Alaska Outer Continental Shelf

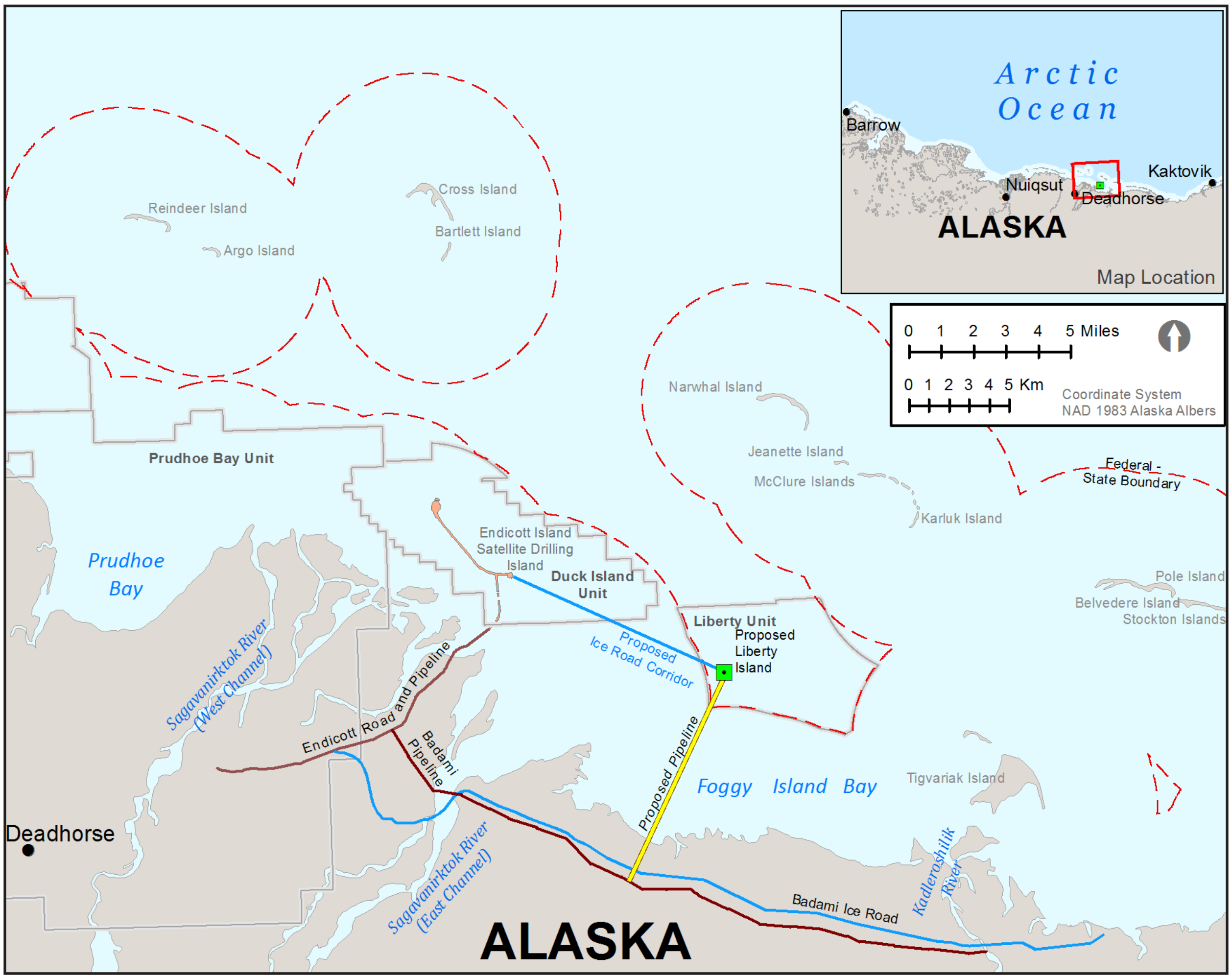
OCS EIS/EA
BOEM 2016-010

Liberty Development Project

Development and Production Plan
In the Beaufort Sea, Alaska

Draft Environmental Impact Statement

Volume 2. Chapter 7 and Appendices A through G



U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
Alaska OCS Region

July 2017

Alaska Outer Continental Shelf

OCS EIS/EA
BOEM 2016-010

Liberty Development Project

Development and Production Plan
In the Beaufort Sea, Alaska

Draft Environmental Impact Statement

Volume 2. Chapter 7 and Appendices A through G

Prepared by
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
Alaska OCS Region

Cooperating Agencies
U.S. Department of Commerce,
National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration,
National Marine Fisheries Service

Environmental Protection Agency

U.S. Department of Defense
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Inupiat Community of the Arctic Slope

North Slope Borough

U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
Alaska OCS Region

July 2017

Table of Contents

This page intentionally left blank

Table of Contents

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter 7

References

This page intentionally left blank

CHAPTER 7. REFERENCES

Aars, J., N.J. Lunn, and A.E. Derocher (eds). 2006. Polar Bears: Proceedings of the 14th Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialist Group. Seattle, Washington, USA. IUCN, Gland. 20-24 June 2005.

Abbrian, R.M., M.M. Carranza, K.L. Seto, S.M. Snyder, and P.J. Franks. 2011. *Deepwater Horizon* Oil Spill. *Oceanography* 24(3): 294.

Abel, L.W. 1995. Kill Operation Requires Thorough Analysis. May 15, 1995. *Oil and Gas Journal* 93(20):11 pp.

ABR. (ABR, Inc. –Environmental Research & services), Sigma Plus Statistical Services; SRB&A; and Kuukpik Subsistence Oversight Panel, Inc. 2007. Variation in the Abundance of Arctic Cisco in the Colville River; Analysis of existing Data and Local Knowledge, Volumes I and II. OCS Study MMS 2007-042. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

ACI (Alaska Consultants, Inc.), C.S. Courtnage, and SRB&A (S.R. Braund and Assocs). 1984. Barrow Arch Socioeconomic and Sociocultural Description. Technical Report 101. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 641 pp.

ACIA (Arctic Climate Impact Assessment). 2004. Impacts of a Warming Arctic: Arctic Climate Impact Assessment. ACIA Overview report. Cambridge University Press. 140 pp. Available at http://www.amap.no/documents/doc/impacts-of-a-warming-arctic-2004/786

ACIA. 2005. Arctic Climate Impact Assessment. Cambridge: Cambridge U.P. 1042 pp. http://www.acia.uaf.edu/pages/scientific.html.

Adamczewski J., R. Hudson, C. Gates. 1993. Winter Energy Balance and Activity of Female Caribou on Coats Island, Northwest Territories: The Relative Importance of Foraging and Body Reserves. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 71(6):1221-1229.

Adams L. G. 2003. Marrow fat deposition and skeletal growth in caribou calves. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 67(1):20-24. http://www.jstor.org/stable/3803057?seq=1#page_scan_tab_contents

Adams, L. 2013. A Muskox on the Move. USDOI, National Park Service, Kobuk Valley National Park, accessed 05/06, 2013. http://www.nps.gov/kova/blogs/A-Muskox-on-the-Move.htm.

Adamus, P.R. 1988. The FHWA/Adamus (WET) method for wetland functional assessment. Chapter 15 *In* The ecology and management of wetlands. Vol. 2: Management, Use, and Value of Wetlands. D.D. Hook, W.H. McKee, Jr, H.K. Smith, J. Gregory, V.G. Burrell, Jr, M.R. DeVoe, R.E. Sojka, S. Gilbert, R. Banks, L.H. Stolzy, C. Brooks, T.D. Matthews, and T.H. Shear, eds. Portland, OR: Timber Press. pp. 128-133.

ADCCED (Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development). 2013. Alaska Taxable 2013. Available at http://commerce.alaska.gov/dnn/Portals/4/pub/OSA/Taxable%202013%20-%202013-12-31.pdf

ADCCED. 2014. Communities. http://commerce.alaska.gov/. Accessed August, 2014.

Adcroft A., R. Hallberg, J.P. Dunne, B.L. Samuels, J.A. Galt, C.H. Barker, and D. Payton. 2010. Simulations of underwater plumes of dissolved oil in the Gulf of Mexico. *Geophysical Research Letters* 37.

ADEC (Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation) 2012. North Slope Subarea Contingency Plan, Sensitive Areas Section. Juneau, AK. http://dec.alaska.gov/spar/perp/plans/scp_ns/NS_SCP%20D-Sensitive%20Areas%20(May%202012).pdf

ADEC (Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation) 2016. Alaska Water Quality Standards, 18 AAC 70. Http://dec.alaska.gov/Water.

ADEC. 2011b. Emissions, Meteorological Data, and Air Pollutant Monitoring for Alaska's North Slope. Prepared by MACTEC Engineering & Consulting, December 21, 2011. Research Triangle Park: North Carolina. Available at http://dec.alaska.gov/air/ap/docs/North_Slope_Energy_Assessment_FINAL.pdf

ADEC. 2014. Impaired Waters in the State of Alaska (Clean Water Act, Section 303). State of Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water, Water Quality Standards, Assessment and Restoration. Available at: http://dec.alaska.gov/Water/wqsar/index.htm Retrieved May 15, 2014.

ADF&G (Alaska Department of Fish and Game) 2013. Catalog of Waters Important for Spawning, Rearing or Migration of Anadromous Fishes, http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sf/SARR/AWC/index.cfm?ADFG=intro.catalog

ADF&G (Alaska Department of Fish and Game). 1994. ADF&G wildlife notebook series (with 1999 and 2003 updates for some species). http://www.adfg.state.ak.us/pubs/notebook/notehome.php

ADF&G (Alaska Department of Fish and Game). 1995a. Community Profile Database. Vol. 5. Arctic Region. Juneau, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

ADF&G (Alaska Department of Fish and Game). 2009. Summary maps of fall movements of bowhead whales in the Chukchi Sea. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G. 6 p. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/home/about/management/wildlifemanagement/marinemammals/pdfs/bow_move_chukchi_sea.pdf

ADF&G. 1995b. Summary and Conclusions. Vol. VI. An Investigation of the Sociocultural Consequences of Outer Continental Shelf Development in Alaska. OCS Study, MMS 95-0015. Technical Report No. 160 Vol. VI Summary and Conclusions. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

ADF&G. 2001. Oil Spill Contingency Planning: Most Environmentally Sensitive Areas (MESAs) Along the Coast of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game for Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Spill Prevention and Response, Anchorage, AK. 24 p + maps, GIS Data, online databases. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=maps.mesamaps.

ADF&G. 2011. Muskox Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities 1 July 2008 - 30 June 2010. Juneau, Alaska: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

ADF&G. 2013. Report of Laboratory Examination. Colville River Broad Whitefish. Accession No. 2014-0053. Anchorage, AK: ADF&G, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Fish Pathology Section. 6 pp.

ADF&G. 2013. Trapper questionnaire statewide annual report, 1 July 2012-30 June 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau, Alaska ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-5. 55pp.

ADF&G. 2014a. Anadromous Waters Mapper. Available at http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sf/SARR/AWC/index.cfm?ADFG=main.interactive. Retrieved May 22, 2014.

ADF&G. 2014b. Western Arctic Caribou Herd Numbers 235,000. *Alaska Fish & Wildlife News.* http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=wildlifenews.view_article&articles_id=671.

ADF&G. 2014c. Subsistence in Alaska, Harvest Data and Reports Community Subsistence Information System. Accessed September, 2014. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sb/CSIS/

ADF&G. 2015. Species profiles: Mammals. 2015(11/25). http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=animals.listmammals

ADF&G. 2017. Central Arctic Caribou Herd News: Alaska Departmetn of Fish and Game, Winter 2016-2017. Alaska Dept. Fish and Game, Div Wildlife Conservation, Fairbanks, AK. 6 p. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/home/library/pdfs/wildlife/central_arctic_herd/central_arctic_caribou_herd_news_winter_2016_2017.pdf.

ADF&G. no date. North Slope Subsistence Date Atlas Nuiqsut Map Series: Extent of Land Use by Nuiqsut Residents Circa 1973-1986. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

ADHSS, BRFSS. 2012. Alaska Dept. of Health and Social Services, Alaska's Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System. Accessed August, 2014. http://dhss.alaska.gov/dph/Chronic/Pages/brfss/default.aspx.

ADHSS, BVS (Bureau of Vital Statistics). 2012. Data and Statistics. Alaska Dept. of Health and Social Services, Division of Public Health. Accessed September, 2014. http://dhss.alaska.gov/dph/VitalStats/Pages/data/default.aspx.

ADHSS, Suicide Prevention Council. 2010. Mending the Net: Suicide Prevention in Alaska. Annual Report FY 2010 of the Statewide Suicide Prevention Council. http://www.hss.state.ak.us/suicideprevention/pdfs_sspc/2010SSPCAnnualReport.pdf.

ADHSS, YBRS. 2012. Youth Risk Behavior Survey (YRBS). State of Alaska. Accessed September, 2014. http://dhss.alaska.gov/dph/Chronic/Pages/yrbs/yrbs.aspx.

Adler, A.L., E.J. Boyko, C.D. Schraer, and N.J. Murphy. 1996. Negative Association between Traditional Physical Activities and the Prevalence of Glucose Intolerance in Alaska Natives. *Diabetic Medicine 1*. 13(6): 550.

ADLWD (Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development). 2014a. Residency of Alaskan Workers, 2012. Juneau, Alaska: Alaska Dept. of Labor and Workforce Development, Research and Analysis Section. http://laborstats.alaska.gov/reshire/NONRES.pdf

ADLWD. 2014b. Annual Unemployment Rates for North Slope Borough and Alaska 2000-2013. Juneau, Alaska: Alaska Dept. of Labor and Workforce Development, Research and Analysis Section. http://live.laborstats.alaska.gov/labforce/labdata.cfm?s=20&a=0

ADLWD. 2015. Alaska Economic Trends October 2015: How wages shifted in the Past 25 years. Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development.

ADNR (Alaska Department of Natural Resources). 2009. Beaufort Sea Areawide Oil and Gas Lease Sale: Final Finding of the Director. Anchorage, AK: Department of Natural Resources, Division of Oil and Gas.

ADNR. 2014. North Slope Planning Area: Shorebirds. Map produced by Alaska Department of Natural Resources, North Slope Planning Area. May 2014. *Based on* S.T. Saalfeld and R.B. Lanctot. 2013. Predicted Shorebird Species Richness (Mean Habitat Suitability Index). Manomet Center for Conservation Sciences and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Migratory Bird Management.

Aerts, L., M. Blees, S. Blackwell, C. Greene, K. Kim, D. Hannay, and M. Austin. 2008. Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation during BP Liberty OBC Seismic Survey in Foggy Island Bay, Beaufort Sea, July-August 2008: 90-Day Report. LGL Report P1011-1. Anchorage, AK: LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., Greeneridge Sciences Inc. and JASCO Applied Sciences. 199 pp. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/permits/bp_liberty_monitoring.pdf.

Aerts, L.A., A.E. McFarland, B.H. Watts, K.S. Lomac-MacNair, P.E. Seiser, S.S. Wisdom, A.V. Kirk, and C.A. Schudel. 2013a. Marine mammal distribution and abundance in an offshore sub-region of the northeastern Chukchi Sea during the open-water season. Continental Shelf Research, 67, pp.116-126.

Aerts, L.A.M. and W.J. Richardson (eds). 2010. Monitoring of Industrial Sounds, Seals, and Bowhead Whales near BP's Northstar Oil Development, Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 2009: Annual Summary Report. LGL Rep. P1132. Prepared by LGL Alaska, Greeneridge Sciences Inc, and Applied Sociocultural Research. Anchorage, AK: BPXA, Dept of Health, Safety and Environment. 142 pp. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/permits/northstar_report2009.pdf

Aerts, L.A.M., W. Hetrick, S. Sitkiewicz, C. Schudel, D. Snyder, and R. Gumtow. 2013b. Marine Mammal Distribution and Abundance In The Northeastern Chukchi Sea During Summer and Early Fall, 2008− 2012. Report prepared by LAMA Ecological. Shell Exploration and Production Company and Statoil USA E&P, Inc, Anchorage, AK FInal Report, October 13, 2013:i-62.

AES (ASRC Energy Services Alaska, Inc.). 2015. Liberty Development Wetland Delineation Report Foggy Island Bay, Alaska. Anchorage, AK: Hilcorp Alaska, LLC. 142 pp.

AEWC (Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission). 2014. The AEWC: AEWC Bowhead Whale Quota. Accessed August, 2014. http://www.north-slope.org/departments/wildlife-management/other-topics-of-interest/iwc-and-aewc/aewc.

Agness, A.M, Piatt, J.F., HA, J.C. & Vanblaricom, G.R. 2008. Effects of vessel activity on the near-shore ecology of Kittlitz's Murrelets (*Brachyramphus brevirostris*) in Glacier Bay, Alaska. *Auk* 125: 346–353

Agness, A.M., K.M. Marshall, J.F. Piatt, J.C. Ha, and G.R. Vanblaricom. 2013. Energy Cost Of Vessel Disturbance to Kittlitz's Murrelets Brachyramphus brevirostris. *Marine Ornithology* 41:1-yy

Ahrens, C. D. 2013. Meteorology Today: An Introduction to Weather, Climate, and the Environment. Tenth ed. Belmont, California: Brooks/Cole.

AHRS. 2014. (Restricted) Alaska Heritage Resource Survey. Anchorage, AK: ADNR, Parks and Outdoor Rec., Office of History and Archaeology.

Ahtuangaruak, R. 2015. Broken Promises: The Future of Arctic Development and Elevating the Voices of Those Most Affected by It—Alaska Natives. *Politics, Groups, and Identities* 3(4):673-677. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/21565503.2015.1080618.

Ainana, L., M. Zelensky, and V. Bychkov. 2001. Preservation and Development of the Subsistence Lifestyle and Traditional use of Natural Resources by Native People (Eskimo and Chukchi) in Selected Coastal Communities (Inchoun, Uelen, Lorino, La Vrentiya, New Chaplino, Sireniki, Nunligran, Enmelen) of Chukotka in the Russian Far East during 1999. Chukotka Autonomous Okrug, Russia: Yupik Eskimo Society of Chukotka, Naukan Production Cooperative, and Provideniya Museum of Local History, 256 pp.

Ainley, D.G. and G.J. Divoky. 2001. Seabirds: Effects of Climate Change. Encyclopedia of Ocean Sciences. J.H. Steele, S.A. Thorpe & K.K. Turekian eds. pp. 2669-2677. San Diego: Academic P.

Alaska Clean Seas. 2014. Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual: Volume 2 – Map Atlas 2014. Alaska North Slope Spill Response. Available at: http://www.alaskacleanseas.org/tech-manual/

Alaska Clean Seas. 2015. Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual, Revision 11. Alaska Clean Seas, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, USA, 99734-0022. Vol 1. 188 pp. http://www.alaskacleanseas.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/02/Volume-1-Tactics-Descriptions.pdf.

Alaska Clean Seas. 2015.Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual Volume 1 Tactics Descriptions, Revision 12. 193 pp.

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2011. Division of Water, Water Quality Standards, Assessment and Restoration. Impaired Waters in the State of Alaska (Clean Water Act, Section 303). http: //www.dec.state.ak.us/water/wqsar/index.htm Retrieved February 26, 2014.

Alaska Energy Authority. 2013. Wind Energy Analysis Data. Anchorage, Alaska. Available at http://www.akenergyauthority.org/programwindanalysisdata.html (Last updated 12/4/13).

Alaska Regional Response Team. 1997. Cook Inlet Subarea Contingency Plan. Available at http://www.akrrt.org/CCI plan CItoc.shtml, 66 pp.

Alaska Regional Response Team. 2000. Subarea Contingency Plans. Available at http://www.akrrt.org/history.shtml.

Alaska Shorebird Working Group. 2004. Alaska Shorebird Conservation Plan, 2nd ed., B.J. McCaffery and R.E. Gill, Coords. Anchorage, AK: ASWG, 68 pp.

Aldy, J.E. 2014. The Labor Market Impacts of the 2010 Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill and Offshore Oil Drilling Moratorium. Faculty Research Working Paper Series.RWP14-037. John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard Kennedy School.

Ali, A.O., C. Hohn, P.J. Allen, L. Ford, M.B. Dail, S. Pruett, and L. Petrie-Hanson. 2014. The Effects of Oil Exposure on Peripheral Blood Leukocytes and Splenic Melano-Macrophage Centers of Gulf of Mexico Fishes. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 79(1-2):87-93.

Alix, C. et al., 2014. Archeologie du Cap Espenberg ou la question du Birnirk et de l'origine du Thule dans le nord-oest de l'Alaska. http://nda.revues.org/3065.

Alkire, M, B and Trefry, J, H, 2006, Transport of Spring Floodwater from Rivers under Ice to the Alaska Beaufort Sea, Journal of Geophysical Research Vol 111, Issue C12.

Allan S.E., B.W. Smith, K.A. Anderson. 2012. Impact of the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill on Bioavailable Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Gulf of Mexico Coastal Waters. *Environmental Science & Technology.* 46(4):2033-9.

Allan, A. 1980. ABSORB. Oil Spill Contingency Plan, Appendix B Fate and Behavior of Oil. Figures B-2 and B-3, p. B-5 and p. B-6.

Allen B.M. and R.P. Angliss. 2015. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2014. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-301.June, 2015. Seattle, WA: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. 313 pp. doi:10.7289/V5NS0RTS.

Allen, B. M. and R. P. Angliss. 2014. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2013. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFSAFSC-277, Seattle, WA: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. 294 pp.

Allen, B. M., V. T. Helker, and L. A. Jemison. 2014. Human-caused injury and mortality of NMFS-managed Alaska marine mammal stocks, 2007-2011. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-274, 84p.

Allen, B.M. and R.P. Angliss. 2013. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2012. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-245. Seattle, WA: U.S. Dept. Comm.

Almeda R., C. Hyatt, E. J. Buskey. 2014. Toxicity of dispersant corexit 9500A and crude oil to marine microzooplankton Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 106:76-85.

Almeda R., S. Baca, C. Hyatt, E. J. Buskey. 2014. Ingestion and sublethal effects of physically and chemically dispersed crude oil on marine planktonic copepods Ecotoxicology 23(6):988-1003.

Almeda, R., Z. Wambaugh, Z. Wang, C. Hyatt, Z. Liu, and E.J. Buskey. 2013. Interactions between Zooplankton and Crude Oil: Toxic Effects and Bioaccumulation of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons. *PloS One.* 8(6): e67212.

Al-Yamani, F., K. Al-Rifaie, and W. Ismail. 1993. Post-Spill Zooplankton Distribution in the NW Gulf. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 27: 239-243.

AMAP (Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme). 1997. Arctic Pollution Issues: A State of the Arctic Environment Report. Oslo, Norway: 188 pp.

AMAP. 2004. AMAP Assessment 2002: Persistent Organic Pollutants in the Arctic. Oslo, Norway: Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme. 309 pp.

AMAP. 2007. Arctic Oil and Gas 2007. http://www.amap.no/oga/. Oslo, Norway: Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme.

AMAP. 2009. AMAP Assessment 2009: Human Health in the Arctic. Oslo, Norway: Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme, pp. 254.

AMAP. 2011a. Snow, Water, Ice and Permafrost in the Arctic (SWIPA): Climate change and the Cryophere. Oslo Norway: 538 pp.

AMAP. 2011b. AMAP Assessment 2011: Mercury in the Arctic. Oslo, Norway. 210 pp.

AMAP. 2013. AMAP Assessment 2013: Arctic Ocean Acidification. Oslo, Norway. viii + 99 pp.

AMAP. 2014. Arctic Ocean Acidification 2013: An Overview. Oslo, Norway. xi + 27 pp.

Amstrup, S. C., B. G. Marcot, and D. C. Douglas. 2008. A Bayesian network modeling approach to forecasting the 21st century worldwide status of polar bears. *In* E.T. DeWeaver, C.M. Bitz, and L.B. Tremblay, editors. Arctic Sea Ice Decline: Observations, Projections, Mechanisms, and Implications. Washington, D.C: American Geophysical Union.

Amstrup, S. C., C. Gardner, K. C. Myers and F. W. Oehme. 1989. Ethylene Glycol (Antifreeze) Poisoning in a Free-Ranging Polar Bear. *Veterinary and Human Toxicology*. 31:317-319.

Amstrup, S.C. 1993. Human disturbances of denning polar bears in Alaska. Arctic 46:246–50.

Amstrup, S.C. 1995. Movements, Distribution, and Population Dynamics of Polar Bears in the Beaufort Sea. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Alaska Fairbanks. Fairbanks, Alaska, 299 pp.

Amstrup, S.C. 2000. Polar Bear. In *The Natural History of an Arctic Oilfield: Development and the Biota.* Edited by J. C. Truett and S. R. Johnson. pp. 133-157. New York: Academic Press.

Amstrup, S.C. 2003. Polar Bear (*Ursus maritimus*). In *Wild Mammals of North America- Biology, Management, and Conservation.* Edited by G. A. Feldhammer, B. C. Thompson and J. A. Chapman. pp. 587-610. Baltimore, MD.: University Press.

Amstrup, S.C. and C. Gardner. 1994. Polar Bear Maternity Denning in the Beaufort Sea. *The Journal of Wildlife Management.* 58: 1-10.

Amstrup, S.C. and G.M. Durner. 1995. Survival Rates of Radio-Collared Female Polar Bears and their Dependent Young. *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 73: 1312-1322.

Amstrup, S.C., B.G. Marcot, and D.C. Douglas. 2007. USGS Science Strategy to Support U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Polar Bear Listing Decision: Forecasting the Range-wide Status of Polar Bears at Selected Times in the 21st Century. 2007. USGS Administrative Report.

Amstrup, S.C., B.G. Marcot, and D.C. Douglas. 2008. A Bayesian Network Modeling Approach to Forecasting the 21st Century Worldwide Status of Polar Bears. Pp. 213-268 in Eric. T. DeWeaver, Cecilia M. Bitz, and L.-Bruno Tremblay Eds. Arctic Sea Ice Decline: Observations, Projections, Mechanisms, and Implications. *Geophysical Monograph Series.*

Amstrup, S.C., C. Gardner, K.C. Myers, and F.W. Oehme. 1989. Ethylene glycol (antifreeze poisoning in a free-ranging polar bear. Vet Hum Toxicol 31(4):317-319.

Amstrup, S.C., G.M. Durner, and T.L. McDonald. 2000. Estimating Potential Effects of Hypothetical Oil Spills from the Liberty Oil Production Island on Polar Bears. Anchorage, AK: USGS, Biological Resource Div.

Amstrup, S.C., G.M. Durner, I. Stirling, N.J. Lunn, and F. Messier. 2000. Movements and Distribution of Polar Bears in the Beaufort Sea. *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 78: 948-966.

Amstrup, S.C., G.M. Durner, T.L. McDonald, and W.R. Johnson. 2006. Estimating potential effects of hypothetical oil spills on polar bears. U.S. Geological Survey, Alaska Science Center, Anchorage, AK.

Amstrup, S.C., I. Stirling, T.S. Smith, C. Perham, and G.W. Theimann. 2006. Recent Observations of Intraspecific Predation and Cannibalism among Polar Bears in the Southern Beaufort Sea. *Polar Biology.* 29: 997-1002.

Amstrup, S.C., T.L. McDonald, and G.M. Durner. 2004. Using satellite radiotelemetry data to delineate and manage wildlife populations. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:661-679.

Amstrup, S.C., T.L. McDonald, and I. Stirling. 2001. Polar Bears in the Beaufort Sea: A 30-Year Mark-Recapture Case History. *Journal of Agricultural, Biological, and Environmental Statistics.* 6(2): 221-234.

Amundsen, H., L. Anderson, A. Andersson, K. Azetsu-Scott, R. Bellerby, M. Beman, H.I. Browman, C. Carlson, W.W. Cheung, and M. Chierici. 2013. AMAP Assessment 2013: Arctic Ocean Acidification. Oslo, Norway: Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme (AMAP).

AN EpiCenter. 2009. Regional Health Profile for Arctic Slope Health Corporation. Accessed September, 2014. http://anthctoday.org/epicenter/assets/RHPs/arcticslopeRHP_2009.pdf.

Andersen M. and J. Aars. 2008. Short-term behavioural response of polar bears (*Ursus maritimus*) to snowmobile disturbance. *Polar Biology* 31(4):501-507.

Andersen, D.E., O.J. Rongstead, and W.R. Mytton. 1989. Response of Nesting Red-Tailed Hawks to Helicopter Overflights. *The Condor* 91:296–299.

Anderson, B.A. and B.A. Cooper. 1994. Distribution and Abundance of Spectacled Eiders in the Kuparak and Milne Point Oilfields, Alaska, 1993. Unpub’d report prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc. by Fairbanks, Alaska, and BBN Systems and Technologies Corp., Canoga Park, Canada.

Anderson, B.A., C.B. Johnson, B.A. Cooper, L.N. Smith, and A.A. Stickney. 1999. Habitat Associations of Spectacled Eiders on the Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska. Pp. 27-33 in Behaviour and Ecology of Sea Ducks, R.I. Goudie, M.R. Petersen, and G.J. Robertson, eds.. Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap. No. 100.

Anderson, C.M. and R.P. LaBelle. 2000. Update of Comparative Occurrence Rates for Offshore Oil Spill. *Spill Science and Technology.* 65/6: 303-321.

Anderson, C.M., M.Mayes and R. LaBelle. 2012. Update of Occurrence Rates for Offshore Oil Spills. OCS Report BOEM/BSEE 2012-069. Herndon, VA: USDOI, BOEM/BSEE, 85 pp.

Anderson, P., and G. Weller (eds.). 1996. Preparing for an uncertain future: impacts of short- and long-term climate change on Alaska. In Proceedings of a workshop held during the Arctic Science Conference, September 1995, Fairbanks, Alaska. University of Alaska, Center for Global Change and Arctic System Research. Fairbanks Alaska.

Andre, M., M. Sole, M. Lenoir, M. Durfort, C. Quero, A. Mas, A. Lombarte, et al. 2011. Low-Frequency Sounds Induce Acoustic Trauma in Cephalopods. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment.* 9 (9) (11/01; 2011/12): 489-93. http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/100124.

Andreen, J. E., C. Grove, and Contributors. 2014. Alaska’s Community Capacity Review: A Statewide Public Health System Assessment. Alaska Department of Health and Social Services and Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium, pp. 47.

Andres, B.A. 1994. Coastal Zone Use by Postbreeding Shorebirds in Northern Alaska. *J. Wildl. Management.* 58(2):206-213.

Andres, B.A. 1997. The Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Disrupted the Breeding of Black Oystercatchers. Journal of Wildlife Management 61(4): 1322–1328.

Andres, B.A., Smith, P.A., Morrison, R.I.G., Gratto-Trevor, C.L., Brown, S.C. & Friis, C.A. 2012. Population Estimates of North American Shorebirds, 2012. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 119(3): 178–194.

Angliss, R. P., and R. B. Outlaw. 2005. Alaska marine mammal stock assessments, 2005. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFSAFSC-161, 250 p.

Anselmo, H.M., L. Koerting, S. Devito, van den Berg, Johannes HJ, M. Dubbeldam, C. Kwadijk, and A.J. Murk. 2011. Early Life Developmental Effects of Marine Persistent Organic Pollutants on the Sea Urchin Psammechinus Miliaris. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety.* 74(8): 2182-2192.

Anselmo, H.M., L. Koerting, S. Devito, van den Berg, Johannes HJ, M. Dubbeldam, C. Kwadijk, and A.J. Murk. 2011. Early Life Developmental Effects of Marine Persistent Organic Pollutants on the Sea Urchin Psammechinus Miliaris. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 74(8): 2182-2192.

ANTHC (Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium). 2014. ANTHC: Environment and Engineering. Accessed September, 2014. http://www.anthc.org/index.cfm.

ANTHC (Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium). 2014. Climate Change in Nuiqsut, Alaska: Strategies for Community Health. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium, Center for Climate and Health, pp. 42.

Antonelis, George A., Sharon R. Melin, and Yurii A. Bukhtiyarov. 1994. Early spring feeding habits of bearded seals (Erignathus barbatus) in the central Bering Sea, 1981. Arctic 47(1): 74-79.

API (American Petroleum Institute). 1987. Recommended Practice for Well Control Operations. API Recommended Practice 59 (RP 59).

API (American Petroleum Institute). 2010. Isolating Potential Flow Zones During Well Construction. API Standard 65-Part 2. 2nd Ed. December 2010.

ARB, Inc., Sigma Plus, Stephen R. Braund & Associates, and Kuukpik Subsistence Oversight Panel, Inc. 2007. Variation in the Abundance of Arctic Cisco in the Colville River: Analysis of Existing Data and Local Knowledge. Volume I. OCS Study MMS 2007-042. Fairbanks, AK: ARB, Inc., Environmental Research and Services, 240 pp.

Arctic Council. 2009. Arctic Marine Shipping Assessment 2009 Report. Tromsø, Norway: Arctic Council. 194 pp. http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/arctic-zone/detect/documents/AMSA_2009_Report_2nd_print.pdf.

Arctic Council. 2009. Arctic Offshore Oil and Gas Guidelines. Borgir, Nordurslod, Iceland: Arctic Council, Protection of the Arctic Marine Environment Working Group, 90 pp.

Arctic Council. 2013a. Arctic Resilience Interim Report 2013. Stockholm Environment Institute and Stockholm Resilience Centre, Stockholm. 134 pp.

Arctic Council. 2013b. Emergency Prevention Preparedness and Response. Agreement on Cooperation on Marine Oil Pollution, Preparedness and Response in the Arctic. Tromsø, Norway: Arctic Council Secretariat, 275 pp. http://www.arctic-council.org/eppr/agreement-on-cooperation-on-marine-oil-pollution-preparedness-and-response-in-the-arctic/.

Arctic Council. 2014. New Guidelines from PAME on Arctic Oil and Gas Safety Management. 87 pp. http://www.arctic-council.org/index.php/en/resources/news-and-press/news-archive/874-new-guidelines-from-pame-on-arctic-offshore-oil-and-gas-safety-management.

Arctic Council. 2015. Guide to Oil Spill Response in Snow and Ice Conditions. 184pp. ISBN: 978-82-999755-7-5. Arctic Council, Emergency Prevention, Preparedness and Response working group. http://eppr.arctic-council.org/

ARCUS (Arctic Research Consortium of the United States). 1997. People and the Arctic: The Human Dimensions of the Arctic System, Prospectus for Research. pp. 1-2, University of Alaska Fairbanks, ARCUS, Fairbanks, AK.

Armstrong, T.E. 1972. International Transport Routes in the Arctic. *Polar Record*. 16(102): 357.

Armstrong, T.E. 1991. Tourist Visits to the North Pole. *Polar Record*. 27(161): 130.

ARRT. 2010. The Alaska Federal and State Preparedness Plan for Response to Oil and Hazardous Substance Discharges and Releases, Alaska Regional Response Team., updated Jan 2010.

Arthur, S.M., P.A. Del Vecchio. 2013. Population dynamics of muskoxen in northeastern Alaska. Final Wildlife Research Report ADF&G/DWC/WR-2013-1, Project 16.10. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska. 19 p.

Arya, S.P. 1999. Air Pollution Meteorology and DispersionOxford University Press: New York, New York.

ASG (Alaska Shorebird Group). 2008. Alaska Shorebird Conservation Plan. Version II. Alaska Shorebird Group, Anchorage, AK. 94 pp. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/mbsp/mbm/shorebirds/pdf/ascp_nov2008.pdf

ASGDC. 2012. Prevention and emergency response subarea plan maps: North slope subarea contingency plan. http://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/plans/scp_ns.htm

Ashjian, C.J., S.R. Braund, R.G.Campbell, J.C. George, J. Kruse, W. Maslowski, S.E.Moore, C.R. Nicolson, S.R. Okkonen, B.F. Sherr, and Y.H. Spitz. 2010. Climate Variability, Oceanography, Bowhead Whale Distribution, and Iñupiat Subsistence Whaling Near Barrow, Alaska. *Arctic* 63(2): 179-194.

ASRC (Arctic Slope Regional Corporation). 2014. Communities. Barrow, AK: ASRC. Accessed August, 2014. http://www.asrc.com/communities/Pages/Communities.aspx.

Assai, M., S. Siddiqi, and S. Watts. 2006. Tackling Social Determinants of Health Through Community Based Initiatives. *British Medical Journal* 333:854-856 (downloaded from BMJ.com on 1/3/2007).

Assessment: Final Report: Baseline Study of the Fish, Wildlife and Their Habitats. Anchorage, AK:

Atlas, R.M., A. Horowitz, and M. Busdosh. 1978. Prudhoe Crude Oil in Arctic Marine Ice, Water, Degradation and Interactions with Microbial and Benthic Communities. *Journal of Fisheries Resource Board of Canada*. 35(5)585-590.

ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry). 1995. Toxicological Profile for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons. Atlanta, GA: ATSDR.

Atwood, T. 2014. Polar Bears as a Sentinel for Emerging Wildlife Zoonoses with Implications for Public Health in Alaska: Past and Present Occurrence of *Brucella* Spp., *Coxiella burnetii*, and *Toxoplasma gondii* in Southern Beaufort Sea Polar Bears. Progress Report. Project Number 1314. Anchorage, AK: NPRB. http://doc.nprb.org/web/13_prjs/1314_pr_jul2014.pdf.

Atwood, T.C., B.G. Margot, D.C. Douglas, S.C. Amstrup, K.D. Rode, G.M. Durner, and J.F. Bromaghin. 2015a. Evaluating and Ranking Threats to the Long-Term Persistence of Polar Bears. Open-file Report 2014–1254:1–114. U.S. Geological Survey.

Atwood, T.C., E. Peacock, K. Burek-Huntington, V. Shearn-Bochsler, B. Bodenstein, K. Beckmen, and G.M. Durner. 2015b. Prevalence and Spatio-Temporal Variation of an Alopecia Syndrome in Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) of the Southern Beaufort Sea. *Journal of Wildlife Disease.* 51(1): 48-59.

Atwood, T.C., E.M. Peacock, M.A. McKinney, K. Lillie, R.R. Wilson, and S. Miller. 2015. Demographic composition and behavior of polar bears summering on shore in Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Administrative Report. 26 pp.

Au, W. W. L., A. A. Pack, M. O. Lammers, L. M. Herman, M. H. Deakos, and K. Andrews. 2006. Acoustic properties of humpback whale songs. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 120:1103-1110.

Audubon Alaska. 2002. Alaska's Western Arctic: A Summary and Synthesis of Resources, J.W. Schoen and S.E. Senner (eds.). Audubon Alaska, Anchorage, Alaska.

Auffret, M., M. Duchemin, S. Rousseau, I. Boutet, A. Tanguy, D. Moraga, and A. Marhic. 2004. Monitoring of Immunotoxic Responses in Oysters Reared in Areas Contaminated by the "Erika" Oil Spill. *Aquatic Living Resources.* 17(3): 297-302.

Auffret, M., M. Duchemin, S. Rousseau, I. Boutet, A. Tanguy, D. Moraga, and A. Marhic. 2004. Monitoring of Immunotoxic Responses in Oysters Reared in Areas Contaminated by the "Erika" Oil Spill. *Aquatic Living Resources* 17(3): 297-302.

Auger-Méthé, M., M.A. Lewis, and A.E. Derocher. 2015. Home Ranges in Moving Habitats: Polar Bears and Sea Ice. *Ecography.* 38: 1-10.

Aumack, C.F., K.H. Dunton, A.B. Burd, D.W. Funk, and R.A. Maffione. 2007. Linking Light Attenuation and Suspended Sediment Loading to Benthic Productivity within an Arctic kelp-bed community1. *Journal of Phycology.* 43(5): 853-863.

Aumack, C.F., K.H. Dunton, A.B. Burd, D.W. Funk, and R.A. Maffione. 2007. Linking Light Attenuation and Suspended Sediment Loading to Benthic Productivity within an Arctic kelp-bed community. *Journal of Phycology* 43(5): 853-863.

Awbrey, F.T., J.A. Thomas, and R.A. Kastelein. 1988. Low-frequency Underwater Hearing Sensitivity in Belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *JASA* 84(6): 2273-2275).

Awbrey, F.T., J.A. Thomas, and R.A. Kastelein.1988. Low-Frequency Underwater Hearing Sensitivity in Belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 84(6): 2273-2275.

Awbrey, F.T., Thomas, J.A. & Kastelein, R.A. (1988). Low-frequency underwater hearing sensitivity in belugas, Delphinapterus leucas. JASA, 84(6), 2273-2275).

Babisch, W. 2006. Transportation Noise and Cardiovascular Risk Review and Synthesis of Epidemiological Studies Dose-Effect Curve and Risk Estimation. Federal Environmental Agency. ISSN 0175-4211. http://www.bruit.fr/images/stories/pdf/babisch_transportation_noise_cardiovascular_risk.pdf.

Bach, S.S., H. Skov, and W. Piper. 2010. Acoustic Monitoring of Marine Mammals Around Offshore Platforms in the North Sea and Impact Assessment of Noise from Drilling Activities. Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Bacon, J., T. Hepa, H. Brower, M. Pederson, T. Olemaun, J. George, and B. Corrigan. 2009. Estimates of Subsistence Harvest for Villages in the North Slope of Alaska, 1994-2003. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough Department of Wildlife Management.

Baikal Sedge Recovery Team. 2012. Recovery Strategy for the Baikal Sedge (*Carex sabulosa*) in Canada [Final]. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Parks Canada Agency, Ottawa, 30 pp.

Bailey, A.M. 1948. Birds of Arctic Alaska. Popular Series No. 8. Denver, CO: Colorado Museum of Natural History, 317 pp.

Ballew, C., A.R. Tzilkowski, K. Hamrick, and E.D. Nobmann. 2006. The Contribution of Subsistence Foods to the Total Diet of Alaska Natives in 13 Rural Communities. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*. 45:1-26.

Balseiro A., A. Espí, I. Márquez, V. Pérez, M.C. Ferreras, J.F. García Marín, and J.M. Prieto. 2005. Pathological Features in Marine Birds Affected by the Prestige’s Oil Spill in the North of Spain. J Wildl Dis. 41:371−378.

Ban, S., J. Colonell, K. Dunton, B. Gallaway, and L. Martin. 1999. Liberty Development: Construction Effects on Boulder Patch Kelp Production. Report to BP Exploration Alaska. Inc., Anchorage.

Ban, S.M., J. Colonell, K. Dunton, B. Gallaway, and L. Martin. 1999. Liberty Development: Construction Effects on Boulder Patch Kelp Production. Final Report. Anchorage, AK: BPXA, 34 pp.

Bankert, A. 2012. 2012 Cruise Report. CHAOZ (Chukchi Acoustic, Oceanographic, and Zooplankton) Study. Seabird Observations (including personal communications with M. Schroeder, BOEM-OE).

Barber, D. G., J. V. Lukovich, J. Keogak, S. Baryluk, L. Fortier, and G. Henry. 2009. The Changing Climate of the Arctic. *Arctic.* 61 (5): 7-26.

Barber, D.G., S. Rysgaard, G. Stern, F. Wang, I. Dmitrenko, J. Ehn, C.J. Mundy, and M. Pucko. 2014. Research Gaps in Scientific Understanding of Oil in Sea Ice.

Barber, W.E., R.L. Smith, and T.J. Weingartner. 1994. Fisheries Oceanography of the Northeast Chukchi Sea. Final Report. OCS Study MMS 93-0051. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

Barber, W.E., R.L. Smith, M. Vallarino, and R.M. Meyer. 1997. Demersal Fish Assemblages of the Northeastern Chukchi Sea, Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin.* 95: 195-209.

Barlough, J.E., E.S. Berry, D.E. Skilling, A.W. Smith, and F.H. Fay. 1986. Antibodies to Marine Caliciviruses in the Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens* Illiger). *Journal of Wildlife Diseases.* 22: 165-168.

Barnes, P. and Rearic (1983), Characteristics of Ice Gouges Formed from 1975-1982 on the Alaska Beaufort Sea Inner Shelf, NOAA-OCSEAP Final report, Attachment G, pp- 1-25.

Barnes, P. W., Reimnitz, E., Toimil, L., and Hill, H. 1979. Fast Ice Thickness and Snow Depth in Relation to Oil Entrapment Potential, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. USGS Open File Report 79-539, Menlo Park, CA.

Barnes, P., E. Reimnitz and D. Rearic (1984), Ice Gouging Characteristics and Processes, in The Alaskan Beaufort Sea: Ecosystems and Environments edited by Barnes, Schell, and Remnitz, Academic Press, NY, p.159-183.

Barnes, P., McDowell, and Reimnitz, 1978, Ice Gouging Characteristics: their changing patterns from 1975-1977, Beaufort Sea, Alaska, USGS Open File Report, 78-730, 42pp

Barrett-Lennard, L. G., Matkin, C. O., Durban, J. W., Saulitis, E. L., & Ellifrit, D. 2011. Predation on gray whales and prolonged feeding on submerged carcasses by transient killer whales at Unimak Island, Alaska. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 421, 229-241.

Barrett-Lennard, L.G., C.O. Matkin, D.K. Ellifrit, J. Durban, and L. Mazzuca. 2005. Black and white versus gray: estimating kill rates, consumption rates, and population-level impacts of transient killer whales feeding on gray whales. Abstract presented to the 16th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, 12–16 December 2005, San Diego, CA.

Barron, M. G. 2007. Sediment-Associated Phototoxicity to Aquatic Organisms. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment: An International Journal.* 13 (2): 317-21.

Barron, M. G., V. Vivian, S.H. Yee, and S.A. Diamond. 2008. Temporal and Sparial Variation in Solar Radiation and Photo-Enhanced Toxicity Risks of Spilled Oil in Prince William Sound, Alaska, USA. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. pp. 727-736.

Barrows, C. W., K. D. Fleming, and M. F. Allen. 2011. Identifying habitat linkages to maintain connectivity for corridor dwellers in a fragmented landscape. Journal of Wildlife Management 75:682–691.

Barry, T.W. 1968. Observations on Natural Mortality and Native Use of Eider Ducks along the Beaufort Sea Coast. *Canadian Field-Naturalist.* 82:140-144.

Barsdate, R.J., M.C. Miller, V. Alexander, J.R. Vestal, and J.E. Hobbie, 1980. Oil Spill Effects. Limnology of Tundra Ponds, Hobbie, J. Stroudberg, PA: Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, pp. 388-406.

Bart, J., S. Brown, B.A. Andres, R.Platte, and A. Manning. 2012. North Slope of Alaska. *In* Arctic Shorebirds in North America: A Decade of Monitoring. Studies in Avian Biology (no. 44), J. Bart and V. Johnston, editors. pp. 37-96. Berkeley, CA: UCP.

Bartley, K. A., J. J. Brooks, and A. S. Boraas. 2014. Understanding and Improving Collaborative Management of Fish and Wildlife in Western Alaska. Final Report submitted to the Office of Subsistence Management, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Anchorage, AK: University of Alaska and Kenai Peninsula College, 117 pp.

Bass, R. 1998. Evaluating Environmental Justice under the National Environmental Policy Act. *Environmental Impact Assessment Review*. 18:83-92.

Bates, N.R., and J.T. Mathis. 2009. Arctic Ocean Marine Carbon Cycle; Evaluation of Air-Sea CO_2 Exchanges, Ocean Acidification Impacts And Potential Feedbacks. Biogeosciences Discussions. 6: 6695-6747.

Bates, N.R., J.T. Mathis, and L.W. Cooper. 2009. Ocean Acidification and Biologically Induced Seasonality of Carbonate Mineral Saturation States in the Western Arctic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research.* 114:C11007.

Béchet, A., J.-F. Giroux, and G. Gauthier. 2004. The Effects of Disturbance on Behaviour, Habitat Use and Energy of Spring Staging Snow Geese. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 41:689-700

Beck, R.B., L. Black, L.S. Krieger, P.C. Naylor, and D. Ibo Shabaka. 1999. World History: Patterns of Interaction. Evanston, IL: McDougal Littell.

Becker, S. R. 2011. A Changing Sense of Place: Climate and Native Well-Being. Pp. 79-93 in A. L. Lovecraft, and H. Eicken (eds.), North by 2020: Perspectives on Alaska’s Changing Socio-Ecological Systems. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska Press.

Bednaršek, N., R.A. Feely, J.C.P. Reum, B. Peterson, J. Menkel, S.R. Alin, and B. Hales. 2014. Limacina Helicina Shell Dissolution as an Indicator of Declining Habitat Suitability Owing to Ocean Acidification in the California Current Ecosystem.

Beebe, R.G. and A.M. Jensen. 2006. Searching for the Wrecks of the 1871 Whaling Disaster in the Chukchi Sea: A Minimalist Approach to Remote Sensing in Remote Areas. Unpublished report. Barrow, AK: Barrow Arctic Science Consortium.

Beebe, R.G. and A.M. Jensen. 2006. Searching for the Wrecks of the 1871 Whaling Disaster in the Chukchi Sea: A Minimalist Approach to Remote Sensing in Remote Areas. Unpublished report. Barrow, AK: Barrow Arctic Science Consortium.

Belkin, I. M., P. C. Cornillon, and K. Sherman. 2009. Fronts in Large Marine Ecosystems. *Progress in Oceanography*. 81(1-4) (6): 223-36.

Bel'kovich, V. M., and M.N. Sh'ekotov. 1990. “The belukha whale: Natural behaviour and bioacoustics.” Union of Soviet Socialist Republics Academy of Science, Moscow, translated by Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, 1993.

Bel'kovich, V. M., and M.N. Sh'ekotov. 1992. “Individual signals of belugas associated with hunting behavior in the White Sea.” In Marine mammal sensory systems, eds. J. A. Thomas, R. A. Kastelein, and A. Ya. Supin, 439–47. New York: Plenum.

Bell, I. 2011. North Atlantic Oscillation. New York: Columbia U, the Earth Institute, Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory. http://www.ldeo.columbia.edu/res/pi/NAO/.

Bellas, J., L. Saco-Álvarez, Ó. Nieto, J.M. Bayona, J. Albaigés, and R. Beiras. 2013. Evaluation of Artificially-Weathered Standard Fuel Oil Toxicity by Marine Invertebrate Embryogenesis Bioassays. *Chemosphere.* 90(3): 1103-1108.

Bellas, J., L. Saco-Álvarez, Ó. Nieto, J.M. Bayona, J. Albaigés, and R. Beiras. 2013. Evaluation of Artificially-Weathered Standard Fuel Oil Toxicity by Marine Invertebrate Embryogenesis Bioassays. *Chemosphere* 90(3): 1103-1108.

Belore, R. 2003. Large Wave Tank Dispersant Effectiveness Testing in Cold Water. Proceedings of the 2003 International Oil Spill Conference, pp. 381-385. Washington, D.C: American Petroleum Institute.

Belore, R. C. and Buist, I. 1988. Modelling of oil spills in snow. In Proceedings of the 11th Arctic Marine Oil Spill Program Technical Seminar, Vancouver, BC, 7-9 June. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON: 9-29.

Belore, R.C., J. McHale and T. Chapple. 1998. Oil Deposition Modelling for Surface Oil Well Blowouts. Proceedings of the Arctic and Marine Oilspill Program (AMOP): Technical Seminar, No. 21, Vol. 1. Environment Canada. Ottawa, ON, Canada.

Beltaos, S. 2013. Hydrodynamic and Climatic Drivers of Ice Breakup in the Lower Mackenzie River. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*. 95: 39-52.

Bence A. E. and W. A. Burns. 1995. Fingerprinting hydrocarbons in the biological resources of the exxon valdez spill area. Pp. 84-139 in Exxon valdez oil spill: Fate and effects in alaskan waters. ASTM STP 1219 ed. . (Wells P. G., J. N. Butler, J. S. Hughes, eds.). American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.

Bengtson, J.L., L.M. Hiruki-Raring, M.A. Simpkins, and P.L. Boveng. 2005. Ringed and Bearded Seal Densities in the Eastern Chukchi Sea, 1999-2000. *Polar Biology* 28:833-845.

Bengtson, J.L., P.L. Boveng, L.M. Hiruki-Raring, K.L. Laidre, C. Pungowiyi, and M A. Simpkins. 2000. Abundance and Distribution of Ringed Seals (*Phoca hispida*) in the Coastal Chukchi Sea. *In* Marine Mammal Protection Act and Endangered Species Act Implementation Program 1999. A.L. Lopez and D.P. DeMaster, eds. pp. 149-160. AFSC Processed Rep. 2000-11. Seattle, WA: NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.

Benoit, D., Simard, Y., Gagné, J., Geoffroy, M. and Fortier, L. 2010. From Polar Night to Midnight Sun: Photoperiod, Seal Predation, and the Diel Vertical Migrations of Polar Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) under Landfast Ice in the Arctic Ocean. *Polar Biology.* 33(11): 1505-1520.

Benoit, D., Y. Simard, J. Gagné, M. Geoffroy, and L. Fortier. 2010. From Polar Night to Midnight Sun: Photoperiod, Seal Predation, and the Diel Vertical Migrations of Polar Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) Under Landfast Ice in the Arctic Ocean. *Polar Biology* 33(11): 1505-1520.

Bent, A.C. 1987. Life Histories of North American waterfowl. New York, NY: Dover Publications, Inc.

Bentzen, T.W., E.H. Follmann, S.C. Amstrup, G.S. York, M.J. Wooller, and T.M. O'Hara. 2007. Variation in winter diet of Southern Beaufort Sea polar bears inferred from stable isotope analysis. *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 85: 596-608.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2006. Alternative Oil Spill Occurrence Estimators and their Variability for the Chukchi Sea - Fault Tree Method. OCS Study MMS 2006-033. Anchorage, AK USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, unpaginated.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2008a. Alternative Oil Spill Occurrence Estimators and their Variability for the Beaufort Sea - Fault Tree Method. OCS Study MMS 2008-035. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 322 pp.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2008b. Alternative Oil Spill Occurrence Estimators and Their Variability for the Chukchi Sea – Fault Tree Method, Volumes I and II, OCS Study MMS 2008-036, Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 224 pp.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2011. Alternative Oil Spill Occurrence Estimators for the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas – Fault Tree Method, OCS Study MMS 2011-030, Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska, 48 pp.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2014a. Loss of Well Control Occurrence and Size Estimators for Alaska OCS. OCS Study, BOEM 2014-772. Anchorage, AK. USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region, 99pp.

Bercha International Inc., "Updates to Fault Tree for Oil spill Occurrence Estimators, ~ Update of GOM and PAC OCS Statistics to 2012", OCS Study BOEM 2013-0116, Final Task 2 Report to BOEM, US Department of the Interior, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, July 2013.

Bercha International Inc., 2016, "Updates to Fault Tree Methodology and Technology for Risk Analysis, Liberty Project," BOEM Contract #M11PC00013, Final Report, OCS Study BOEM 2016-052, 113 pp.

Berchok, C., K. Stafford, D.K. Mellinger, S. Moore, J.C. George, and F. Brower. 2009. Passive Acoustic Monitoring in the Western Beaufort Sea. 2009 Annual Report, Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS. 63 pp.

Berchok, C., S. Grassia, K. Stafford, D. Wright, D.K. Mellinger, S. Nieukirk, S. Moore. J.C. Craig, and F. Brower. 2013. Section II-Passive Acoustic Monitoring. In: Shelden, K.E.W., and J.A. Mocklin, Editors. Bowhead Whale Feeding Ecology Study (BOWFEST) in the Western Beaufort Sea. Final Report, OCS Study BOEM 2013-0114. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, for USDOI, BOEM. pp. 75-144. http://www.boem.gov/uploadedFiles/BOEM/BOEM_Newsroom/Library/Publications/BOEM_2013-0114_BOWFEST_Final_Report.pdf

Bergerud, A. T. 1983. The natural population control of caribou. In Symposium on natural regulation of wildlife populations. Forest Wildlife and Range Experimental Station, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho. pp. 14-61.

Bergerud, A.T. 1987. An Assessment of Petroleum on the Status of the Porcupine Caribou Herd. In: Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska Coastal Plain Resource Assessment. Report and Recommendation to the Congress of the U.S. and Final Legislative Environmental Impact Statement Vol. 2 Appendix, Public Comments and Responses. Washington, DC: USDOI, FWS, pp 4-19.

Bergerud, Arthur T. 1974. The role of the environment in the aggregation, movement and disturbance behaviour of caribou. In: The behaviour of ungulates and its relation to management, Vol 2; V. Geist and F. Walther, eds. P. 552-584.

Berner J, and C. Furgal. 2005. Human Health: Canadian Arctic Contaminants Assessment Report. In Arctic Climate Impact Assessment (ACIA). pp. 863. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Berrojalbiz, N., S. Lacorte, A. Calbet, E. Saiz, C. Barata, and J. Dachs. 2009. Accumulation and Cycling of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Zooplankton. *Environmental Science & Technology.* 43(7): 2295-2301.

Berrojalbiz, N., S. Lacorte, A. Calbet, E. Saiz, C. Barata, and J. Dachs. 2009. Accumulation and Cycling of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Zooplankton. *Environmental Science & Technology* 43(7): 2295-2301.

Bersamin, A., S. Zidenberg-Cherr, J. S. Stern, and B. R. Luick. 2007. Nutrient Intakes are Associated with Adherence to a Traditional Diet among Yup'ik Eskimos Living in Remote Alaska Native Communities: The CANHR Study. International Journal of Circumpolar Health. 66(1):62-70.

Bersamin, A., S. Zidenberg-Cherr, J.S. Stern, and B.R. Luick. 2007. Nutrient Intakes are Associated with Adherence to a Traditional Diet among Yup'Ik Eskimos Living in Remote Alaska Native Communities: The CANHR Study. *International Journal of Circumpolar Health*. 66(1): 62-70.

Berzin, A.A. 1984. Soviet studies on the distribution and numbers of the gray whale in the Bering and Chukchi Seas from 1968 to 1982. pp. 409-19. In: M.L. Jones, S.L. Swartz and S. Leatherwood (eds.). The Gray Whale, Eschrichtius robustus. Orlando, FL: Academic Press. xxiv+600pp.

Betts, R.C., C.B. Wooley, C.M. Mobley, J.D. Haggarty, and A. Crowell. 1991. Site Protection and Oil Spill Treatment at SEL-188, an Archaeological Site in Kenai Fjords National Park, Alaska. Anchorage, AK: Exxon Company, U.S.A, 79 pp. plus bibliography.

Beychok, M.R. 2005. Fundamentals of Stack Gas Dispersion. 4th ed. Newport Beach, CA: Milton R. Beychok.

Beyer, J., H.C. Trannum, T. Bakke, P.V. Hodson, and T.K. Collier. In press. Environmental effects of the Deepwater Horizon spill: A review. Marine Pollution Bulletin.

Bhatia, R., and A. Wernham. 2008. Integrating Human Health into Environmental Impact Assessment: An Unrealized Opportunity for Environmental Health and Justice. Environmental Health Perspectives. 116(8):991-1000.

Bice, K., Eil, A., Habib, B., Heijmans, P., Kopp, R., Nogues, J., Norcross, F., Sweitzer-Hamilton, M., & Whitworth, A. 2009. Black Carbon: A Review and Policy Recommendations. 80pp. Princeton, NJ: Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs, Princeton University. http://www.wws.princeton.edu/research/PWReports/F08/wws591e.pdf.

Bielawski, E. 1997. Aboriginal Participants in Global Change Research in Northwest Territories of Canada. . In Global Change and Arctic Terrestrial Ecosystems. Edited by W.C. Oechel, T. Callaghan, T. Gilmanov, J.I. Holten, B. Maxwell, U. Molau, and B. Sveinbjörnsson. New York, NY: Springer.

Bingham, C. 1998. Resesarchers Find Whaling Ships that Sank in 1871. *Arctic Sounder*. 1:9.

Birtwell, I.K., and C.D. McAllister. 2002. Hydrocarbons and Their Effects on Aquatic Organisms in Relation to Offshore Oil and Gas Exploration and Oil Well Blowout Scenarios in British Columbia, 1985. *Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 2391: 52pp.

Bishop, S.C. and B. Streever (eds). 2016. Long-term ecological monitoring in BP’s North Slope oil fields through 2014. BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, AK.

Bisson L. N., H. J. Reider, H. M. Patterson, M. L. Bourdon, C. M. Reiser. 2013. Chukchi sea vessel-based marine mammal monitoring results. (Chapter 5) in: Bisson, L.N., H.J. Reider, H.M. Patterson, M. Austin, J.R. Brandon, T. Thomas, and M.L. Bourdon. 2013. Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during exploratory drilling by Shell in the Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–November 2012: Draft 90-Day Report. Editors: D.W. Funk, C.M. Reiser, and W.R. Koski. LGL Rep. P1272D–1. rep. from LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., Anchorage, AK, USA, and JASCO Applied Sciences, Victoria, BC, Canada, for Shell Offshore Inc, Houston, TX, USA, Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv., Silver Spring, MD, USA, and U.S. Fish And Wild. Serv., Anchorage, AK, USA. 266 pp, plus appendices. . LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., Anchorage, AK, USA, and JASCO Applied Sciences, Victoria, BC, Anchorage, AK and Victoria, BC LGL Rep. P1272D–1:5-1.

Bittner, J.E. 1993. Cultural Resources and the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. In: Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Symposium, Program and Abstracts, B.Spies, L.J. Evans, B. Wright, M. Leonard, and C. Holba, eds. and comps., Anchorage, Ak., Feb. 2-5, 1992. Anchorage, AK: Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council; UAA, University of Alaska Sea Grant College Program; and American Fisheries Society, Alaska Chapter, pp. 13-15.

Bixler, R.D., Floyd, M.E. and Hammutt, W.E. 2002. Environmental Socialization: Qualitative Tests of the Childhood Play Hypothesis. *Environment and Behavior*. 34(6): 795.

Black, A. 2005. Light Induced Seabird Mortality On Vessels Operating in the Southern Ocean: Incidents and Mitigation Measures. Antarctic Science. 17:67-68.

Black, B. B., M. W. Collopy, H. F. Percival, A. A. Tiller and P. G. Bohall. 1984. Effects of Low Level Military Training Flights on Wading Bird Colonies in Florida. Florida Coop. Fish and Wildl. Res. Unit, Sch. For. Res. and Conserv., Univ. of Florida. Tech. Rept. No.7. 194 pp.

Blackburn, M., C., A.S. Mazzacano, C. Fallon, and S.H. Black. 2014. Oil in our Oceans. A Review of the Impacts of Oil Spills on Marine Invertebrates. *The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation.* : 160 pp.

Blackburn, M., C., A.S. Mazzacano, C. Fallon, and S.H. Black. 2014. Oil in our Oceans. A Review of the Impacts of Oil Spills on Marine Invertebrates. The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation. : 160 pp.

Blackwell S. B. 2005. Underwater measurements of pile driving sounds during the Port MacKenzie dock modifications, 13-16 August 2004. Greeneridge Sciences, Inc., 1411 Firestone Rd., Goleta, CA Greeneridge Report 328-1:1.

Blackwell S. B. et al. 2013. Effects of airgun sounds on bowhead whale calling rates in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Marine Mammal Science* 29(4):E342-E365.

Blackwell, S.B. and C.R. Greene Jr. 2006. Sounds from an oil production island in the Beaufort Sea in summer: Characteristics and contribution of vessels. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 119(1):182-196.

Blackwell, S.B. and C.R. Greene, Jr. 2005. Underwater and in-air sounds from a small hovercraft. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 118(6):3646-3652.

Blackwell, S.B. and C.R. Greene. 2001. Sound measurements, 2000 break-up and open-water seasons. p. 55. Monitoring of industrial sounds, seals, and whale calls during constructions of BP's Northstar Oil Development, Alaskan Beaufort Seal, 2000. LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. King City, Ontario, Canada.

Blackwell, S.B. and J. C.R. Greene. 2001. Monitoring of Industrial Sounds, Seals, and Whale Calls during Construction of BP's Northstar Oil Development, Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 2000. LGL Report TA 2429-2. King City, Ont., Canada: LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc.

Blackwell, S.B. and J. C.R. Greene. 2006. Sounds from an Oil Production Island in the Beaufort Sea in Summer: Characteristics and Contributions of Vessels. *J.Acoust.Soc.Am.* 119(1): 182-196.

Blackwell, S.B., C.R. Greene Jr., and W.J. Richardson. 2004. Drilling and operational sounds from an oil production island in the ice-covered Beaufort Sea. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 116(5):3199-3211.

Blackwell, S.B., J.W. Lawson, and M.T. Williams. 2004. Tolerance by Ringed Seals (*Phoca hispida*) to Impact Pipe-driving and Construction Sounds at an Oil Production Island. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 115 (5): Pt. 1: 2346-2357.

Blackwell, S.B., R.G. Norman, C.R. Greene, Jr., M.W. McLennan, and W.J. Richardson. 2006. Chapter 2: Acoustic Monitoring of Bowhead Whale Migration, Autumn 2005. *In*: W.J. Richardson (ed.). 2006. Monitoring of industrial sounds, seals, and bowhead whales near BP's Northstar oil development, Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 2005: Annual summary report. Rep. from LGL Ltd. (King City, Ont.) and Greeneridge Sciences Inc. Santa Barbara, CA) for BP Explor. (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, AK.

Blackwell, S.B., W.C. Burgess, K.H. Kim, R.G. Norman, C.R. Greene, Jr., M.W. McLennan, and L.A.M. Aerts. 2009. Sounds recorded at Northstar and in the offshore DASAR array, autumn 2008. In: Aerts, L.A.M. and W.J. Richardson (editors). LGL Report 1081.

Blackwell, Susanna B., Charles R. Greene Jr., Trent L. McDonald, Ryan M. Nielson, Christopher S. Nations, W. John Richardson, and Bill Streever. 2007. Effects of the sounds from an artificial oil production island on bowhead whale calling behavior. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 122(5): 3058

Blanchard, A. L., C. L. Parris, A. L. Knowlton, and N. R. Wade. 2013a. Benthic Ecology of the Northeastern Chukchi Sea. Part I. Environmental Characteristics and Macrofaunal Community Structure, 2008–2010. *Continental Shelf Research.* 67 (9/15): 52-66. doi:10.1016/j.csr.2013.04.021

Blanchard, A.L., C. L. Parris, A. L. Knowlton, and N. R. Wade. 2013b. Benthic Ecology of the Northeastern Chukchi Sea. Part II. Spatial Variation of Megafaunal Community Structure, 2009–2010. *Continental Shelf Research.* 67 (0) (9/15): 67-76. doi:10.1016/j.csr.2013.04.031

Blanchard, A.L., C. Parris, and H. Nichols. 2010. 2009 Environmental Studies Program in the Chukchi Sea: Benthic Ecology of the Burger and Klondike Survey Areas. Annual report prepared for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc. and Shell Exploration & Production Company, Anchorage, Alaska. 94 pp. Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska Fairbanks. Fairbanks, AK.

Blanchard, A.L., H. Nichols, and C. Parris. 2010. 2008 Environmental Studies Program in the Chukchi Sea: Benthic Ecology of the Burger and Klondike Survey Areas. Annual report prepared for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc. and Shell Exploration & Production Company, Anchorage, Alaska. 72 pp. Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska Fairbanks. Fairbanks, AK.

Blanchard, C.L. 2014. Spatial Mapping of VOC and NOx Limitation of Ozone Formation in Six Areas. 94th Annual Conference of the Air & Waste Management Association. Paper No 215, Session No. AB-2c. Available at https://ams.confex.com/ams/94Annual/webprogram/start.html

Blees, M.K., K.G. Hartin, and D.S. Ireland. 2010. Marine Mammal Monitoring in Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation During Open Water Seismic Exploration by Statoil USA E&P Inc. in the Chukchi Sea, August-October 2010: 90-day report. LGL Rep. P1119 ed. (Blees, M.K., K.G. Hartin, D.S. Ireland, and D. Hannay, eds.). Rep. from LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., and JASCO Research Ltd. for Statoil USA E&P Inc., National Marine Fisheries Service, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, AK.

Blix, A.S. and J.W. Lentfer. 1979. Modes of Thermal Protection in Polar Bear Cubs: At Birth and on Emergence from the Den. *American Journal of Physiology.* 236: R67-R74.

BLM (Bureau of Land Management). 2012. National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska (NPR-A) Final Integrated Activity Plan/Environmental Impact Statement. 7 Vols. November 2012. BLM/AK/PL-12/002+1610+AK9300. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM.

BLM. 2012. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska Final Integrated Activity Plan (IAP)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS).

BLM. 2014. Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the Alpine Satellite Development Plan for the Greater Mooses Tooth One Development Project, Volume 1. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM, Alaska State Office. 651 pp.

Block, B., F. Brette, C. Cros, J. Incardona, N. Scholz. 2014a. Crude Oil Impairs Cardiac Excitation-Contraction Coupling in Fish (1). *The FASEB Journal* 28(1):Supplement 878.3.

Bluhm, B. A., K. Iken, S. Mincks Hardyl, B. I. Sirenko, and B. A. Holladay. 2009. Community Structure of Epibenthic Megafauna in the Chukchi Sea. DOI:10.3354/ab00198. *Aquat. Biol*. 7, 269-293.

Bluhm, B., R. Gradinger, and S. Schnack-Scheil. 2009. Sea Ice Meio- and Macrofauna. In Sea Ice. D. N. Thomas, G. S. Dieckmann, eds. Vol. 2nd Edition, 357-393. Oxford: John Wiley & Sons.

Bluhm, B.A. and R. Gradinger. 2008. Regional Variability in Food Availability for Arctic Marine Mammals. *Ecological Applications.* 18: S77-S96.

Blumstein, D. T. 2003: Flight initiation distance in birds is dependent on intruder starting distance. J. Wildl. Manag. 67, 852—857.

Boehm, P.D. 1987. Transport and Transformation Processes Regarding Hydrocarbon and Metal Pollutants in Offshore Sedimentary Environments. In: Long-Term Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil and Gas Development, D.F. Boesch and N.N. Rabalais, eds. London: Elsevier Applied Sciences, pp. 233-286.

Boehm, P.D. and Fiest, D.L. 1982. Subsurface Distributions of Petroleum from an Offshore Well Blowout. The Ixtoc I Blowout, Bay of Campeche. *Environmental Science and Technology*.162: 67-74.

Boehm, P.D. et al. 2001. ANIMIDA Phase I: Arctic Nearshore Impact Monitoring in the Development Area - Final Report. OCS Study MMS 2001-104, Anchorage, AK: Minerals Management Service, U.S. Department of Interior.

Boehm, P.D., D.L. Fiest, D. Mackay, and S. Paterson. 1982. Physical-Chemical Weathering Of Petroleum Hydrocarbons from the IXTOC I Blowout: Chemical Measurements and a Weathering Model." Environmental Science & Technology 16(8): 498-505.

Boehm, P.D., D.S. Page, J.S. Brown, J.M. Neff, and E.Gundlach (*2014*) Long-Term Fate and Persistence of Oil from the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill: Lessons Learned or History Repeated?. International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings: May 2014, Vol. 2014, No. 1, pp. 63-79. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.7901/2169-3358-2014.1.63

Boertmann, D., A. Mosbech and P.Johansen. 1998. A Review of Biological Resources in West Greenland Sensitive to Oil Spills During Winter. NERI Technical Report No. 246. Copenhagen, Denmark: Ministry of Environment and Energy, National Environmental Research Institute, Department of Arctic Environment. pp. 51-69. http://www2.dmu.dk/1_viden/2_publikationer/3_fagrapporter/rapporter/FR246.pdf.

Boertmann, D., A. Mosbech, and P. Johansen. 1998. A Review of Biological Resources in West Greenland Sensitive to Oil Spills during Winter.

Boesch, D.F. and N.N. Rabalais (eds.) 1987. Long-term Effects of Offshore Oil and Gas Development. Elsevier Applied Science, New York, 695 pp.

Bogoslovskaya, L.S., L.M. Votrogov, and T.N. Semenova. 1981. Feeding habitat of the gray whale off Chukotka. Rep. Int. Whal. Commn 31:507-510.

Bond, N.A. 2011. Recent Shifts in the State of the north Pacific Climate System. NOAA/PMEL – University of Washington/JISAO. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Bering Climate website. Available at: http://www.beringclimate.noaa.gov/essays_bond2.html

Booz, Allen and Hamilton. 1983, Evaluation of Alternatives for Transportation and Utilization of Alaska North Slope Gas, Summary Report. Prepared for the Alaska Task Force on Alternative Uses of North Slope Natural Gas, April 1983. Bethesda, MD: Booz, Allen & Hamilton Inc.

Born, E.W., F.F. Riget, R. Dietz, and D. Andriashek. 1999. Escape Responses of Hauled Out Ringed Seals (*Phoca Hispida*) to Aircraft Disturbance. *Polar Biology*. 21(3): 171-178.

Borodin, R.G., K.A. Zharikov, V.Yu. Ilyashenko, and I.V. Mikhno. 2012. Rationale of Subsistence and Cultural Needs for Gray Whales and Bowhead Whales by Indigenous People of Chukotka (Russian Federation) in 2013-2018. 64.

Boswell, K.M., M.B. Barton, R.A. Heintz, J.R. Moran, A. Robertson, J.J. Vollenweider, B.L. Norcross, and C. Li. 2013. Arctic Coastal Ecosystem Survey (ACES): Report of Nearshore Sampling Activities During Summer of 2012. Annual report submitted to BOEM, Alaska Region. 21 pp.

Boswell, K.M., M.B. Barton, R.A. Heintz, J.R. Moran, A. Robertson, J.J. Vollenweider, B.L. Norcross, and C. Li. 2014. Arctic Coastal Ecosystem Survey (ACES): Report of Nearshore Sampling Activities During Summer of 2013. Progress report submitted to BOEM, Alaska Region. 20 pp.

Bouchard-Bastien, E., D. Gagné, G. Brisson. 2014. Social Impact Assessment in the Environmental Sector: Health Networks Support Guide. Abbreviated Version. Publication No. 1800. Gouvernment du Quebéc, Institut National de Santé Publique, pp. 33.

Bourgeon, L., A. Burke, and T. Higham, 2017. Earliest Human Presence in North America Dated to the Last Glacial Maximum: New Radiocarbon Dates from Bluefish Caves, Canada. PLoS One 12(1): e0169486. Doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0169486.

Boveng, P.L., J.L. Bengtson, T.W. Buckley, M.F. Cameron, S.P. Dahle, B.P. Kelly, B.A. Megrey, J.E. Overland, and N.J. Williamson.. 2009. Status Review of the Spotted Seal (*Phoca largha*). U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-200. 153 pp.

Bowen, L., A.K. Miles, J. Stott, S. Waters, and T. Atwood. 2015. Enhanced Biological Processes Associated with Alopecia in Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*). *Science of the Total Environment.* 529: 114-120.

Bowes, A.E., M.A. Owen, S.L. Denes, S.K. Graves, and J.L. Keating. 2008. Preliminary Results of a Behavioral Audiometric Study of the Polar Bear. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America.* 123(5): 3509-3509.

Bowman, T.D., E.D. Silverman, S.G. Gililliland, and J.B. Leirness. 2015. Status and Trends of North American Sea Ducks: Reinforcing the Need for Better Monitoring. Ch. 1 *In* Ecology and Conservation of North American Sea Ducks; Studies in Avian Biology No. 46. Savard, Derksen, Esler, and Eadie, eds. New York. CRC Press,

Bowman, T.D., E.D. Silverman, S.G. Gilliland, and J.B. Leirness. Status and Trends of North American Sea Ducks: Reinforcing the Need for Better Monitoring. pp. 1-28 in J.-P. L. Savard, D.V. Derksen, D. Esler, and J.M. Eadie (eds). Ecology and Conservation of North American Sea Ducks. Studies in Avian Biology (no. 46), CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fl.

BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. Oil Discharge and Prevention and Contingency Plan, Endicott Operations and Badami Pipeline North Slope, Alaska. Volume 1 of 2. Response Action Plan. 2012. 336 pp.

BPXA. 1998. Liberty Development Project. Environmental Report. Anchorage, AK: BPXA, 9 chapters + appendices.

BPXA. 2013a. Final Report – 2013 Geotechnical Investigation in Foggy Island Bay, Alaska: LOA for Incidental Take of Polar Bear and Pacific Walrus (13-07). Anchorage, AK: BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc. 28 October 2013 pp.

BPXA. 2013b. Slope-Wide Polar Bear – Walrus Monitoring Report for BPXA Area of Operation: Endicott, Prudhoe Bay, Milne Point, Northstar, and the 2013-2014 Liberty Development Project". Anchorage, AK.: BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc. 20 December 2013 pp.

Brackney, A.W. and R.M. Platte. 1986. Habitat Use and Behavior of Molting Oldsquaw on the Coast of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, 1985. In: 1985 Update Report Baseline Study of the Fish, Wildlife, and their Habitats. Anchorage, AK: USFWS.

Braddock, J. F., J.E. Lindstrom, and R.C. Price. 2003. Weathering of a Subarctic Oil Spill Over 25 Years: the Caribou-Poker Creeks Research Watershed Experiment. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*. 36 (1-3): 11-23.

Braddock. J.F., K.A. Gannon, and B.T. Rasley. 2004. Petroleum Hydrocarbon-Degrading Microbial Communities in Beaufort-Chukchi Sea Sediments. OCS Study MMS 2004-061. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska Fairbanks, CMI and USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

Bradstreet, M., Finley, K.J., Sekerak, A.D., Griffiths, W., Evans, C.R., Fabijan, M. and Stallard, H. 1986. Aspects of the Biology of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) and its Importance in Arctic Marine Food Chains. Prepared for Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada.

Bradstreet, M.S. 1982. Occurrence, Habitat Use, and Behavior of Seabirds, Marine Mammals, and Arctic Cod at the Pond Inlet Ice Edge. *Arctic*. 35(1): 28-40.

Bradstreet, M.S. 1982. Occurrence, Habitat use, and Behavior of Seabirds, Marine Mammals, and Arctic Cod at the Pond Inlet Ice Edge. *Arctic*. : 28-40.

Bradstreet, M.S. 1986. Aspects of the Biology of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) and its Importance in Arctic Marine Food Chains. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Central and Arctic Region.

Bradstreet, M.S. and Cross, W.E. 1982. Trophic Relationships at High Arctic Ice Edges. *Arctic*. 35(1): 1-12.

Bradstreet, M.S. and W.E. Cross. 1982. Trophic Relationships at High Arctic Ice Edges. *Arctic*: 1-12.

Bradstreet, M.S., K.J. Finley, A.D. Sekerak, W.B. Griffiths, C.R. Evans, M.F. Fabijan, and H.E. Stallard. 1986. Aspects of the Biology of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus Saida*) and its Importance in the Arctic Marine Food Chains. *Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 1491. 202 pp. http://publications.gc.ca/pub?id=9.578375&sl=0

Bradstreet, M.S.W., K.J. Finley, A.D. Sekerak, W.B. Griffiths, C.R. Evans, M.F. Fabijan, and H.E. Stallard. 1986. Aspects of the Biology of Arctic cod (*Boreogadus saida*) and its Importance in the Arctic Marine Food Chains. *Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 1491: viii+193 pp.

Braem, N. 2011. Subsistence Wildlife Harvests in Deering, Alaska 2007-2008. SP2011-002. Fairbanks, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Braem, N. 2012. Subsistence Wildlife Harvests in Ambler, Buckland, Kiana, Kobuk, Shaktoolik, and Shismaref, Alaska 2009-2010. SP2012-003. Fairbanks, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Braem, N. M., S. Pedersen, J. Simon, D. Koster, T. Kaleak, P. Leavitt, J. Patkotak, and P. Neakok. 2011. Monitoring of Annual Caribou Harvests in the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska: Atqusuk, Barrow, and Nuiqsut, 2003-2007. Technical Paper No. 361. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence. 201 pp.

Braham, H. W. 1984. The bowhead whale, Balaena mysticetus. Marine Fisheries Review 46:45- 53.

Braham, H., J.J. Burns, G.A. Fedoseev, and B.D. Krogman. 1984. Habitat Partitioning by Ice-associated Pinnipeds: distribution and density of seals and walruses in the Bering Sea, April 1976 Pages 25-47 in F.H. Fay and G.A. Fedoseev, eds. Soviet-American Cooperative Research on marine mammals. Volume 1–Pinnipeds. NOAA Technical Report NMFS 12, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA, Washington, D.C.

Braham, H.W., B.D. Krogman and G.M. Carroll. 1984. Bowhead and White Whale Migration, Distribution, and Abundance in the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort Seas, 1975-78. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS SSRF-778. Washington, DC: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS. 39 pp. http://aquaticcommons.org/2054/

Braithwaite, L.F. 1983. The Effects of Oil on the Feeding Mechanism of the Bowhead Whale. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM and MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 45 pp.

Brakstad, O.G., Nordtug, T. and M. Throne-Holst. 2015. Biodegradation of dispersed Macondo oil in seawater at low temperature and different oil droplet sizes. Marine Pollution Bulletin (Volume 93 Issues 1-2). pp 144-152.

Brandon, J., and P. R. Wade. 2004. Assessment of the Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort Seas stock of bowhead whales. Unpubl. report submitted to Int. Whal. Comm. (SC/56/BRG20). 32 pp.

Brandon, J., and P.R. Wade, 2006. Assessment of the Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort Seas stock of bowhead whales using Bayesian model averaging. J. Cetacean Res. Manage. 8(3):225-239.

Brandvik, P., and L. Faksness. 2009. Weathering Processes in Arctic oil spills: Meso-scale Experiments with Different Ice Conditions. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*. 55(1)(1):160-6.

Brandvik, P.J., J.L. Myrhaug Resby, P. Daling, F. Lervik, and J. Fritt-Rasmussen. 2010. Meso-scale Weathering of Oil as a Function of Ice Conditions. Oil Properties, Dispersibility and In Situ Burnability of Weathered Oil as a Function of Time. SINTEF A15563. Trondheim, Norway: SINTEF.

Brandvik, P.J., Sørheim K. R., Singsaas, I., and Reed, M. 2006. Short state-of-the-art report on oil spills in ice-infested waters (draft version to be used at the JIP workshop in April 2006).

Bratton, G.R., C.B. Spainhour, W. Flory, M. Reed, and K. Jayko., 1993. Presence and Potential Effects of Contaminants. In: The Bowhead Whale, J.J. Burns, J. J. Montague and C. J. Cowles, eds. Special Publication of The Society for Marine Mammalogy, 2. Lawrence, KS: The Society for Marine Mammalogy, 701-744.

Braund, S. R., and E. L. Moorehead. 2004. Sociocultural Research. Pp. 105-158 in Stephen R. Braund and Jack Kruse Eds. The Human Dimension: A Synthesis of Research on Socioeconomic Effects Related to Offshore Petroleum Development in Coastal Alaska. Draft Report for MMS. Anchorage, AK: Stephen R. Braund & Associates.

Braund, S.R., and D.C. Burnham. 1984. Subsistence Economics, Marine Resource use Patterns, and Potential OCS Impacts for Chukchi Sea Communities. Anchorage, AK: Stephen R. Braund & Associates.

Braveman, P., S. Egerter, and C. Barclay. 2011. Issue Brief Series: Exploring the Social Determinants of Health Income, Wealth and Health. Robert Woods Johnson Foundation.

Brette, F., B. Machado, C. Cros, J.P. Incardona, N.L. Scholz, B.A. Block. 2014b. Crude Oil Impairs Cardiac Excitation-Contraction Coupling in Fish. Feb 14, 2014. *Science* 343(6172):772-6. doi: 10.1126/science.1242747.

Brewer, K.D., M.L. Gallagher, P.R. Regos, P.E. Isert, and J.D. Hall. 1993. Kuvlum #1 Exploration Project Site Specific Monitoring Program: Final Report. Prepared for: ARCO Alaska Inc. 80 pp. Walnut Creek, CA: Coastal & Offshore Pacific Corporation.

Brewster, K., C. George, M. Aiken, A. Brower, Sr., M. Itta, N. Itta, M. L. Leavitt, O. Leavitt, and W. Matumeak. 2008. Iñupiat Knowledge of Selected Subsistence Fish near Barrow, Alaska. Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Land Management. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska, Fairbanks; Barrow Elders; and North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management, 224 pp.

Brewster, K., C. George, M. Aiken, A. Brower, Sr., M. Itta, N. Itta, M. L. Leavitt, O. Leavitt, and W. Matumeak. 2008. Iñupiat Knowledge of Selected Subsistence Fish near Barrow, Alaska. Fairbanks, AK: U of Alaska, Fairbanks.; 224 pp.

Brigham-Grette, J. and D.M. Hopkins, 1995. Emergent Marine Record and Paleoclimate of the Last Interglaciation along the Northwest Alaskan Coast. Quaternary Research 43: 149-173.

Brinson, M.M. 1993. A Hydrogeomorphic Classification for Wetlands, Final Report. Technical Report WRP-DE-4. Washington, DC: USACE. 103 pp.

Brodersen, C. 1987. Rapid Narcosis and Delayed Mortality in Larvae of King Crabs and Kelp Shrimp Exposed to the Water-Soluble Fraction of Crude Oil. *Marine Environmental Research*. 22(3): 233-9.

Brodie, P. F. 1971. A reconsideration of aspects of growth, reproduction, and behavior of the white whale (Delphinapterus leucas), with reference to the Cumberland Sound, Baffin Island population. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 28: 1309–18.

Bromaghin, J.F., T.L. MacDonald, I. Stirling, A.E. Derocher, E.S. Richardson, E.B. Regehr, D.C. Douglas, G.M. Durner, T. Atwood, and S.C. Amstrup. 2015. Polar Bear Population Dynamics in the Southern Beaufort Sea during a Period of Sea Ice Decline. *Ecological Applications.* 25(3): 634-651.

Brower, H.K., and R.T. Hepa. 1998. North Slope Borough Subsistence Harvest Documentation Project: Data for Nuiqsut, Alaska for the Period July 1, 1994, to June 30, 1995. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management.

Brower, T.P. 1980. Qiniqtuagaksrat Utuqqanaat Inuuniagninisiqun: The Traditional Land Use Inventory for the Mid-Beaufort Sea. Vol. I. Barrow, AK. North Slope Borough. Commission on History and Culture.

Brown Gladden, J. G., M. M. Ferguson, and J. W. Clayton. 1997. Matriarchal genetic population structure of North American beluga whales Delphinapterus leucas (Cetacea: Monodontidae). *Molecular Ecology* 6: 1033–46.

Brown Gladden, J. G., M. M. Ferguson, M. K. Friesen, and J. W. Clayton. 1999. Population structure of North American beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas) based on nuclear DNA microsatellite variation and contrasted with the population structure revealed by mitochondrial DNA variation. Molecular Ecology 8: 347–63.

Brownell, Jr., R.L. 1971. Whales, dolphins and oil pollution. In: D. Straughan (editor). Biological and oceanographical survey of the Santa Barbara oil spi111969-1970. Allan Hancock Foundation, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA.

Brubaker, M.Y., J.N. Bell, J.E. Berner, and J.A. Warren. 2011. Climate Change Health Assessment: A Novel Approach for Alaska Native Communities. *International Journal of Circumpolar Health*. 70(3): 266.

Brueggeman, J. 2010. Marine Mammal Surveys at the Klondike and Burger Survey Areas in the Chukchi Sea During the 2009 Open Water Season. Seattle, WA. Canyon Creek Consulting LLC. 54 pp.

Brueggeman, J., A. Cyr, S. McFarland, I.M. Laursen, and K. Lomak-McNair. 2009a. 90-Day Report of the Marine Mammal Monitoring Program for the ConocoPhillips Alaska Shallow Hazards Survey Operations During the 2008 Open Water Season in the Chukchi Sea. Seattle, WA: Canyon Creek Consulting LLC for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc. 49pp.

Brueggeman, J., B. Watts, K. Lomac-Macnair, S. McFarland, P. Seiser, and A. Cyr. 2010. Marine Mammal Surveys at the Klondike and Burger Survey Areas in the Chukchi Sea during the 2009 Open Water Season. Report by Canyon Creek Consulting, LLC., Seattle, WA; for ConocoPhillips, Inc., Shell Exploration and Production Company, and Statoil USA E&P Inc., Anchorage AK: Shell Exploration and Production.55pp.

Brueggeman, J., B. Watts, M. Wahl, P. Seiser, and A. Cyr. 2009b. Marine Mammal Surveys at the Klondike and Burger Survey Areas in the Chukchi Sea During the 2008 Open Water Season. Report by Canyon Creek Consulting, LLC., Seattle, WA; for ConocoPhillips, Inc., Shell Exploration and Production Company, Anchorage AK: Shell Exploration and Production. 45pp.

Brueggeman, J., C. Malme, R. Grotefendt, D. Volsen, J. Burns, D. Chapman, D. Ljungblad, and G. Green. 1990. Shell Western E&P Inc. 1989 walrus monitoring program: the Klondike, Burger, and Popcorn prospects in the Chukchi Sea Final report. Report prepared by Ebasco Environmental, Bellevue, WA for Shell Western E&P Inc., Houston, TX 121 pp plus appendices.

Brueggeman, J.J., D.P. Volsen, R.A. Grotefendt, G.A. Green, J.J. Burns, and D.K. Ljungblad. 1991. 1990 Walrus Monitoring Program: the Popcorn, Burger, and Crackerjack Prospects in the Chukchi Sea. Report from EBASCO Environmental, Bellevue, WA, for Shell Western E&P Inc. and Chevron USA Inc. Houston, TX. Shell Western E&P Inc. 53 pp.

Brueggeman, J.J., G.A. Green, K.C. Balcomb, C.E. Bowlby, R.A. Grotefendt, K.T. Briggs, M.L. Bonnell et al. 1990. Oregon-Washington Marine Mammal and Seabird Survey: Information Synthesis and Hypothesis Formulation. OCS Study MMS 89-0030. Los Angeles, CA: USDOI, MMS, Pacific OCS Region.

Brueggeman, J.J., G.A. Green, R.A. Grotefendt, M.A. Smultea, D.P. Volsen, R.A. Rowlett, C.C. Swanson, C.I. Malme, R. Mlawski, and J.J. Burns. 1992. 1991 Marine Mammal Monitoring Porgram (Seals and Whales) Crackerjack and Diamond Prospects Chukchi Sea, Final Report. Prepared by EBASCO Environmental. Houston, TX: Shell Western E&P, Inc. 62. pp. + App.

Bryant, P.J., C.M. Lafferty, and S.K. Lafferty. 1984. Reoccupation of Guerrero Negro, Baja California, Mexico, by gray whales. Pp. 375-387 *in* Jones, M.L., S.L. Swartz, and S. Leatherwood (eds.). The Gray Whale, *Eschrichtius robustus*. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.

BSEE. 2013. National Office Potential Incident of Noncompliance List. Washington, DC: USDOI, BSEE. http://www.bsee.gov/pinc/.

Buist, I. 2003. Window-of-Opportunity for In Situ Burning. *Spill Science & Technology Bulletin*. 8(4)(8):341-6.

Buist, I., S. Potter, T. Nedwed, and J. Mullin. 2011. Herding Surfactants to Contract and Thicken Oil Spills in Pack Ice for in Situ Burning. *Cold Regions Science and Technology.* 67(1): 3-23.

Buist, I., S. Potter, T. Nedwed, and J. Mullin. 2011. Herding Surfactants to Contract and Thicken Oil Spills in Pack Ice for in Situ Burning. *Cold Regions Science and Technology* 67(1): 3-23.

Buist, I.A., Potter, S.G., Trudel, B.K.,. Shelnutt, S.R., Walker, A. H., Scholz, D.K., Brandvik, P.J., Fritt-Rasmussen, J, Allen A.A., Smith, P. 2013. In Situ Burning in Ice-Affected Waters: State of Knowledge Report: Final Report 7.1.1.

Bukhtiyarov, Y.A., K.J. Frost, L.F. Lowry. 1984. New information on foods of the spotted seal, Phoca largha, in the Bering Sea in spring. In: Fay, F.H., Fedoseev, G.A. (Eds.), Soviet–American Cooperative Research on Marine Mammals. Vol. 1—Pinnipeds. Under Project V.6. Marine Mammals, of the US–USSR Agreement on Cooperation in the Field of Environmental Protection. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Report NMFS 12, Washington, DC, pp. 55–60.

Burden, P., L. Cuyno, and S. Thistle. 2012. MAG-PLAN Alaska Update. BOEM 2011-059. Prepared by Northern Economics, Inc., IMV Projects, and Eastern Research Group. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 180 pp. Available at www.data.boem.gov/PI/PDFImages/ESPIS/5/5179.pdf

Burger, A.E., Fry, D.M. 1993. Effects of Oil Pollution on Seabirds in the Northeast Pacific. In Vermeer, K, Briggs, KT, Morgan, KH, Siegel-Causey, D (Eds.). 1993. The Status, Ecology and Conservation of Marine Birds of the North Pacific. Canadian Wildlife Service Special Publication.

Burgess, T., Starkey, A., and White, D. 1990.Improvements for Kick Detection. Oilfield Review - Volume 2, Issue Number 1. 43-51 pp.

Burgess, W.C. and C.R. Greene, Jr. 1999. Physical Acoustic Measurements. In: Marine Mammal and Acoustical Monitoring of Western Geophysical's Open-Water Seismic Program in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 1998, LGL and Greeneridge, eds. LGL Report TA 2230-3. King City, Ont., Canada: LGL Ecological Reserarch Associates, Inc. 109 pp.

Burke, C.M., Davoren, G.K., Montevecchi, W.A., Wiese, F.K., 2005. Seasonal and Spatial Trends of Marine Birds along Support Vessel Transects and at Oil Platforms on the Grand Banks. *In*: Offshore Oil and Gas Environmental Effects Monitoring: Approaches and Technologies, S.L. Armsworthy, P.J. Cranford, and K. Lee (Eds.) pp. 587-614.

Burns J.J. And K.J. Frost. 1979. The natural history and ecology of the bearded seal, erignathus barbatus. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, 1300 College Rd., Fairbanks, AK, for Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program, Research Unit 230, 19:311-392

Burns, J. J. 1981. Bearded Seal *Erignathus barbatus Erxleben*, 1777. *In*: Handbook of Marine Mammals, Vol. 2. S.H. Ridgway and R. Harrison eds. pp. 145-170. New York: Academic P.

Burns, J. J., and B. P. Kelly. 1982. Studies of ringed seals in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea during winter: impacts of seismic exploration. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Annual Report. 57 p.

Burns, J. J., and G. A. Seaman. 1985. Investigations of belukha whales in coastal waters of western and northern Alaska. II. Biology and Ecology. Final report to U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, contract NA81RAC00049. Prepared by Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Fairbanks, Alaska.

Burns, J.J. 1967. The Pacific Bearded Seal. Federal Aid in Wildife Restoration. Project Covering Invest. Completed by 31 Dec 1966. 3: 1-66

Burns, J.J. 2009. Arctic Marine Mammals. in Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals, 2nd ed. Pages 48-54. W.F. Perrin, B.G. Wursig, and J.G.M. Thewissen, eds. San Diego: Academic P.

Burns, J.J. and S.J. Harbo Jr. 1972. An Aerial Census of Ringed Seals, Northern Coast of Alaska. *Arctic*: 279-290.

Burns, J.J., and K.J. Frost. 1979. Natural history and ecology of the bearded seal, Erignathus barbatus. Environmental Assessment Alaskan Continental Shelf, Final Report. Pinc. Invest., NOAA, Juneau, AK 19:311-392. 565p. NTIS PB 85-200939.

Burns, J.J., L.H. Shapiro, and F.H. Fay. 1980. The Relationship of Marine Mammal Distributions, Densities, and Activites to Sea Ice Conditions. Boulder, CO and Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, OCSEAP and USDOI, BLM.

BurnSilver, S., J. Magdanz, R. Stotts, M. Berman, and G. Kofinas. Are Mixed Economies Persistent or Transitional? Evidence Using Social Networks from Arctic Alaska. *American Anthropologist*. 118:121-129.

Butler, J.N., B.F. Norris, and T.D. Sleeter. 1976. The Fate of Petroleum in the Open Ocean. In: Proceedings of the Symposium: Sources, Effects, and Sinks of Hydrocarbons in the Aquatic Environment, Washington, D.C., Aug. 9-11, 1976. Arlington, VA: American Institute of Biological Sciences, pp. 287-297.

Byrd, G.V., J.H. Reynolds, and P.L. Flint. 2009. Persistence Rates and Detection Probabilities of Bird Carcasses on Beaches of Unalaska Island, Alaska, Following The Wreck of the M/V Selendang Ayu. Marine Ornithology. 37:197–204.

Cahoon, S.M., P.F. Sullivan, E. Post, and J.M. Welker. 2012. Large Herbivores Limit CO_2 Uptake and Suppress Carbon Cycle Responses to Warming in West Greenland. *Global Change Biology*. 18(2): 469-479.

Caikoski J. R. 2013. Units 25A, 25B, 25D, and 26C. Pp. 281-301 in Caribou management report of survey and inventory activities 1 july 2010-30 june 2012. (HARPER P., ed.). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.

Caikoski, J.R. 2010. Units 25A, 25B, 25D, 26B, and 26C Furbearer. In Furbearer Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities 1 July 2006-30 June 2009. Edited by P. Harper. Project 7.0 ed.pp. 329-347. Juneau, Alaska: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Calef, G., E. DeBock, and G. Lortie. 1976. The Reaction of Barren-Ground Caribou to Aircraft. *Arctic* 29(4):201-212. http://pubs.aina.ucalgary.ca/arctic/Arctic29-4-201.pdf

Callaway, D., J. Earner, E. Edwardsen, C. Jack, S. Marcy, A. Olrun, M. Patkotak, D. Rexford, and A. Whiting. 1999. Effects of Climate Change on Subsistence Communities in Alaska.U.S. Global Change Research Program, National Science Foundation, U.S. Dept. of the Interior, and International Arctic Science Committee.

Calle, P., D. Seagars, C. McClave, D. Senne, C. House, and J. House. 2002. Viral and Bacterial Serology of Free-Ranging Pacific Walrus. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases.* 38: 93-100.

Callow, L. 2012. Oil and Gas Exploration & Development Activity Forecast. Canadian Beaufort Sea 2012-2027. LTLC Prepared by Consulting and Salmo Consulting Inc for Beaufort Regional Environmental Assessment Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada. 46 pp.

Calvert, W. and I. Stirling. 1990. Interactions between Polar Bears and Overwintering Walruses in the Central Canadian High Arctic. Bears: Their Biology and Management. Pp. 351-356 in Volume 8. A Selection of Papers from the Eighth International Conference on Bear Research and Management. British Columbia, Canada. February 1989.

Cameron M. F., J.L. Bengtson, P.L. Boveng, J.K. Jansen, B.P. Kelly, S.P. Dahle, E.A. Logerwell, J.E. Overland, C.L. Sabine, G.T. Waring, and J.M. Wilder. 2010. Status Review of the Bearded Seal (*Erignathus barbatus*). NMFS-AFSC-211Seattle, WA: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. pp. 1-246 + Appx.

Cameron R. D., W. T. Smith, R. G. White, B. Griffith. 2002. Section 4: The central arctic caribou herd. Pp. 38-45 in Arctic refuge coastal plain terrestrial wildlife research summaries. (DOUGLAS D. C., P. E. REYNOLDS, E. B. RHODE, eds.). U.S. Dept of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, USGS/BRD/BSR-2002-0001.

Cameron, M., and P. Boveng. 2009. Habitat Use and Seasonal Movements of Adult and Sub-adult Bearded Seals. Alaska Fisheries Science Center Quarterly Report, October-November-December 2009: 1-4.

Cameron, M.F. 2005. Habitat Use and Seasonal Movements of Bearded Seals in Kotzebue Sound, Alaska. Alaska Fisheries Science Center Quarterly Research Report, October-November-December 2004: 18.

Cameron, M.F., B. Fadely, K.E.W. Shelden, M.A. Simpkins, and L. Hiruki-Raring. 2009. Marine Mammals of the Alaska region, p. 267-281. In: Our Living Oceans. Report on the Status of U.S. Living Marine Resources, 6th edition. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-F/SPO-80. Seattle, WA: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS.

Cameron, M.F., J. L. Bengtson, P. L. Boveng, J. K. Jansen, B. P. Kelly, S. P. Dahle, E. A. Logerwell, J. E. Overland, C. L. Sabine, G. T. Waring, and J. M. Wilder. 2010. Status review of the bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus). U.S. Dep. Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-211. 246 p.

Cameron, M.F., J.L. Bengtson, P.L. Boveng, J.K. Jansen, B.P. Kelly, S.P. Dahle, E.A. Logerwell et al. 2010. Status Review of the Bearded Seal (*Erignathus Barbatus*). Tech Memo. NMFS-AFSC-211:1-246 +Appx. Seattle, WA: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.

Cameron, R.D., D.J. Reed, J.R. Dau, and W.T. Smith. 1992. Redistribution of Calving Caribou in Response to Oil Field Development on the Arctic Slope of Alaska. *Arctic* 45(4):338-342. http://pubs.aina.ucalgary.ca/arctic/Arctic45-4-338.pdf

Cameron, R.D., W.T. Smith, R.G. White, and B. Griffith. 2002. The Central Arctic Caribou Herd. Part 1 Section 4 *In* Arctic Refuge Coastal Plain Terrestrial Wildlife Research Summaries, D.C. Douglas and P.E. Reynolds (eds.). Biological Sciences Report USGS/BRD/BSR-2002-0001. Anchorage, AK: USGS, Biological Resources Division. http://www/absc.usgs.gov/1002/index.html

Cameron, R.D., W.T. Smith, R.G. White, and B. Griffith. 2005. Central Arctic Caribou and Petroleum Development: Distributional, Nutritional, and Reproductive Implications. *Arctic.* 58(1): 1-9.

Camilli, R., C.M. Reddy, D.R. Yoerger, B.A.S. Van Mooy, M.V. Jakuba, J.C. Kinsey, C.P. McIntyre, S.P. Sylva, and J.V. Maloney. 2010. Tracking Hydrocarbon Plume Transport and Biodegradation at Deepwater Horizon. *Science.* 330: 201-204 doi:10.1126/science.1195223

Camphuysen, C.J. 2007. Chronic Oil Pollution in Europe, a Status Report. Report Royal Netherlands Institute for Sea Research. Commissioned by International Fund for Animal Welfare (IFAW), Brussels, 88 pp.

Carls, M.G., P.M. Harris, and S. Rice. 2004. Restoration of Oiled Mussel Beds in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Environmental Research.* 57(5): 359-376.

Carls, M.G., P.M. Harris, and S. Rice. 2004. Restoration of Oiled Mussel Beds in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Environmental Research* 57(5): 359-376.

Carls, M.G., R.A. Heintz, G.D. Marty, and S.D. Rice. 2005.Cytochrome P4501A Induction in Oil-Exposed Pink Salmon *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha* Embryos Predicts Reduced Survival Potential. *Marine Ecology Progress*. Series 30(1):253-265.

Carney, K.M., and Sydeman, W.J. 1999. A review of human disturbance effects on nesting colonial waterbirds. Waterbirds. 22: 68–79. doi: 10.2307/1521995

Caron, D., and R. Gast. 2009. Heterotrophic Protests Associated with Sea Ice. *In* Sea Ice. D.N. Thomas, G. S. Dieckmann, eds. Vol. 2nd Edition, 327-356. Oxford: John Wiley & Sons.

Carothers, C., S. Cotton, K. Moerlein. 2013. Subsistence Use and Knowledge of Salmon in Barrow and Nuiqsut. Alaska. OCS Study BOEM 2013-0015. Fairbanks, AK: Coastal Marine Institute, School of Fisheries and Ocean Sciences, University of Alaska Fairbanks, 51 pp.

Carretta, J.V., E. Oleson, D.W. Weller, A.R. Lang, K.A. Forney, J. Baker, B. Hanson, K. Martien, M.M. Muto, M.S. Lowry, J. Barlow, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, R. L. Brownell Jr., D. K. Mattila, and M.C. Hill. 2013. U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2012. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SWFSC-504. 378 pp.

Carretta, J.V., E. Oleson, D.W. Weller, A.R. Lang, K.A. Forney, J. Baker, B. Hanson, K. Martien, M.M. Muto, A.J. Orr, H. Huber, M.S. Lowry, J. Barlow, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, R.L. Brownell Jr, & D.K. Mattila. 2014. U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2013. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SWFSC-532.

Carretta, J.V., E. Oleson, D.W. Weller, A.R. Lang, K.A. Forney, J. Baker, M.M. Muto, B. Hanson, K., Orr, H. Huber, M.S. Lowry, J. Barlow, J. Moore, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, & R.L. Brownell Jr. 2015. U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2014. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SWFSC-549.

Carroll G. 2013. Unit 26A brown bear management report. Pp. 323-335-335 in Brown bear management report of survey and inventory activities 1 July 2010-30 June 2012. (HARPER P. and L. A. MCCARTHY, eds.). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau, Alaska.

Carroll, G. 2010. Unit 26A Furbearer. In Furbearer Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities 1 July 2006 - 30 June 2009. Edited by P. Harper. Project 7.0 ed.pp. 348-357. Juneau, Alaska: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Carroll, G. M., J. C. George, L. F. Lowry, and K. O. Coyle. 1987. Bowhead Whale (Balaena mysticetus) Feeding near Point Barrow, Alaska, During the 1985 Spring Migration. Arctic 40:105-110.

Carter, B. T. and E.A. Nielsen, E. A. 2011. Exploring ecological changes in Cook Inlet beluga whale habitat though traditional and local ecological knowledge of contributing factors for population decline. Marine Policy, 35(3), 299-308.

Caselle, J. E., Love, M. S., Fusaro, C., and Schroeder, D. 2002. Trash or Habitat? Fish Assemblages on Offshore Oilfield Seafloor Debris in the Santa Barbara Channel, California. *ICES Journal of Marine Science.* 59: S258–S265.

Casper, B.M., M.E. Smith, M.B. Halvorsen, H. Sun, T.J. Carlson, and A.N. Popper. 2013. Effects of Exposure to Pile Driving Sounds on Fish Inner Ear Tissues. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*. A, 166:352-360

Castège, I., Y. Lalanne, V. Gouriou, G. Hèmery, M. Girin, F. D'Amico, C. Mouchès, J.D'Elbèe, L. Soulier, J. Pensu, D. Lafitte, and F. Pautrizel. 2007. Estimating Actual Seabirds Mortality at Sea and Relationship with Oil Spills: Lesson from the "Prestige" Oil Spill in Aquitaine (France). Ardeola. 54(2): 289-307.

Castellote, M., T. Aran Mooney, Lori Quakenbush, Roderick Hobbs, Caroline Goertz, and Eric Gaglione. 2014. Baseline hearing abilities and variability in wild beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas).The Journal of Experimental Biology (2014) 217, 1682-1691.

Castellote, M., T.A. Mooney, L. Quakenbush, R. Hobbs, C. Goertz, and E. Gaglione. 2014. Baseline Hearing Abilities and Variability in Wild Beluga Whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*).*The Journal of Experimental Biology* 217: 1682-1691.

Castellote, M., T.A. Mooney, L. Quakenbush, R. Hobbs, C. Goertz, and E. Gaglione. 2014. Baseline Hearing Abilities and Variability in Wild Beluga Whales (*Delphiinapterus leucas*). *Journal of Experimental Biology* 217: 1682-1691.

Cate, J.R., M. Blees, M. Larson, S. Simpson, R. Mills, and R. Cooper. 2015. 90-Day report of marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during a shallow geohazard survey Hilcorp in Foggy Island Bay, Alaska, July 2015. AES Doc. No. 15471-05 15-131. Prepared by ASRC Energy Services for Hilcorp Alaska, LLC, National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 44 p. + Appendices.

Caudie K. and B.R. Maricle. 2014. Physiological relationship between oil tolerance and flooding tolerance in marsh plants. *Environmental and Experimental Botany.* 107: 7-14.

CAVM (Circumpolar Arctic Vegetation Mapping Team). 2003. Circumpolar Arctic Vegetation Map. (1:7,500,000 scale), Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna (CAFF) Map No. 1. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska. ISBN: 0-9767525-0-6, ISBN-13: 978-0-9767525-0-9. Web http://www.geobotany.uaf.edu/cavm/ Downloaded 13 May 2014.

CAVM Team. 2003. Circumpolar Arctic Vegetation Map. (1:7,500,000 scale), Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna (CAFF) Map No. 1. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska. ISBN: 0-9767525-0-6, ISBN-13: 978-0-9767525-0-9 http://www.geobotany.uaf.edu/cavm/

CBC News. 2015. Canaport NLG pleads guilty in bird kill case. Article by Connell Smith, CBC News. Posted Nov 5, 2015.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control). 2007. North Slope County, Alaska SNAPS Data. Accessed August, 2014.http://www.bt.cdc.gov/snaps/data/02/02185.htm.

CDC. 2014. Physical Activity. Updated August, 2014. http://www.cdc.gov/physicalactivity/resources/

CDPST (Conservation and Development Problem Solving Team). 2000. Anthropogenic Noise in the Marine Environment: Potential Impacts on the Marine Resources of Stellwagen Bank and Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuaries. Dec 5, 2000. Prepared by: U of Maryland, Graduate Program in Sustainable Development and Conservation Biology, CDPST. Silver Spring, MD: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, National Marine Sanctuaries. http://sanctuaries.noaa.gov/management/pdfs/anthro_noise.pdf.

Centaur & Associates, Inc. 1984. Sea floor conflicts between oil and gas pipelines and commercial trawl fisheries on the California outer continental shelf. OCS Study MMS 84-0058, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington D.C. 270 p.

CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality). 1997a. Environmental Justice: Guidance under the National Environmental Policy Act. Washington, DC: CEQ, Executive Office of the President of the United States, 34 pp. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-02/documents/ej_guidance_nepa_ceq1297.pdf

CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality). 1997b. Considering Cumulative Effects Under the National Environmental Policy Act. Washington, DC: CEQ. https://ceq.doe.gov/publications/cumulative_effects.html.

CEQ. 1998. Final Guidance for Incorporating Environmental Justice Concerns in EPAs NEPA Compliance Analyses, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/environmentaljustice/resources/policy/ej_guidance_nepa_epa0498.pdf

CEQ. 2005. Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act. Reprint 40 CFR Parts 1500-1508. Washington, DC: CEQ, Executive Office of the President of the United States, 41 pp.

CEQ. 2010. Memorandum for Heads of Federal Departments and Agencies, from Nancy H. Sutley, Chair, CEQ, dated February 18, 2010. http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/microsites/ceq/20100218-nepa-consideration-effects-ghg-draft-guidance.pdf

CGG (Centre for Good Governance). 2006. A Comprehensive Guide for Social Impact Assessment. Telangana, India: CGG, 28 pp. Accessed December 14, 2015. http://unpan1.un.org/intradoc/groups/public/documents/cgg/unpan026197.pdf.

Chan, H. M., K. Fediuk, S. Hamiltom, L. Rostas, A. Caughey, H. Kuhnlein, G. Egeland, and E. Loring. Food Security in Nunavut, Canada: Barriers and Recommendations. I*nternational Journal of Circumpolar Health* 65(5):416-430.

Chapin, F.S., III, G.R. Shaver, A.E. Giblin, K.J. Nadelhoffer, and J.A. Laundre. 1995. Responses of Arctic Tundra to Experimental and Observed Changes in Climate. Ecology 76:694-711.

Chapman, B.R. 1981. Effects of Ixtoc I Oil Spill on Texas Shorebird Populations. In Proceedings of the 7th International Oil Spill Conference in Atlanta, GA. Washington, DC: American Petroleum Institute. Pp. 461-465.

Chapman, B.R. 1984. Seasonal Abundance and Habitat-Use Patterns of Coastal Bird Populations on Padre and Mustang Island Barrier Beaches Following the Ixtoc I Oil Spill. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC. FWS/OBS-83/31. 73 pp.

Chapskii, K. K. 1938. The bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus Fabr.) of the Kara and Barents seas. Pages 7-70 in Game mammals of the Barents and Kara Seas. Arctic Institute Glavsevmorputi, Leningrad, USSR. (Translated from Russian by the Fisheries and Marine Service, Quebec, Canada, Translation Series No. 3162, 145 p.).

Charrier, I., A. Burlet, and T. Aubin 2011. Social Vocal Communication in Captive Pacific Walruses *Odobenus rosmarus divergens*. *Mammalian Biology: Zeitschrift Für Säugetierkunde.* 76: 622-627.

Chen,J., Xunke, L., Wenhui, X., and Yongtian, K. 2013. Capping stack: An industry in the making. China National Offshore Oil Corporation (CNOOC). Beijing. 7 pp.

Chernyak, S.M. P.R. Clifford, and L.L. McConnell. 1996. Evidence of Currently-Used Pesticides in Air, Ice, Fog, Seawater and Surface Microlayer in the Bering and Chukchi seas. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* Vol. 32(5), 410-419.

Cheung, W.W., V.W. Lam, J.L. Sarmiento, K. Kearney, R. Watson, and D. Pauly. 2009. Projecting Global Marine Biodiversity Impacts Under Climate Change Scenarios. *Fish and Fisheries*. 10(3): 235-251.

Choi, K.H., Y.O. Kim, J.B. Lee, S.Y. Wang, M.W. Lee, P.G. Lee, D.S. Ahn, J.S. Hong, and H.Y. Soh. 2012. Thermal Impacts of a Coal Power Plant on the Plankton in an Open Coastal Water Environment. *J. Mar. Sci. Technol.* 20, 187–194.

Christiansen, J.S. and S.G. George. 1995. Contamination of Food by Crude Oil Affects Food Selection and Growth Performance, but Not Appetite, in an Arctic Fish, the Polar Cod (*Boreogadus saida*). *Polar Biology* 15(4): 277-281.

Christiansen, J.S. and S.G.George, 1995. Contamination of Food By Crude Oil Affects Food Selection and Growth Performance, But Not Appetite, In An Arctic Fish, The Polar Cod (*Boreogadus saida*). *Polar Biology*. 15(4):277-281. DOI: 10.1007/BF00239848.

Christiansen, J.S., L.I. Karamushko and J. Nahrgang. 2010. Sub-lethal Levels of Waterborne Petroleum May Depress Routine Metabolism In Polar Cod (*Boreogadus saida*). *Polar Biology*. 33:1049-1055.

Churchill, B., and B. Holland. 2003. Wildlife and Aircraft Operation: Assessment of Impacts, Mitigation and Recommendations for Best Management Practices in the Peace Region. Chillborne Environmental, Fort St. John for Peace Region Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection, Fort St. John, British Columbia, Canada:1-77.

Ciminello, C., R. Deavenport, T. Fetherston, K. Fulkerson, P. Hulton, D. Jarvis, B. Neales, J. Thibodeaux, J. Benda-Joubert, and A. Farak. 2012. Determination of Acoustic Effects on Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles for the Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement. NUWC-NPT Technical Report 12,071. Newport, Rhode Island: Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division.

Citta J.J., L.T. Quakenbush, S.R. Okkonen, M. L. Druckenmiller, W. Maslowski, J. Clement-Kinney, J.C. George, H. Brower, R.J. Small, C.J. Ashjian, L.A. Harwood, and M.P. Heide-Jørgensen. 2015. Ecological characteristics of core-use areas used by Bering–Chukchi–Beaufort (BCB) bowhead whales, 2006–2012. *Progress in Oceanography* 136: 201-222.

Citta, J. and Lowry, L.F. 2008. Beluga whale. In Wildlife Notebook Series. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Juneau, AK. http://www.adfg.state.ak.us/pubs/notebook/marine/beluga.php.

Citta, J. J., Suydam, R. S., Quakenbush, L. T., Frost, K. J., & O'Corry-Crowe, G. M. 2013. Dive behavior of eastern Chukchi beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas), 1998-2008. Arctic, 66(4), 389-406.

Citta, J.J., LT. Quakenbush, and B.D. Taras. 2014. Estimation of Calf:Cow Ratios of Pacific Walruses for use in Population Modeling and Monitoring. Marine Mammal Science 30(1):20-43.

Citta, J.J., Quakenbush, L.T., George J.C., Small, R.J., Heide-Jorgensen M.P., Brower H., Adams, B. and Brower, L. 2012. Winter movements of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) in the Bering Sea. *Arctic* 65:1.

City of Barrow. 2014. About Barrow.Barrow, AK: City of Barrow. Accessed August, 2014. http://cityofbarrow.org/content/view/5/5.

Clark, C. W., C. L, Berchok, S.B. Blackwell, D.E. Hannay, J. Jones, D. Ponirakis, and K. Stafford, K. M. 2015. A year in the acoustic world of bowhead whales in the Bering, Chukchi and Beaufort Seas. Progress in Oceanography 136: 23-240.

Clarke, J. T., C. L. Christman, A. A. Brower, M. C. Ferguson, and S. L. Grassia. 2011b. Aerial surveys of endangered whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 2009. Final Report, OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-040. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, F/AKC3, Seattle, WA 98115-6349.

Clarke, J.T., A.A. Brower, C.L. Christman, and M.C. Ferguson. 2013. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Northeastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 2012. Annual Report. OCS Study BOEM 2013-00117. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, F/AKC3, Seattle, WA 98115-6349.

Clarke, J.T., A.A. Brower, C.L. Christman, and M.C. Ferguson. 2014. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Northeastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 2013.Vol. Annual Report, OCS Study BOEM 2014-018. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, F/AKC3, Seattle, WA 98115-6349.

Clarke, J.T., A.A. Brower, M.C. Ferguson, A.S. Kennedy, and A.L. Willoughby. 2015a. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Eastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 2014. Annual Report, OCS Study BOEM 2015-040. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, F/AKC3, Seattle, WA 98115-6349.

Clarke, J.T., C.L. Christman, A.A. Brower, and M.C. Ferguson. 2012. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, 2011. Annual Report, OCS Study BOEM 2012-009. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, F/AKC3, Seattle, WA 98115-6349.

Clarke, J.T., C.L. Christman, M.C. Ferguson, and S.L. Grassia. 2011a. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 2006-2008. Final Report. OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-042. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, F/AKC3, Seattle, WA 98115-6349.

Clarke, J.T., M.C. Ferguson, C. Curtice, & J. Harrison. 2015b. Biologically Important Areas for Cetaceans Within U.S. Waters – Arctic Region. Aquatic Mammals 41(1): 94-105.

Clarke, J.T., M.C. Ferguson, C.L. Christman, S.L. Grassia, A.A. Brower, and L.J. Morse. 2011c. Chukchi Offshore Monitoring in Drilling Area (COMIDA) Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals: Aerial Surveys. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, F/AKC3, Seattle, WA 98115-6349 Final Report, OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-06. 286 pp.

Clay, Jason. 1994. Who Pays the Price? The Sociocultural Context of Environmental Crisis. Barbara Rose Johnston, Ed. Society for Applied Anthropology Washington, DC

Cleator, H. J., and I. Stirling. 1990. Winter distribution of bearded seals (Erignathus barbatus) in the Penny Strait area, Northwest Territories, as determined by underwater vocalizations. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 47:1071-1076.

Cleator, H. J., I. Stirling, and T. G. Smith. 1989. Underwater vocalizations of the bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus). Canadian Journal of Zoology 67: 1900-1910.

Cleator, H., and T. G. Smith. 1984. Vocal behaviour and distribution of bearded seals, Erignathus barbatus, in Amundsen Gulf and along western Banks Island, Northwest Territories. University of Alberta, Department of Zoology, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. 53 p.

Clement, J.P., J.L. Bengtson, and B.P. Kelly. 2013. Managing for the future in a rapidly changing Arctic. A report to the President. Interagency Working Group on Coordination of Domestic Energy Development and Permitting in Alaska (D. J. Hayes, Chair), Washington, D.C., 59 pp.

Clinton, W. J. 1994. Memorandum for the Heads of all Departments and Agencies: Executive Order on Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations. Washington, DC: The White House, 2 pp.

Coastal Frontiers Corporation. 2014. Suspended Sediment Dispersal during the Liberty Development Construction. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska).

Coastal Frontiers Inc. 2012. Bathymetric Survey at Site of Grounded Ice Features in the Chukchi Sea. Progress Report No 1. May 18-July 12, 2012. Submitted to USDOI, BSEE for Project Number 711, Perform a Bathymetric Survey of Grounded Ice Feature in Chukchi Sea. 5 pp.

Coastal Frontiers Inc. 2014. Suspended Sediment Dispersal during the Liberty Development Construction. *Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska).*

Coffing, M., and S. Pedersen. 1985. Caribou Hunting: Land Use Dimensions, Harvest Level and Selected Aspects of the Hunt during Regulatory Year 1983-84 in Kaktovik, Alaska. Technical Paper No. 120. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

Cohen, M.J. 1993. The Economic Impacts of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill on Southcentral Alaska's Commercial Fishing Industry. In: Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Symposium Abstract Book, B. Spies, L.J. Evans, B. Wright, M. Leonard, and C. Holba, eds. and comps. Anchorage, Ak., Feb. 2–5, 1992. Anchorage, AK. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council; University of Alaska Sea Grant College Program; and American Fisheries Society, Alaska Chapter, pp. 227-230.

Cohen, S.C., L. McCann, T. Davis, L.Shaw and G.Ruiz. 2011. Discovery and Significance of The Colonial Tunicate *Didemnum vexillum* in Alaska. *Aquatic Invasions* (2011) Volume 6, Issue 3: 263–271. doi: 10.3391/ai.2011.6.3.03.

Coker, A., P. Smith, L Bethea, M King, and R McKeown. 2000. Physical Health Consequences of Physical and Psychological Intimate Partner Violence. *Archives of Family Medicine*. 9.

COMIDA. 2009. Chukchi Offshore Monitoring in Drilling Area (COMIDA) Aerial Survey 2009. Annual report. 27 pp.

COMIDA. 2010. BWASP-COMIDA Observation Summaries, 1 July – 15 October 2010 Observation Maps .Unpublished maps: COMIDA provided to BOEMRE, October 20, 2010. 6pp.

Comiso, J.C. 2012. Large Decadal Decline of the Arctic Multiyear Ice Cover. *Journal of Climate*. 25.4.

Commonwealth of Australia. 2009. National Biofouling Management Guidance for the Petroleum Production and Exploratory Industry. 49 pp.

Confalonieri, U., B. Menne, R. Akhtar, K.L. Ebi, M. Hauengue, R.S. Kovats, et al. 2007. Human Health: Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Conlan, K.E., and R.G. Kvitek. 2005. Recolonization of Soft-Sediment Ice Scours on an Exposed Arctic Coast. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 286: 21-42.

Conn, Paul B., Jay M. Ver Hoef, Brett T. McClintock, Erin E. Moreland, Josh M. London, Michael F. Cameron, Shawn P. Dahle, PLeter L. Boveng. 2014. Estimating Multispecies Abundance Using Automated Detection Systems: Ice-Associated Seals in the Bering Sea. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 5(12):1280-1293.

Conomy, J.T., J.A. Collazo, J.A. Dubovsky, and W.J. Fleming. 1998. Do black ducks and wood ducks habituate to aircraft disturbance? J. Wildlife Manage. 62(3): 1135-1142

Conroy, M., Ananth, R., and Tuttle, S. 2016. Preliminary Technical Guidance and Literature Review to Assist in Evaluation of Wellhead Burning as a Blowout Response. Naval Research Laboratory. 35 pp.

Cooke, W.W. 1906. Distribution and Migration of North American Ducks, Geese, and Swans. Biological Survey Bulletin No. 26. Washington, DC: USDA.

Cooper, L. 2013. Cruise Report: USCGC Healy 13-01, July 29-August 15, 2013 Chukchi Sea. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by University of Maryland Center for Environmental Science for USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.89 pp. http://www.comidacab.org/hannashoal/documents/HLY13-01_cruise_report.pdf.

Cope, M.R. 2012. Does time heal all wounds? Community attachment, natural resoiurces employment, and health impacts in the wake of the BP Deepwater Horizon disaster. Social Science Research Vo. 42, Issue 3, May 2013. pp. 872-881.

Corn, M.L. and C. Copeland. 2010. The Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: Coastal Wetland and Wildlife Impacts and Response. CRS Report 7-5700. Washington, DC: Congressional Research Service. 28 pp.

Cortés-Burns, H., Flagstad, L.A., and Matthew L. Carlson. 2009. Modeling the Distributions of Rare Plant Species within the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska. The Alaska Natural Heritage Program – University of Alaska Anchorage, Anchorage, Alaska. 27p.

Cortes-Burns, H.L., M. Carlson, R. Lipkin, L. Flagstad, and D. Yokel. 2009. Rare Vascular Plant Species of the North Slope. Prepared by Alaska Natural Heritage Program, University of Alaska, Anchorage. Fairbanks, AK: USDOI, BLM Arctic Field Office.

Cosens, S.E. and L.P. Dueck. 1993. Icebreaker Noise in Lancaster Sound, N.W.T., Canada: Implications for Marine Mammal Behavior. *Marine Mammal Science*. (3):285-300.

COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2013. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the *Hairy Braya Braya pilosa* in Canada. Ottawa39 pp. http://www.registrelepsararegistry.gc.ca/default_e.cfm.

Cott, P.A., P.K. Sibley, A.M. Gordon, R. Bodaly, K.H. Mills, W.M. Somers, and G.A. Fillatre. 2008. Effects of Water Withdrawal from Ice-Covered Lakes on Oxygen, Temperature, and Fish1. *JAWRA Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 44(2): 328-342.

Cott, P.A., P.K. Sibley, A.M. Gordon, R. Bodaly, K.H. Mills, W.M. Somers, and G.A. Fillatre. 2008. Effects of Water Withdrawal from Ice-Covered Lakes on Oxygen, Temperature, and Fish1. JAWRA *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 44(2): 328-342.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deeperwater Habitats of the United States. FWS/OBS-79/31. Washington, D.C.:USFWS, Office of Biological Services. 131 pp.

Craig, P. and L. Haldorson. 1986. Pacific Salmon in the North American Arctic. *Arctic*: 2-7.

Craig, P. and P. McCart. 1976. Fish use of Nearshore Coastal Waters in the Western Arctic: Emphasis on Anadromous Species. Assessment of the Arctic Marine Environment: Selected Topics.Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. : 361-388.

Craig, P. and W. Griffiths. 1981. Passage of Large Fish Around a Causeway in Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. December, 1981. *Arctic* 34(4):314-317.

Craig, P., W. Griffiths, L. Haldorson, and H. McElderry. 1982. Ecological Studies of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus Saida*) in Beaufort Sea Coastal Waters, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 39(3): 395-406.

Craig, P., W. Griffiths, L. Haldorson, and H. McElderry. 1985. Distributional Patterns of Fishes in an Alaskan Arctic Lagoon. *Polar Biology* 4(1): 9-18.

Craig, P.C. 1984. Fish use of Coastal Waters of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea: A Review. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society.* 113(3): 265-282.

Craig, P.C. 1984. Fish use of Coastal Waters of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea: A Review. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 113(3): 265-282.

Craig, P.C. 1987. Anadromous Fishes in the Arctic Environment - A Precarious or Relatively Stable Existence? Biological Papers of the University of Alaska. Juneau, AK: University of Alaska.

Craig, P.C. 1989. An Introduction to Amphidromous Fishes in the Alaskan Arctic, D.W. Norton, ed. Biological Papers 24. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Institute of Arctic Biology, pp. 27-54.

Craig, P.C. and L. Haldorson. 1986. Pacific Salmon in the North American Arctic. *Arctic* 39(1), 2-7.

Craig, P.C. and McCart, P. 1976. Fish Use of Nearshore Coastal waters in the Western Arctic: Emphasis on Anadromous Species. In Assessment of the Arctic Marine Environment: Selected Topics. pp.361-388. Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Craig, P.C., Griffiths, W.B., Haldorson, L. and McElderry, H. 1982. Ecological Studies of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) in Beaufort Sea Coastal Waters, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 39(3): 395-406.

Craig, P.C., Griffiths, W.B., Haldorson, L. and McElderry, H., 1985. Distributional Patterns of Fishes in an Alaskan Arctic Lagoon. *Polar Biology*. 4(1): 9-18.

Craig, P.C., W.B. Griffiths, L. Haldorson, and H. McElderry. 1982. Ecological Studies of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) in Beaufort Sea Coastal Waters, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science.* 39: 395-406.

Cranford, T.W. 2015. Building a Virtual Model of a Baleen Whale: Phase 2. Annual Report to the Office of Naval Research. Prepared by: Quantitative Morphology Consulting, Inc. Vol 1. 13 p. https://www.onr.navy.mil/reports/FY15/mbcranfo.pdf

Cranford, T.W. 2015. Building a Virtual Model of a Baleen Whale: Phase 2. Annual Report to the Office of Naval Research. Prepared by: Quantitative Morphology Consulting, Inc. Vol 2. 25 p. https://www.onr.navy.mil/reports/FY13/mbcranf2.pdf

Cranford, T.W., and P. Krysl. 2015. Fin Whale Sound Reception Mechanisms: Skull Vibration Enables Low-Frequency Hearing. *LoS ONE* 10(1): 17 p. e0116222. Doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0116222

Crawford, R.E. and J.K. Jorgenson. 1993. Schooling Behaviour of Arctic Cod, *Boreogadus saida*, in Relation to Drifting Pack Ice. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 36(4): 345-357.

Crawford, R.L. 1981. Bird kills at a lighted man-made structure: Often on nights close to a full moon. American Birds 35(6):913 – 914.

Crête, M., and M. Manseau. 1996. Natural regulation of cervidae along a 1000 km latitudinal gradient: change in trophic dominance. Evolutionary Ecology, 10(1), 51-62.

Cross, W.E. 1982. Under-Ice Biota at the Pond Inlet Ice Edge and in Adjacent Fast Ice Areas During Spring. *Arctic.* 35(1): 13-27.

Crowe, K.M., J.C. Newton, B. Kaltenboeck, and C. Johnson. 2014. Oxidative Stress Responses of Gulf Killifish Exposed to Hydrocarbons from the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: Potential Implications for Aquatic Food Resources. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry.* 33(2):370-374.

Culbertson, J.B., I. Valiela, M. Pickart, E.E. Peacock, and C.M. Reddy. 2008. Long-Term Consequences of Residual Petroleum on Salt Marsh Grass. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 45(4):1284–1292.

Cummings, W.C., D.V. Holliday, and B.J. Lee. 1986. Potential impacts of man-made noise on ringed seals: Vocalizations and reactions. Anchorage, AK: NOAA.

Curtis, T., S. Kvernmo, and P. Bjerregaard. 2005. Changing Living Conditions, Lifestyle and Health. *International Journal of Circumpolar Health* 64(5):442-450.

Cushing, B.S., N.L. Cushing, and C.J. Jonkel. 1988. Polar Bear Responses to the Underwater Vocalizations of Ringed Seals. *Polar Biology.* 9: 123-124.

Dahlheim, M.E. and C.O. Matkin. 1994. Assessment of Injuries to Prince William Sound Killer Whales. In: Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Symposium Abstract Book, B. Spies, L. G. Evans M. Leonard B. Wright and C. Holba, eds. and comps. Anchorage, Ak, Anchorage, AK: Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council; University of Alaska Sea Grant College Program; and American Fisheries Society, Alaska Chapter, pp. 308-310.

Dahlheim, M.E. and D.K Ljungblad. 1990. Preliminary hearing study on gray whales (Eschrichtius robustus) in the field. In Sensory abilities of cetaceans (pp. 335-346). Springer US.

Dahlheim, M.E. and T.R. Loughlin. 1990. Effects of the Exxon Valdez on the Distribution and Abundance of Humpback Whales in Prince William Sound, Southeast Alaska, and the Kodiak archipelago. In: Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Natural Resource Damage Assessment. Unpublished report. NRDA Marine Mammals Study No. 1. Seattle, WA:USDOC, NOAA.

Dahlheim, M.E., H.D. Fisher, and J.D. Schempp. 1984. Sound production by the gray whale and ambient noise levels in Laguna San Ignacio, Baja California Sur, Mexico. Pp. 511-541 *in* Jones, M.L., S.L. Swartz, and S. Leatherwood (eds.). The Gray Whale, *Eschrichtius robustus*. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.

Dalen, J. and G.M. Knutsen. 1987. Scaring Effects in Fish and Harmful Effects on Eggs, Larvae and Fry by Offshore Seismic Explorations. *In* Progress in Underwater Acoustics. pp. 93-102. Springer.

Dalen, J. and G.M. Knutsen. 1987. Scaring Effects in Fish and Harmful Effects on Eggs, Larvae and Fry by Offshore Seismic Explorations. In Progress in Underwater Acoustics. pp. 93-102. Springer.

Damm, E., U. Schauer, B. Rudels, and C. Haas. 2007. Excess of Bottom-Released Methane in an Arctic Shelf Sea Polynya in Winter. *Continental Shelf Research*. 27:1692-1701.

Danielson, S.L., T.J. Weingartner, K.S. Hedstrom, K. Aagaard, R. Woodgate, E. Curchitser, and P.J. Stabeno. 2014. Coupled Wind-Forced Controls of the Bering–Chukchi Shelf Circulation and the Bering Strait Throughflow: Ekman Transport, Continental Shelf Waves, and Variations of the Pacific–Arctic Sea Surface Height Gradient. *Progress in Oceanography*. 125:40-61. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0079661114000548

Darnis, G., D. Robert, C. Pomerleau, H. Link, P. Archambault, R. J. Nelson, M. Geoffroy, J. É. Tremblay, C. Lovejoy, and S. H. Ferguson. 2012. Current State and Trends in Canadian Arctic Marine Ecosystems: II. Heterotrophic Food Web, Pelagic-Benthic Coupling, and Biodiversity. *Climatic Change*. June, 2012: 1-27.

Dau, C.P. and K.S. Bollinger. 2009. Aerial Population Survey of Common Eiders and Other Waterbirds in Near Shore Waters and Along Barrier Islands of the Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska, 1-5 July 2009. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, AK. 20 pp.

Dau, C.P. and K.S. Bollinger. 2012. Aerial population survey of common eiders and other waterbirds in near shore waters and along barrier islands of the Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska, 2-7 July 2011. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, AK. 20pp.

Dau, C.P. and W.W. Larned. 2005. Aerial Population Survey Of Common Eiders And Other Waterbirds In Nearshore Waters And Along Barrier Islands Of The Arctic Coastal Plain Of Alaska. 24-27 June 2005. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, FWS, Migratory Bird Management.

Dau, J. 2011. Units 21D, 22A, 22B, 22C, 22D, 22E, 23, 24, and 26A Caribou Management Report. In Caribou Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities 1 July 2008-30 June 2010. Edited by P. Harper. pp. 187-250. Juneau, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Dau, J. 2013. Units 21D, 22A, 22B, 22C, 22D, 22E, 23, 24 and 26A. Pages 201–280 [In] P. Harper, editor. Caribou management report of survey and inventory activities 1 July 2010– 30 June 2012. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2013-3, Juneau.

Dau, J. 2015. Units 21D, 22A, 22B, 22C, 22D, 22E, 23, 24 and 26A. Chapter 14, pages 14-1 through 14-89 In P. Harper, and Laura A. McCarthy, editors. Caribou management report of survey and inventory activities 1 July 2012–30 June 2014. ADF&G Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2015-4, Juneau: ADF&G.

Dauvin J. 1989. Life cycle, dynamics and productivity of crustacea-amphipoda from the western English channel. 5.*Ampelisca sarsi* chevreux. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 128(1):31-56.

Davies, C. E., Kovacs, K. M., Lydersen, C. and van Parijs, S. M. 2006. Development of display behavior in young captive bearded seals. Marine Mammal Science 22(4): 952-965.

Davis, A., L.J. Schafer and Z.G. Bell. 1960. The Effects on Human Volunteers Of Exposure To Air Containing Gasoline Vapors. *Archives of Human Health*. 1:554-584.

Davis, B., D.S. Etkin, M. Landry, and K. Watts. 2004. Determination of oil persistence: A historical perspective. Proc. Fifth Biennial Freshwater Spills Symposium. Internet website: http://www.environmental-research.com/erc_papers/ERC_paper_19.pdf

Davis, R.A. and C.I. Malme. 1997. Potential Effects on Ringed Seals of Ice-Breaking Ore Carriers Associated With The Voisey's Bay Nickel Project. L.G.L. Ltd., Environmental Research Associates; Voisey's Bay Nickel Company Ltd., King City, Ontario, Canada LGL Report No. TA2147-1:1-34 + graphs.

Dawson, W. W. 1980. The cetacean eye. In Cetacean behavior: mechanisms and functions, ed. L. M. Herman. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

Day, R. H., I. J. Stenhouse and H. G. Gilchrist. (2001). Sabine's Gull (Xema sabini), The Birds of North America (P. G. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America: https://birdsna-org.arlis.idm.oclc.org/Species-Account/bna/species/sabgul April 3, 2017. DOI: 10.2173/bna.593

Day, R.H., A.E. Gall, A.K. Prichard, G.J. Divoky, and N.A. Rojek, 2011. The Status and Distribution of Kittlitzt's Murrelet *Brachyramphus brevirostris* in Northern Alaska. *Marine Ornithology* 39:53-63. https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/39_1_53-63.pdf

Day, R.H., A.E. Gall, A.K. Prichard, G.J. Divoky, and N.A. Rojek. 2011. The Status and Distribution of Kittlitz's Murrelet (*Brachyramphus brevirostris*) in Northern Alaska. Final Report. Prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fish and Wildlife Field Office, Fairbanks, AK by ABR, Inc, Environmental Research and Services, Fairbanks, Alaska. 39 pp.

Day, R.H., K.J. Kuletz, and D.A. Nigro. 1999. Kittlitz's Murrlet *Brachyramphus brevirostris*. In: The Birds of North America. No. 435. Ithaca, NY: American Ornithologists' Union, 28 pp.

Day, R.H., Prichard, A.K., and Rose, J.R. 2005. Migration and collision avoidance of eiders and other birds at Northstar Island, Alaska, 2001 – 2004: Final report. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc., Anchorage, Alaska, by ABR, Inc.—Environmental Research and Services, Fairbanks, Alaska. http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/H/887766891.pdf

Day, R.H., S.M. Murphey, J.A. Wiens, G.D. Hayward, E.J. Harner, and B.E. Lawhead. 1997. Effects of the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill on Habitat Use by Birds along the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. *The Condor* 99:728–742.

DCRA (State of Alaska Division of Community and Regional Affairs). 2014. Community Information. http://commerce.alaska.gov/cra/DCRAExternal/community. Accessed August, 2014.

De Gouw, J.A., A.M. Middlebrook, C. Warneke, R. Ahmadov, and E.L. Atlas et al. 2011. Organic Aerosol Formation Downwind from the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. *Science.* Vol. 331, pp. 1295 – 1299. doi: 10.1126/science.1200320

De Robertis, A., C.H. Ryer, A. Veloza, and R.D. Brodeur. 2003. Differential Effects of Turbidity on Prey Consumption of Piscivorous and Planktivorous Fish. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences.* 60(12): 1517-1526.

De Robertis, A., C.H. Ryer, A. Veloza, and R.D. Brodeur. 2003. Differential Effects of Turbidity on Prey Consumption of Piscivorous and Planktivorous Fish. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(12): 1517-1526.

de Soysa, T.Y., A. Ulrich, T. Friedrich, D. Pite, S. Compton, D. Ok, R. Bernardos, G. Downes, S. Hsieh, R. Stein et al. 2012. Macondo Crude Oil From The Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill Disrupts Specific Developmental Processes During Zebrafish Embryogenesis. *BMC Biology*. 10(1):40.

DeathMagneticGil. 2011. Musk Ox [SIC] Grazing Alongside the Alaskan Pipeline. Youtube.com. Accessed July 20, 2016. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4VB32H7fVWg.

DeCou, C.R., M.C. Skewes, and E.D.S. Lopez. 2013. Traditional Living and Cultural Ways as Protective Factors Against Suicide: Perceptions of Alaska Native University Students. *International Journal of Circumpolar Health*. 72.

Dehn, L. A., Follmann, E. H., Rosa, C., Duffy, L. K., Thomas, D. L., Bratton, G. R., ... & O'Hara, T. M. (2006). Stable isotope and trace element status of subsistence-hunted bowhead and beluga whales in Alaska and gray whales in Chukotka. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 52(3), 301-319.

Dehn, L.A., G.G. Sheffield, E.H. Follmann, L.K. Duffy, D.L. Thomas and T.M. O'Hara. 2007. Feeding Ecology Of Phocid Seals And Some Walrus In The Alaskan And Canadian Arctic As Determined By Stomach Contents And Stable Isotope Analysis. *Polar Biology*. 30:167-181.

Dehnhardt, G. 2002. Sensory Systems. Chap. Chapter 5, In *Marine Mammal Biology: An Evolutionary Approach.* Edited by A. R. Hoelzel. Malden, MA.: Blackwell Publishing.

Dehnhardt, G., B. Mauck, W. Hanke, and H. Bleckmann. 2001. Hydrodynamic Trail-Following in Harbor Seals (*Phoca vitulina*). *Science* 293: 102-104.

Deibel, D., and K. L. Daly. 2007. Chapter 9 - Zooplankton Processes in Arctic and Antarctic Polynyas. *In* Polynyas: Windows to the World. W.O. Smith, D G. Barber, eds. 74th ed., 271-322. Amsterdam: Elsevier.

Dekin, A.A., Jr., M.S. Cassell, J.J. Ebert, E. Camilli, J.M. Kerley, M.R. Yarborough, P.A. Stahl, and B.L. Turcy. 1993. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Archaeological Damage Assessment, Management Summary, Final Report. Juneau, AK: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service.

Delaney, D.K., T.G. Grubb, P. Beier, L.L. Pater, and M.H. Reiser. 1999. Effects of Helicopter Noise on Mexican Spotted Owls. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 63:60–76.

Delarue, J. 2011. Multi-year use of unique complex songs by western arctic bowhead whales: Evidence from three years of overwinter recordings in the Chukchi Sea. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 129:2638.

Delarue, J., H. Yurk, and B. Martin. 2010. Killer Whale Acoustic Detections in the Chukchi Sea: Delarue, L.M., M. Laurinolli, and B. Martin. 2009. Passive Acoustic Survey of Bowhead Whales in the Chukchi Sea. *J. Acoust. Am*. 125(4):2549-2549.

Delarue, J., J. Macdonnell, B. Martin, X. Mouy, D. Hannay, and J. Vallarta. 2013. Northeastern Chukchi Sea Joint Acoustic Monitoring Program 2010-2011. JASCO Applied Sciences, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia JASCO Applied Sciences Document 00301, Version 1.0. Technical Report for ConocoPhillips Company, Shell Exploration & Production Company, and Statoil USA E&P, Inc.:91 pp + Appx.

Delarue, J., J. MacDonnell, B. Martin, X. Mouy, D. Hannay, N.E. Chorney, and J. Vallarta. 2012. Northeastern Chukchi Sea Joint Acoustic Monitoring Program 2010-2011. JASCO Applied Sciences Document 00301, Version 1.0. Technical report for ConocoPhillips Company, Shell Exploration and Production Company, and Statoil USA E&P, Inc. by JASCO Applied Sciences.

Delarue, J., M. Laurinolli, and B. Martin. 2009. Bowhead Whale (*Balaena mysticetus*) Songs in the Chukchi Sea Between October 2007 and May 2008. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 126(6):3319-3328.

Delarue, J., M. Laurinolli, and B. Martin. 2009b. Acoustic Detections of Fin Whales in the Chukchi Sea. Arctic Acoustics Workshop, 18th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Quebec, QC. Oct 2009.

Deming, J. W. 2002. Psychrophiles and Polar Regions. *Current Opinion in Microbiology*. 5(3)(Jun):301-9.

Denlinger, L.M. 2006. Alaska Seabird Information Series. Unpubl. Rept., U.S.Fish and Wildl. Serv., Migr. Bird Manage., Nongame Program, Anchorage, AK. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/mbsp/mbm/seabirds/pdf/asis_complete.pdf

Derocher, A.E. and I. Stirling. 1991. Oil Contamination of Polar Bears. *Polar Record*. 27(160): 56-57.

Derocher, A.E. and I. Stirling. 1991. Oil contamination of polar bears. Polar Record 27(160): 56-57.

Derocher, A.E. and I. Stirling. 1992. The Population Dynamics of Polar Bears in Western Hudson Bay. In *Wildlife 2001: Populations.* Edited by D. R. McCullough and R. H. Barrett. pp. 1150-1159. London, UK: Elsevier Applied Science.

Derocher, A.E. and I. Stirling. 1992. The population dynamics of polar bears in Western Hudson Bay. Pages 1150–59 *in* McCullough, D.R. and R.H. Barrett, *eds*. Wildlife 2001: Populations. Elsevier Applied Science, London.

Derocher, A.E. and I. Stirling. 1996. Aspects of Survival in Juvenile Polar Bears. *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 74: 1246-1252.

Derocher, A.E. and Ø. Wiig. 1999. Infanticide and Cannibalism of Juvenile Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) in Svalbard. *Arctic.* 52: 307-310.

Derocher, A.E., D. Andriashek, and I. Stirling. 1993. Terrestrial Foraging by Polar Bears during the Ice-Free Period in Western Hudson Bay. *Arctic.* 46(3): 189-191.

Derocher, A.E., J. Pongracz, S. Hamilton, G.W. Thiemann, N.W. Pilfold, and S.G. Cherry. 2013. Populations and Sources of Recruitment in Polar Bears. BOEM 2012-102. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region,.

Derocher, A.E., N.J. Lunn, and I. Stirling. 2004. Polar Bears in a Warming Climate. *Integrative and Comparative Biology*. 44:163-176.

Derocher, A.E., Ø. Wiig, and G. Bangjord.(2000. Predation of Svalbard Reindeer by Polar Bears. *Polar Biology* 23(10), 675-678.

Derocher, A.E., Pongracz, J., Hamilton, S., Thiemann, G.W., Pilfold, N.W. and Cherry, S.G. 2013. Populations and sources of recruitment in polar bears: Final report. BOEM 2012-102. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, Anchorage, AK.

Derocher, A.E., S.M. Van Parijs, and Ø. Wiig. 2010. Nursing Vocalization of a Polar Bear Cub. *Ursus.* 21: 189-191.

Descamps , S., J. Aars, E. Fuglei, K.M. Kovacs, C. Lydersen, O. Pavlova, A.Ø. Pedersen, V. Ravolainen, and H. StrØm. 2017. Climate Change Impacts on Wildlife in a High Arctic Archipelago – Svalbard, Norway. *Global Change Biology* 23: 490-502.

Deser, C., J.E. Walsh, and M.S. Timlin (2000). Arctic Sea Ice Variability in the Context of Recent Atmospheric Circulation Trends. *J. Climate* 13 (3): 617–633. doi:10.1175/1520-0442(2000)013<0617:ASIVIT>2.0.CO;2

DFO. 2010. Advice Relevant to the Identification Of Critical Habitat For the St. Lawrence Beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas*). DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec., Sci. Advis. Rep. 2009/070.

DHSS (Alaska Department of Health and Social Services). 2015. Detailed Causes of Death for North Slope Borough, 1999-2013. The Alaska Bureau of Vital Statistics, pp. 26. http://dhss.alaska.gov/dph/VitalStats/Documents/stats/death_statistics/detailed_causes_census/frame.html.

DHSS. 2011. Health Impact Assessment: Point Thomson Project. Anchorage: AK: State of Alaska, Department of Health and Social Services, pp. 89.

Dickins, D.F. and Buist, I. 1999.Countermeasures for Ice Covered Waters. Pure and Applied Chemistry. Vol. 71 No. 1. pp. 173–191. 19 pp.

Dickson, D.L. 2012a. Seasonal Movement of Pacific Common Eiders Breeding in Arctic Canada. Technical Report. Series 521, Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta. 58 p.

Dickson, D.L. 2012b. Seasonal Movement of King Eiders Breeding in Western Arctic Canada and Northern Alaska. Canadian Wildlife Service Technical Report Series Number 520, Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta. 104 pp.

Dickson, D.L., G. Balogh, and S. Hanlan. 2001. Tracking the Movement of King Eiders from Nesting Grounds on Banks Island, Northwest Territories to their Molting and Wintering Areas Using Satellite Telemetry. 2000/2001 Progress Report. Edmonton, Alb., Canada: Canadian Wildlife Service, 39 pp.

Dickson, D.L., R.S. Suydam, and G. Balogh. 2000. Tracking the Movement of King Eiders from Nesting Grounds at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska to their Molting and Wintering Areas Using Satellite Telemetry. 1999/2000 Progress Report. Edmonton, Alb., Canada: Canadian Wildlife Service, 37 pp.

Diercks, A.R., et al. 2010. Characterization of Subsurface Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons at the Deepwater Horizon site. Geophys. Res. Lett., 37, L20602, doi:10.1029/2010GL045046.

DieselNet. 2013. Nonroad Diesel Engines - Tier 4 Emission Standards. Independent online information service published and developed by Ecopoint, Province of Ontario, Canada. Available at http://dieselnet.com/standards/us/nonroad.php#tier4

Dikov, N.N., 1993. St Petersburg: Russian Academy of Sciences (RAS), Department of History Far-Eastern Branch of RAS Northeastern Interdisciplianry Research Institute. Nauka. English Edition: Dikov, N.N., 1997, Asia aat the juncture with America in Antiquity (trans.: Bland, R. L.). Anchorage: U.S. Department of the Interior National Park Service Shared Berengian Heritage Program.

Discovery News. July 22, 2010. How Do Oil Skimmers Work? Available on the Discover News website at http://news.discovery.com/tech/how-do-oil-skimmers-work.html

Divoky G.J., Hatch SA, Sanger GA. 1988. Fall migration of Ross' gull (Rhodostethia rosea) in Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort seas. Unpublished report. USFW OCS study MMS 88-0023.

Divoky, G. J. 1984. The pelagic and nearshore birds of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea: biomass and trophics. Pp. 417–437 *in* The Alaskan Beaufort Sea: ecosystems and environments (P.W. Barnes, D M. Schell, and E. Reimnitz, eds.). Academic Press, Orlando, FL. 466 pp.

Divoky, G. J. 1984. The pelagic and nearshore birds of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea: biomass and trophics. Pp. 417-437 in P. W. Barnes, D. M. Schell, E. Reimnitz eds., The Alaskan Beaufort Sea: ecosystems and environments. Academic Press, Inc. New York.

Divoky, G. J., G. A. Sanger, S. A. Hatch, and J. C. Haney. 1988. Fall Migration of Ross' Gull (*Rhodostethia rosea*) in Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort seas. Final Report. MMS OCS Study 88-0023, 120 p. http://www.boem.gov/Alaska-Reports-1980/

Divoky, G.J. 1983. The Pelagic and Nearshore Birds of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. OCSEAP Final Reports of Principal Investigators, Vol. 23 (Oct. 1984). Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, and USDOI, MMS, pp. 397-513.

Divoky, G.J. 1987. The Distribution and Abundance of Birds in the Eastern Chukchi Sea in Late Summer and Early Fall. Unpublished final report. Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, and USDOI, MMS, 96 pp.

DNV (Det Norske Veritas). 2010. Report: Environmental Risk Assessment of Exploration Drilling in Nordland VI. Report no. 2010-04-20.

DNV, 2010. Environmental Risk Assessment of Exploration Drilling in Nordland VI, Report No. 2010-0613, Oljeindustriens Landsforening (OLF).

DNV, 2011. Probability for a Long Duration Oil Blowout on the Norwegian and UK Continental Shelf. Memorandum from Odd Willy Brude (Ole Aspholm) to Egil Dragsund (Oljeindustriens Landsforening (OLF), MEMO NO.: 13QEL2Z-1/ BRUDE, October.

Dodds, Walter K. 2002. Freshwater Ecology. Academic Press. London.

Dorst, L. 2010. Side-scan Sonar. *Hydro International* v. 14 n. 9.

Douglas, P. 2012. January Thaw Begins (online article). Posted to Star Tribune January 2, 1012. Available on the Star Tribune Website at http://www.startribune.com/blogs/136549568.html

Doupé, J.P. 2005. Grizzlies Set to Invade the Arctic? *EurekAlert*. 3 pp.

Doupé, J.P., J.H. England, M. Furze, and D. Paetkau. 2007. Most Northerly Observation of a Grizzly Bear (*Ursus arctos*) in Canada: photographic and DNA evidence from Meliville Island, Northwest Territories. *Arctic*. 60(3): 271-276.

Downs, M.A. and Callaway, D.G. 2008. Quantitative Description of Potential Impacts on Bowhead Whale Hunting Activities in the Beaufort Sea. MMS OCS Study#2007-062. Anchorage, AK: U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service (MMS).

Drozdowski A., Nudds, S., Hannah, C.G., Niu, H., Peterson, I.K., and Perrie, W.A. Review of Oil Spill Trajectory Modeling in the Presence of Ice. 92 pp.

Drozdowski, A., S. Nudds, C. Hannah, H. Niu, I. Peterson, and W. Perrie. 2011. Canadian Technical Report of Hydrographic and Ocean Sciences 274.

Drozdowski, A., S. Nudds, C. Hannah, H. Niu, I. Peterson, and W. Perrie. 2011. Canadian Technical Report of Hydrographic and Ocean Sciences. 274pp.

Druckenmiller, M.L., H. Eicken, J. George, and L. Brower. 2013. Trails to the Whale: Reflections of Change and Choice on an Iñupiat Icescape at Barrow, Alaska. *Polar Geography* 36(1-2): 5-29.

Dubansky B, A. Whitehead, J.T. Miller, C.D. Rice, F. Galvez. 2013. Multitissue Molecular, Genomic, and Developmental Effects of the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill on Resident Gulf Killifish (*Fundulus grandis*). *Environmental Science & Technology*. 47(10):5074-82.

Dubey, J., R. Zarnke, N. Thomas, S. Wong, W. Van Bonnd, M. Briggs, J. Davis, R. Ewingg, M. Menseh, O. Kwok, et al. 2003. *Toxoplasma gondii, Neospora caninum, Sarcocystis neurona*, and Sarcocystis Canis-Like Infections in Marine Mammals. *Veterinary Parasitology.* 116: 275-296.

Dubrovskii, A. N. 1937. The nuptial call of the bearded seal. Priroda: 124-124. (Translated from Russian by the Canadian Wildlife Service, Translation No. 1973, 1 p.).

Duesterloh, S., J.W. Short, and M.G. Barron. 2002. Photoenhanced Toxicity of Weathered Alaska North Slope Crude Oil to the Calanoid Copepods *Calanus marshallae* and *Metridia okhotensis*. *Environmental Science and Technology*. 3618:3953-3959

Dumond, D.E., 2000. The Norton Tradition. Arctic Anthropology 37(2):1-22.

Dunton, K. 2013. BOEM Mid-Term report, FY 13. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by University of Texas, Austin for USDOI, BOEM Alaska OCS Region. 44 pp.

Dunton, K. and C. Jodwalis. 1988. Photosynthetic Performance of *Laminaria solidungula* Measured in Situ in the Alaskan High Arctic. Marine Biology. 98(2): 277-285.

Dunton, K. and D. Schell. 1987. Dependence of Consumers on Macroalgal (*Laminaria solidungula*) Carbon in an Arctic Kelp Community: δ 13 C Evidence. *Marine Biology* 93(4): 615-625.

Dunton, K., S. Schonberg, and N. McTigue. 2009. Characterization of Benthic Habitats in Camden Bay (Sivulliq Prospect and Hammerhead Drill Sites), Beaufort Sea, Alaska. *Shell Exploration and Production Company, Anchorage.*

Dunton, K., S. Schonberg, and N. McTigue. 2009. Characterization of Benthic Habitats in Camden Bay (Sivulliq Prospect and Hammerhead Drill Sites), Beaufort Sea, Alaska. Shell Exploration and Production Company, Anchorage.

Dunton, K.H. and D.M. Schell. 1986. Seasonal Carbon Budget and Growth of *Laminaria solidungul*a in the Alaskan High Arctic. Mar Ecol Prog Ser. 31: 57-66.

Dunton, K.H. and S.V. Schonberg. 2000. The Benthic Faunal Assemblage of the Boulder Patch Kelp Community. The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field. San Diego: Academic P. pp. 372-397.

Dunton, K.H. and Schonberg, S.V. 2000. The Benthic Faunal Assemblage of the Boulder Patch Kelp Community. In The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field. Edited by J.C. Truett and S.R. Johnson. pp. 371-397. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Dunton, K.H., E. Reimnitz, and S. Schonberg. 1982. An Arctic Kelp Community in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Arctic* 465-484.

Dunton, K.H., E. Reimnitz, and S. Schonberg. 1982. An Arctic Kelp Community in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Arctic*: 465-484.

Dunton, K.H., J.L. Goodall, S.V. Schonberg, J.M. Grebmeier, and D.R. Maidment. 2005. Multi-Decadal Synthesis of Benthic-Pelagic Coupling in the Western Arctic: Role of Cross-Shelf Advective Processes. Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography. 52(24–26):3462–3477.

Dunton, K.H., J.M. Grebmeier, and J.H. Trefry. 2014. The Benthic Ecosystem of the Northeastern Chukchi Sea: An Overview of Its Unique Biogeochemical and Biological Characteristics. Deep Sea Research Part II: *Topical Studies in Oceanography*. 102(0): 1– 8.

Dunton, K.H., J.M. Grebmeier, J.H. Trefry, and L.W. Cooper. 2012. The COMIDA– CAB Project: An Overview of the Biological and Chemical Characteristics of the Northern Chukchi Sea Benthos. In Chukchi Sea Offshore Monitoring in the Drilling Area (COMIDA): Chemical and Benthos (CAB) Final Report. Prepared for Bureau of Ocean Energy ManagemenQuijont, Alaska OCS Region. OCS Study BOEM 2012– 012. 311 p.

Dunton, K.H., S.V. Schonberg, and N. McTigue. 2009. Characterization of Benthic Habitats in Camden Bay (Sivulliq Prospect and Hammerhead Drill Sites), Beaufort Sea Alaska, Summer 2008. Final Report Submitted to Shell, Alaska. Anchorage, AK: Shell Alaska. 167 pp..

Dunton, K.H.. and S. Schonburg. 2000. The Benthic Faunal Assemblage Of The Boulder Patch Kelp Community. In The Natural History Of An Arctic Oil Field. J. C. Truett, S. R. Johnson, eds. pp. 371-397. San Diego: Academic Press.

Dupont, S., J. Havenhand, W. Thorndyke, L. Peck, and M. Thorndyke. 2008. Near-Future Level of CO2-Driven Ocean Acidification Radically Affects Larval Survival and Development in the Brittlestar Ophiothrix fragilis. Marine Ecology Progress Series. 373(2008):285-294.

Durner, G. M., J. P. Whiteman, H. J. Harlow, S. C. Amstrup, E. V. Regehr, and M. Ben-David. 2011. Consequences of Long-Distance Swimming and Travel Over Deep-Water Ice For A Female Polar Bear During A Year Of Extreme Sea Ice Retreat. *Polar Biology.* 34:975-984. doi:10.1007/s00300-010-0953-2

Durner, G.M., A.S. Fischbach, S.C. Amstrup, and D.C. Douglas. 2010. *Catalogue of Polar Bear (Ursus maritimus) Maternal Den Locations in the Beaufort Sea and Neighboring Regions, Alaska, 1910–2010.*U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 568.

Durner, G.M., D.C. Douglas, R.M. Nielsen, S.C. Amstrup, and T.L. MacDonald. 2007. Predicting the Future Distribution of Polar Bear Habitat in the Polar Basin from Resource Selection Functions Applied to 21st Century General Circulation Model Projections of Sea Ice. USGS Administrative Report. U.S. Geological Survey.

Durner, G.M., D.C. Douglas, R.M. Nielson, and S.C. Amstrup. 2006. The Use of Sea Ice Habitat by Female Polar Bears in the Beaufort Sea. U.S. Geological Survey, Alaska Science Center, Anchorage, Alaska. OCS study, MMS. 2004–014.

Durner, G.M., D.C. Douglas, R.M. Nielson, and S.C. Amstrup. 2006. Model for Autumn Pelagic Distribution of Adult Female Polar Bears in the Chukchi Seas, 1987–1994. USGS Alaska Science Center, Anchorage, Final Report to USFWS. U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska, USA.

Durner, G.M., D.C. Douglas, R.M. Nielson, S.C. Amstrup, T.L. McDonald, I. Stirling, M. Mauritzen, E.W. Born, Ø. Wiig, E.T. DeWeaver, M.C. Serreze, S.E. Belikov, M.M. Holland, J. Maslanik, J. Aars, D.A. Bailey, and A.E. Derocher. 2009. Predicting 21st-century polar bear habitat distribution from global climate models*. Ecological Monographs.* 79(1):25-58. doi:10.1890/07-2089.1

Durner, G.M., J.P. Whiteman, H.J. Harlow, S.C. Amstrup, E.V. Regehr, and M. Ben-David. 2011. Consequences of Long-Distance Swimming and Travel Over Deep-Water Ice for a Female Polar Bear during a Year of Extreme Sea Ice Retreat. *Polar Biology.* 34: 975-984.

Durner, G.M., K. Simac, and S.C. Amstrup. 2013. Mapping Polar Bear Maternal Denning Habitat in the National Petroleum Reserve – Alaska with an IfSAR Digital Terrain Model. *Arctic.* 66(2): 197-206.

Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, and A.S. Fischbach. 2003. Habitat Characteristics of Polar Bear Terrestrial Maternal Den Sites in Northern Alaska. *Arctic.* 56: 55-62.

Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, and K.J. Ambrosius. 2001. Remote Identification of Polar Bear Maternal Den Habitat in Northern Alaska. *Arctic.* 54: 115-121.

Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, and K.J. Ambrosius. 2006. Polar Bear Maternal Den Habitat in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska. *Arctic.* 59: 31-36.

Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, R. Nielson, and T. McDonald. 2004a. Using Discrete Choice Modeling to Generate Resource Selection Functions for Female Polar Bears in the Beaufort Sea. Laramie, WY. Proceedings of the 1st International Conference on Resource Selection.13-17 January 2003.

Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, R.M. Nielson, and T.L. McDonald. 2004b. Use of sea ice habitat by female polar bears in the Beaufort Sea. U. S. Geological Survey, Alaska Science Center, Anchorage. Report to U. S. Minerals Management Service for OCS Study 014. U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska, USA.

Dvorak, R. G., and J. J. Brooks. 2013. More Connection and Less Prediction Please: Applying a Relationship Focus in Protected Area Planning and Management. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*. 31:5-22.

Earnst, S.L., R.A. Stehn, R.M. Platte, W.W. Larned, and E.J. Mallek. 2005. Population Size and Trend of Yellow-Billed Loons in Northern Alaska. *The Condor*. 107:289-304.

Eastland W. G., R.T. Bowyer, S.G. Fancy. 1989. Effects of snow cover on selection of calving sites by caribou. Journal of Mammalogy 70(4):824-828.

EDAW/AECOM, Adams-Russell Consulting, Applied Sociocultural Research, D. G. Callaway, Circumpolar Research Associates, and Northern Economics, Inc. 2008. Quantitative Description of Potential Impacts of OCS Activities on Bowhead Whale Hunting Activities in the Beaufort Sea. MMS OCS Study 2007-062. San Diego, CA: EDAW, Inc.

EDAW/AECOM. 2009. Researching Technical Dialogue with Alaskan Coastal Communities: Analysis of the Social, Cultural, Linguistic, and Institutional Parameters of Public/Agency Communication Patterns. MMS 1435-01-04-CT-34668. San Diego, CA: EDAW, Inc.

Edds-Walton, P. L. 1997. Acoustic communication signals of mysticete whales. Bioacoustics, 8(1-2), 47-60.

Egeland, G. M., L. A. Feyk, and J. P. Middaugh. 1998. The Use of Traditional Foods in a Healthy Diet in Alaska: Risks in Perspective. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Department of Health and Social Services, Division of Public Health, Section of Epidemiology, pp. 140.

Eicken, H., I. Dmitrenko, K, K. Tyshko, A.Darovskikh, W. Dierking, U. Blahak, J. Groves, and H Kassens 205.Zonaion of the Laptev Sea Landfast Ice cover and its importance in a frozen estuary. Global Planet Change vol 48 55-83.

Eicken, H., M. Kaufman, I. Krupnik, P. Pulsifer, L. Apangalook, P. Apangalook, W. Weyapuk, and J. Leavitt. 2014. A Framework and Database for Community Sea Ice Observations in a Changing Arctic: An Alaskan Prototype for Multiple Users. *Polar Geography*. 37(1): 5-27.

Eicken,H., Shapiro, L, Gaylord, A, Mahoney, A, and Cotter, P, 2005: Mapping and Characterization of Recurring Spring Leads and Landfast Ice in the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas, Final Report, U.S. Dept. of the Interior , Minerals Management Service (MMS), Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study MMS 2005-068.

Eisner, L., N. Hillgruber, E. Martinson, J. Maselko. 2012. Pelagic Fish and Zooplankton Species Assemblages in Relation to Water Mass Characteristics in the Northern Bering And Southeast Chukchi Seas. *Polar Biology*. Published online, September 15, 2012.

Ejechi, B. O. 2003. Biodegradation of wood in crud oil-polluted soil. World J. of Microbiology and Biotechnology 19: 799-804.

Ellis, J.I., S.I. Wilhelm, A. Hedd, G.S. Fraser, G.J. Robertson, J.F. Rail, M. Fowler, and K.H. Morgan. 2013. Mortality of Migratory Birds from Marine Commercial Fisheries and Offshore Oil and Gas Production in Canada. Avian Conserv. Ecol. 8(2): 4.

Ellis, R. 2009. *On Thin Ice.* Knopf Doubleday Publishing Group. p. 101.

ELLISON W. T., Roberto Racca, Christoher W. Clark, Bill Streever, Adam S. Frankel, Erica Fleishman, Robyn Angliss, Joel Berger, Darlene Ketten, and Melania Guerra. 2016. Modeling the aggregated exposure and responses of bowhead whales balaena mysticetus to multiple sources of anthropogenic underwater sound. Endangered Species Research 30:95-108.

Ellison, W. T., C. W. Clark, and G. C. Bishop. 1987. Potential use of surface reverberation by bowhead whales, Balaena mysticetus, in under-ice navigation: Preliminary considerations. Report of the International Whaling Commission 37:329-332. Erbe, C. 2002. Hearing abilities of baleen whales., Defense Research and Development Canada, Ottawa, Ont., Canada – Atlantic report CR 2002-065. Contract Number: W7707-01-0828. 40pp.

Elwell, F. W. 2013. Sociocultural Systems: Principles of Structure and Change. Edmonton, AB: AU Press, Athabasca University, 385 pp.

Ely, C. R. and A. X. Dzubin. (1994). Greater White-fronted Goose (Anser albifrons), The Birds of North America (P. G. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America: https://birdsna-org.arlis.idm.oclc.org/Species-Account/bna/species/gwfgoo April 3, 2017. DOI: 10.2173/bna.131

Endter-Wada, J. 1992. Social, Economic, and Subsistence Effects of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill on the Kodiak Region. Pages 238-288 In Conference Proceedings, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, Fourth Information Transfer Meeting, January 28-30, 1992, Anchorage, Alaska. Outer Continental Shelf Study MMS 92-0046. U.S. Department of Interior, Minerals Management Service, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, Anchorage, Alaska.

Engås, A., S. Lokkeborg, E. Ona, and A.V. Soldal. 1996. Effects of Seismic Shooting on Local Abundance and Catch Rates of Cod (*Gadus morhua*) and Haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*). *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 53:2238-2249.

Engelhardt, F. R. 1983. Petroleum Effects on Marine Mammals. *Aquatic Toxicology*. 4:199-217.

Engelhardt, F.R. 1982. Hydrocarbon Metabolism And Cortisol Balance In Oil-Exposed Ringed Seals, *Phoca hispida*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol*. 72C: 133-136.

Engelhardt, F.R. 1983. Petroleum effects on marine mammals. Aquatic Toxicology, 4(3), pp.199-217.

Engelhardt, F.R. 1985. Environmental Issues in the Arctic. POAC 85: The 8th International Conference on Port and Ocean Engineering under Arctic Conditions. Danish Hydraulic Institute, Horsholm, Denmark. pp. 60-69.

Engelhardt, F.R. 1987. Assessment of the Vulnerability of Marine Mammals to Oil Pollution. In: Fate and Effects of Oil in Marine Ecosystems. Proceedings of the Conference on Oil Pollution Organized under the auspices of the International Association on Water Pollution Research and Control (IAWPRC) by the Netherlands Organization for Applied Scientific Research TNO Amsterdam, Feb. 23-27, 1987. The Netherlands, J. Kuiper and W.J. Van Den Brink. The Netherlands: Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, pp. 101-115

Engelhardt, F.R., J.R. Geraci, and T.G. Smith. 1977. Uptake and Clearance Of Petroleum Hydrocarbons in the Ringed Seal, *Phoca hispida*. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. 34:1143-1147.

Environment Canada. 2012. Species at Rick in the Northwest Territories 2012. Government of the NWT, Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Web, accessed 10 November 2015. http://www.enr.gov.nt.ca/sites/default/files/reports/species_at_risk_in_the_nwt_2012_eng.pdf

Environment Yukon. 2015. Yukon Plants – Diversity, At-Risk Plant Species. Government of Yukon, Web updated 3 March 2015, accessed 10 November 2015. http://www.env.gov.yk.ca/animals-habitat/plants.php

Envirosphere Company. 1987. 1985 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program Final Report. Anchorage, Alaska. U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Alaska District, 7 v.

Envirosphere Company. 1990. 1986 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program Final Report. Anchorage, Alaska. U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Alaska District, 8 v.

Envirosphere Company. 1992. 1987 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program Final Report. Anchorage, Alaska. U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Alaska District, 8 v.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1996. Observational Based Methods for Determining VOC/NO_x Effectiveness. EPA-454/R-96-006: Chapter 4. Available at http://www.epa.gov/ttnamti1/files/ambient/pams/chap4.pdf

EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Final Guidance for Incorporating Environmental Justice Concerns in EPA's NEPA Compliance Analyses. Washington, DC: EPA, Office of Federal Activities. Accessed December 16, 2015. http://www3.epa.gov/environmentaljustice/resources/policy/ej_guidance_nepa_epa0498.pdf.

EPA. 1986. Quality Criteria for Water. EPA 440/5-86-001

EPA. 1999. U.S. Methane Emissions 1990-2020: Inventories, Projections, and Opportunities for Reductions: Chapter 3 Natural Gas Systems. EPA 430-R-99-013. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/outreach/reports/03-naturalgas.pdf

EPA. 2008. Effects of Climate Change for Aquatic Invasive Species and Implications for Management and Research. EPA/600/R-08/014. Washington, DC: USEPA. http://nepis.epa.gov/EPA/html/Pubs/pubalpha_E.html.

EPA. 2010a. Guidance Concerning the Implementation of the 1-hour NO_2 NAAQS for the Prevention of Significant Deterioration Program. Memorandum from Stephen D. Page, Director, EA Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, to the EPA Regional Air Division Directors, dated June 29, 2010. Available on the Internet at: http://yosemite.epa.gov/oa/EAB_Web_Docket.nsf/Filings%20By%20Appeal%20Number/A12C3AF182585C8D852579530068A201/$File/Ex.%205...45.pdf

EPA. 2011a. Graywater Discharges from Vessels. EPA-800-R-11-001. Washington, D.C. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management.

EPA. 2011b. Supplemental Statement of Basis for Proposed Outer Continental Shelf Prevention of Significant Deterioration Permits Noble Discoverer Drillship – Shell Offshore Inc. Beaufort and Chukchi Sea Exploration Drilling Program. Permit No R10OCS/PSD-AK-2010-01 and Permit No. R10OCS/PSD-AK-09-01, respectively. Table 4, "Background Values for Use with Modeled Impacts at Offshore Locations Near Shell Lease Blocks for the 2011 Revised Draft Permits." http://www.epa.gov/region10/pdf/permits/shell/discoverer_supplemental_statement_of_basis_chukchi_and_beaufort_air_permits_070111.pdf

EPA. 2011c. Climate Change State of Knowledge. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/science/stateofknowledge.html

EPA. 2011d. Greenhouse Gas Emissions. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/ghgemissions/index.html Last updated March 18, 2014.

EPA. 2012a. Biological Evaluation In Support of the Chukchi Sea Oil and Gas Exploration NPDES General Permit. http://www.epa.gov/region10/pdf/permits/npdes/ak/arcticgp/chukchi/biological_evaluation.pdf.

EPA. 2012b. EPA Permit No.: AKG-28-8100: Authorization to Discharge Under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) for Oil and Gas Exploration Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf in the Chukchi Sea. http://www.epa.gov/region10/pdf/permits/npdes/ak/arcticgp/chukchi/Chukchi_General_Permit_AKG288100.pdf

EPA. 2012c. Chukchi Sea Environmental Monitoring Program Requirements Summary. http://yosemite.epa.gov/r10/water.nsf/npdes+permits/arctic-gp

EPA. 2012d. Results from Chukchi Sea Permit Dilution Modeling Scenarios. http://yosemite.epa.gov/r10/water.nsf/npdes+permits/arctic-gp

EPA. 2012e. NPDES General Permit for Oil and Gas Exploration Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf in the Chukchi Sea, Alaska. http://yosemite.epa.gov/r10/water.nsf/npdes+permits/arctic-gp

EPA. 2012f. Cooling Water Intake Structure Requirements Permit Numbers: Chukchi Sea Exploration General Permit, AKG-28-8100 Attachment 3. http://yosemite.epa.gov/r10/water.nsf/npdes+permits/arctic-gp

EPA. 2013. Vessel General Permit for Discharge Incidental To The Normal Operations of Vessels (VGP). Federal Register Vol. 78, No. 71/Friday, April 12, 2013.

EPA. 2013a. Vessel General Permit for Discharges Incidental to the Normal Operation of Vessels (VGP) Authorization to Discharge under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. Available at http://water.epa.gov/polwaste/npdes/basics/upload/vgp_permit2013.pdf

EPA. 2014a. Overview of Greenhouse Gases. Available at http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/ghgemissions/gases.html

EPA. 2014b. National Greenhouse Gas Emissions Data. Available at http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/ghgemissions/usinventoryreport.html

EPA. 2014c. Clean Air Act Permitting for Greenhouse Gases. Available at http://www.epa.gov/nsr/ghgpermitting.html

EPA. 2014d. Climate change Indicators in the United States: Atmospheric Concentrations of Greenhouse Gases. Available at http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/science/indicators/ghg/ghg-concentrations.html

EPA. 2014e. Overview of Greenhouse Gases. Available at http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/ghgemissions/gases.html

EPA. 2014f. AirData – Table of Annual Summary Data. Available at http://aqsdr1.epa.gov/aqsweb/aqstmp/airdata/download_files.html#Annual

EPA. 2014g. Toxics Release Inventory. 2014g. Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) Program. Accessed October, 2014. http://www2.epa.gov/toxics-release-inventory-tri-program.

EPA. 2015. Mobile air Monitoring on the Gulf Coast: TAGA Buses. EPa Response to the BP Spill in the Gulf of Mexico. http://www.epa.gov/BPSpill/taga.html#dispdata Accessed 1-25-2015.

EPA. 2016. EPA Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) https://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting.

EPA. 2017. Criteria Air Pollutants. Accessed January 18, 2017. https://www.epa.gov/criteria-air-pollutants.

EPA. 2017. Criteria Air Pollutants. Accessed January 18, 2017. https://www.epa.gov/criteria-air-pollutants.

Erbe, C. and D.M. Farmer. 2000a. Zones of Impact Around Icebreakers Affecting Beluga Whales in the Beaufort Sea. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 108(3): 1332-1340.

Ericksen, P. J. 2008. What is the Vulnerability of a Food System to Global Environmental Change? Ecology and Society. 13(2):14.

Erickson, W.P., Johnson, G.D., Strickland, M.D., Young, D.P., Jr Sernja, K.J. & Good, R.E. 2001. Avian collisions with wind turbines: a summary of existing studies and comparisons to other sources of avian collision mortality in the United States. Western EcoSystems Technology Inc. National Wind Coordinating Committee Resource Document. http://www.nationalwind.org/publications/avian.htm

Esler, D. and S.A. Iverson. 2010. Female Harlequin Duck winter survival 11 to 14 years after the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. Journal of Wildlife Management 74(3):471-478.

Esler, D., J. Bodkin, B. Ballachey, D. Monson, K. Kloecker, and G. Esslinger. 2015. Timelines and Mechanisms of Wildlife Population Recovery Following the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *In* Quantifying Temporal and Spatial Ecosystem Variability Across the Northern Gulf of Alaska to Understand Mechanisms of Change: Science Synthesis Report for the Gulf Watch Alaska Program. 2015. Neher, T.H., B. Ballachey, K. Hoffman, K. Holderied, R. Hopcroft, M. Lindeberg, M. McCammon, and T. Weingartner, eds and contributing authors,. September, 1, 2015. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council.

Esler, D., T.D. Bowman, K.A. Trust, B.E. Ballachey, T.A. Dean, S.C. Jewett, and C.E. O'Clair. 2002. Harlequin Duck Population Recovery Following the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill: Progress, Process and Constraints. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.*241:271–286.

Estes, J.A. and J.R. Gilbert. 1978. Evaluation of an Aerial Survey of Pacific Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada.* 35: 1130-1140.

Evans, D., W. Walton, H. Baum, G. Mulholland, & Lawson, J. 1991. Smoke Emission from Burning Crude Oil. Artic and Marine Oilspill Program Technical Seminar. June 12-14, 1991, Vancouver, B.C. pp. 421-449.

Evans, P., Q. Carson, P. Fisher, W. Jordan, R. Limer, and I. Rees. 1994. A Study Of The Reactions Of Harbour Porpoises To Various Boats In The Coastal Waters Of Southeast Shetland. *European Research on Cetaceans.* 8:60-64.

EVOSTC (Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council). 2014. Oil Spill Facts. Anchorage, Alaska. Accessed September, 2014. http://www.evostc.state.ak.us/.

Exxon Mobil. 2003. Point Thomson Oil Discharge Prevention and Contingency Plan. Rev 0 Draft. 2003. 25 pp.

ExxonMobil. 2014. Refining and Supply. ANS11U (Alaska North Slope Oil Composition). Available at http://www.exxonmobil.com/crudeoil/download/ans11u.pdf

Eykelbosh, A. 2014. Short- and Long-term Health Impacts of Marine and Terrestrial Oil Spills: A Literature Review. Vancouver, BC: University of British Columbia, 69 pp.

FAA (Federal Aviation Administration). 2012. Aerospace Forecast Fiscal Years 2012-2032. U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, DC. https://www.faa.gov/about/office_org/headquarters_offices/apl/aviation_forecasts/aerospace_forecasts/2012-2032/

Fabi, G., F. Grati, M. Puletti, and G. Scarcella. 2004. Effects on Fish Community Induced by Installation of Two Gas Platforms in the Adriatic Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 273: 187-197.

Fabi, G., F. Grati, M. Puletti, and G. Scarcella. 2004. Effects on Fish Community Induced by Installation of Two Gas Platforms in the Adriatic Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 273: 187-197.

Fabry, V.J., B.A. Seibel, A. Feely, and J.C. Orr. 2008. Impacts of Ocean Acidification on Marine Fauna and Ecosystem Processes. ICES *Journal of Marine Science.* 65(3):414-432.

Fabry, V.J., J.B. McClintock, J.T. Mathis, and J.M. Grebmeier. 2009. Ocean Acidification at High Latitudes: The Bellweather. *Oceanography* 22(4): 160.

Fabry,V.J., J.B. McClintock, J.T. Mathis, J.M. Grebmeier. 2009. Ocean Acidification at High Latitudes: The Bellweather. *Oceanography*. Vol.22, No.4. p. 161-171.

Fagre, A.C., K.A. Patyk, T. Nol, T. Atwood, K. Hueffer, and C. Duncan. 2015. A Review of Infectious Agents in Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) and their Long-Term Ecological Relevance. *Ecohealth.* 12(3): 1-12.

Faksness, L.G. and P. J Brandvik,. 2008a. Distribution of water soluble components from Arctic marine oil spills, A combined laboratory and field study. Cold Regions Science and Technology Volume 54. pp 97-105.

Faksness, L.-G. and P. J. Brandvik. 2008b. Distribution of water soluble components from oil encapsulated in Arctic sea ice: Summary of three field seasons. Cold Regions Science and Technology(Volume 54). pp 106-114.

Fall, J A., L.J. Field, T.S. Nighswander, N. Peacock, and U. Varansi., eds. 1999. Overview of Lessons Learned from the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill: A 10-Year Retrospective. *In:* Evaluating and Communicating Subsistence Seafood Safety in a Cross-Cultural Context. Pensacola, FL: SETAC Press, 338 pp.

Fall, J.A. 1992. Changes in Subsistence Uses of Fish and Wildlife Resources in 15 Alaska Native Villages Following the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. In: MMS-Alaska OCS Region, Fourth Information Transfer Meeting Conference Proceedings, Anchorage, Ak., May 1992. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, pp. 261-270.

Fall, J.A. 2016. Regional Patterns of Fish and Wildlife Harvests in Contemporary Alaska. *Arctic* 69(1):47-64.

Fall, J.A. and C.J. Utermohle. 1999. Subsistence Harvests and Uses in Eight Communities Ten Years After the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill. Technical Paper No. 252. Juneau, AK: State of Alaska, Dept. of Fish and Game, Div. of Subsistence.

Fall, J.A., R. Miraglia, C. Simeone, C. Utermohle, and R. Wolfe. 2001. Long-term Consequences of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill for Coastal Communities of Southcentral Alaska. OCS Study MMS 2001-032. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

FAO (Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations). 2006. Food Security: Policy Brief. Issue 2. FAO, Agriculture and Development Economics Division, Netherlands Partnership Programme, and EC-FAO Food Security Programme, pp. 2.

Faster than forecast. Geophysical Research Letters 34:5.

Fautin D., P. Dalton, L.S. Incze, J-AC Leong, C. Pautzke, et al. 2010. An Overview of Marine Biodiversity in United States Waters. PLoS ONE 5(8): e11914. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0011914

Fay F. H. 1981. Modern populations, migrations, demography, trophics, and historical status of the pacific walrus: Final report. Pp. 191-234 in Environmental assessment, alaska continental shelf annual report. NOAA, Boulder, CO.

Fay, F. H., B. P. Kelly and J. L. Sease. 1989. Managing the exploitation of Pacific walruses: A tragedy of delayed response and poor communication. Marine Mammal Science 5:1–16.

Fay, F.H. 1960. Carnivorous Walruses and some Arctic Zoonoses. *Arctic.* 13: 111-112.

Fay, F.H. 1974. The Role of Ice in the Ecology of Marine Mammals of the Bering Sea. In: Oceanography of the Bering Sea, D.W. Hood and E.J. Kelley, eds. Occasional Publication 2. Fairbanks, AK: Institute of Marine Science, pp. 383-389.

Fay, F.H. 1981. Modern Populations, Migrations, Demography, Trophics, and Historical Status of the Pacific Walrus: Final Report. *In* Environmental Assessment, Alaska Continental Shelf Annual Report. Vol. Annual Report 1981(1). pp. 191-234. Boulder, CO: NOAA.

Fay, F.H. 1981. Walrus *Odobenus rosmarus* (Linnaeus 1758). In *Handbook of Marine Mammals.* Edited by S. H. Ridgeway and R. J. Harrison. Vol. 1: The Walrus, Sea Lions, Fur Seals and Sea Otter. pp. 1-23. London: Academic Press.

Fay, F.H. 1982. Ecology and Biology of the Pacific Walrus, *odobenus rosmarus divergens illiger*. Washington, D. C.: U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, North American Fauna, 1982.

Fay, F.H. 1982. Ecology and Biology of the Pacific Walrus, *Odobenus rosmarus divergens* Illiger. *North American Fauna* 74. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington D.C. 279 pp.

Fay, F.H., B.P. Kelly, and J.L. Sease. 1989. Managing the exploitation of Pacific walruses: a tragedy of delayed response and poor communication. *Marine Mammal Science*. 5:1-16.

Fay, F.H., B.P. Kelly, P.H. Gehnrich, J.L. Sease, and A.A. Hoover. 1984. Modern Populations, Migrations, Demography, Trophics, and Historical Status of the Pacific Walrus. OCS EAP Final Report of the Principal Investigators. OCS Study MMS 86-002. USDOI, BOEM. 693 pp.

Fay, F.H., H. Feder, and S.W. Stoker. 1977. An Estimation of the Impact of the Pacific Walrus Population on its Food Resources in the Bering Sea. MMC-75/06. Washington D.C.: U.S. Marine Mammal Commission.

Fay, F.H., J.L. Sease, and R.L. Merrick. 1990. Predation on a Ringed Seal, *Phoca hispida*, and a Black Guillemot, *Cepphus grylle*, by a Pacific Walrus, *Odobenus rosmarus divergens*. *Marine Mammal Science.* 6: 348-350.

Fay, F.H., L.L. Eberhardt, B.P. Kelly, J.J. Burns, and L.T. Quakenbush. 1997. Status of the Pacific Walrus Population, 1950-1989. *Marine Mammal Science.* 13: 537-565.

Fay, R. 2009. Soundscapes and the Sense of Hearing in Fishes. Integ. Zool. 4(1): 26-32. 10.1111/j.1749-4877.2008.00132.x.

Fay, R. R. 1988. Hearing in vertebrates: a psychophysics databook. Winnetka, Ill.: Hill-Fay Associates.

Fay, R.R. 1988. *Hearing in Vertebrates: A Psychophysics Databook.* Winnetka, IL.: Hill-Fay.

Fay, R.R., and Arthur N. Popper. 2012. Fish hearing: new perspectives from two 'senior'bioacousticians. *Brain, behavior and evolution* 79(4): 215-217.

Fechhelm, R., A. Baker, B. Haley, and M. Link. 2009. Year 27 of the Long-Term Monitoring of Nearshore Beaufort Sea Fishes in the Prudhoe Bay Region: 2009 Annual Report. Report for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. by LGL Alaska Research Associates. Inc., Anchorage, Alaska. 79.

Fechhelm, R.G. and Griffiths, W.B. 1990. Effect of Wind on the Recruitment of Canadian Arctic Cisco (*Coregonus autumnalis*) into the Central Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 47(11): 2164-2171.

Fechhelm, R.G. and W.B. Griffiths. 1990. Effect of Wind on the Recruitment of Canadian Arctic Cisco (Coregonus Autumnalis) into the Central Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 47(11): 2164-2171.

Fechhelm, R.G., Baker, A.M., Haley, B.E. and Link, M.R. 2009. Year 27 of the Long-Term Monitoring of Nearshore Beaufort Sea Fishes in the Prudhoe Bay Region: 2009 Annual Rport. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. by LGL Alaska Research Associates. Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.

Feder, H. M., A.S. Naidu, J.W. Hameedi, S.C. Jewett, and W.R. Johnson. 1989. The Chukchi Sea continental shelf: benthos-environmental interactions: U.S. Dep. Comer., NOAA, OCSEAP, Final Rep. 68, p. 25-311.

Federal Register. 1994. Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations. Executive Order 12898 of February 11, 1994. *Federal Register*. 59(32):7629-7633. (59 *FR* 7629, February 16, 1994)

Federal Register. 2006 . Taking of Marine Mammals Incidental to Specified Activities; On-ice Seismic Operations in the Beaufort Sea. Federal Register 71(38): 9782-9786. https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2006-02-27/pdf/E6-2740.pdf

Federal Register. 2012. 50 CFR Parts 223 and 224: Endangered and Threatened Species; Threatened Status for the Arctic, Okhotsk, and Baltic Subspecies of the Ringed Seal and Endangered Status for the Ladoga Subspecies of the Ringed Seal. 77(249): 76705-76738. https://www.federalregister.gov/articles/2012/12/28/2012-31066/endangered-and-threatened-species-threatened-status-for-the-arctic-okhotsk-and-baltic-subspecies-of

Federal Register. 2012. Endangered and threatened species; threatened status for the arctic, okhotsk, and baltic subspecies of the ringed seal and endangered status for the ladoga subspecies of the ringed seal; final rule. Federal Register 77(249):76705-76738.

FEDERAL REGISTER. 2014. Title 50: Wildlife and fisheries, part 224- endangered marine and anadromous species, §224.105 speed restrictions to protect north atlantic right whales. Electronic Code of Federal Regulations 79:34245.

Federal Register. 2015. Outer Continental Shelf, Alaska Region, Beaufort Sea Planning Area, Liberty Development and Production Plan, MMAA104000: Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement. USDOI, BOEM. (80 *FR* 57873, September 25, 2015) *Federal Register*. 80(186):57873.

Fedoseev, G. A. 1965. Food of the Ringed Seal. Izvestia (TINRO) 59: 216-223

Fedoseev, G. A. 1984. Population structure, current status, and perspective for utilization of the ice-inhabiting forms of pinnipeds in the northern part of the Pacific Ocean Pages 130-146 in A. V. Yablokov, editor. Marine Mammals. Nauka, Moscow, Russia. (Translated from Russian by F. H. Fay and B. A. Fay, 17 p.).

Fedoseev, G. A. 2000. Population Biology of Ice-associated Forms of Seals and Their Role in the Northern Pacific Ecosystems. Center for Russian Environmental Policy, Moscow, Russia. 271 pp.

Feltz, E. T., and F. H. Fay. 1966. Thermal requirements in vitro of epidermal cells from seals. Cryobiology 3:261-264.

Fingas, M. 2011. Oil Spill Science and Technology. Elsevier. ISBN: 978-1-85617-943-0.

Fingas, M.. 2015. Handbook of Oil Spill Science and Technology. Wiley.

Fingas, M.F. and Hollebone, B.P. 2003.Review of Behavior of Oil in Freezing Environments. Marine Pollution Bulletin. 8 pp

Finley, K.J., G.W. Miller, R.A. Davis, and C.R. Greene. 1990. Reactions of Belugas, Delphinapterus leucas, and Narwhals, Monodon monoceros, to Ice-Breaking Ships in the Canadian High Arctic. Can. Bull. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 224:97-117.

Finneran, J.J. 2015. Noise-induced hearing loss in marine mammals: A review of temporary threshold shift studies from 1996 to 2015. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 138: 1702-1726.

Finneran, J.J. 2016. Auditory weighting functions and TTS/PTS exposure functions for cetaceans and marine carnivores. May 2016. San Diego, California: SPAWAR Systems Center Pacific.

Finneran, J.J. and A.K. Jenkins. 2012. Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis. San Diego, CA.: U.S. Navy, Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific. 65 pp.

Finneran, J.J., D. A. Carder, R. Dear, T. Belting, J. McBain, L. Dalton, and S. H. Ridgway. 2005. Pure tone audiograms and possible aminoglycoside-induced hearing loss in belugas (Delphinapterus leucas). J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 117:3936- 3943.

Finneran, J.J., R. Dear, D.A. Carder, and S.H. Ridgway. 2002. Temporary shift in masked hearing thresholds in odontocetes after exposure to single underwater impulses from a seismic watergun. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 111:2929-2940.

Fischbach, A.S., D.H. Monson, and C.V. Jay. 2009. Enumeration of Pacific Walrus Carcasses on Beaches of the Chukchi Sea in Alaska Following a Mortality Event, September 2009. Open-file Report 2009-1291. Reston, VA: U.S. Geological Survey.

Fischbach, A.S., S.C. Amstrup, and D.C. Douglas. 2007. Landward and Eastward Shift of Alaskan Polar Bear Denning Associated with Recent Sea Ice Changes. *Polar Biology.* 30: 1395-1405.

Fischbach, A.S., S.C. Amstrup, and D.C. Douglas. 2007. Landward and eastward shift of Alaskan polar bear denning associated with recent sea ice changes. Polar Biology (2007) 30:1395-1405.

Fischer, J.B. and W.W. Larned. 2004. Summer distribution of marine birds in the western Beaufort Sea. Arctic 57:143-159.

Fish, J. F., J.L. Sumich, and G.L. Lingle. 1974. Sounds produced by the gray whale, *Eschrichtius robustus*. *Marine Fisheries Review* 36(4), 38-45.

Flint, P.F., M. Whalen, and J. Pearce. 2014. Changing Arctic Ecosystems: Sea Ice Decline, Permafrost Thaw, and Benefits for Geese. Factsheet. Anchorage, AK: USGS, Alaska Science Center.

Flint, P.L., B.W. Meixell, and E.J. Mallek. 2014. High fidelity does not preclude colonization: range expansion of molting Black Brant on the Arctic coast of Alaska. *J. Field Ornithol.* 85(1):75–83.

Flint, P.L., J.A. Reed, D.L. Lacroix and R.B. Lanctot. Habitat Use and Foraging Patterns of Molting Male Long-tailed Ducks in Lagoons of the Central Beaufort Sea, Alaska. Arctic 69(1): 19-28.

Flores,V., Dailey, P., Todd, P., Mathur, R., and Donadieu, B. 2014. Baker Hughes. Relief Well Planning. IADC/SPE Drilling Conference and Exhibition. 4-6 March 2014.

Folstad, I., A.C. Nilssen, O. Halvorsen, and J. Andersen. 1991. Parasite avoidance: the cause of post-calving migrations in Rangifer?. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 69(9), 2423-2429.

Forbes, L.B. 2000. The Occurrence and Ecology of *Trichinella* in Marine Mammals. *Veterinary Parasitology.* 93: 321-324.

Ford J.K.B. and R.R. Reeves. 2008. Fight or flight: antipredator strategies in baleen whales. *Mamm Rev* 38:50–86.

Ford, G. R. 1985. Oil Slick Sizes and Length of Coastline Affected: A Literature Survey andStatistical Analysis. Final Report. Los Angeles, CA: USDOI, MMS, Pacific OCS Region, 34 pp.

Fox, A. and J. Madsen. 1997. Behavioural and Distributional Effects of Hunting Disturbance on Waterbirds in Europe: Implications of Refuge Design. Journal of Applied Ecology 34:1–13

Fraker, M.A. 1977a. The 1976 white whale monitoring program, MacKenzie Estuary, N.W.T. Rep. from F.F. Slaney & Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., for Imperial Oil Ltd., Calgary, Alb. 76p. + maps, tables, append.

Fraker, M.A. 1977b. The 1977 white whale monitoring program/MacKenzie Estuary, N.W.T. Rep. from F.F. Slaney & Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., for Imperial Oil Ltd., Calgary, Alb. 53p. + maps, photos.

Fraker, M.A. and P.N. Fraker. 1979. The 1979 whale monitoring program Mackenzie Estuary. Rep. from LGL Ltd., Sidney, B.C., for Esso Resour. Can. Ltd., Calgary, Alb. 51 p.

Franks, J. 2000. A Review: Pelagic Fishes at Petroleum Platforms in the Northern Gulf of Mexico; Diversity, Interrelationships, and Perspective.

Franks, J. 2000. A Review: Pelagic Fishes at Petroleum Platforms in the Northern Gulf of Mexico; Diversity, Interrelationships, and Perspective.

Fraser, G., J. Russell, and W. Von Zharen. 2006. Produced Water from Offshore Oil and Gas Installations on the Grand Banks, Newfoundland and Labrador: Are the Potential Effects of Seabirds Sufficiently Known? Marine Ornithology. 34:147-156.

Freitas, C., K. M. Kovacs, R. A. Ims, M. A. Fedak, and C. Lydersen. 2008. Ringed seal post-moulting movement tactics and habitat selection. Oecologia 155:193-204.

Freuchen, P. 1935. Mammals. Part II. Field notes and biological observations. Pages 66-218 in M. Degerbol and P. Freuchen, editors. Mammals. Gyldendalske Boghandel, Nordisk Forlag, Copenhagen, Denmark.

Frid, A. and L. Dill. 2002. Human-Caused Disturbance Stimuli as a Form of Predation Risk. *Conservation Ecology* 6(1):11. 16 pp. http://www.consecol.org/vol6/iss1/art11.

Frost K. J. and L. F. Lowry. 1990. Distribution, abundance, and movements of beluga whales, *Dephinapterus leucas*, in coastal waters of western Alaska. *In* T. G. Smith, D. J. St. Aubin, and J. R. Geraci (Editors), Advances in research on the beluga whale, *Dephinapterus leuca*, p. 39–57. Can. Bull.Fish. Aquat. Sci. 224.

Frost, K. J., and R. S. Suydam. 2010. Subsistence Harvest of Beluga or White Whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in Northern and Western Alaska, 1987-2006. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management*. 11(3):293-299.

Frost, K. J., L. F. Lowry, G. Pendleton and H. R. Nute. 2002 Monitoring distribution and abundance of ringed seals in northern Alaska. OCS Study MMS 2002-043, Minerals Management Service, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region. http://www.mms.gov/alaska/reports/2002rpts/2002_043.pdf

Frost, K., L. Lowry, and G. Carroll. 1993. Beluga and spotted seal use of a coastal lagoon system. Arctic 46(1): 8-16.

Frost, K., R.B. Russell, and L.F. Lowry. 1992. Killer Whales, *Orcinus orca*, in the Southeastern Bering Sea: Recent Sightings and Predation on Other Marine Mammals. *Marine Mammal Science.* 8(2): 110-119.

Frost, K.J. and L.F. Lowry. 1983. Demersal Fishes and Invertebrates Trawled in the Northeastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 1976-77. Prepared for US Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

Frost, K.J. and L.F. Lowry. 1983. Demersal Fishes and Invertebrates Trawled in the Northeastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 1976-77. USDOI, NOAA, NMFS.

Frost, K.J., and L.F. Lowry. 1981. Ringed, Baikal, and Caspian Seals – Phoca hispida Schrebner, 1775 Phoca sibrinica Gmelin, 1758 and Phoca caspica Gmelin, 1788. Pages 29-53 in S.H. Ridgeway and R.J. Harrison, eds. Handbook of Marine Mammals Volume 2: Seals. Academic Press, New York.

Frost, K.J., L.F. Lowry, G. Pendleton, and H.R. Nute. 2004. Factors affecting the observed densities of ringed seals, Phoca hispida, in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 1996-99. *Arctic* 57:115-128.

Frouin-Mouy, H., D. Zeddies, and M. Austin. 2016. Passive Acoustic Monitoring Study, Hilcorp's 2015 Geohazard Survey in Foggy Island Bay, AK. JASCO Applied Sciences, Anchorage, AK. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/permits/incidental/oilgas/hilcorpbeaufort_2015iha_monrep_acoustic.pdf

Frouin-Mouy, H., D. Zeddies, and M. Austin. 2016. Passive Acoustic Monitoring Study: Hilcorp's 2015 Geohazard Survey in Foggy Island Bay, AK. Document 01114, Version 1.1. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Hilcorp Alaska.

Fu, F.X., A.O. Tatters, and D.A. Hutchins. 2012. Global Change and the Future of Harmful Algal Blooms in the Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 470: 207-233.

Fujii, T. 2016. Potential Influence of Offshore Oil and Gas Platforms on the Feeding Ecology of Fish Assemblages in the North Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.*

Fujii, T. 2016. Potential Influence of Offshore Oil and Gas Platforms on the Feeding Ecology of Fish Assemblages in the North Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 542: 167-186. doi: 10.3354/meps11534

Fuller, A. S., and J. C. George. 1997. Evaluation of Subsistence Harvest Data from the North Slope Borough 1993 Census for Eight North Slope Villages for the Calendar Year 1992. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management, 152 pp.

Funk, D.W., D.S. Ireland, R. Rodrigues, and W.R. Koski. 2010. *Joint Monitoring Program in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, Open Water Seasons, 2006-2008.*Vol. LGL Alaska Report P1050-2. Anchorage, AK.: LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. 506 pp. + appendices.

Furgal, C. M., S. Innes, and K. M. Kovacs. 1996. Characteristics of ringed seal, Phoca hispida, subnivean structures and breeding habitat and their effects on predation. Canadian Journal of Zoology 74:858-874.

Gadamus, L. 2013. Linkages between Human Health and Ocean Health: A Participatory Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment for Marine Mammal Harvesters. International Journal of Circumpolar Health. 72:20715. Accessed August 3, 2016. http://dx.doi.org/10.3402/ijch.v72i0.20715.

Gales, R.S. 1982. Effects of noise of offshore oil and gas operations on marine mammals--an introductory assessment. NOSC Tech. Rep. 844. Rep. from Naval Ocean Systems Center, San Diego, CA, for U.S. Bur. Land Manage., New York, NY. 79 + 300 p. 2 volumes. NTIS ADA123699 + AD-A123700.

Galginaitis, M. 1990a. Subsistence Resource Harvest Patterns: Nuiqsut. Social and Economic Studies Program Special Report No. 8. Anchorage, AK: USDOI MMS OCS Region.

Galginaitis, M. 1990b. Subsistence Resource Harvest Patterns: Kaktovik. Social and Economic Studies Program Special Report No. 9. Anchorage, AK: USDOI MMS OCS Region.

Galginaitis, M. 2009. Annual Assessment of Subsistence Bowhead Whaling Near Cross Island, 2001-2007. OCS Study MMS 2009-038. Anchorage, AK: Applied Sociocultural Research and USDOI MMS Alaska OCS Region, 92 pp.

Galginaitis, M. 2014a. Monitoring Cross Island Whaling Activities, Beaufort Sea, Alaska: 2008-2012 Final Report, Incorporating ANIMIDA and cANIMIDA (2001-2007). OCS Study BOEM 2013-218. Anchorage, AK: USDOI BOEM Alaska OCS Region, 208 pp.

Galginaitis, M. 2014b. Subsistence and Traditional Land Use Patterns. In Liberty Development and Production Plan/Environmental Impact Analysis, Appendix A, Attachment 2. Anchorage, AK: Applied Sociocultural Research and Hillcorp Alaska, LLC, 50 pp.

Galginaitis, M. 2014c. An Overview of Cross Island Subsistence Bowhead Whaling, Beaufort Sea, Alaska. *Alaska Journal of Anthropology*. 12(1):1-24.

Gall, A.E., Day, R.H., Weingartner, T.J., 2013. Structure and Variability of the Marine-Bird Community in the Northeastern Chukchi Sea. *Continental Shelf Research* 67: 96–115.

Gallaway, B.J., W.B. Griffiths, P.C. Craig, W.J. Gazey, and J.W. Helmericks. 1983. An Assessment of the Colville River Delta Stock of Arctic Cisco: Migrants from Canada?[*Coregonus autumnalis*, Fish; Alaska]. *Biological Papers of the University of Alaska.*

Gallaway, B.J., W.B. Griffiths, P.C. Craig, W.J. Gazey, and J.W. Helmericks. 1983. An Assessment of the Colville River Delta Stock of Arctic Cisco: Migrants from Canada?[*Coregonus Autumnalis*, Fish; Alaska]. Biological Papers of the University of Alaska.

Gamble, J. L., K. L. Ebi, F. G. Sussman, T. J. Wilbanks, C. Reid, J. V. Thomas, C. P. Weaver, M. Harris, and R. Freed. 2008. Executive Summary. *In* Analyses of the Effects of Global Change on Human Health and Welfare and Human Systems. J. L. Gamble et al. (Eds.). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. pp. ES-1-14.

Garlich-Miller, J. and C.V. Jay. 2000. Proceedings of a Workshop Concerning Walrus Survey Methods. Technical Report 00-2. Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Marine Mammals Management.

Garlich-Miller, J., J.G. MacCracken, J. Snyder, R. Meehan, M. Myers, J.M. Wilder, E. Lance, and A. Matz. 2011. Status Review of the Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). Anchorage, AK.: USFWS. 163 pp.

Garlich-Miller, J., J.G. MacCracken, J. Snyder, R. Meehan, M. Myers, J.M. Wilder, E. Lance, and A. Matz. 2011. Status review of the Pacific walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 163 pp.

Garlich-Miller, J., L.T. Quakenbush, and F. Bromaghin. 2006. Trends in Age Structure and Productivity of Pacific Walruses Harvested in the Bering Strait Region of Alaska. *Marine Mammal Science.* 22(4): 880-896.

Garlich-Miller, J.L. and C. Pungowiyi (eds). 1999. Proceedings of a Workshop Concerning Walrus Harvest Monitoring in Alaska and Chukotka. Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Marine Mammals Management. 59 pp.

Garlich-Miller, J.L. and R.E.A. Stewart. 1999. Female Reproductive Patterns and Fetal Growth of Atlantic Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus*) in Foxe Basin, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Marine Mammal Science.* 15: 179-191.

Garner, G.W. and P.E. Reynolds, eds. 1986. Arctic National Wildlife Refuge Coastal Plain Resource

Garner, G.W., S.T. Knick, and D.C. Douglas. 1990. Seasonal Movements of Adult Female Polar Bears in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. In *Bears: Their Biology and Management, Vol. 8, a Selection of Papers from the Eighth International Conference on Bear Research and Management,* pp. 219-226. Victoria, British Columbia.

Gaston, A. J., & Elliott, K. H. (2013). Effects of Climate-Induced Changes in Parasitism, Predation and Predator-Predator Interactions on Reproduction and Survival of an Arctic Marine Bird. *Arctic* 43-51.

Gaston, A.J. 1985. The Diet of Thick-billed Murre chicks in the eastern Canadian Arctic. *The Auk*. 102(4): 727-734.

Geggel, L., 2017. Newfound Tusk Belonged to One of the Last Surviving Mammoths in Alaska. Live Science. http://www.livescience.com/58604-mammoth-tusk-discovered-in-alaska.html.

George, J.C., and J.R Bockstoce. 2008. Two historical Weapon Fragments as an Aid to Estimating The Longevity and Movements of Bowhead Whales. *Polar Biology* 31(6): 751-754.

George, J.C., and R. Suydam. 1998. Observations of killer whale (Oreinus orca) predation in the northeastern Chukchi and western Beaufort Seas. Marine Mammal Science 14: 3 30-3 32.

George, J.C., C. Clark, G.M. Carroll, and W.T. Ellison. 1989. Observations on the ice-breaking and ice navigation behavior of migrating bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) near Point Barrow, Alaska, Spring 1985. *Arctic* 42:24-30.

George, J.C., G. H. Givens, J. Herreman, R. A. Delong, B. Tudor, R. Suydam, and L. Kendall. 2011. Report of the 2010 bowhead whale survey at Barrow with emphasis on methods for matching sightings from paired independent observations. IWC Scientific Committee, Tromso, Norway.

George, J.C., G. Sheffield, D. J. Reed, B. Tudor, and R. Suydam. 2015b. Evidence of Line Entanglement, Killer Whales, and Ship Strikes on Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort Sea Bowhead Whales. Annual Report to the Scientific Committee of the International Whaling Commission. Paper SC/66a/HIM, Department of Wildlife Management, North Slope Borough, Barrow, Alaska. 14pp.

George, J.C., J. Bada, J. Zeh, L. Scott, S.E. Brown, T. O'Hara, and R. Suydam. 1999. Age and growth estimates of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) via aspartic acid racemization. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 77(4): 571-580.

George, J.C., J. Zeh, R. Suydam, and C. Clark. 2004. Abundance and population trend (1978-2001) of western arctic bowhead whales surveyed near Barrow, Alaska. *Mar. Mammal Sci.* 20:755-773.

George, J.C., L. M. Philo, K. Hazard, D. Withrow, G. M. Carroll, and R. Suydam. 1994. Frequency of Killer Whale (*Orcinus orcd*) Attacks and Ship Collisions Based on Scarring on Bowhead Whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) of the Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort Seas Stock. *Arctic*: 247-255.

George, J.C., M.L. Druckenmiller, K. Lairdre, R. Suydam, and B. Person. 2015a. Bowhead whale body condition and links to summer sea ice and upwelling in the Beaufort Sea. P*rogress in Oceanography* 136: 250-262.

Geraci, J.R. and D.J. St. Aubin. 1990. Sea Mammals and oil: Confronting the risks. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, Inc. and Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 282 pp.

Gerhart K. L., R. G. White, R. D. Cameon, D. E. Russell. 1996. Body composition and nutrient reserves of arctic caribou. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 74(1):136-146.

Gerlach, S.C. and O.K. Mason, 1992. Calibrated Radiocarbon Dates and Cultural Interaction in the western Arctic. Arctic Anthropology 29(1):54-81.

Giese, M. and M. Riddle. 1999. Disturbance of emperor penguin $SWHQRG\WHV_IRUVWHUL chicks by helicopters. *Polar Biol* 22: 366-371

Gilbert, J.R. 1999. Review of Previous Pacific Walrus Surveys to Develop Improved Survey Designs. In *Marine Mammal Survey and Assessment Methods.* Edited by G. W. Garner, S. C. Amstrup, J. L. Laake, B. F. J. Manly, L. L. McDonald and D. G. Robertson. pp. 75-84. Rotterdam: A.A Balkema.

Gilbert, J.R., G.A. Fedoseev, D. Seagars, E. Razlivalov, and A. LaChugin. 1992. Aerial Census of Pacific Walrus, 1990. Technical Report 92-1. Anchorage, AK.: USFWS, Marine Mammals Management.

Gilbert, J.R.. 1989. Aerial Census of Pacific Walruses in the Chukchi Sea, 1985. *Marine Mammal Science.* 5: 17-28.

Gilchrist, H.G., and G.J. Roberston. 2000. Observations of Marine Birds and Mammals Wintering at Polynyas and Ice-edges in the Belcher Islands, Nunavut. Arctic 53: 61-68.

Givens, G.H., S. L. Edmondson, J. C. George, R. Suydam, R.A. Charif, A. Rahaman, D. Hawthorne, B. Tudor, R.A. DeLong, and C.W. Clark. 2013. Estimate of 2011 abundance of the Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort seas bowhead whale population. Unpubl. report submitted to Int. Whal. Comm. (SC/65a/BRG1). 30 pp. Available online: https://events.iwc.int/index.php/scientific/SC65a/paper/view/199/239.

Gjertz, I., and C. Lydersen. 1986. The ringed seal (Phoca hispida) spring diet in northwestern Spitsbergen, Svalbard. Polar Research 4:53-56.

Gjertz, I., K. M. Kovacs, C. Lydersen, and Ø. Wiig. 2000. Movements and diving of bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus) mothers and pups during lactation and post-weaning. Polar Biology 23:559-566.

Goebel, T. and I. Buvit, 2011. Introducing the Archeological Record of Beringia. From Yenesi to the Yukon: Interpreting Lithic Variability in Late Pleisocene/Early Holocene Beringia. Texas A&M Univaersity Press: College Station. Pp.1-30.

Goetz, K.T., D.J. Rugh, and J.A. Mocklin. 2007. *Aerial Surveys of Bowhead Whales in the Vicinity of Barrow, Alaska, August-September 2007.*Vol. Annual Report. Seattle, WA.: National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA.

Goetz, K.T., D.J. Rugh, and J.A. Mocklin. 2009. Aerial Surveys of Bowhead Whales in the Vicinity of Barrow August-September 2009. Chap. 1, In *Bowhead Whale Feeding Ecology Study (BOWFEST) in the Western Beaufort Sea, 2009 Annual Report.* Seattle, WA.: National Marine Mammal Laboratory, NMFS, NOAA.

Golet, G.H., P.E. Seiser, A.D. McGuire, D.D. Roby, J.B. Fischer, K.J. Kuletz, D.B. Irons, T.A. Dean, S.J. Jewett, and S.H. Newman. 2002. Long-Term Direct and Indirect Effects of the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill on Pigeon Guillemots in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 241:287–304.

González, J., E. Fernández, F. Figueiras, and M. Varela. 2013. Subtle Effects of the Water Soluble Fraction of Oil Spills on Natural Phytoplankton Assemblages Enclosed in Mesocosms. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science.* 124: 13-23.

González, J., E. Fernández, F. Figueiras, and M. Varela. 2013. Subtle Effects of the Water Soluble Fraction of Oil Spills on Natural Phytoplankton Assemblages Enclosed in Mesocosms. Estuarine, *Coastal and Shelf Science* 124: 13-23.

González, J., F. Figueiras, M. Aranguren-Gassis, B. Crespo, E. Fernández, X.A.G. Morán, and M. Nieto-Cid. 2009. Effect of a Simulated Oil Spill on Natural Assemblages of Marine Phytoplankton Enclosed in Microcosms. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science.* 83(3): 265-276.

González, J., F. Figueiras, M. Aranguren-Gassis, B. Crespo, E. Fernández, X.A.G. Morán, and M. Nieto-Cid. 2009. Effect of a Simulated Oil Spill on Natural Assemblages of Marine Phytoplankton Enclosed in Microcosms. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 83(3): 265-276.

Goodman, R. A., R. Bunnell, and S. F. Posner. 2014. What is “Community Health”? Examining the Meaning of an Evolving Field in Public Health. Preventive Medicine. 67:S58-S61.

Gore, A. E. 2009. Broken Promises: The Reality of Oil Development in America’s Arctic, Second Edition. Anchorage, AK: The Wilderness Society, 44 pp.

Goss-Custard, J.D., P. Triplet, F. Sueur, and A.D. West. 2006. Critical Thresholds of Disturbance by People and Raptors in Foraging Wading Birds. Biological Conservation. 127: 88-97.

Grabowski, M.M., F.I. Doyle, D.G. Reid, D. Mossop, and D. Talarico. 2013. Do Arctic-nesting birds respond to earlier snowmelt? A multispecies study in north Yukon, Canada. *Polar Biol.* 36:1097–1105.

Gradinger, R., B. Bluhm, and K. Iken. 2010. Arctic Sea-Ice ridges—Safe Heavens for Sea-Ice Fauna during Periods of Extreme Ice Melt? *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 57(1): 86-95.

Gradinger, R., Bluhm, B. and Iken, K. 2010. Arctic Sea-Ice Ridges—Safe Heavens for Sea-Ice Fauna during Periods of Extreme Ice Melt?. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*. 57(1): 86-95.

Gradinger, R.R. and B.A. Bluhm. 2004. In-Situ Observations on the Distribution and Behavior of Amphipods and Arctic Cod (Boreogadus Saida) Under the Sea Ice of the High Arctic Canada Basin. *Polar Biology.* 27(10): 595-603.

Gradinger, R.R. and B.A. Bluhm. 2004. In-Situ Observations on the Distribution and Behavior of Amphipods and Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus Saida*) Under the Sea Ice of the High Arctic Canada Basin. *Polar Biology* 27(10): 595-603.

Gradinger, R.R. and Bluhm, B.A. 2004. In-Situ Observations on the Distribution and Behavior of Amphipods and Arctic cod (*Boreogadus saida*) under the Sea Ice of the High Arctic Canada Basin. *Polar Biology*. 27(10): 595-603.

Graham, C., L. Oxtoby, S.W. Wang, S.M. Budge, and M.J. Wooller. 2014. Sourcing Fatty Acids to Juvenile Polar Cod (Boreogadus Saida) in the Beaufort Sea using Compound-Specific Stable Carbon Isotope Analyses. *Polar Biology* 37(5): 697-705.

Graham, M. and H. Hop. 1995. Aspects of Reproduction and Larval Biology of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus Saida*). *Arctic.* : 130-135.

Graham, W.M., R.H. Condon, R.H. Carmichael, D. Isabella, H.K. Patterson, L.J. Linn, and F.J. Hernandez Jr. 2010. Oil Carbon Entered the Coastal Planktonic Food Web during the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. *Environmental Research Letters.* 5(4): 045301.

Granskog, M.A., J. Ehn, and M. Niemela, 2005, Characteristics and potential impacts of underice river plumes in seasonally covered Bothanian Bay, J. Mar Systs, 53, 187-196

Grebmeier, J. 2012. Shifting Patterns of Life in the Pacific Arctic and Sub-Arctic Seas. Annual Review of Marine Science vol 4: 63-78.

Grebmeier, J. 2012. Shifting Patterns of Life in the Pacific Arctic and Sub-Arctic Seas. *Annual Review of Marine Science* 4:63-78.

Grebmeier, J.M., L.W. Cooper, H.M. Feder, and B.I. Sirenko. 2006. Ecosystem dynamics of the Pacific-influenced northern Bering and Chukchi Seas in the Amerasian Arctic. *Progress in Oceanography* 71: 331-361.

Grebmeier, J.M., L.W. Cooper, H.M. Feder, and B.I. Sirenko. 2006. Ecosystem Dynamics of the Pacific-Influenced Northern Bering and Chukchi Seas in the Amerasian Arctic. *Progress in Oceanography.* 71(2): 331-361.

Greene, C.R. 1981. Underwater acoustic transmission loss and ambient noise in Arctic regions. pp. 234-258 *in* N.M. Peterson, ed. The Question of Sound from Icebreaker Operations, Proceedings of a Workshop. Canada: Arctic Pilot Project, Ptro-Canada, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Greene, C.R. 1985. Characteristics of waterborne industrial noise, 1980-84. pp. 197-253 *in* W.J. Richardson, ed. Behavior, disturbance responses and distribution of bowhead whales Balaena mysticetus in the eastern Beaufort Sea, 1980-84. LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. Bryan, TX.

Greene, C.R. 1997. Under-ice drill rig sound transmission loss and ambient noise near Tern Island, Foggy Island Bay, February 1997. Greeneridge Report 187-1. Greeneridge Sciences, Inc., Santa Barbara, CA. and LGL, Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Anchorage, AK. for BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc., Anchorage, AK. 22 p.

Greene, C.R. 1998. Underwater acoustic noise and transmission loss during summer at BP's Liberty Prospect in Foggy Island Bay, Alaskan Beaufort Sea. Greeneridge Report 189-1. Report from LGL Ltd, King City, Ontario, and Greeneridge Sciences Inc., Santa Barbara, CA. for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, AK. 44 p.

Greene, C.R. and S.E. Moore. 1995. Man-made Noise. Chapter 6 *In* Marine Mammals and Noise. W.J. Richardson, C.R. Greene, Jr, C.I. Malme, D.H. Thomson, eds. pp. 101-158. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Greene, C.R. Jr.,1987. Characteristics of Oil Industry Dredge and Drilling Sounds in the Beaufort Sea. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 82(4):1315-1324

Greene, C.R., S.B. Blackwell, and M.W. McLennan. 2008. Sounds and Vibrations in the Frozen Beaufort Sea During Gravel Island Construction. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 123(2): 687-695.

Greene, C.R.J. and W.J. Richardson. 1988. Characteristics of Marine Seismic Survey Sounds in the Beaufort Sea. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 83:2246-2254.

Grenfell, T.C., and J. Putkonen. 2008. A Method for the Detection of the Severe Rain-On-Snow Event on Banks Island, October 2003, Using Passive Microwave Remote Sensing. *Water Resources Research* 44(3): W03425. DOI: 10.1029/2007WR005929.

Griebel, U., and L. Peichl. 2003. Colour vision in aquatic mammals—facts and open questions. Aquatic Mammals 29(1): 18–30.

Griffith B. ET AL. 2002. Section 3: The porcupine caribou herd. Pp. 8-37 in Arctic refuge coastal plain terrestrial wildlife research summaries. (DOUGLAS D. C., P. E. REYNOLDS, E. B. RHODE, eds.). U.S. Dept of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, USGS/BRD/BSR-2002-0001.

GSA (General Services Administration). 2000. Environmental Justice and NEPA: Environmental Justice and Environmental Impact Assessments. NEPA Call-In Fact Sheet. Washington, DC: GSA, 6 pp.

Guinotte, John M. and Victoria J. Fabry. 2008. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 1134: 320-342. doi:10.1196/annals. 1439.013

Gulland, F. M. D., Perez-Cortes, H. M., Urban, J. R., Rojas-Bracho, L., Ylitalo, G., Weir, J., Norman, S. A., Muto, M. M., Rugh, D. J., Kreuder, C., & Rowles, T. 2005. Eastern North Pacific Gray Whale (Eschrichtius robustus) Unusual Mortality Event, 1999-2000, NOAA: 33.

Gunn A., J. Eamer, P. Reynolds, T. P. Sipko, A. R. Gruzdev. 2013. Muksoxen. Pp. 87-95 in

Gurevich, V. S. 1980. Worldwide distribution and migration patterns of the white whale (beluga), Delphinapterus leucas. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm*. 30:465-480.

Guyer, S., and B. Keating. 2005. The Impact of Ice Roads and Ice Pads on Tundra Ecosystems, National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska. BLM Open File Report 98. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM External Affairs.

Habib, L.E., M. Bayne, and S. Boutin. 2007. Chronic Industrial Noise Affects Pairing Success and Age Structure of Ovenbirds *Seiurus Aurocapilla. Journal of Animal Ecology*. 44:176-184.

Hale, R., P. Calosi, L. McNeill, N. Mieszkowska, and S. Widdicombe. 2011. Predicted Levels of Future Ocean Acidification and Temperature Rise could Alter Community Structure and Biodiversity in Marine Benthic Communities. *Oikos.* 120(5): 661-674.

Hale, R., P. Calosi, L. McNeill, N. Mieszkowska, and S. Widdicombe. 2011. Predicted Levels of Future Ocean Acidification and Temperature Rise could Alter Community Structure and Biodiversity in Marine Benthic Communities. *Oikos* 120(5): 661-674.

Haley, S., and Magdanz, J. 2008. The Impact of Resource Development on Social Ties: Theory and Methods for Assessment. In pp. 24-41 O'Faircheallaigh and Ali (Eds.), Earth Matters: Indigenous Peoples, the Extractive Industries and Corporate Social Responsibility. Sheffield, UK: Greenleaf.

Hall, J.D., M.L. Gallagher, K.D. Brewer, P.R. Regos, and P.E. Isert. 1994. ARCO Alaska Inc. 1993 Kuvulum Exploration Area Site Specific Monitoring Program, Final Report. Walnut Creek, CA: Coastal & Offshore Pacific Corp.

Halliburton. 2014. New Collaborative Well Planning Tools Optimize Relief Well Designs in Gulf of Mexico. 4 pp.

Halvorsen, M.B., B.M. Casper, C.M. Woodley, T.J. Carlson, and A.N. Popper. 2012. Threshold for Onset of Injury in Chinook Salmon from Exposure to Impulsive Pile Driving Sounds. *PLoS One.* 7(6): e38968.

Halvorsen, M.B., B.M. Casper, C.M. Woodley, T.J. Carlson, and A.N. Popper. 2012. Threshold for Onset of Injury in Chinook Salmon from Exposure to Impulsive Pile Driving Sounds. *PLoS One* 7(6): e38968.

Hammerstad, E. 2005. EM Technical Note: Sound Levels from Kongsberg Multibeams. http://www.km.kongsberg.com/ks/web/nokbg0397.nsf/AllWeb/DE3B0D5A997BE98EC1257B58004502AB/$file/EM_technical_note_web_SoundLevelsFromKongsbergMultibeams.pdf?OpenElement.

Hammill, M. O., C. Lydersen, M. Ryg, and T. G. Smith. 1991. Lactation in the ringed seal (*Phoca hispida*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 48:2471-2476.

Hansen, B. B.K. Isaksen, R.E. Benestad, J. Kohler, A.Ø. Pedersen, L.E. Loe, S.J. Coulson, J.O. Larsen, and Ø. Varpe. 2014. Warmer and Wetter Winters: Characteristics and Implications of an Extreme Weather Event in the High Arctic. *Environ. Res. Lett.* 9: 114021

Hansen, B.B., R. Aanes, I. Herfindal, J. Kohler, and B.E. Saether. 2011. Climate, icing, and Wild Arctic Reindeer: Past Relationships and Future Prospects. *Ecology* 92(10); 1917-1923.

Harding Lawson Associates, 1982, " Geotechnical Engineering Considerations, Duck Island, Development Project, Beaufort Sea, Alaska"HLA Job No. 9612,022.08, Anchorage, AK

Harding, L.E. 1976. Den-Site Characteristics of Arctic Coastal Grizzly Bears (*Ursus arctos L.*) on Richards Island, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 54:1357-1363.

Harington, C.R. 1968. Denning habits of the polar bear (*Ursus maritimus* Phipps). Report Series 5, Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, Canada.

Harvey, S., 2014. Harvey Consulting, LLC. DOI OCS Proposed Regulations, Notes for OIRA Meeting . Oct 8 2014. 11 pp.

Harwell, M.A. and Gentile, J.H. 2006. Ecological Significance of Residual Exposures and Effects from the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management. 2: 204–246.

Harwood, L. A. and M. C. S. Kingsley. 2013. Trends in the offshore distribution and relative abundance of Beaufort Sea belugas, 1982-85 vs 2007-09. Arctic 66(3):247-256.

Harwood, L. A., and I. Stirling. 1992. Distribution of ringed seals in the southeastern Beaufort Sea during late summer. Canadian Journal of Zoology 70:891-900.

Harwood, L.A., F. McLaughlin, R.M. Allen, J. Illasiak, Jr., and J. Alikamik. 2005. First-Ever Marine Mammal and Bird Observation in the Deep Canada Basin and Beaufort/Chukchi Seas: Expeditions during 2002. Polar Biology 283:250-253.

Harwood, L.A., T.G. Smith, and J.C. Auld. 2012. Fall Migration of Ringed Seals (phoca hispida) through the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas, 2001—02. Arctic :35-44.

Hashagen, K.A., G.A. Green, and B. Adams. 2009. Observations of Humpback Whales, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, in the Beaufort Sea, Alaska. *Northwestern Naturalist* 90:160-162.

Haskell, S.P., R.M. Nielson, W.B. Ballard, A. Cronin, and L. McDonald. 2006. Dynamic Responses of Calving Caribou to Oilfields in Northern Alaska. *Arctic* 59(2):179-190. http://pubs.aina.ucalgary.ca/arctic/Arctic59-2-179.pdf

Hauser, D. W., Laidre, K. L., Suydam, R. S., & Richard, P. R. 2014. Population-specific home ranges and migration timing of Pacific Arctic beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *Polar Biology* 37:1171-1183. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00300-014-1510-1

Hawkins, A. and A. Popper. 2012. Effects of Noise on Fish, Fisheries and Invertebrates in the US Atlantic and Arctic from Energy Industry Sound Generating Activites. *US Department of the Interior.*

Hawkins, A. and A. Popper. 2012. Effects of Noise on Fish, Fisheries and Invertebrates in the US Atlantic and Arctic from Energy Industry Sound Generating Activities. US Department of the Interior.

Hayes, M.O., J. Michel, T.M. Montello, D.V. Aurand, A.M. Al-Mansi, A.H. Al-Moamen, T.C. Sauer and G.W. Thayer. 1993. Distribution and weathering of shoreline oil one year after the Gulf War oil spill. *Marine Pollution Bulletin Volume.* 27: 135-142.

Hazard, K. 1988. Beluga whale, Delphinapterus leucas. In Selected marine mammals of Alaska: species accounts with research and management recommendations, ed. J. W. Lentfer, 195– 238. Washington, D.C.: Marine Mammal Commission.

Hazard, K. W. and L. F. Lowry. 1984. Benthic prey in a bowhead whale from the northern Bering Sea. (Balaena mysticetus). Arctic 37:166-168.

Hearon, G., D. Dickins, K. Ambrosius, and K. Morris. 2009. Mapping Sea Ice Overflood Using Remote Sensing: Smith Bay to Camden Bay. Contract M06PC00034. Prepared by DF Dickins Associates, Coastal Frontiers Corporation, Aerometric, and The Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 127 pp.

Heide-Jørgensen MP, Laidre KL, Wiig Ø, Jensen MV, Dueck L, Maiers LD, Schmidt HC, Hobbs RC. 2003. From Greenland to Canada in ten days: Tracks of bowhead whales, Balaena mysticetus, across Baffin Bay. Arctic 56(1):21-31.

Heinrich, A. C. 1963. Eskimo-Type Kinship and Eskimo Kinship: An Evaluation and a Provisional Model for Presenting Data Pertaining to Iñupiaq Kinship Systems. Ph.D. Dissertation. Seattle, WA: University of Washington.

Heintz, R.A., S.D. Rice, A.C. Wertheimer, R.F. Bradshaw, F.P. Thrower, J.E. Joyce, and J.W. Short. 2000. Delayed Effects on Growth and Marine Survival of Pink Salmon Oncorhynchus Gorbuscha After Exposure to Crude Oil during Embryonic Development. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 208: 205-216.

Heintz, R.A., S.D. Rice, A.C. Wertheimer, R.F. Bradshaw, F.P. Thrower, J.E. Joyce, and J.W. Short. 2000. Delayed Effects on Growth and Marine Survival of Pink Salmon *Oncorhynchus Gorbuscha* After Exposure to Crude Oil during Embryonic Development. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 208: 205-216.

Helle T. And J. Aspi. 1983. Does herd formation reduce insect harassment among reindeer? A Field Experiment With Animal Traps. *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 175:129-131.

Helm, R.C., D.P. Costa, T.D. DeBruyn, T.J. O'Shea, R.S. Wells, and T.M. Williams. 2015. Overview of effects of oil spills on marine mammals. Chapter 18 *in* M. Fingas (ed.). Handbook of Oil Spill Science and Technology. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, N.J.

Hemming J. E. 1971. The distribution and movement patterns of caribou in alaska. State of Alaska, Dept. of Fish and Game, Juneau, AK Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-17-R. Wildlife Technical Bulletin No. 1:60 pp.

Hemming, Carl. 1988. Aquatic Habitat Evaluation of Flooded North Slope Gravel Mine Sites (1986-1987). Technical Report 88-1. Juneau: ADF&G, Habitat Division. 75pp. https://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/home/library/pdfs/habitat/88_01.pdf

Heptner, L. V. G., K. K. Chapskii, V. A. Arsen'ev, and V. T. Sokolov. 1976. Ringed seal. Phoca (Pusa) hispida Schreber, 1775. Pages 218-260 in L. V. G. Heptner, N. P. Naumov, and J. Mead, editors. Mammals of the Soviet Union. Volume II, Part 3--Pinnipeds and Toothed Whales, Pinnipedia and Odontoceti. Vysshaya Shkola Publishers, Moscow, Russia. (Translated from Russian by P. M. Rao, 1996, Science Publishers, Inc., Lebanon, NH).

Herreman, J. and E. Peacock. 2013. Polar Bear use of a Persistent Food Subsidy: Insights from Non-Invasive Genetic Sampling in Alaska. *Ursus.* 24(2): 148-163.

Herzing, D.L. and B.R. Mate. 1984. Gray whale migrations along the Oregon coast, 1978-1981. pp. 289-307. In: M.L. Jones, S.L. Swartz and S. Leatherwood (eds.) The Gray Whale, Eschrichtius robustus. Academic Press Inc., Orlando Florida. xxiv+600pp.

HHIC (Habitat Health Impact Consulting). 2014. Health Indicators in the North Slope Borough: Monitoring Effects of Resource Development Projects. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, Department of Health and Social Services, pp. 56.

HHIC. 2015. Health Impact Assessment in the North Slope Borough: A Guide for Stakeholders, Decision-Makers and Project Proponents. North Slope Borough, Department of Health and Social Services, pp. 34.

Hickie, J. and R.A. Davis. 1983. Distribution and movements of bowhead whales and other marine mammals in the Prudhoe Bay region, Alaska, 26 September to 13 October 1982. p. 84-117 In: B.J. Gallaway (ed.), Biological studies and monitoring at Seal Island, Beaufort Sea, Alaska 1982. Rep. from LGL Ecol. Res. Assoc. Inc., Bryan, TX, for Shell Oil Co., Houston, TX. 150 p.

Hicklin, P. and C. L. Gratto-Trevor. 2010. Semipalmated Sandpiper (Calidris pusilla). In The Birds of North America Online (A. Poole, Ed.). Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York. http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/006/articles/introduction.

Highsmith, R.C. and K.O. Coyle. 1992. Productivity of Arctic Amphipods Relative to Gray Whale Energy Requirements. Marine Ecology Progress Series 83: 141-150.

Hilcorp. 2015. Liberty Development Project Development and Production Plan Revision 1. September 8, 2015. Anchorage, AK: Hilcorp Alaska LLC. 288 pp. http://www.boem.gov/Liberty.

Hilcorp. 2015b. Liberty Development and Production Plan, Revision 1: Environmental Impact Analysis. Appendix A. Anchorage, AK: Hilcorp Alaska, LCC.

Hillcorp, 2017. Liberty Development Project Development and Production Plan. Revision 2.

Hing, L.S., T. Ford, P. Finch, M. Crane, and D. Morritt. 2011. Laboratory Stimulation of Oil-Spill Effects on Marine Phytoplankton. *Aquatic Toxicology.* 103(1): 32-37.

Hing, L.S., T. Ford, P. Finch, M. Crane, and D. Morritt. 2011. Laboratory Stimulation of Oil-Spill Effects on Marine Phytoplankton. *Aquatic Toxicology* 103(1): 32-37.

Hjelset, A. M., M. Andersen, I. Gjertz, C. Lydersen, and B. Gulliksen. 1999. Feeding habits of bearded seals (*Erignathus barbatus*) from Svalbard, Norway. Polar Biology 21: 186-193.

Hoff, R.Z., 1995. Responding to oil spills in coastal marshes: the fine line between help and hindrance. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Hazardous Materials Response and Assessments Division, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Seattle. 23pp.

Hoffecker, J.F., S.A. Elias, D.H. O’Rourke, 2014. Out of Beringia? Science. 343(6174):979-980.

Hoffecker, J.F., S.A. Elias, D.H. O'Rourke, G. R. Scott, and N.H. Bigelow, 2016. Beringia and the Global Dispersal of Modern Humans. Evolutionary Anthropology 25:64-78.

Holmes, C.E., 2011. The Beringian and Transitional Periods in Alaska: Technology of the East Beringian Tradition as Viewed from Swan Point. . From the Yenisei to the Yukon, Interpreting Lithic Assemblage Variability in Late Pleistocene/Early Holocen Beringia. Ed. by T. Goebel and I. Buvit. College Station, Texas: Center for the Study of the First Americans. pp.179-191.

Holst, M. and Stirling, I. 2002. A comparison of ringed seal (*Phoca hispida*) biology on the east and west sides of the North Water Polynya, Barfin Bay. Aquatic Mammals 28: 221-230.

Holst, M., I. Stirling, and K. A. Hobson. 2001. Diet of ringed seals (*Phoca hispida*) on the east and west sides of the North Water Polynya, northern Baffin Bay. Marine Mammal Science 17:888-908.

Holt, D. W., M. D. Larson, N. Smith, D. L. Evans and D. F. Parmalee. 2015. Snowy Owl (Bubo scandiacus), The Birds of North America (P. G. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America: https://birdsna-org.arlis.idm.oclc.org/Species-Account/bna/species/snoowl1 April 3, 2017. DOI: 10.2173/bna.10

Hopcroft, R., B. Bluhm, R. Gradinger, T. Whitledge, T. Weingartner, B. Norcross, and A. Springer. 2008. Arctic Ocean Synthesis: Analysis of Climate Change Impacts in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas with Strategies for Future Research.

Hopcroft, R., Bluhm, B., Gradinger, R., Whitledge, T., Weingartner, T., Norcross, B. and Springer, A., 2008. Arctic Ocean Synthesis: Analysis of Climate Change impacts in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas with Strategies for Future Research. Prepared for the North Pacific Research Board.

Hope Jones, P., 1980. The effect on birds of a North Sea gas flare. *British. Birds* 73,547e555

Hopkins, D.M., 1996. Introduction: The Concept of Beringia. American Beginnings the Prehistory and Palaeoecology of Beringia. Ed. By F.H. West, xvii-xxi. Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press.

Horejsi, B.L. 1981. Behavioral Response of Barren Ground Caribou to a Moving Vehicle. *Arctic* 34(2): 180-185.

Horner, R. and G. Schrader. 1982. Relative Contributions of Ice Algae, Phytoplankton, and Benthic Microalgae to Primary Production in Nearshore Regions of the Beaufort Sea. *Arctic*: 485-503.

Horner, R. and Schrader, G.C., 1982. Relative Contributions of Ice Algae, Phytoplankton, and Benthic Microalgae to Primary Production in Nearshore Regions of the Beaufort Sea. *Arctic*. 35(4): 485-503.

Horowitz, W, L., Evaluation of Sub-Sea Physical Environmental Data for the Beaufort Sea OCS and Incorporation into a Geographic Information System (GIS) Database, MMS OCS Study 2002-017

Hueffer, K., A.J. Parkinson, R. Gerlach, and J. Berner. 2013. Zoonotic Infections in Alaska: Disease Prevalence, Potential Impact of Climate Change and Recommended Actions for Earlier Disease Detection, Research, Prevention, and Control. *International Journal of Circumpolar Health.* 72: 1-11.

Huelsbeck, D.R. 1988. Whaling in the pre-contact economy of the central northwest coast. Arctic Anthropology, 25 (1), 1–15.

Hunsinger, E., and E. Sandberg. 2013. The Alaska Native Population: Steady Growth for Original Alaskans through Years of Change. *Alaska Economic Trends*. 33(4):4-9.

Hunter, C.M., H. Caswell, M.C. Runge, E.V. Regehr, S.C. Amstrup, and I. Stirling. 2010. Climate Change Threatens Polar Bear Populations: A Stochastic Demographic Analysis. *Ecology.* 91(10): 2883-2897.

Huntington, H. P. 1999. Traditional Knowledge of the Ecology of Beluga Whales (Delphinapterus lencas) in the Eastern Chukchi and Northern Bering Seas, Alaska. Arctic, 49-61.

Huntington, H. P. 2013. Traditional Knowledge Regarding Bowhead Whales and Camden Bay, Beaufort Sea, Alaska. Prepared for the North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management. Eagle River, AK: Huntington Consulting, 15 pp. http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Camden_Bay_TK_Report_FINAL.pdf

Huntington, H.P. 2000. Traditional knowledge of the ecology of beluga whale, Delphinapterus leucas, in Cook Inlet, Alaska. Marine Fisheries Review, Vol. 62, No. 3.

Huntington, H.P. and L.T. Quakenbush. 2013. Traditional Knowledge regarding Walrus Near Point Hope, Alaska. Anchorage, AK.: USDOI, BOEM Alaska OCS Region. 9 pp.

Huntington, H.P., L.T. Quakenbush, and M. Nelson. 2016. Effects of Changing Sea Ice on Marine Mammals and Subsistence Hunters in Northern Alaska from Traditional Knowledge Interviews. *Biology Letters* 12:20160198. Accessed August 2016. http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2016.0198.

Huntington, H.P., M. Nelson, and L.T. Quakenbush. 2012. Traditional Knowledge regarding Walrus Near Point Lay and Wainwright, Alaska. Fairbanks, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 9 pp.

Huntinton, H. P., L. T. Quakenbush, and M. Nelson. 2016. Effects of Changing Sea Ice on Marine Mammals and Subsistence Hunters in Northern Alaska from Traditional Knowledge Interviews. *Biology Letters*. 12:20160198. Accessed August 2016 http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2016.0198.

Huskey, L. 2004. Alaska's Village Economies. *Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law*. 24(3):435-464.

Huskey, L. 2009. Community Effects of Outer Continental Shelf Development. Pp. 71-109 in Stephen R. Braund and Jack Kruse Eds. Synthesis: Three Decades of Research on Socioeconomic Effects Related to Offshore Petroleum Development in Coastal Alaska. OCS Study MMS 2009-006. Anchorage, AK: Stephen R. Braund & Associates.

Hyvärinen, H. 1989. Diving in Darkness: Whiskers as Sense-Organs of the Ringed Seal (*Phoca hispida saimensis*). *Journal of Zoology* 218:663-678.

IADC (International Association of Drilling Contractors). 2015. IADC Drilling Manual (preview). Available at http://www.iadc.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/08/preview-wc.pdf.

ICAS (The Iñupiat Community of the Arctic Slope). 1979. The Inupiat View. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska Task Force 105(c) Final Study Volume 1(b). Anchorage, AK: U.S. Department of the Interior, 27pp.

ICCA (Inuit Circumpolar Council-Alaska). 2015. Alaskan Inuit Food Security Conceptual Framework: How to Assess the Arctic from an Inuit Perspective. Technical Report. Anchorage, AK: Inuit Circumpolar Council-Alaska, pp. 116.

ICPG (Interorganizational Committee on Principles and Guidelines for Social Impact Assessment). 2003. Principles and Guidelines for Social Impact Assessment in the USA. *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal*. 21(3):231-250.

Iken, K., B. Bluhm, and K. Dunton. 2010. Benthic Food-Web Structure Under Differing Water Mass Properties in the Southern Chukchi Sea. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography.* 57(1): 71-85.

Insley, S.J., A.V. Phillips, and I. Charrier. 2003. A Review of Social Recognition in Pinnipeds. *Aquatic Mammals.* 29: 181-201.

IPCC. 2007. Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel of Climate Change., S.Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen, M. Marquis, K.B. Avery, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller, eds. New York: Cambridge University Press, 996 pp.

IPCC. 2013. Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Working Group I Contribution to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. New York: Cambridge University Press.

IPIECA (International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association). 2007. Human Rights, Indigenous Rights and the Extractive Industry Workshop Report. Calgary, Canada. 28 June 2007. London, UK: IPIECA, pp. 29.

Ireland, D. S., R. Rodrigues, D. Funk, W. Koski, and D. Hannay. 2009a. Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during open water seismic exploration by Shell Offshore Inc. in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–October 2008: 90-day report. Rep. from LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., and JASCO Research Ltd. for Shell Offshore Inc, Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv., and U.S. Fish and Wild. Serv.

Ireland, D. S., W. R. Koski, T. A. Thomas, J. Beland, C. M. Reiser, D. W. Funk, and A. M. Crander. 2009. Updated distribution and relative abundance of cetaceans in the eastern Chukchi Sea in 2006-8. Report to the IWC SC/61/BRG4. 14 pp. http://iwcoffice.org/_documents/sci_com/sc61docs/SC-61-BRG4.pdf

ITOPF (International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited). 2014. Fate of Oil Spills:Weathering. Available at http://www.itopf.com/knowledge-resources/documents-guides/fate-of-oil-spills/weathering/

IUCN. 2006. Status of the Polar Bear. In *Proceedings of the 14th Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialist Group, Seattle, United States.* Edited by J. Aars, N. J. Lunn and A. E. Derocher. pp. 33-56. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN.

IUCN. 2014a. "Chukchi Sea (CS) Polar Bear Status Table Outtake.", accessed October 6, 2015. http://pbsg.npolar.no/en/status/populations/chukchi-sea.html.

IUCN. 2014b "Southern Beaufort Sea (SB) Polar Bear Status Table Outtake.", accessed October 6, 2015. http://pbsg.npolar.no/en/status/populations/southern-beaufort-sea.html.

Ivashin, M.V., L.A. Popov, and A.S. Tsapko. 1972. Marine Mammals. Translation Series No. 2783. pp. 1-162.

IWC. 2012. Annex F: Report of the sub-committee on bowhead, right and gray whales. J. Cetacean Res. Manage. 13 (Suppl.):154-174.

Jacob, D.J., and D.A. Winner. 2009. Effect of Climate Change on Air Quality. *Atmospheric Environment* 43(1): 51-63

Jacobs, M., and J. J. Brooks. 2011. Alaska Native Peoples and Conservation Planning: A Recipe for Meaningful Participation. *Native Studies Review* 20(2):91-135.

Jacobson, M. J., and C. Wentworth. 1982. Kaktovik Subsistence: Land Use Values through Time in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge Area. NAES 82-01. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Northern Alaska Ecological Services. 142 pp.

Jankowski, M., H.M. Patterson, and D.M. Savarese. 2009. Beaufort Sea vessel–based Monitoring Program. Chap. Chapter 6, In *Joint Monitoring Program in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, Open Water Seasons, 2006–2007.* Edited by D. S. Ireland, D. W. Funk, R. Rodrigues and W. R. Koski. Vol. LGL Alaska Report P971–2. Anchorage, AK.: USFWS.

Jarvela, L.E. and L.K. Thorsteinson. 1999. The Epipelagic Fish Community of Beaufort Sea Coastal Waters, Alaska. *Arctic.* : 80-94.

Jarvela, L.E. and L.K. Thorsteinson. 1999. The Epipelagic Fish Community of Beaufort Sea Coastal Waters, Alaska. *Arctic*: 80-94.

Jarvela, L.E. and Thorsteinson, L.K. 1999. The Epipelagic Fish Community of Beaufort Sea Coastal Waters, Alaska. *Arctic*. 52(1): 80-94.

Jay, C.V., A.S. Fischbach, and A.A. Kochnev. 2012. Walrus Areas of use in the Chukchi Sea during Sparse Sea Ice Cover. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 468: 1-13.

Jay, C.V., B.G. Marcot, and D.C. Douglas. 2011. Projected Status of the Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) in the Twenty-First Century. *Polar Biology.* 34: 1065-1084.

Jay, C.V., M.S. Udevitz, R. Kwok, A.S. Fischbach, and D.C. Douglas. 2010. Divergent Movements of Walrus and Sea Ice in the Northern Bering Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 407: 293-302.

Jay, C.V.; J.M. Grebmeier, A.S. Fischbach, T.L. McDonald, L.W. Cooper, and F. Hornsby. 2014. Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) Resource Selection in the Northern Bering Sea. *PLoS ONE* 9(4):e93035.

Jefferson T.A., Stacey P.J., and Baird R.W. 1991. A review of killer whale interactions with other marine mammals; predation to co-existence. Mamm Rev 21:151–180

Jefferson, T. A., M. A. Webber, & R.L. Pitman. 2008. Marine Mammals of the World: A Comprehensive Guide to their Identification. London, UK, Elsevier: 573 p.

Jefferson, T.A., M.A. Webber, and R.L. Pitman. 2008. Walrus- *Odobenus rosmarus*. In *Marine Mammals of the World.* pp. 549-568. San Diego, CA.: Academic Press.

Jensen, A. M., 2014. The archaeology of north Alaska: Point Hope in context. The Foragers of Point Hope: The Biology and Archaeology of Humans on the Edge of the Alaskan Arctic. Cambridge Studies in Biological and Evolutionary Anthropology 68. Ed. By C.E. Hilton, B.M. Auerbach, and L.W. Cowgill. Cambridge, United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 11-34.

Jenssen, B.M. & Ekker, M. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. (1991) 20(3): 398-403. doi:10.1007/BF01064410

Jenssen, B.M. 1994. Review article: Effects of Oil Pollution, Chemically Treated Oil, and Cleaning on the Thermal Balance of Birds. Environmental Pollution. 86:207-215.

Jenssen, S.K., J. Aars, C. Lydersen, K.M. Kovacs, and K. Äsbakk. 2010. The Prevalence of *Toxoplasma gondii* in Polar Bears and their Marine Mammal Prey: Evidence for a Marine Transmission Pathway? *Polar Biology.* 33: 599-606.

Jewett, S.C., T.A. Dean, R.O. Smith, and A. Blanchard. 1999. \'Exxon Valdez\'Oil Spill: Impacts and Recovery in the Soft-Bottom Benthic Community in and Adjacent to Eelgrass Beds. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 185: 59-83.

Jewett, S.C., T.A. Dean, R.O. Smith, and A. Blanchard. 1999. \'Exxon Valdez\'Oil Spill: Impacts and Recovery in the Soft-Bottom Benthic Community in and Adjacent to Eelgrass Beds. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 185: 59-83.

Ji, Z-G., W. Johnson and G. Wikel. 2014. Statistics of Extremes in Oil Spill Risk Analysis. Environmental Science and Technology. 48(17): 10505–10510.

Jiang, Z., Y. Huang, X. Xu, Y. Liao, L. Shou, J. Liu, Q. Chen, and J. Zeng. 2010. Advance in the Toxic Effects of Petroleum Water Accommodated Fraction on Marine Plankton. *Acta Ecologica Sinica.* 30(1): 8-15.

Jobling, M. 1995. Fish Bioenergetics. *Oceanographic Literature Review.* 9(42): 785.

Johnson, C.S., M.W. McManus, and D. Skaar. 1989. Masked Tonal Hearing Thresholds in the Beluga Whale. *JASA* 85(6), 2651-2654.

Johnson, C.S., M.W. McManus, and D. Skaar. 1989. Masked Tonal Hearing Thresholds in the Beluga Whale. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 85(6), 2651-2654.

Johnson, C.S., McManus, M.W. & Skaar, D. (1989). Masked tonal hearing thresholds in the beluga whale. JASA, 85(6), 2651-2654.

Johnson, Chris J., Mark S. Boyce, Ray L. Case, H. Dean Cluff, Robert J. Gau, Anne Gunn, and Robert Mulders. 2005."Cumulative Effects of Human Developments on Arctic Wildlife. Wildlife Monographs, no. 160: 1–36.

Johnson, H. D., K. M. Stafford, J. C. George, W. G. Ambrose, and C. W. Clark. 2014. Song sharing and diversity in the Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort population of bowhead whales (Balaena mysticetus), spring 2011. Marine Mammal Science 31:902-922.

Johnson, J. and M. Daigneault 2013. Catalog of Waters Important for Spawning, Rearing, or Migration of Anadromous Fishes – Southcentral Region, Effective July 1, 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Special Publication No. 13-08. Anchorage, Alaska.

Johnson, J. and V. Litchfield. 2016. Catalog of Waters Important for Spawning, Rearing, Or Migration of Anadromous Fishes. Arctic Region, Effective June 1, 2016. Special Publication No. 16-01. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Johnson, S.R. 1984. Prey selection by Oldsquaws in a Beaufort Sea lagoon, Alaska. In: Nettleship, D.N., Sanger, G.A., and Springer, P.F., eds. Marine birds: Their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships. Proceedings of the Pacific Seabird Group Symposium, Seattle, Washington, 1982. Ottawa: Canadian Wildlife Service Special Publication. 12 – 19.

Johnson, S.R., and Richardson, W.J. 1982. Waterbird Migration near the Yukon and Alaskan Coast of the Beaufort Sea: II. Moult Migration of Seaducks in Summer. *Arctic* 35(2):291–301.

Joiris, C.R. 2016. Drastic Decrease in High Arctic Gulls – Ivory *Pagopyhila eburnean* and Ross's *rhodostethia rosea* – Density in the Northern Greenland Sea and Fram Strait Between 1988 and 2014. Published online: 29 August 2016. *Polar Biology* DOI 10.1007/s00300-016-2027-6.

Joiris, C.R. 2016. Drastic Decrease in High Arctic Gulls – Ivory (*Pagopyhila eburnean*) and Ross's (*Rhodostethia rosea*) – Density in the Northern Greenland Sea and Fram Strait between 1988 and 2014. Polar Biol. DOI 10.1007/s00300-016-2027-6. Published online: 29 August 2016.

Joly, K., C. Nellemann, and I. Vistness. 2006. A Reevaluation of Caribou Distribution near an Oilfield Road on Alaska's North Slope. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34(3):866-869.

Jones, M. L. & Swartz, S.L. 2009. Gray whale Eschrichtius robustus. In: Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals. W. F. Perrin, B. Wursig and J. G. M. Thewissen, Academic Press: 503-511.

Jones, M.L. and S.L. Swartz. 1984. Demography and phenology of gray whales and evaluation of whale-watching activities in Laguna San Ignacio, Baja California Sur, Mexico. Pp. 309-374 *in* Jones, M.L., S.L. Swartz, and S. Leatherwood (eds). The Gray Whale, *Eschrichtius robustus*. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL.

Jonsson, H., R.C. Sundt, E. Aas, and S. Sanni. 2010. The Arctic is no Longer Put on Ice: Evaluation of Polar Cod (Boreogadussaida) as a Monitoring Species of Oil Pollution in Cold Waters. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 60(3): 390-395.

Jorgenson, M.T. and M.R. Joyce. 1994. Six Strategies for Rehabilitating Land Disturbed by Oil Development in Arctic Alaska. *Arctic* 47(4):374-390.

Jorgenson, M.T., and Y. Shur. 2007. Evolution of lakes and basins in northern Alaska and discussion of the thaw lake cycle. Journal Of Geophysical Research, Vol. 112. 12pp.

Kaleak, J. 1996. History of Whaling by Kaktovik Village. Pp. 69-71 in Proceedings of the 1995 Arctic Synthesis Meeting. October 23-25, 1995, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study MMS 95-0065. Costa Mesa, CA: MBC Applied Environmental Sciences.

Kalxdorff, S., S.S. Schliebe, T. Evans, and K. Proffitt. 2002. Aerial Surveys of Polar Bears Along the Coast and Barrier Islands of the Beaufort Sea, Alaska. September-October 2001. Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Marine Mammals Management.

Kastelein, R.A. 2002. Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus)*. In *Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals.* Edited by W. F. Perrin, B. Wursig and J. G. M. Thewissen. pp. 1294-1300. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Kastelein, R.A. and M.A. van Gaalen. 1998. The Sensitivity of the Vibrissae of a Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) Part 1. *Aquatic Mammals.* 14(3): 123-133.

Kastelein, R.A., C.L. van Ligtenberg, I. Gjertz, and W.C. Verboom. 1993a. Free Field Hearing Test on Wild Atlantic Walruses (*Odobenus Rosmarus Rosmarus*) in Air. *Aquatic Mammals.* 19(3): 143-148.

Kastelein, R.A., J. Postma, and W.C. Verboom. 1995. Airborne Vocalizations of Pacific Walrus Pups (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). In *Sensory Systems of Aquatic Mammals* . Edited by R. A. Kastelein, J. A. Thomas and P. E. Nachtigall. pp. 265-286. Woerden, The Netherlands: De Spil Publishers.

Kastelein, R.A., P. Mosterd, B. Santen, M. Hagedoorn, and D. de Haan. 2002. Underwater Audiogram of a Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) Measure with Narrow-Band Frequency-Modulated Signals. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America.* 112: 2173-2182.

Kastelein, R.A., P. Mosterd, C.L. van Ligtenberg, and W.C. Verboom. 1996. Aerial Hearing Sensitivity Tests with a Male Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*), in the Free Field and with Headphones. *Aquatic Mammals.* 22: 81-93.

Kastelein, R.A., R.C.V. Zweypfenning, H. Spekreijse, J.L. Dubbeldam, and E.W. Born. 1993b. The Anatomy of the Walrus Head (*Odobenus rosmarus*). Part 3: The Eyes and their Function in Walrus Ecology. *Aquatic Mammals.* 19(2): 61-92.

Kastelein, R.A., S. Stevens, and P. Mosterd. 1990. The Tactile Sensitivity of the Mystacial Vibrissae of a Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). Part 2: Masking. *Aquatic Mammals.* 16(2): 78-87.

Kelly, B. P. 1988. Ringed seal, Phoca hispida. Pages 57-75 in J. W. Lentifer, editor. Selected Marine Mammal Species of Alaska: Species Accounts with Research and Managment Recommendations. Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, D.C.

Kelly, B.P. 2005. Correction factor for ringed seal surveys in northern Alaska. Final Report. OCS Study MMS 2005-006, University of Alaska Coastal Marine Institute, University of Alaska Fairbanks and USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 32 p.

Kelly, B.P., J.L. Bedngtson, P.L. Boveng, M.F. Cameron, S.P. Dahle, J.K. Jansen, E.A. Logerwell, J.E. Overland, C.L. Sabine, G.T. Waring, J.M. Wilder. 2010. Status review of the ringed sea (phoca hispida).

Kelly, B.P., J.L. Bengtson, P.L. Boveng, M.F. Cameron, S.P. Dahle, J.K. Jansen, E.A. Logerwell, J.E. Overland, C.L. Sabine, G.T. Waring, and J.M. Wilder 2010. Status review of the ringed seal (Phoca hispida). U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-212, 250 p.

Kenney, R. D., M. A. M. Hyman, R. E. Owen, G. P. Scott, and H. E. Winn. 1986. Estimation of prey densities required by western North Atlantic right whales. Marine Mammal Science 2:1-13.

Ketten, D.R. 2000. Cetacean ears. In: W.W.L. Au, A.N. Popper and R.R. Fay (editors). Hearing by whales and dolphins. Springer-Verlag. New York, NY.

Kevan, P.G., B. C. Forbes, S. M. Kevan and V. Behan-Pelletier. 1995. Vehicle Tracks on High Arctic Tundra: Their Effects on the Soil, Vegetation, and Soil Arthropods. Journal of Applied Ecology 32 (3): 655-667.

Khan, R. and J. Payne. 2005. Influence of a Crude Oil Dispersant, Corexit 9527, and Dispersed Oil on Capelin (Mallotus Villosus), Atlantic Cod (Gadus Morhua), Longhorn Sculpin (Myoxocephalus Octodecemspinosus), and Cunner (Tautogolabrus Adspersus). *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology.* 75(1): 50-56.

Kiliaan, H.P.L. and I. Stirling. 1978. Observations on Overwintering Walruses in the Eastern Canadian High Arctic. *Journal of Mammalogy.* 59(1): 197-200.

King, J. E. 1983. Seals of the world. 2nd edition. British Museum (Natural History) and Oxford University Press, London, UK. 240 p.

Kingsley, M.C.S., and I. Stirling. 1991. Haul-out Behavior of Ringed and Bearded Seals in Relation to Defense against Surface Predators. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69(7): 1857-1861.

Kingsley, M.C.S., I. Stirling, and W. Calvert. 1985. The Distribution and Abundance of Seals in the Canadian High Arctic, 1980-82. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 42: 1189-1210.

Kirk, C.M., S.C. Amstrup, R. Swor, D. Holcomb, and T.M. O'Hara. 2010. Morbillivirus and *Toxoplasma* Exposure and Association with Hematological Parameters for Southern Beaufort Sea Polar Bears: Potential Response to Infectious Agents in a Sentinel Species. *EcoHealth.* 7(3): 321-331.

Kishigami, N. 2013a. Sharing and Distribution of Whale Meat and Other Edible Whale Parts by the Iñupiat Whalers in Barrow, Alaska, USA. Research Report to the Barrow Whaling Captains Association. Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology and the Graduate University for Advanced Studies. 39 pp.

Kishigami, N. 2013b. Aboriginal Subsistence Whaling in Barrow, Alaska. *Senri Ethnological Studies*. 84:101-120.

Kochnev, A., and E. Zdor. 2015. Harvest and Use of Polar Bear in Chukotka: Results of Research Conducted in 1999–2012. WWF-Russia, Moscow, Russia.

Kochnev, A.A. 2004. Sex-Age Composition of Pacific Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) on Coastal Haulouts and its Influence to Results of Aerial Photo Survey. KMK Scientific Press.

Kochnev, A.A. 2006. Research on Polar Bear Autumn Aggregations on Chukotka, 1989-2004. In *Polar Bears: Proceedings of the 14Th Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialist Group, Seattle, WA. June 20-24, 2005.* Edited by J. Aars, N. J. Lunn and A. E. Derocher. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN.

Kochnev, A.A., V.M. Etylin, I. Kavry, E.B. Siv-Siv, and V. Tanko. 2003. Traditional Knowledge of Chukotka Native Peoples regarding Polar Bear Habitat use. Final Report. Anchorage, Alaska: USDOI, National Park Service. 165 pp.

Kofinas, G., S.B. BurnSilver, J. Magdanz, R. Stotts, and M. Okada. 2016. Subsistence Sharing Networks and Cooperation: Kaktovik, Wainwright, and Venetie, Alaska. OCS Study BOEM 2015-023. Fairbanks, AK: U of AK Fairbanks, School of Natural Resources and Extension. 263 pp. https://www.alaska.edu/files/epscor/pdfs/Sharing-Project-Report.pdf.

Komenda-Zehnder, S., M. Cevallos, and B. Bruderer. 2003. Effects of Disturbance by Aircraft Overflight on Waterbirds – An Experimental Approach. Proc. IBSC. Warsaw.

Konar, B. 2007. Recolonization of a High Latitude Hard-Bottom Nearshore Community. *Polar Biology*. 30(5): 663-667.

Konar, B. 2007. Recolonization of a High Latitude Hard-Bottom Nearshore Community. *Polar Biology* 30(5): 663-667.

Konar, B. 2013. Lack of Recovery from Disturbance in High-Arctic Boulder Communities. *Polar Biology*. 36(8): 1205-1214.

Konar, B. 2013. Lack of Recovery from Disturbance in High-Arctic Boulder Communities. *Polar Biology* 36(8): 1205-1214.

Konar, B. and K. Iken. 2005. Competitive Dominance among Sessile Marine Organisms in a High Arctic Boulder Community. *Polar Biology* 29(1): 61-64.

Kondzela, C., Garvin, M., Riley, R., Murphy, J. Moss, J., Fuller. S.A., and Gharrett, A. 2009. Preliminary Genetic Analysis of Juvenile Chum Salmon from the Chukchi Sea and Bering Strait. *North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission*. 5: 25-27.

Kondzela, C., M. Garvin, R. Riley, J. Murphy, J. Moss, S.A. Fuller, and A. Gharrett. 2009. Preliminary Genetic Analysis of Juvenile Chum Salmon from the Chukchi Sea and Bering Strait. *N.Pac.Anadr.Fish Comm.Bull.* 5: 25-27.

Koomans, R. 2009. Single-beam Echosounders. *Hydro International* 13(5), p. 46-53.

Koski, W. R., J. C. George, G. Sheffield, and M. Galginaitis. 2005. Subsistence Harvests of Bowhead Whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) at Kaktovik, Alaska (1973-2000). *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management*. 7(1):33-37.

Koski, W. R., R. A. Davis, G. W. Miller, and D. Withrow. 1993. Reproduction. Pages 239-274 in J. J. Burns, J. J. Montague, and C. J. Cowles, editors. The bowhead whale, Special Publication No. 2. Society for Marine Mammalogy, Lawrence, Kansas, USA.

Koski, W.R. and S.R. Johnson. 1987. Behavioral Studies and Aerial Photogrammetry. In: Responses of Bowhead Whales to an Offshore Drilling Operation in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea, Autumn 1986. Anchorage, AK: Shell Western E&P, Inc

Kosygin, G.M. 1971. Feeding of the Bearded Seal Erignathus barbatus nauticus (Pallas) in the Bering Sea During the Spring-Summer Period. Izvestiya TINRO 75: 144-151 (Translated ffrom Russian by Fisheries and marine Service, Quebec, Canada, Translation Series No. 3747, 14p.).

Kovacs, A., Morey, R. M., Cundy, and D. F. Decoff,G.. 1981.Pooling of Oil Under Sea Ice. Proceedings by Port and Ocean Engineering Under Arctic Conditions (POAC) 1981. Sixth International POAC Conference. Quebec. pp. 912–922.

Kovacs, K. M. 2002. Bearded seal Erignathus barbatus. Pages 84-87 in W. F. Perrin, B. Würsig, and J. G. M. Thewissen, editors. Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.

Kovacs, K. M., C. Lydersen, and I. Gjertz. 1996. Birth-site characteristics and prenatal molting in bearded seals (Erignathus barbatus). Journal of Mammalogy 77:1085-1091.

Kovacs, K. M., I. Gjertz, and C. Lydersen. 2004. Marine Mammals of Svalbard. Norwegian Polar Institution, Tromsø, Norway.

Krafft, B. A., C. Lydersen, K.M. Kovacs, I. Gjertz, I. and .Haug. 2000. Diving behavior of lactating bearded seals (Erignathus barbatus) in the Svalbard area. Canadian Journal of Zoology 78: 1408-1418.

Krafft, B. A., K. M. Kovacs, A. K. Frie, T. Haug, and C. Lydersen. 2006b. Growth and population parameters of ringed seals (Pusa hispida) from Svalbard, Norway, 2002-2004. ICES Journal of Marine Science 63:1136-1144.

Kroeker, K., R.L. Kordas, R. Crim, I.E. Hendriks, L.R. Ramajo, G.S. Singh, C.M. Duarte, and J.P. Gattuso. 2013. Impacts of Ocean Acitification on Marine Organisms: Quantifying Sensitivities and Interaction with Warming. Global Change Biology. 19(6), June 2013. 1884-1896.

Kruse, J. 2010. Sustainability from a Local Point of View: Alaska’s North Slope and Oil Development. In pp. 55-72 G. Winther (Ed.), The Political Economy of Northern Regional Development: Yearbook 2008. Copenhagen: Nordic Council of Ministers.

Kruse, J. A. 1982. Subsistence and the North Slope Inupiat: The Effects of Energy Development. Man in the Arctic Program, Monograph No. 4. Anchorage, AK: Institute of Social and Economic Research, University of Alaska, 45 pp.

Kruse, J. A., J. Kleinfeld, and R. Travis. 1982. Energy Development on Alaska’s North Slope: Effects on the Inupiat Population. *Human Organization* 41(2):97-106.

Kryukova, N.V., E.P. Kruchenkova, and D.I. Ivanov. 2012. Killer Whales (*Orcinus orca*) Hunting for Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) Near Retkyn Spit, Chukotka. *Biology Bulletin.* 39(9): 768-778.

Kuhnlein, H. V. 1995. Benefits and risks of Traditional Food for Indigenous Peoples: Focus on Dietary Intakes of Arctic Men. Canadian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology. 73:765-771.

Kuletz, K. J., Ferguson, M. C., Hurley, B., Gall, A. E., Labunski, E. A., & Morgan, T. C. 2015. Seasonal Spatial Patterns in Seabird and Marine Mammal Distribution in the Eastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas: Identifying Biologically Important Pelagic Areas. Progress in Oceanography 136: 175-200.

Kuletz, K.J. 2011. CHAOZ Cruise Seabird Survey Report. Unpublished Report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS. 6 pp.

Kuletz, K.J. and E.A. Labunski. 2017. Seabird Distribution and Abundance in the Offshore Environment, Final Report. OCS Study BOEM 2017-004. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. Prepared by the USFWS, Migratory Bird Management. 87 pp. https://www.boem.gov/2017-004/.

Kunz, M. et al., 2003. The Mesa Site: Paleoindians above the Arctic Circle. BLM-Open File Report 86. BLM/AK/ST-03/001+8100+020. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM, Anchorage State Office

Kunz, M.L. and R.E. Reanier, 1995. The Mesa Site: a Paleoindian hunting lookout in Arctic Alaska. Arctic Anthropology. Vol. 32, No. 1, After the Land Bridge: Climate, Biomes, and Cultural Interaction in Northern Beringia. Papers in Honor of Edwin S. Hall, Jr. (1995), pp. 5-30.

Kutz, S.J., E.P. Hoberg, J. Nagy, L. Polley, and B. Elkin. 2004. Emerging Parasitic Infections in Arctic Ungulates. *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 44(22):109-118.

Kuukpik Corporation. 2015. Liberty Development and Production Plan: Kuukpik Corporation Comments. Letter Submitted to Bureau of Ocean Energy Management November 17, 2015. Nuiqsut, AK: Kuukpik Corporation, pp. 36.

Kuukpik Corporation. 2016. 2017-2022 OCS Oil and Gas Leasing Program Draft Programmatic EIS Supplemental Scoping Comments. Letter Submitted to Bureau of Ocean Energy Management May 16, 2016. Nuiqsut, AK: Kuukpik Corporation, pp 7.

Laake, J.L., Punt, A.E., Hobbs, R., Ferguson, M., Rugh, D. and Breiwick, J. 2012. Gray whale southbound migration surveys 1967-2006: An integrated re-analysis. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 12(3):287-306.

Laban, C., C. Mesdag, and J. Boers. 2009. Single-Channel High-Resolution Seismic Systems. *Hydro International* 13(8)46-50.

Laidre, K. L., M. P. Heide-Jorgensen, and T. G. Nielsen. 2007. Role of the bowhead whale as a predator in West Greenland. Marine Ecology Progress Series 346:285-297.

Lair, S., D. Martineau, and L.N Measures. 2014. Causes of mortality in St. Lawrence Estuary beluga (Delphinapterus leuca) from 1983 to 2012. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2013/119. iv + 37 p.

Laist, D. W., A. R. Knowlton, J. G. Mead, A. S. Collet, and M. Podesta. 2001. Collisions between ships and whales. Marine Mammal Science 17:35-75.

Lance, B.K., D.B. Irons, S.J. Kendall, and L.L. McDonald. 2001. An Evaluation of Marine Bird Population Trends Following the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill, Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 42:298–309.

Lanctot, R. B. & Laredo, C. D. 1994. Buff-Breasted Sandpiper (Tryngites subruficollis). In: The Birds of North America, No. 91 (Ed. by A. Poole & F. Gill), pp. 1–20. Philadelphia: The Academy of Natural Sciences; Washington, D. C.: The American Ornithologists' Union.

Lanctot, R. B. and Weatherhead, P. J. 1997. Ephemeral Lekking Behavior in the Buff-Breasted Sandpiper, Tryngites subruficollis. Behavioral Ecology, 8:268–278.

Lanctot, R.B. and B.L. Slater. 1992. Breeding Biology and Habitat Use of Buff-Breasted Sandpipers (Tryngites Subruficollis) on the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Alaska. Unpub'd Progress Report for British Petroleum Exploration (Alaska), Inc., and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, AK. 106pp.

Lanctot, R.B. and B.L. Slater. 1993. Breeding Biology and Habitat Use of Buff-Breasted Sandpipers (*Tryngites Subruficollis*) on the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Alaska. *Unpub'd* Progress Report for British Petroleum Exploration (Alaska), Inc., and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, AK. 106pp.

Lanctot, R.B., J. Aldabe, J.B. Almeida, D. Blanco, J.P. Isacch, J. Jorgensen, S. Norland, P. Rocca, and K.M. Strum. 2010. Conservation Plan for the Buff-breasted Sandpiper (*Tryngites subruficollis*).Version 1.1. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska, and Manomet Center for Conservation Sciences, Manomet, Massachusetts, USA.

Lanctot, R.B., P.J. Weatherhead, B. Kempenaers, and K.T. Scribner. 1998. Male Traits, Mating Tactics and Reproductive Success in the Buff-Breasted Sandpiper, Tryngites subrificollis. Animal Behaviour 56:419-432.

Langdon, S.J. 1996. An Overview of North Slope Society: Past and Future. Pages 59-67 *In* Proceedings of the 1995 Arctic Synthesis Meeting. October 23-25, 1995, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study MMS 95-0065. Costa Mesa, CA: MBC Applied Environmental Sciences.

Langolis,A., C.A. Johnson, B. Montpetit, A. Royer, E.A. Blukacz-Richards, E. Neave, C. Dolant, A. Roy, G. Arhonditsis, D.K. Kim, S. Kaluskar, L. Brucker. 2017. Detection of Rain-On-Snow (ROS) Events and Ice Layer Formation Using Passive Microwave Radiometry: A Context for Peary Caribou Habitat in the Canadian Arctic. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 189:84-95.

Larkin, R.P., L.L. Pater, and D.J. Tazik. 1996. Effects of Military Noise on Wildlife: A Literature Review. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Technical Report Number 96/21. U.S. Army Construction Engineering Laboratories, Champaign, IL, USA. 111 pp.

Larned, W. W., R. Stehn, and R. Platte. 2005. Eider breeding population survey Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska 2005. U.S.Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Bird Management, Anchorage, AK.

Larned, W., R. Stehn, and R. Platte. 2010. Waterfowl breeding population survey Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska 2009. Anchorage, AK: USFWS,Soldotna and Anchorage.

Larned, W., R. Stehn, and R. Platte. 2011. Waterfowl breeding population survey Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska 2010. Unpublished report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, 52 pp.

Larned, W.W., R A. Stehn, and R.M. Platte. 2012. Waterfowl breeding population survey, Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska, 2011. Unpubl. Rept., August 21, 2012, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 53pp.

Larned, W.W., R.A. Stehn, and R.M. Platte. 2006. Eider Breeding Population Sruvey Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska 2006. Unpublished report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Migratory Bird Management, 53 pp.

Larson, H., 1950. Archaeological Investigations in Southwest Alaska. American Antiquity 15(3):177-186.

Lavigne, D. M., C. D., Bernholz, and K. Ronald, (1977). Functional aspects of pinniped vision. Functional anatomy of marine mammals, 3, 135-173.

Lavigne, D.M., N.A. Oritsland, and A. Falconer. 1977. Remote Sensing and Ecosystem Management. Nor. Polarinst. Skr. 166.

Lawhead, B.E., A.K. Prichard, M.J. Macander, and M. Emers. 2004. Caribou Mitigation Monitoring for the Meltwater Project, 2003. Third Annual Report. Prepared by ABR Inc. Anchorage, AK: Conoco Phillips. http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/F/55002747/55002747-2003.pdf.

Lawler J. P. 2003. Distribution of muskoxen determined by incidental observations and aerial surveys in gates of the arctic national park and preserve, alaska: 1999-2002. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Anchorage, Alaska Resource Report, NPS / AR / NR/NRTR-2003-41: 18 p.

Lazarus, I., N. Patterson, A. Mittnick et al. 2014. Ancient Human Genomes Suggest Three Ancestral Populations for Present-Day Europeans. Nature 513, 409-411 (18 Septemeber 2014).

Lee, K. , Boufadel, M., Bing, C., Foght, J., Hodson, P, Swanson, S., and Venosa, A. 2015. Expert Panel Report on the Behaviour and Environmental Impacts of Crude Oil Released into Aqueous Environments. Royal Society of Canada. Ottawa, ON. ISBN: 978-1-928140-02-3. 461 pp.

Lee, K., Boudreau, M., Bugden, J., Burridge, L., Cobanli, S.E., Courtenay, S., Grenon, S., Hollebone, B. Kepkay, P. Li, Z. Lyons, M., Niu, H., King, T.L., MacDonald, S., McIntyre, E.C., Robinson, B., Ryan, S.A., and Wohlgeschaffen, G.. 2011. State of Knowledge Review of Fate and Effect of Oil in the Arctic Marine Environment. A report prepared for the National Energy Board. 268 pp.

Lee, R.F., M. Köster, and G. Paffenhöfer. 2012. Ingestion and Defecation of Dispersed Oil Droplets by Pelagic Tunicates. *Journal of Plankton Research.* : fbs065.

Lee, R.F., M. Köster, and G. Paffenhöfer. 2012. Ingestion and Defecation of Dispersed Oil Droplets by Pelagic Tunicates. *Journal of Plankton Research* : fbs065.

Lee, W., K. Winters, and J. Nicol. 1978. The Biological Effects of the Water-Soluble Fractions of a no. 2 Fuel Oil on the Planktonic Shrimp, Lucifer Faxoni. *Environmental Pollution (1970).* 15(3): 167-183.

Lee, W., K. Winters, and J. Nicol. 1978. The Biological Effects of the Water-Soluble Fractions of a no. 2 Fuel Oil on the Planktonic Shrimp, Lucifer Faxoni. *Environmental Pollution* (1970) 15(3): 167-183.

Lehr, W.J. 2001. Review of Modeling Procedures for Oil Spill Weathering. In: Oil Spill Modelling and Processes, C.A. Brebbia, ed. Boston, MA: WIT Press, pp. 51-90.

Leidersdorf, C, B., Gadd, P.E., and Vaudrey, K, D, 1995. Design Considerations for Coastal Projects in Cold Regions; Chapter 341

Lenart E. A. 2013a. Units 26B and 26C caribou. Pp. 356-389 in Caribou management report of survey and inventory activities 1 july 2010-30 june 2012. (HARPER P., ed.). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska. ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2013-3.

Lenart E. A. 2013c. Units 25A, 25B, 25D, 26B, and 26C brown bear. Pp. 297-322 in Brown bear management report of survey and inventory activities 1 july 2010-30 june 2012. (HARPER P. and L. A. MCCARTHY, eds.). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau, Alaska.

Lenart, E.A. 2013b. Units 26B and 26C Muskoxen Management Report. Pages 75-97, In: Muskoxen Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities 1 July 2010 to 30 June 2012, P. Harpern, ed. Department of Fish and Game, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2012-2. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.

Lennuk, L., J. Kotta, K. Taits, and K. Teeveer. 2015. The Short-Term Effects of Crude Oil on the Survival of Different Size-Classes of Cladoceran Daphnia Magna (Straus, 1820). *Oceanologia.* 57(1): 71-77.

Lennuk, L., J. Kotta, K. Taits, and K. Teeveer. 2015. The Short-Term Effects of Crude Oil on the Survival of Different Size-Classes of Cladoceran Daphnia Magna (Straus, 1820). *Oceanologia* 57(1): 71-77.

Lentfer, J.W. and R.J. Hensel. 1980. Alaskan Polar Bear Denning. *International Conference on Bear Research and Management.* 4: 101-108.

Lesage, V., C. Barrette, M.C.S. Kingsley, and B. Sjare. 1999. The Effect of Vessel Noise on the Vocal Behavior of Belugas in the St. Lawrence River Estuary, Canada. Marine Mammal Science. 15(1):65-84.

Lewbel, G.S. 1984. Environmental Hazards to Petroleum Industry Development. In: Proceedings of a Synthesis Meeting: The Barrow Arch Environment and Possible Consequences of Planned Offshore Oil and Gas Development (Sale 85), J.C. Truett, ed. Girdwood, Ak., Oct. 30-Nov. 1, 1983. Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, OCSEAP, and USDOI, MMS, pp. 31-46.

LGL Alaska Research Associate, Inc. 2005. Marine mammal and bird observation during a survey in support of the BATHOLITHS Research Project in the Southeastern Queen Charlotte Basin, British Columbia. Prepared by LGL Ltd. Environmental Research Associates, Sidney, B.C. for Department of Geosciences, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ.

LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. 2006. Request of the University of Texas to allow the incidental harassment of marine mammals during a marine geophysical survey of the Western Canada Basin, Chukchi Borderland and Mendeleev Ridge, Arctic Ocean, July-August 2006. Submitted by University of Texas at Austin Institute for Geophysics, Austin, TX. To NMFS, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD.

LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., JASCO Applied Sciences, Inc., and Greeneridge Sciences, Inc. 2013. Joint Monitoring Program in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, 2012. LGL Alaska Final Report P1272-2. Anchorage, AK.: USFWS. 320 pp. + appendices.

LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Woodward-Clyde Consultants, Applied Sociocultural Research. 1998. Liberty Development Project: Environmental Report. Prepared for BP Exploration Alaska, Inc. Anchorage, AK: LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc.

LGL Ltd. 2012. Draft Environmental Assessment of a Marine Geophysical Survey by the R/V *Marcus G. Langseth* in the Central-western Bering Sea, August 2011. pp. 319.

Liebezeit J.R., Kendall S.J., Martin P., Payer D., Johnson C.B., McDonald T., Wildman A., Brown S., Streever W., and S. Zack. 2009. Influence of Human Development and Predators on Nest Survival of Tundra Birds, Arctic Coastal Plain Alaska. Ecol Appl 19:1628–1644

Liebezeit, J., and S. Zack. 2010. Avian Habitat and Nesting Use in the Northeast region of the National Petroleum Reserve – Alaska Ikpikpuk River site -2010 report. *Unpub'd report prepared for* BLM, ADFG, NSB, USFWS, and etc. 37 pp.

Liebezeit, J.R., Gurney, K.E.B., Budde, M., Zack, S. and Ward, D.H. 2014. Phenological Liebezeit, J.R., Gurney, K.E.B., Budde, M., Zack, S. and Ward, D.H. 2014. Phenological advancement in arctic bird species: relative importance of snow melt and ecological factors. *Polar Biol*. 37:1309–1320.

Liebezeit, J.R., Gurney, K.E.B., Budde, M., Zack, S. and Ward, D.H. 2014. Phenological Advancement in Arctic Bird Species: Relative Importance of snow Melt and ecological Factors. *Polar Biology* 37:1309–1320.

Lin, Q. and I.A. Mendelssohn. 1996. A Comparative Investigation of the Effects of South Louisiana Crude Oil on the Vegetation of Fresh, Brackish and Salt Marshes. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 32(2): 202-209.

Lin, Q. and I.A. Mendelssohn. 2012. Impacts and Recovery of the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill on Vegetative Structure and Function of Coastal Salt Marsh in the Northern Gulf of Mexico. April 3 2012. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 46(7):3737-3743.

Lindén, O. 1976. Effects of Oil on the Amphipod Gammarus Oceanicus. *Environmental Pollution (1970).* 10(4): 239-250.

Lindén, O. 1976. Effects of Oil on the Amphipod Gammarus Oceanicus. *Environmental Pollution (1970)*. 10(4): 239-250.

Linnell, J.D.C., J.E. Swenson, R. Anderson, and B. Barnes. 2000. How vulnerable are denning bears to disturbance? Wildlife Society Bulletin 28(2):400-413.

Little, Arthur D. ANIMIDA Phase 1: Arctic Nearshore Characterization and Monitoring of the Physical Environment in the Northstar and Liberty Development Areas. 2001. Final Report. MMS, OCS Study 2001-104. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 194 pages.

Ljungblad D.K. and S.E. Moore. 1983. Killer whales (Orcinus orca) chasing gray whales (Eschrichtius robustus) in the northern Bering Sea. Arctic 36:361–364.

Ljungblad, D.K., S.E. Moore, J.T. Clarke, and J.C. Bennett. 1987. Distribution, Abundance, Behavior, and Bioacoustics of Endangered Whales in the Western Beaufort and Northeastern Chukchi Seas, 1979-86. OCS Study MMS 87-0039. Anchorage, AK.: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 390 pp.

Ljungblad, D.K., S.E. Moore, J.T. Clarke, and J.C. Bennett. 1988. Distribution, Abundance, Behavior, and Bioacoustics of Endangered Whales in the Western Beaufort and Northeastern Chukchi Seas, 1979-87. OCS Study MMS 87-0122. Anchorage, AK.: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 242 pp.

Lockyer, C., A. A. Hohn, D. W. Doidge, M. P. Heide-Jørgensen, and R. S. Suydam. 2007. Age determination in belugas (Delphinapterus leucas): A quest for validation of dentinal layering. Aquatic Mammals 33(3): 293–304.

Logerwell, E., Busby, M., Carothers, C., Cotton, S., Duffy-Anderson, J., Farley, E., Goddard, P., Heintz, R., Holladay, B., Horne, J. and Johnson, S. 2015. Fish Communities Across a Spectrum of Habitats in the Western Beaufort Sea and Chukchi Sea. *Progress in Oceanography*. 136: 115-132.

Logerwell, E., K. Rand, and T.J. Weingartner. 2011. Oceanographic Characteristics of the Habitat of Benthic Fish and Invertebrates in the Beaufort Sea. *Polar Biology* 34(11): 1783.

Logerwell, E., K. Rand, S. Parker-Stetter, J. Horne, T. Weingartner, and B. Bluhm. 2010. Beaufort Sea Marine Fish Monitoring 2008: Pilot Survey and Test of Hypotheses-Final Report. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Logerwell, E., M. Busby, C. Carothers, S. Cotton, J. Duffy-Anderson, E. Farley, P. Goddard, R. Heintz, B. Holladay, and J. Horne. 2015. Fish Communities Across a Spectrum of Habitats in the Western Beaufort Sea and Chukchi Sea. *Progress in Oceanography* 136: 115-132.

Logerwell, E., Rand, K. and Weingartner, T.J. 2011. Oceanographic Characteristics of the Habitat of Benthic Fish and Invertebrates in the Beaufort Sea. *Polar Biology*. 34(11): 1783-1796.

Lomac-MacNair, K., C. Thissen, and M.A. Smultea. 2014. NMFS 90-Day Report for Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation during SAExploration's Colville River Delta 3D Seismic Survey, Beaufort Sea, Alaska, August to September 2014. Anchorage, AK.: Smultea Environmental Sciences.

Lomac-MacNair, K., M.A. Smultea, B.H. Watts and C.E. Bacon. 2015. 90-Day Report for Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation During the BPXA North Prudhoe Bay 3D OBS Seismic Survey, Beaufort Sea, Alaska, July-August 2014. Submitted to BP Exploration Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, AK, Prepared by Smultea Environmental Sciences, P.O. Box 256, Preston, WA 98050.

Long, F., Jr. 1996. History of Subsistence Whaling by Nuiqsut. Pages 73-76 In Proceedings of the 1995 Arctic Synthesis Meeting. October 23-25, 1995, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study MMS 95-0065. Costa Mesa, CA: MBC Applied Environmental Sciences.

Lønne, O. and B. Gulliksen. 1989. Size, Age and Diet of Polar Cod, Boreogadus Saida (Lepechin 1773), in Ice Covered Waters. *Polar Biology* 9(3): 187-191.

Lønne, O.J. and Gulliksen, B. 1989. Size, Age and Diet of Polar Cod, *Boreogadus saida* (Lepechin 1773), in Ice Covered Waters. *Polar Biology*. 9(3): 187-191.

Loring, P. A., and S. C. Gerlach. 2009. Food, Culture, and Human Health in Alaska: An Integrative Health Approach to Food Security. Environmental Science and Policy. 12:466-478.

Loseto, L. L., G.A. Stern, T.L. Connelly, D. Deibel, B. Gemmill, A. Prokopowicz, L. Fortier, and S.H. Ferguson. 2009. Summer diet of beluga whales inferred by fatty acid analysis of the eastern Beaufort Sea food web. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 374(1): 12-18.

Loseto, L. L., P. Richard, G.A. Stern, J. Orr, and S.H. Ferguson. 2006. Segregation of Beaufort Sea beluga whales during the open-water season. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 84(12), 1743-1751.

Lowell, W.R. and J. Flanigan W.F. 1980. Marine Mammal Chemoreception. *Mammal Review.* 10(1): 53-59.

Lowry, L. F. 1985. The spotted seal (Phoca largha). Pages 89-96 in J. J. Burns, K. J. Frost, and L. F. Lowry, editors. Marine Mammals Species Accounts. Alaska Department Fish and Game, Juneau, AK.

Lowry, L. F. 1993. Foods and feeding ecology. Pages 201-238 in J. J. Burns, J. J. Montague, and C. J. Cowles, editors. The bowhead whale. Society for Marine Mammalogy, Allen Press, Inc., Lawrence, KS.

Lowry, L. F., K. J. Frost, and J. J. Burns. 1979. Potential resource competition in the southeastern Bering Sea: Fisheries and phocid seals. Alaska Fisheries 200: 287-296.

Lowry, L. F., K. J. Frost, and J. J. Burns. 1980. Variability in the diet of ringed seals, Phoca hispida, in Alaska. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 37:2254-2261.

Lowry, L. F., K. J. Frost, R. Davis, D. P. DeMaster, and R. S. Suydam. 1998. Movements and behavior of satellite-tagged spotted seals (Phoca largha) in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. Polar Biol. 19:221-230.

Lowry, L. F., R. R. Nelson and K. J. Frost. 1987. Observations of killer whales, Orcinw mu, in western Alaska: Sightings, strandings, and predation on other marine mammals. Canadian Field-Naturalist 101(1):6-12.

Lowry, L. F., V. N. Burkanov, K. J. Frost, M. A. Simpkins, A. Springer, D. P. DeMaster, and R. Suydam. 2000. Habitat use and habitat selection by spotted seals (Phoca largha) in the Bering Sea. Can. J. Zool. 78:19591971.

Lowry, L.F. 1994. Beluga whale. In Wildlife Notebook Series. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Juneau, AK. http://www.adfg.state.ak.us/pubs/notebook/marine/beluga.php.

Lowry, L.F., and F.H. Fay. 1984. Seal eating by walruses in the Bering and Chukchi seas. Polar Biology 3(1):11-18

Lowry, L.F., G. Sheffield, and J.C. George. 2004. Bowhead whale feeding in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea based on stomach contents analyses. J. Cetacean Res. Manage. 63:223.

Lowry, L.F., J.J. Burns, and R.R. Nelson. 1987. Polar Bear, *Ursus maritimus*, Predation on Belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. *Canadian Field-Naturalist.* 101(2):141-146.

Lowry. L.F. and F.H. Fay. 1984. Seal Eating by Walruses in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. *Polar Biology.* 3: 11-18.

Lukin, L. R. 1980. The habitat of the White Sea ringed seal during early postnatal development. Marine Biology 5:33-37.

Luksenburg, J.A. and E.C.M. Parsons. 2009. The effects of aircraft on cetaceans: implications for aerial whale watching. IWC SC/61/WW2. 10 pp.

Lunel, T. 1995. The Braer Spill: Oil Fate Governed by Dispersion. AEA Technology. National Environmental Technology Centre (NETCEN).

Lunn, N.J., S.S. Schliebe, L. Scott, and E.W. Born. 2002. *Polar Bears: Proceedings of the 13th Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialist Group. Nuuk, Greenland, Jun. 23-38, 2001. Occasional Paper of the IUCN Species Survival Commission no. 26.*Gland, Switzerland: IUCN.

Lydersen, C. 1995. Energetics of pregnancy, lactation and neonatal development in ringed seals (Phoca hispida). Pages 319-327 in A. S. Blix, L. Walløe, and Ø. Ulltang, editors. Whales, Seals, Fish and Man. Elsevier Science, Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Lydersen, C., and I. Gjertz. 1987. Population parameters of ringed seals (Phoca hispida Schreber, 1775) in the Svalbard area. Canadian Journal of Zoology 65:1021-1027.

Lydersen, C., and K. M. Kovacs. 1999. Behaviour and energetics of ice-breeding, North Atlantic phocid seals during the lactation period. Marine Ecology Progress Series 187:265-281.

Lydersen, C., and M. O. Hammill. 1993a. Activity, milk intake and energy-consumption in free-living ringed seal (Phoca hispida) pups. Journal of Comparative Physiology B 163:433-438.

Lydersen, C., and M. O. Hammill. 1993b. Diving in ringed seal (Phoca hispida) pups during the nursing period. Canadian Journal of Zoology 71:991-996.

Lydersen, C., K. M. Kovacs, M. O. Hammill, and I. Gjertz. 1996. Energy intake and utilisation by nursing bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus) pups from Svalbard, Norway. Journal of Comparative Physiology B 166:405-411.

Lydersen, C., K. M. Kovacs, S. Ries, and M. Knauth. 2002. Precocial diving and patent foramen ovale in bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus) pups. Journal of Comparative Physiology B 172: 713-717.

Lydersen, C., M. O. Hammill, and K. M. Kovacs. 1994a. Diving activity in nursing bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus) pups. Canadian Journal of Zoology 72:96-103.

Lyons, C., W.R. Koski, and D.S. Ireland. 2009. Beaufort Sea Aerial Marine Mammal Monitoring Program. Chap. Chapter 6, In *Joint Monitoring Program in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, Open Water Seasons, 2006–2007.* Edited by D. S. Ireland, D. W. Funk, R. Rodrigues and W. R. Koski. Anchorage, AK.: LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc.

Lysne, L.A., E.J. Mallek, and C.P. Dau. 2004. Near Shore Surveys of Alaska's Arctic Coast, 1999-2003. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Migratory Bird Management, 60pp. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/mbsp/mbm/waterfowl/surveys/pdf/NSSANC.pdf.

MacCracken, J.G., P.R. Lemmons III, J.L. Garlich-Miller, and J.A. Snyder. 2014. An Index of Optimum Sustainable Population for the Pacific Walrus. *Ecological Indicators.* 43: 36-43.

MacGillivray, A.O., D.E. Hannay, R.G. Racca, C.J. Perham, S.A. MacLean, M.T. Williams. 2003. Assessment of industrial sounds and vibrations received in artificial polar bear dens, Flaxman Island, Alaska. Final report to ExxonMobil Production Co. by JASCO Research Ltd., Victoria, British Columbia and LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska. 60 p.

MacNeil, M. R. and R. H. Goodman. 1987. Oil Motion During Lead Closure. Environmental Studies Revolving Funds Report No. 053, Ottawa, ON. 13 pp.

Madrid, M. and Matson, A. 2014. How Offshore Capping Stacks Work. Trendsetter Engineering, Inc. 3 pp.

Madsen, J.1995. Impacts of disturbance on migratory waterfowl. Ibis 137s1):S67-S74. DOI: 10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08459.x

Maftei, M., S.E. Davis, B.D. Uber-Koch, C. Gesmundo, R. Suydam, and M.L. Mallory. 2014. Quantifying Fall Migration of Ross's Gulls (*Rhodostethia rosea*) Past Point Barrow, Alaska. *Polar Biology*37:1705-1710. DOI 10.1007/s00300-014-1552-4.

Maher, W.J. 1960. Recent records of the California gray whale (Eschrichtius robustus) along the north coast of Alaska. Arctic 13(4): 257-265.

Mahon, S., R. Addison, and D. Willis. 1987. Effects of Scotian Shelf Natural Gas Condensate on the Mummichog. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 18(2): 74-77.

Mahoney, A., H.Eicken, A. Graves and L. Shapiro. 2006. Defining and Locating the Seaward Landfast Ice Edge in Northern Alaska. Fairbanks: UAF, Geophysical Institute. http://seaice.alaska.edu/gi/publications/eicken/

Mahoney, A.R., H. Eicken, L.H. Shapiro, R. Gens, T. Heinrichs, F.J. Meyer, A. Graves Gaylord, 2012, Mapping and Characterization of Recurring Spring Leads and Landfast Ice in the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska Region, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study BOEM 2012-067. 179pp.

Maier J. A. K. and R. G. White. 1998. Timing and synchrony of activity in caribou. Canadian Journal of Zoology 76(11):1999-2009.

Mallory, M.L., I.J. Stenhouse, G. Gilchrist, G. Robertson, J.C. Haney and S.D. Macdonald. 2008. Ivory Gull (*Pagophila eburnea*), The Birds of North America Online (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America Online: http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/175

Mallory, Mark L., Iain J. Stenhouse, Grant Gilchrist, Gregory Robertson, J. Christopher Haney and Stewart D. Macdonald. 2008. Ivory Gull (Pagophila eburnea), The Birds of North America Online (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America Online: http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/175

Malme, C.I., P.I. Miles, C.W. Clark, P. Tyack, and J.E. Bird. 1984. Investigations of the potential effects of underwater noise from petroleum industry activities on migrating gray whale behavior – Phase 2: January 1984 migration. Final Report to U.S. Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, AK.

Malme, C.I., P.R. Miles, G.W. Miller, W.J. Richardson, D.G. Roseneau, D.H. Thomson, and C.R. Greene. 1989. Analysis and ranking of the acoustic disturbance potential of petroleum industry activities and other sources of noise in the environment of marine mammals in Alaska. Final Report to U.S. Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, AK.

Mann, D., P. Cott, and B. Horne. 2009. Under-Ice Noise Generated from Diamond Exploration in a Canadian Sub-Arctic Lake and Potential Impacts on Fishes. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America.* 126(5): 2215-2222.

MAR Incorporated, S.L. Ross Environmental Research Ltd., DF Dickins Associations Ltd., Emergency Science and Technology Division. 2008. Empirical Weathering Properties of Oil in Ice and Snow (Project Number 1435-01-04-RP-34501). 170 pp.

Marino, L. and C.M. Stowe. 1997. Lateralized behavior in.a captive beluga whale (Delphinapterus leucas). Aquatic.Mammals 23, 101–104.

Marquette, W.M. and H.W. Braham. 1980. The take and distribution of gray whales in northern Alaskan waters. Paper SC/32/P512 submitted to the IWC Scientific Committee. 8pp.

Marshall, C.D., H. Amin, K.M. Kovacs, and C. Lydersen. 2006. Microstructure and Innervation of The Mystacial Vibrissal Follicle–Sinus Complex in Bearded Seals, *Erignathus barbatus* (pinnipedia: Phocidae). The Anatomical Record Part A: *Discoveries in Molecular, Cellular, and Evolutionary Biology* 288(1):13-25.

Marshall, C.D., K.M. Kovacs, and C. Lydersen. 2008. Feeding Kinematics, Suction and Hydraulic Jetting Capabilities In Bearded Seals (*Erignathus barbatus*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology*. 211:699-708.

Martin, A.R., T. G. Smith, and O. P. Cox. 1998. Dive form and function in belugas Delphinapterus leucas of the eastern Canadian High Arctic. Polar Biology 20: 218–28.

Martin, L.R. and B.J. Gallaway. 1994. The Effects of the Endicott Development Project on the Boulder Patch, an Arctic Kelp Community in Stefansson Sound, Alaska. *Arctic*. 47(1): 54-64.

Martin, P.D., D.C. Douglas, T Obritschkewitsch, and S. Torrence. 2015. Distribution and Movements of Alaska-Breeding Steller's Eiders in the Nonbreeding Period. *The Condor* 117: 341-353.

Martin, S. 2012. Cultural Continuity and Communities and Well-Being. *Journal of Rural and Community Development*. 7(1):74-92.

Mason, O. K., 2004. Ipiutak Remains Mysterious: A Focal Place still out of Focus. Dynamics of Northern Societies: Proceedings of the SILA/NABO Conference on Arctic and North Atlantic Archaeology, Copenhagen, May 10th-14th, 2004. Ed. Jette Arneborg and Bjarne Gronnow, pp. 103-119, National Museum of Denmark, Copenhagen.

Mason, O.K., 2014.The Ipuitak cult of shamans and its warrior protectors: an archaeological context. The Foragers of Point Hope: The Biology and Archaeology of Humans on the Edge of the Alaskan Arctic. Cambridge Studies in Biological and Evolutionary Anthropology 68. Ed. by C.E. Hilton, B.M. Auerbach, and L.W. Cowgill. Cambridge, United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press. Pp.35-70.

Mass, A. M., and A.Y. Supin. 1997. Ocular anatomy, retinal ganglion cell distribution, and visual resolution in the gray whale, Eschrichtius gibbosus. Aquatic Mammals, 23, 17-28.

Mass, A., and A.Y Supin. 2002. Visual field organization and retinal resolution of the beluga, Delphinapterus lucas (Pallas). Aquatic Mammals, 28(3), 241-250.

Mathis et al. 2014. Biogeochemical Assessment of the OCS Arctic Waters: Current Status and Vulnerability to Climate Change. Final report. Oct 2014. OCS Study BOEM 2014-668

Mathis, J. T., Cooley, S. R., Lucey, N., Colt, S., Ekstrom, J., Hurst, T., ... & Feely, R. A. 2015b. Ocean acidification risk assessment for Alaska's fishery sector. Progress in Oceanography, 136, 71-91.

Mathis, J.T., J.M. Grebmeier, D.A. Hansell, R.R. Hopcroft, D.L. Kirchman, S.H. Lee, S.B. Moran, N.R. Bates, S. VanLaningham, and J.N. Cross. 2014. Carbon Biogeochemistry of the Western Arctic: Primary Production, Carbon Export and the Controls on Ocean Acidification. In The Pacific Arctic Region. pp. 223-268. Springer.

Mathis, J.T., J.N. Cross, W. Evans, and S.C. Doney. 2015a. Ocean acidification in the surface waters of the Pacific-Arctic boundary regions. Oceanography 28(2):122–135, http://dx.doi.org/10.5670/oceanog.2015.36.

Mathis, Jeremy T., Jessica N. Cross, and Nicholas R. Bates. 2011. Coupling primary production and terrestrial runoff to ocean acidification and carbonate mineral suppression in the eastern Bering Sea. J. Geophys. Res., 116, C02030, doi: 10.1029/2010JC006453.

Matkin C.O., Barrett-Lennard L.G., Yurk H, Ellifrit D.K., Trites A.W. 2007. Ecotypic variation and predatory behavior of killer whales (Orcinus orca) in the eastern Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Fish Bull 105:74–87

McAninch, J. 2012. Baseline Community Health Analysis Report. (Iłuaġniaġnikkun Qaisaksrat: A Report on Health and Wellbeing). Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, Department of Health and Social Services, pp. 339.

McCarty, S.L. 1982. Survey of the effect of outer continental shelf platforms on cetacean behavior. p. C-1 to C-31 In: R.S. Gales (ed.), Effects of noise of offshore oil and gas operations on marine mammals--an introductory assessment, vol. 2. App. 3 in NOSC Tech. Rep. 844. Naval Ocean Systems Cent., San Diego, CA. 300 p. NTIS AD-A123700.

McCauley, R.D., J. Fewtrell, and A.N. Popper. 2003. High Intensity Anthropogenic Sound Damages Fish Ears. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America.* 113(1): 638-642.

McClelland Engineers, Inc., 1982 " Duck Island/Sag Delta Development Project, Strudle Scour Investigations", Ventura, CA 47 pp.

McDowell Group. 2012. Oil and Gas Industry Employment on Alaska's North Slope. Prepared for Senate Finance Committee, Alaska State Legislature. Juneau, AK: McDowell Group, pp. 79.

McGrath-Hanna, N. K., D. M. Greene, R. J. Tavernier, and A. Bult-Ito. 2003. Diet and Mental Health in the Arctic: Is Diet an Important Risk Factor for Mental Health in Circumpolar Peoples? A Review. International Journal of Circumpolar Health. 62(3):228-241.

McGuire, T. L., C. C. Kaplan, M. K. Blees, and M. R. Link. 2008. "Photo-identification of beluga whales in upper Cook Inlet, Alaska." In 2007 Annual Report. Prepared for Chevron, National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, and ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc., by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.

McKnight, A., K.M. Sullivan, D.B. Irons, S.W. Stephensen, and S. Howlin. 2006. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report: Marine Bird and Sea Otter Population Abundance of Prince William Sound, Alaska: Trends following the T/V Exxon Valdez Oil Spill, 1989-2005, Restoration Projects 040159/ 050751. 144 pp.

McLaren, I. A. 1958. The biology of the ringed seal (Phoca hispida Schreber) in the eastern Canadian Arctic. Bull. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 118:97.

McLoughlin, P.D., H.D. Cluff, and F. Messsier. 2002. Denning Ecology of Barren-Ground Grizzly Bears in the Central Arctic. *Journal of Mammalogy* 831:188-198.

McMinn, T. J. and Golden, P. 1973. Behavioral Characteristics and Cleanup Techniques of North Slope Crude Oil in an Arctic Winter Environment. Joint Conference on Prevention and Control of Oil Spills; Mar 13- 15, 1973.

Mecklenburg, C.W., T.A. Mecklenburg, and L.K. Thorsteinson. 2002. *Fishes of Alaska*. Bethesda, MD: American Fisheries Society.

Mecklenburg, C.W., T.A. Mecklenburg, and L.K. Thorsteinson. 2002. Fishes of Alaska. Bethesda, MD: American Fisheries Society. http://fisheries.org/bookstore/all-titles/afs-unit-publications/x53027xm/

Meehan, R. H. 1986. Impact of oilfield development on shorebirds, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Dissertation. University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado, USA.

Melnikov, V.V. and I.A. Zagrebin. 2005. Killer Whale Predation in Coastal Waters of Chukotka Peninsula. *Marine Mammal Science.* 21(3): 550-556.

Miles, P.R., C.I. Malme, and W.J. Richardson. 1987. Prediction of Drilling Site-specific Interaction of Industrial Acoustic Stimuli and Endangered Whales in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. BBN Job Nos. 1153-58 (Ref. No. 2126), for Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS 87-0084. 341 p. http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/31102024.pdf

Miles, P.R., C.I. Malme, G.W. Shepard, W.J. Richardson, and J.E. Bird. 1986. Prediction of Drilling Site-Specific Interaction of Industrial Acoustic Stimuli and Endangered Whales: Beaufort Sea (1985). Prepared by BBN Laboratories Inc., for U.S. Dept. Interior, Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS 86-0046, Report No. 6185. 312 p. http://alaska.portal.gina.alaska.edu/catalogs/3235-prediction-of-drilling-site-specific-interactio.

Miles, P.r., C.I. Malme, G.W. Shepard, W.J. Richardson, and J.E. Bird. 1986. Prediction of Drilling Site-Specific Interaction of Industrial Acoustic Stimuli and Endangered Whales: Beaufort Sea (1985). BBN Laboratories Inc., for U.S. Dept. Interior, Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS 86-0048, Report No. 6185. 312 p.

Miles, P.R., C.I. Malme, G.W. Shepard, W.J. Richardson, J.E. Bird. 1986. Prediction of Drilling Site-specific Interaction of Industrial Acoustic Stimuli and Endangered Whales: Beaufort Sea (1985). BBN Laboratories Inc., Report No 6185, Cambridge, MA, for Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS 86-0046. http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/14949280.pdf

Miller, E.H. 1985. Airborne Acoustic Communication in the Walrus Odobenus rosmarus. NGR, Winter. Pp. 124-145.

Miller, E.H. and D.J. Boness. 1983. Summer Behavior of Atlantic *Walruses Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus* (L.) at Coats Island, N. W. T. (Canada). *Zeitschrift für Saugetierkunde.* 48: 298-313.

Miller, G.W., R.E. Elliott, and W.J. Richardson. 1998. Whales. in: Marine mammal and acoustical monitoring of BP Exploration (Alaska)'s Open-Water Seismic Program in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 1997, LGL and Greeneridge, eds. LGL Report TA 2150-3. King City, Ont., Canada: LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. 124 pp.

Miller, S., J.M. Wilder, and R.R. Wilson. 2015. Polar Bear-Grizzly Interactions during the Autumn Open-Water Period in Alaska. *Journal of Mammalogy. DOI:10.1093/jmammal/gyv140*

Miller, S., S.S. Schliebe, and K. Proffitt. 2006. Demographics and Behavior of Polar Bears Feeding on Bowhead Whale Carcasses at Barter and Cross Islands, Alaska, 2002–2004. Final report. OCS Study MMS 2006–14. Anchorage, AK.: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Miller-Rushing A. J., Høye T. T., Inouye D. W., Post E. 2010. The Effects Of Phenological Mismatches on Demography. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc*. B365, 3177–3186. doi:10.1098/rstb.2010.0148.

Mills, F.H., and D. Renouf. 1986. Determination of the vibration sensitivity of harbour seal Phoca vitulina (L.) vibrissae. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 100(1): 3-9.

Milne, S.K. and J.H. Ganton. 1964. Ambient Noise under Arctic-sea ice. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 36: 885-863.

Minerals Management Service. 2002. Liberty Development and Production Plan Final Environmental Impact Statement. Volume 2. 470 pp.

Minerals Management Service. 2007. Chukchi Sea Plannnign Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 193 and Seismic Surveying Activities.

Mocklin, J. A. 2009. Evidence of bowhead whale feeding behavior from aerial photography. Alaska Fish. Sci. Cent., NOAA, Natl. Mar. Fish. Service, Seattle, WA. Mocklin, J., J. George, M. Ferguson, L. Vate Brattström, V. Beaver, B. Rone, C. Christman, A. Brower, B. Shea, and C. Accardo. 2012. Aerial photography of bowhead whales near Barrow, Alaska, during the 2011 spring migration. IWC 64.

Moles, A. and B.L. Norcross. 1998. Effects of Oil-Laden Sediments on Growth and Health of Juvenile Flatfishes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences.* 55(3): 605-610.

Moles, A. and T. Wade. 2001. Parasitism and Phagocytic Function among Sand Lance Ammodytes Hexapterus Pallas Exposed to Crude Oil-Laden Sediments. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 66(4): 528-535.

Monnett, C. and S.D. Treacy. 2005. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 2002-2004. OCS Study MMS 2005-037. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

Montagna, W. 1967. Comparative Anatomy and Physiology of the Skin. *Archives of Dermatology* 96: 357-363.

Montevecchi, W.A. 2006. Influences of artificial light on marine birds. In Rich, C. and T. Longcore, eds. Ecological consequences of ecological night lighting. Washington, DC: Island Press. pp. 94 111.

Montevecchi, W.A., F.K. Wiese, G. Davoren, A.W. Diamond, F. Huettmann, and J. Linke. 1999. Seabird attraction to offshore platforms and seabird monitoring from offshore support vessels and other ships: Literature review and monitoring designs. Report prepared for Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, Calgary, AB. 52 pp.

Moore S.E. and D.P. DeMaster. 1997. Cetacean habitats in the Alaskan Arctic. Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science 22:55-69.

Moore, G.W.K., I.A. Renfrew, and R.S. Pickart, 2013: Multi-decadal Mobility of the North Atlantic Oscillation.: *Journal of Climate*, 26, 2453–2466, DOI: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00023.1 35—51.

Moore, S. and R. Dwyer. 1974. Effects of Oil on Marine Organisms: A Critical Assessment of Published Data. *Water Research.* 8(10): 819-827.

Moore, S. and R. Dwyer. 1974. Effects of Oil on Marine Organisms: A Critical Assessment of Published Data. *Water Research* 8(10): 819-827.

Moore, S. E., J. C. George, G. Sheffield, J. Bacon, and C. J. Ashjian. 2010. Bowhead Whale Distribution and Feeding near Barrow, Alaska, in Late Summer 2005-06. Arctic 63:195- 205.

Moore, S. E., K. M Stafford, and L. M. Munger. 2010. Acoustic and Visual Surveys for Bowhead Whales in the Western Beaufort and far Northeastern Chukchi Seas. Deep Sea Research Part II 57(1-2) 153-157.

Moore, S.E. and J.T. Clarke. 2002. Potential impact of offshore human activities on gray whales (*Eschrichtius robustus*). Journal of Cetacean Management 4(1):19-25.

Moore, S.E. and R.R. Reeves. 1993. Distribution and Movement. In The Bowhead Whale, J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague, and C.J. Cowles, eds. Special Publication of The Society for Marine Mammalogy 2. Lawrence, KS: The Society for Marine Mammalogy, pp. 313-386.

Morgan, T.C., R.H. Day, and A.E. Gall. 2012. Distribution and Abundance of Seabirds Near the Sivulliq Prospect in the Northeastern U.S. Beaufort Sea, Final Report. Prepared by ABR, Inc. Anchorage, AK: ARLIS. 35 pp. http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/K/942095020.pdf

Morrow, J.E. 1980. The Freshwater Fishes of Alaska. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Northwest Publishing Company.

Morton, J.M., A.C. Fowler, and R.L. Kirkpatrick. Time and energy budgets of American black ducks in winter. J. Wildl Manage. 53(2):401-210.

Moses, S. K., A. V. Whiting, D. C. G. Muir, X. Wang, and T. M. O'Hara. 2009. Organic Nutrients and Contaminants in Subsistence Species of Alaska: Concentrations and Relationship to Food Preparation Method. International Journal of Circumpolar Health. 68(4):354-371.

Moss, J.H., J.M. Murphy, E.V. Farley, L.B. Eisner, and A.G. Andrews. 2009. Juvenile Pink and Chum Salmon Distribution, Diet, and Growth in the Northern Bering and Chukchi Seas. *N.Pac.Anadr.Fish Comm.Bull.* 5: 191-196.

Moss, J.H., Murphy, J.M., Farley, E.V., Eisner, L.B. and Andrews, A.G. 2009. Juvenile Pink and Chum Salmon Distribution, Diet, and Growth in the Northern Bering and Chukchi Seas. North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission Bulletin. 5: 191-196.

Moulton V. D., W. J. Richardson, M. T. Williams, S. B. Blackwell. 2003. Ringed seal densities and noise near an icebound artificial island with construction and drilling. Acoustics Research Letters Online 4(4):112-117.

Moulton, V .D. and R.E. Elliott. 2000. Fixed-wing aerial surveys of seals near BP's Northstar and Liberty sites, 1999. LGL Report TA2570-1. Rep. from LGL Ltd, King City. Ontario, for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, AK 72 pp.

Moulton, V. D., W. J. Richardson, T. L. McDonald, R. E. Elliott, and M. T. Williams. 2002. Factors Influencing Local Abundance and Haulout Behaviour of Ringed Seals (Phoca hispida) on Landfast Ice of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. Canadian Journal of Zoology 80:1900-1917.

Moulton, V.D., W.J. Richardson, M.T. Williams and S.B. Blackwell. 2003. Ringed seal densities and noise near an icebound artificial island with construction and drilling. Acoustic Res. Let. Online 4(4):112-117

Moulton. V D.. R.E. Elliott and M.T. Williams. 2000. Fixed-wing aerial surveys of seals near BP's Northstar and Liberty sites, 2000. LGL Report TA2428-1. Rep. from LGL Ltd. King City. Ontario. for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, AK 31 pp.

Moulton. VD., R.E. Elliott and M.T. Williams. 2001. Fixed-wing aerial surveys of seals near BP's Northstar and Liberty sites, 2001. LGL Report T A2570-1. Rep. from LGL Ltd. King City, Ontario. For BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, AK 31 pp. Day Report. LGL Ltd., King City, Ontario.

Mouy, X., D. Hannay, M. Zykov, and B. Martin. 2012. Tracking of Pacific Walruses in the Chukchi Sea using a Single Hydrophone. *Journal of the Acoustics Society of America.* 31(2): 1349-1358.

Mueller, F. P. 1995. Tundra esker systems and denning by grizzly bears, wolves, foxes, and ground squirrels in the central arctic, Northwest Territories. Department of Renewable Resources, Government of the Northwest Territories, Yellowknife, NWT. 68 pp.

Murphy, S, M., Mueter, Franz J., and Braund Stephen R.. 2007 Variation in the Abundance of Arctic cisco in the Colville River: Analysis of Existing Data and Local Knowledge. Volumes 1 and 2. US Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska Region, Anchorage, Alaska. OCS Study MMD 2007-042

Murphy, S.M., and J.A. Curatolo. 1987. Activity Budgets and Movement Rates of Caribou Encountering Pipeline, Roads, and Traffic in Northern Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 65(10): 2483-2490.

Muto, M.M., V.T. Helker, R P. Angliss, B.A. Allen, P.L. Boveng, J.M. Breiwick, M.F. Cameron, P.J. Clapham, S.P. Dahle, M.E. Dahlheim, B.S. Fadely, M.C. Ferguson, L.W. Fritz, R.C. Hobbs, Y.V. Ivashchenko, A.S. Kennedy, J.M. London, S.A. Mizroch, R.R. Ream, E.L. Richmond, K.E.W. Shelden, R.G. Towell, P.R. Wade, J.M. Waite, and A.N. Zerbini. 2016. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2015. June 2016. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-323. Seattle, WA: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, AFSC, NMML. 300 pp.

Nachtigall, P.E., A.Y. Supin, M. Amundin, B. Röken, T. Møller, T. A. Mooney, K.A. Taylor, and M. Yuen. 2007. Polar Bear *Ursus maritimus* Hearing Measured with Auditory Evoked Potentials. *The Journal of Experimental Biology*. 210:1116-1122.

Nageak, B. P., C. D. Brower, S. L. Schliebe. 1991. Polar Bear Management in the Southern Beaufort Sea: An Agreement between the Inuvialuit Game Council and North Slope Borough Fish and Game Committee. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference*. 56:337-343.

Nahrgang, J., L. Camus, M.G. Carls, P. Gonzalez, M. Jönsson, I.C. Taban, R.K. Bechmann, J.S. Christiansen, and H. Hop. 2010. Biomarker Responses in Polar Cod (Boreogadus Saida) Exposed to the Water Soluble Fraction of Crude Oil. *Aquatic Toxicology.* 97(3): 234-242.

Nahrgang, J., P. Dubourg, M. Frantzen, D. Storch, F. Dahlke, and J.P. Meador. 2016. Early Life Stages of an Arctic Keystone Species (*Boreogadus Saida*) show High Sensitivity to a Water-Soluble Fraction of Crude Oil. August 6, 2016. *Environmental Pollution*. DOI: 10.1016/j.envpol.2016.07.044

NASA Jet Propoulsion Laboratory. 2016. Global 1-km Sea Surface Temperature (G1SST). http://ourocean.jpl.nasa.gov/SST/

NASA. 2016 Climate Forcings and Global Warming. The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), n.d. Web. 5 Dec. 2016. http://earthobservatory.nasa.gov/Features/EnergyBalance/page7.php

NCEI. 2015. State of the climate: Global analysis for annual 2015, published online January 2016. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Centers for Environmental Information. http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/sotc/global/201513.

Nedwell, J.R., B. Edwards, A.W.H. Turnpenny, and J. Gordon. 2004. Fish and Marine Mammal Audiograms: a summary of available information. Subacoustech Report ref: 534R0214. Hampshire, UK: Subacoustech Ltd, 281 pp.

Nedwell, J.R., B. Edwards, A.W.H. Turnpenny, J. Gordon. 2004. Fish and Marine Mammal Audiograms: A summary of available information. Subacoustech Report ref: 534R0214. Hampshire, UK: Subacoustech 278 p. http://www.subacoustech.com/wp-content/uploads/534R0214.pdf.

Neff, J.M. 1990. Effects of oil on marine mammal populations: Model simulations. In: Sea mammals and oil: Confronting the risks. Edited by J. R. Geraci and D. J. St. Aubin. pp. 35-54. San Diego: Academic Press.

Neff, J.M. 2002. Bioaccumulation in Marine Organisms: Effect of Contaminants from Oil Well Produced Water. Elsevier.

Neff, J.M. 2005. Composition, Environmental Fates, and Biological Effects Of Water Based Drilling Muds and Cuttings Discharged to the Marine Environment: A Synthesis and Annotated Bibliography. Petroleum Environmental Research Forum (PERF). http://www.perf.org/images/Archive_Drilling_Mud.pdf 83 p.

Neff, J.M. 2010a. Continuation of the Arctic Nearshore Impact Monitoring in the Development Area (cANIMIDA): Synthesis, 1999 – 2007, Final Report. OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-032. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 337 pp.

Neff, J.M. 2010b. Fate and Effects of Water Based Drilling Muds and Cuttings in Cold Water Environments. May 25, 2010. Houston, TX: Shell Exploration and Production Company. 309pp.

Neiland K., J. King, B. Huntley, R. Skoog. 1968. The diseases and parasites of alaskan wildlife populations, part I. some observations on brucellosis in caribou. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 4(2):27-36.

Nelson, C.H., R.L. Phillips, J. McRea Jr., J.H. Barber Jr., M.W. McLaughlin, J.L. Chin. 1993. Gray Whale and Pacific Walrus Benthic Feeding Grounds and Sea Floor Interaction in the Chukchi Sea. OCS Study, MMS 93-0042. 51 p. + Appx. http://www.alaska.boemre.gov/reports/1990rpts/93_0042.pdf.

Nelson, M. 2008. Bearded Seal. Alaska Department of Fish and Game: wildlife notebook series. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/education/wns/bearded_seal.pdf

Nelson, R. K. 1981. Harvest of the sea: coastal subsistence in modern Wainwright. North Slope Borough, Coastal Management Program, A report for the North Slope Borough's Coastal Management Program. 112 p.

Nelson, R. R., J. J. Burns, and K. J. Frost. 1984. The bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus). Pages 1-6 in J. J. Burns, ed. Marine Mammal Species Accounts, Wildlife Technical Bulletin No. 7. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, AK.

Nelson, W.G. and A.A. Allen. 1982. The Physical Interaction and Cleanup of Crude Oil with Slush and Solid First Year Ice. Proceedings of the Fifth Arctic Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada. Ottawa, ON, Canada. pp. 37-59.

Nerini, M. 1984. A review of gray whale feeding ecology. p. 423-450 In: M.L. Jones, S.L. Swartz and S. Leatherwood (eds.), The Gray Whale, *Eschrichtius robustus*. Orlando, FL: Academic Press. 600 p.

Nerini, M. K., H. W. Braham, W. M. Marquette, and D. J. Rugh. 1984. Life history of the bowhead whale, *Balaena mysticetus* (Mammalia: Cetacea). *Journal of Zoology* 204:443- 468.

Newbury, T.K. 1983. Under Landfast Ice. *Arctic* 36(4): 328-340.

Newman, M.C. and W.H. Clements. 2007. Ecotoxicology: A Comprehensive Treatment. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.

Nikolopoulos, A., R. S. Pickart, P. S. Fratantoni, K. Shimada, D. J. Torres, and E. P. Jones, 2009: The western Arctic boundary current at 152°W: Structure, variability, and transport. *Deep Sea Research II,* ***56,*** 1164-1181

NMFS. 2013. Endangered Species Act (ESA) Section 7(a) (2) Biological Opinion, Oil and Gas Leasing and Exploration Activities in the U.S. Beaufort and Chukchi Seas, Alaska, April 2, 2013. NMFS Consult #F/AKR/2011/0647. Juneau, AK:USDOC, NOAA, NMFS. Alaska Regional Office. https://alaskafisheries.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/arcticbiop2013.pdf.

NMFS. 2015. Endangered Species Act (ESA) Section 7(a)(2) Biological Opinion and Section 7(a)(4) Conference Report. Lease Sale 193 Oil and Gas exploration Activities, Chukchi Sea, Alaska. NMFS Consultation Number: AKR-2015-9422. USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Region.

NMFS. 2015. Endangered Species Act (ESA) Section 7(a)(2) Biological Opinion and Section 7 (a)(4) Conference Report. Lease Sale 193 Oil and Gas exploration Activities, Chukchi Sea, Alaska. NMFS Consultation Number: AKR-2015-9422. Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Region.

NMFS. 2015. Environmental Assessment. Issuance of Incidental Harassment Authorization for the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Seismic Surveys in Cook Inlet, Alaska. May 2015. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/permits/incidental/oilgas/sae_2015_ea.pdf.

NMFS. 2016a. Effects of Oil and Gas Activities in the Arctic Ocean. Final Environmental Impact Statement. 2 Vols. Silver Spring, MD: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Office of Protected Resources.

NMFS. 2016b. Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing: Underwater Acoustic Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. U.S. Dept. of Commer., NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-55, 178 p.

NMFS. 2016c. Interim Sound Threshold Guidance. Seattle WA: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, West Coast Region. http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected_species/marine_mammals/threshold_guidance.html

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 2010. Characteristic Coastal Habitats, Choosing Spill Response Alternatives. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division. 86pp.

NOAA and USFWS. 2014. *Unusual Mortality Event Closes for Pacific Walruses due to Lack of New Cases.* Joint News Release, May 12, 2014. https://alaskafisheries.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/ume051214.pdf

NOAA. 2014. Issuance of Incidental Harassment Authorizations to BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. for the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Seismic and Geohazard Surveys in the Beaufort Sea, Alaska: Environmental Assessment. Silver Spring, MD: U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, 48 pp.

NOAA. 2016. Ocean Facts - Is Sea Level Rising? http://oceanservice.noaa.gov/facts/sealevel.html.

Nobmann, E. D., R. Ponce, C. Mattil, R. Devereux, B. Dyke, S. O. E. Ebbesson, S. Laston, J. MacCluer, D. Robbins, T. Romenesko, G. Ruotolo, C. R. Wenger, and B. V. Howard. 2005. Dietary Intakes Vary with Age among Eskimo Adults of Northwest Alaska in the GOCADAN Study, 2000-2003. *The Journal of Nutrition*. 135(4):856-862.

Noel, L.E., S.R. Johnson, and M.K. Butcher. 2004. Snow Goose Nesting and Brood-rearing Distributions in the Sagavanirktok River Delta, Alaska, 1980-2002. Waterbirds 27(4): 388-395

Noongwook, G., H. P. Huntington, and J. George. 2007. Traditional knowledge of the bowhead whale (Balaena mysticetus) around St. Lawrence Island, Alaska. Arctic 60:47-54. Noongwook, G., H. P. Huntington, J. C. George, Native Village Savoonga, and Native Village Gambell. 2007. Traditional knowledge of the bowhead whale (Balaena mysticetus) around St. Lawrence Island, Alaska. Arctic 60:47-54.

NORCOR Engineering & Research Ltd. 1975. The Interaction of Crude Oil with Arctic Sea Ice. Beaufort Sea Project. Technical Report No. 27, Prepared for Department of the Environment. Victoria, BC, Canada. 213 pp.

Norris, T., P. L. Vines, and E. M. Hoeffel. 2012. The American Indian and Alaska Native Population: 2010. Census Brief C2010BR-10. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, Census Bureau. Accessed November 24, 2015. http://www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/briefs/c2010br-10.pdf.

North Slope Borough. 2015. Response to AND on whale 15B22. Biological Staff; North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management, Barrow, AK. http://www.adn.com/sites/default/files/whale%2015b22%20injuries.pdf

Nowak, R. M. 1991. Walker's marine mammals of the world, Volume 2, Fifth Edition. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press. Cited in National Marine Fisheries Service, Conservation plan for the Cook Inlet beluga whale (Delphinapterus leucas) (prepared by National Marine Fisheries Service, Juneau, Alaska, 2008).

NRC (National Research Council). 1995. Functional Assessment of Wetlands. Chapter 10 *In*: Wetlands Characteristics and Boundaries. Washington, DC: National Academy P. pp. 215-226.

NRC. 2003. Oil in the Sea III: Inputs, Fates, and Effects, Committee on Oil in the Sea: Inputs, Fates, and Effects, Ocean Studies Board and Marine Board, Divisions of Earth and Life Studies and Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, National Academies Press, Washington, D.C. 277 pp. http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10388/oil-in-the-sea-iii-inputs-fates-and-effects.

NRC. 2005. Oil Spill Dispersants: Efficacy and Effects. National Academies Press.

NRC. 2011. Improving Health in the United States: The Role of Health Impact Assessment. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press, pp 209.

NRC. 2014. Responding to Oil Spills in the U.S. Arctic Environment. Committee on Responding to Oil Spills in Arctic Environments. Washington, D.C: National Academies P, 194 pp. http://nap.edu/18625.

NSB (North Slope Borough). 2010. North Slope Borough: Economic Profile and Census Report, 2010. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, 34 pp.

NSB (North Slope Borough). 2015. Our Iñupiat Values. North Slope Borough Healthy Community Initiative. Accessed October 21, 2015. http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Inupiat_Values_VB_program.jpg.

NSB (North Slope Borough). 2015a. Nuiqsut. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough. Accessed November 24, 2015. http://www.north-slope.org/our-communities/nuiqsut.

NSB. 2013a. Nuiqsut Community Health Forum Report (Iłuaġniaġnikkun Kanŋuqpait: A Gathering on Health and Wellbeing). Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, Department of Health and Social Services, pp. 5. Accessed December 29, 2015. http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Nuiqsut_Forum_Report.pdf.

NSB. 2013b. Kaktovik Community Health Forum Report (Iłuaġniaġnikkun Kanŋuqpait: A Gathering on Health and Wellbeing). Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, Department of Health and Social Services, pp. 4. Accessed December 29, 2015. http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Kaktovik_Forum_Report.pdf.

NSB. 2013c. Barrow Community Health Forum Report (Iłuaġniaġnikkun Kanŋuqpait: A Gathering on Health and Wellbeing). Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, Department of Health and Social Services, pp. 5. Accessed December 29, 2015. http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Barrow_Forum_Report.pdf.

NSB. 2014. Kaktovik Comprehensive Development Plan. Barrow, Alaska: NSB, Department of Planning and Community Services. 103 pp.

NSB. 2014. Kaktovik Comprehensive Development Plan. Barrow, Alaska: NSB, Department of Planning and Community Services. 103 pp.

NSB. 2015. Draft Nuiqsut Comprehensive Development Plan 2015-2035. Barrow, AK: NSB, Department of Planning and Community Services, 181 pp.

NSB. 2015. Nuiqsut Draft Comprehensive Development Plan: 2015-2035. Barrow, Alaska: NSB, Department of Planning and Community Services. 181 pp.

NSB. 2015b. Kaktovik. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough. Accessed November 24, 2015. http://www.north-slope.org/our-communities/kaktovik.

NSB. 2015c. Barrow. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough. Accessed November 24, 2015. http://www.north-slope.org/our-communities/barrow.

NSIDC (National Snow and Ice Data Center). 2011. Ice Extent Low at Start of Melt Season: Ice Age Increases over Last Year. *NSIDC Press Release*. Boulder, Co: NSIDC, Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences. April 5, 2011. 4 pp. Accessed October 12, 2016. http://nsidc.org/arcticseaicenews/2011/040511.html.

O'Corry-Crowe, G. M. 2009. Beluga whales. In Encyclopedia of marine mammals, eds. W. F. Perrin, B. Würsig, and J. G. M. Thewissen, 108–12. San Diego, Calif.: Academic Press.

O'Corry-Crowe, G. M., A. E. Dizon, R. S. Suydam, and L. F. Lowry. 2002. Molecular genetic studies of population structure and movement patterns in a migratory species: the beluga whale, Delphinapterus leucas, in the western neoarctic. In C. J. Pfeiffer (Editor), Molecular and cell biology of marine mammals, p. 53–64. Kreiger Publ. Co., Malabar, Fla.

O'Corry-Crowe, G. M., C. Lydersen, M. P. Heide-Jørgensen, L. Hansen, L. M. Mukhametov, O. Dove, and K. M. Kovacs. 2010. Population genetic structure and evolutionary history of North Atlantic beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas) from west Greenland, Svalbard and the White Sea. Polar Biol. 33:1179–1194.

O'Corry-Crowe, G. M., R. S. Suydam, A. Rosenberg, K. J. Frost, and A. E. Dizon. 1997. Phylogeography, population structure and dispersal patterns of the beluga whale, Delphinapterus leucas, in the western neoarctic revealed by mitochondrial DNA. Molecular Ecol. 6:955–970.

O'Hara, P.D. and L.A. Morandin. 2010. Effects of sheens associated with offshore oil and gas development on the feather microstructure of pelagic seabirds. Marine Pollution Bulletin. 60:672 678.

O'Rourke, D., and S. Connolly. 2003. Just Oil? The Distribution of Environmental and Social Impacts of Oil Production and Consumption. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources*. 28:587-617.

Obbard, M. E., G. W. Thiemann, E. Peacock, and T. D. DeBruyn, editors. 2010. Polar Bears: Proceedings of the 15th Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialist Group, 29 June - 3 July, 2009, Copenhagen, Denmark.

Ober, H.K. 2016. Effects of Oil Spills on Marine and Coastal Wildlife. Quincy, FL: U of Florida, Wildlife Ecology and Conservation Department, IFAS Extension. http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/uw330.

Obritschkewitsch, T., and R.J. Ritchie. 2015. Steller's eider survey near Barrow, Alaska, 2014. Unpublished report for BLM and USFWS, Fairbanks, AK, by ABR, Inc., Fairbanks, AK. Jan. 2015, 17 pp.

Obritschkewitsch, T., P. D. Martin, and R. S. Suydam. 2001. Breeding biology of Steller's eiders nesting near Barrow, Alaska, 1999-2000. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Northern Alaska Ecological Services, Fairbanks, Alaska. Technical Report NAES-TR-01-04. 113 pp.

O'Hara, T.M., D. Holcomb, P. Elzer, J. Estepp, Q. Perry, S. Hagius, and C.M. Kirk. 2010. *Brucella* Species Survey in Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) of Northern Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Disease.* 46(3): 687-694.

Oil and Gas Journal. 2000. Data Shows Steep Prudhoe Bay Production Decline. http://www.ogj.com/articles/print/volume-98/issue-40/special-report/data-shows-steep-prudhoe-bay-production-decline.html.

Oppel S., D.L. Dickson and A.N. Powell. 2009. International Importance Of The Eastern Chukchi Sea as a Staging Area for Migrating King Eiders. *Polar Biology* 32:775-783.

Oppel, S.A. and A.N. Powell. 2010. Age-specific Survival Estimates of King Eiders Derived from Satellite Telemetry. *The Condor* 112:323-330.

Ortisland, N.A., F.R. Engelhardt, F.A. Juck, R.J. Hurst, and P.D. Watts. 1981. Effect of crude oil on polar bears, environmental study No. 24. Canadian Department of Northern Affairs, Ottawa, Canada.

Ortmann, A.C., J. Anders, N. Shelton, L. Gong, A.G. Moss, and R.H. Condon. 2012. Dispersed Oil Disrupts Microbial Pathways in Pelagic Food Webs. *PLoS One.* 7(7): e42548.

Osweiler G. D. 2016. Overview of Petroleum Product Poisoning. The Merck Veterinary Manual, S.E. Aiello and M. A. Moses, editors. Kenilworth, NJ: Merch, Sharp and Dohme Corp. http://www.merckvetmanual.com/mvm/toxicology/petroleum_product_poisoning/overview_of_petroleum_product_poisoning.html

Ott, R., C. Peterson, and S. Rice. 2001. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill (EVOS) Legacy: Shifting Paradigms in Oil Ecotoxicology.

Overland, J.E. and M. Wang. 2013. When Will the Summer Arctic be nearly Sea Ice Free?. *Geophysical Research Letters.* 40(10): 2097-2101.

Ovsyanikov, N. 1998. Living with the White Bear: A Russian Scientist Reports Firsthand about the World of Polar Bears on Two Remote Siberian Islands. *International Wildlife.* 28: 12-21.

Ovsyanikov, N. 2003. Polar Bears of Chukotka. *WWF Arctic Bulletin.* 2: 13-14.

Ovsyanikov, N. 2012. Occurrence of Family Groups and Litters Size of Polar Bears on Wrangel Island in the Autumns of 2004-2010 as an Indication of Population Status. In *Marine Mammals of the Hoarctic.*Suzdal.

Owen, M.A. and A.E. Bowles. 2011. Auditory Psychophysics and the Management of a Threatened Carnivore, the Polar Bear (*Ursus maritimus*). *International Journal of Comparative Physiology.* 24: 244-254.

Owen, M.A., R.R. Swaisgood, C. Slocomb, S.C. Amstrup, G.M. Durner, K. Simac, and A.P. Pessier. 2015. An Experimental Investigation of Chemical Communication in the Polar Bear. *Journal of Zoology.* 295: 36-43.

Owens, E., and J. Michel. 2003. Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) Classification for the Beaufort Sea and Chukchi Sea Coasts, Alaska OCS Region. In: Ninth Information Transfer Meeting and Barrow Information Update Meeting, Final Proceedings, March 10, 11, and 12, 2003, Anchorage, Alaska; March 14, 2003, Barrow, Alaska. OCS Study MMS 2003-042. U.S. DOI/MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

Owens, E.H., E. Taylor and B. Humphrey. 2008. The persistence and character of stranded oil on coarse-sediment beaches. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 56:14–26.

Owens, E.H., Harper, J.R., Foget, C.R., Robson, W., 1983. Shoreline experiments and the persistence of oil on arctic beaches. In: Proceedings of the Oil Spill Conference, Publication No. 4356, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC, pp. 261–268.

Ozhan, K., M.L. Parsons, and S. Bargu. 2014. How were Phytoplankton Affected by the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill? *Bioscience.* 64(9): 829-836.

Ozhan, K., M.L. Parsons, and S. Bargu. 2014. How were Phytoplankton Affected by the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill? *Bioscience* 64(9): 829-836.

Pagano, A.M., G.M. Durner, S.C. Amstrup, K.S. Simac, and G.S. York. 2012. Long-Distance Swimming by Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) of the Southern Beaufort Sea during Years of Extensive Open Water. *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 90(5): 663-676.

Painter, P. 2011. The Separation of Oil and Tar from Sand Using Ionic Liquids. Unpublished document. March 8, 2011. University Park, PA: Penn State U, Dept. of Materials Science and Engineering. http://www.matse.psu.edu/feature/extracting-oil-and-tar-sand

Palinkas, L.A., M.A. Downs, J.S. Petterson, and J. Russell. 1993. Social, Cultural, and Psychological Impacts of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *Human Organization* 52(1):1-13.

PAME (Protection of the Arctic Marine Environment). 2014. Arctic Offshore Oil and Gas Guidelines Systems Safety Management and Safety Culture: Avoiding Major Disasters in Arctic Offshore Oil and Gas Operations. Tromsø, Norway: Arctic Council. https://oaarchive.arctic-council.org/handle/11374/418

Pamperin, N.J., E.H. Follman, and B. Petersen. 2006. Interspecific Killing of an Arctic Fox by a Red Fox at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Arctic 594:361-364

Parker-Stetter, S.L., J.K. Horne, and T.J. Weingartner. 2011. Distribution of Polar Cod and Age-0 Fish in the US Beaufort Sea. *Polar Biology* 34(10): 1543-1557.

Parrett L. S. 2007. Summer ecology of the teshekpuk caribou herd. Masters of Science, University of Alaska Fairbanks. 148 pp.

Parrett, L. S. 2015. Unit 26A, Teshekpuk caribou herd. Chapter 17, pages 17-1 through 17-28 In P. Harper and L. A. McCarthy, editors. Caribou management report of survey and inventory activities 1 July 2012–30 June 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2015-4, Juneau.

Parson, E. A., L. Carter, P. Anderson, B. Wang, and G. Weller. 2001. Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change for Alaska. Pp. 283-312 in National Asessment Synthesis Team (eds.), Climate Change Impacts on the United States: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change. Report for the US Global Change Research Program. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Patenaude, N.J., W.J. Richardson, M.A. Smultea, W.R. Koski, G.W. Miller, B. Würsig and C.R. Greene Jr. 2002. Aircraft sound and disturbance to bowhead and beluga whales during spring migration in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. Mar. Mamm. Sci. 18(2):309-335.

Patin, S. 1999. Waste Discharges during the Offshore Oil and Gas Activity. *Based on Environmental Impact of Offshore Oil and Gas Industry.East Northport: EcoMonitor Pub.*

Patterson, H.M., L.N. Bisson, H.J. Reider, M.L. Bourdon, and C.M. Reiser. 2013. Beaufort Sea Vessel-Based Marine Mammal Monitoring Results. (Chapter 6) in: Bisson, L.N., H.J. Reider, H.M. Patterson, M. Austin, J.R. Brandon, T. Thomas, and M.L. Bourdon. 2013. . In *Bisson, L.N., H.J. Reider, H.M. Patterson, M. Austin, J.R. Brandon, T. Thomas, and M.L. Bourdon. 2013. Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation during Exploratory Drilling by Shell in the Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–November 2012: Draft 90-Day Report.* Edited by D. W. Funk, C. M. Reiser and W. R. Koski. Anchorage, AK.: USDOI, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Marine Mammals Management. 266 pp. + appendices.

Patyk, K.A., C. Duncan, P. Nol, C. Sonne, K, Lairdre, M. Obbard, Ø. Wigg, J. Aars, E. Regehr, L.L. Gustafson, and T. Atwood. 2015. Establishing a definition of polar bear (*Ursus maritimus*) health: A guide to research and management activities. Science of the Total Environment 514:371-378.

Payne, J., B. Kirstein, G. McNabb Jr, J. Lambach, R. Redding, R. Jordan, W. Hom, C. De Oliveira, G. Smith, and D. Baxter. 1984. Multivariate Analysis of Petroleum Weathering in the Marine environment—subarctic. Volume I, Technical Results. 2: 21-22.

Payne, J.R., G.D. Mcnabb Jr, and J.R. Clayton. Jr. 1991. Oil-Weathering Behavior in Arctic Environments. *Polar Research* 10(2): 631-662.

Payne, J.R., G.D. McNabb, L.E. Hachmeister, B.E. Kirstein, J.R. Clayton, C.R. Phillips, R.T. Redding, C.L. Clary, G.S. Smith, and G.H. Farmer. 1987. Development of a Predictive Model for Weathering of Oil in the Presence of Sea Ice. OCS Study MMS 89-0003. Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, OCSEAP and USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, pp. 147-465.

Payne, J.R., J.R. Clayton Jr, G.D. McNabb Jr, and B.E. Kirstein. 1991. Exxon Valdez Oil Weathering Fate and Behavior: Model Predictions and Field Observations 1.American Petroleum Institute.

Pearson, W., D. Woodruff, P. Sugarman, and B. Olla. 1984. The Burrowing Behavior of Sand Lance, Ammodytes Hexapterus: Effects of Oil-Contaminated Sediment. *Marine Environmental Research* 11(1): 17-32.

Pearson, W.H., J.R. Skalski, and C.I. Malme. 1992. Effects of Sounds from a Geophysical Survey Device on Behavior of Captive Rockfish (Sebastes Spp.). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 49(7): 1343-1356.

Pearson, W.H., J.R. Skalski, and C.I. Malme. 1992. Effects of Sounds from a Geophysical Survey Device on Behavior of Captive Rockfish (Sebastes Spp.). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 49(7): 1343-1356.

Pedersen, S. 1979. Regional Subsistence Land Use, North Slope Borough, Alaska. Occasional Paper No. 21. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Cooperative Park Studies Unit and North Slope Borough, Department of Conservation and Environmental Protection, 30 pp.

Pedersen, S. 1986. Nuiqsut Subsistence Land Use Atlas: 1986 Update. File Report 1986-01. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

Pedersen, S. 1990a. Assessment of the 1988-89 Kaktovik Subsistence Fishery. Prepared for the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Cooperative Agreement No. 14-16-0007-88-7744. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence, 35 pp.

Pedersen, S. 1990b. Caribou Hunting: Land Use Dimensions, Harvest Level, and Selected Aspects of the Hunt during Regulatory Year 1987-88 in Kaktovik, Alaska. Technical Paper No. 172. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence, 43 pp.

Pedersen, S. 1996. Overview of Recent Sociocultural Studies in Nuiqsut and Kaktovik, Alaska. Pp. 87-94 in Proceedings of the 1995 Arctic Synthesis Meeting. October 23-25, 1995, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study MMS 95-0065. Costa Mesa, CA: MBC Applied Environmental Sciences.

Pedersen, S., and M. Coffing. 1984. Caribou Hunting: Land Use Dimensions and Recent Harvest Patterns in Kaktovik, Northeast Alaska. Technical Paper No. 92. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

Pedersen, S., D. Libbey, and W. Schneider. 1979. Barrow-Atqasuk Synopsis. Pp. 49-74 in Native Livelihood and Dependence: A Study of Land Use Values through Time. 105(c) Land Use Study. Anchorage, AK: USDOI National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska.

Pedersen, S., M. Coffing, and J. Thompson. 1985. Subsistence Land Use and Place Names Maps for Kaktovik, Alaska. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

Pedersen, S., R. J. Wolfe, C. Scott, and R. A. Caulfield. 2000. Subsistence Economies and Oil Development: Case Studies from Nuiqsut and Kaktovik, Alaska. MMS 14-35-001-300661. Fairbanks, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game and University of Alaska Fairbanks, 41 pp.

Penner, R. H., C. W. Turl, and W. W. L. Au. 1986. Target detection by the beluga using a surface-reflected path. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 80(6): 1842–3.

Pepper, C.B., Nascarella, M.A., and Kendall, R.J. 2003. A review of the effects of aircraft noise on wildlife and humans, current control mechanisms, and the need for further study. Environ. Manage. 32: 418–432. doi: 10.1007/s00267-003-3024-4.

Peritle, J.L. and F.J. Mueter. 2011. Beaufort Sea fish and their trophic linkages: literature search and synthesis. BOEMRE 2011-021.

Peters, G., M.A. Owen, and L. Rogers. 2007. Humming in Bears: A Peculiar Sustained Mammalian Vocalization. *Acta Theriologica.* 52(4): 379-389.

Petersen, M. R. 2009. Multiple spring migration strategies in a population of Pacific common eiders. Condor 111:59–70.

Petersen, M. R., J. B. Grand, and C. P. Dau. 2000. Spectacled Eider (*Somateria fischeri*). *In* The Birds of North America, No. 547 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). Philadelphia, PA: The Birds of North America.

Petersen, M. R., J. Barry Grand, and Christian P. Dau. 2000. Spectacled Eider. Somateria fischeri The birds of North America.

Petersen, M.R. and P.L. Flint. 2002. Population structure of Pacific Common Eiders breeding in Alaska. The Condor 104:780-787.

Petersen, M.R., J.B. Grand, and C.P. Dau. 2000. Spectacled Eider (*Somateria fischeri*) in The Birds of North America, No. 547, 2000. A. Poole and F. Gill, eds. Anchorage, AK: Sea Duck Joint Venture.

Petersen, M.R., W.W. Larned, and D.C. Douglas. 1999. At-sea Distribution of Spectacled Eiders: A 120-Year-Old Mystery Resolved. *The Auk* 116 (4):1009-1020.

Peterson, C.H., S.D. Rice, J.W. Short, D. Esler, J.L. Bodkin, B.E. Ballachey, and D.B. Irons. 2003. Long-Term Ecosystem Response to the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *Science (New York, N.Y.).* 302(5653): 2082-2086.

Peterson, C.H., S.D. Rice, J.W. Short, D. Esler, J.L. Bodkin, B.E. Ballachey, and D.B. Irons. 2003. Long-Term Ecosystem Response to the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *Science* 302(5653): 2082-2086.

Petro Star Inc.. Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel #1 Arctic Grade, Product Specification Sheet. http://www.petrostar.com/assets/downloads/ULSD_1.pdf. Accessed August 9, 2016.

Pezeshki, S.R., M.W. Hester, Q. Lin, and J.A. Nyman. 2000. The Effects of Oil Spill and Clean-Up on Dominant U.S. Gulf Coast Marsh Macrophytes: A Review. *Environmental Pollution* 108(2): 129-139.

Philippa, J.D., F.A. Leighton, P.Y. Daoust, O. Nielsen, M. Pagliarulo, H. Schwantje, T. Shury, and R. van Herwignen. 2004. Antibodies to Selected Pathogens in Free-Ranging Terrestrial Carnivores and Marine Mammals in Canada. *Veterinary Record.* 155: 135-140.

Phillips L.M., A. Powell, E.J. Taylor, and E.A. Rexstad. 2007. Use of the Beaufort Sea by King Eiders Nesting on the North Slope of Alaska. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 71:1892–1899.

Phillips, L.M. 2005. Migration Ecology and Distribution of King Eiders. Unpub'd Master of Science Thesis, University of Alaska Fairbanks. Fairbanks, Alaska. 95pp.

Philo, L. M., E. Shotts, and J. C. George. 1993. Morbidity and mortality. The bowhead whale. Soc. Mar. Mammal., Spec. Publ: 275-312.

Philo, L.M., G.M. Carroll, and D.A. Yokel. 1993. Movements of Caribou in the Teshekpuk Lake Herd as Determined by Satellite Tracking. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, 60 pp.

Piatt, J.F. and P. Anderson. 1996. Response of Common Murres to the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill and Long Term Changes in the Gulf of Alaska Marine Ecosystem. pp. 720–737 in Proceedings of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Symposium, S.D. Rice et al. (eds.). American Fisheries Society Symposium 18, Bethesda, MD.

Pickart, R. S., 2004. Shelfbreak circulation in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea: Mean structure and variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research, 109, (C4), C04024 10.1029/2003JC001912.*

Pickart, R. S., G. W. K. Moore, A. M. Macdonald, I. A. Renfrew, J. E. Walsh, and W. S. Kessler, 2009: Seasonal evolution of Aleutian low-pressure systems: Implications for the North Pacific sub-polar circulation. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **39**, 1316-1339. doi: 10.1175/2008JPO3891.1

Pickart, R.S, L.M. Schulze, G.W.K. Moore, M.A. Charette, K. Arrigo, G. van Dijken, S. Danielson, 2013: Long–term trends of upwelling and impacts on primary productivity in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea *Deep Sea Research I* 79:106-121

Picou, J. S., D. A. Gill, C. L. Dyer, and E. W. Curry. 1992. Disruption and Stress in an Alaskan Fishing Community: Initial and Continuing Impacts of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. Industrial Crisis Quarterly. 63:235-257.

Pilfold, N.W. 2014. "Polar Bear (*Ursus maritimus*) Foraging Ecology in Spring." Ph.D., University of Alberta, Department of Biological Sciences. 163 pp.

Pilfold, N.W., A.E. Derocher, I. Stirling, and E. Richardson. 2015. Multi-Temporal Factors Influence Predation for Polar Bears in a Changing Climate. *Oikos. doi: 10.1111/oik.02000*

Pilleri, G. 1982. Observations on the behaviour sense of vision and sonar field of some cetaceans in captivity. Investig. Cetacea 13, 167–176.

Pinto, J., W. Pearson, and J. Anderson. 1984. Sediment Preferences and Oil Contamination in the Pacific Sand Lance Ammodytes Hexapterus. *Marine Biology* 83(2): 193-204.

Pirtle, J. and F. Mueter. 2011. Beaufort Sea Fish and their Trophic Linkages: Literature Search and Synthesis. BOEMRE, Alaska Environmental Studies Program. USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 21pp.

Pirtle, J.L. and Mueter, F.J. 2011. Beaufort Sea Fish and Their Trophic Linkages: Literature Search and Synthesis. Prepared for Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, Alaska Environmental Studies Program. BOEMRE 2011-021.

Platteeuw, M. and R.J.H.G. Henkens. 1997. Possible impacts of disturbance to waterbirds: individuals, carrying capacity and populations. Wildfowl. 48:225-236

Pokiak, E. 2013. Subsistence Hunting: The Struggle to Survive. Pp. 12-13 in Wanted: A Global Plan for Polar Bears. *The Circle*. WWF Magazine No. 3. Ottawa, ON: WWF Global Arctic Programme, 31 pp.

Popov L. A. 1976. Status of main ice forms of seals inhabiting waters of the USSR and adjacent to the country marine areas. Pp. 1-18 p. in Advisory committee on marine resources research. scientific consultation on marine mammals, 31 Aug 1976, Bergen, Norway.

Portner H. 2008. Ecosystem Effects of Ocean Acidification In Times of Ocean Warming: A Physiologist's View. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 373:203-217.

Potter, B.A., 2011. Late Plestocene and early Holocene Assemblage Variability in Central Alasak. From the Yenisei to the Yukon, Interpreting Lithic Assemblage Variability in Late Pleistocene/Early Holocen Beringia. Ed. by T. Goebel and I. Buvit. College Station, Texas: Center for the Study of the First Americans.pp.81-104.

Potter, R, A; Weingartner, T,J: Surface Circulation Radar Mapping in Alaska Coastal Waters: Beaufort Sea and Cook Inlet, Final Report. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals management Service (MMS), Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study 2009-049.

Poulter, T. C. 1968. Underwater vocalization and behavior of pinnipeds. Pages 69-84 in R. J. Harrison, R. C. Hubbard, R. S. Peterson, C. E. Rice, and R. J. Schusterman, editors. The Behavior and Physiology of Pinnipeds. Appleton-Century-Crofts, New York, NY.

Powell, A.N. and S. Backensto. 2009. Common Ravens (*Corvus corax*) Nesting on Alaska's North Slope Oil Fields, Final Report. OCS Study MMS 2009-007. USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 42 pp. www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/2009/2009_007.aspx.

Powell, A.N., R.T. Churchwell, K.H. Dunton, J.G. Baguley, A.D. Kamikawa, C.T.E. Kellogg, B.C. Crump, and P. Bucolo. 2016. Sediment Characteristics and infauna of deltaic mudflats along the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. OCS Study BOEM 2015-045. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 77 pp.

Power, E., 2007. Food Security for First Nations and Inuit in Canada: Background Paper. Prepared for First Nations and Inuit Health Branch, Health Canada. Ottawa, Canada: Copyright Elaine Power, pp. 32.

Prince, R.C. 2015. Oil spill dispersants: Boon or bane? Environmental Science & Technology; Volume 49. 6376-6384.

Prince, R.C., E.H. Owens, and G.A. Sergy. 2002. Weathering of an Arctic oil spill over 20 years: the BIOS experiment revisited. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 44:1236–1242.

Pritchard, R.S. 1980. A Simulation of Nearshore Winter Ice Dynamics in the Beaufort Sea. *Sea Ice Processes and Models, Ed.RS Pritchard, Univ.of Washington Press.* : 49-61.

Pritchard, R.S. 1980. A Simulation of Nearshore Winter Ice Dynamics in the Beaufort Sea. Sea Ice Processes and Models, Ed.R.S Pritchard, UW Press. pp. 49-61.

Punt, A. E. and Wade, P.R. 2012. Population status of the eastern North Pacific stock of gray whales in 2009. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 12(1): 15-28.

Purser, J. and A.N. Radford. 2011. Acoustic Noise Induces Attention Shifts and Reduces Foraging Performance in Three-Spined Sticklebacks (Gasterosteus Aculeatus). *PLoS One.* 6(2): e17478.

Purser, J. and A.N. Radford. 2011. Acoustic Noise Induces Attention Shifts and Reduces Foraging Performance in Three-Spined Sticklebacks (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*). PLoS One. 6(2): e17478.

Putkonen, J., and G. Roe. 2003. Rain-on-snow events impact soil temperatures and affect ungulate survival. *Geophysical Research Letters* 30(4): 1188. doi:10.1029/2002GL016326.

Putnam, C. 2016. Personal Communication. Email dated February 25, 2016, from Christopher Putnam, USDOI, USFWS, Marine Mammals Management, Anchorage, AK. to Jill-Marie Seymour, USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. February 25. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Pyenson N.D., and D.R. Lindberg. 2011. What Happened to Gray Whales during the Pleistocene? The Ecological Impact of Sea-Level Change on Benthic Feeding Areas in the North Pacific Ocean. *PLoS ONE* 6(7): e21295. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0021295.

Quakenbush L., J. Citta, J. Crawford. 2011b. Biology of the Bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus) in Alaska, 1961–2009, Final Report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Arctic Marine Mammal Program. Fairbanks, AK:NMFS.

Quakenbush, L. T., R. J. Small, and J. J. Citta. 2010. Satellite Tracking of Western Arctic Bowhead Whales. OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-033. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEMRE, Alaska OCS Region. 65 pp. + Appx. http://www.alaska.boemre.gov/reports/2010rpts/2010_033.pdf

Quakenbush, L. T., Suydam, R. S., Bryan, A. L., Lowry, L. F., Frost, K. J., & Mahoney, B. A. 2015. Diet of beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas) in Alaska from stomach contents, March-November. Marine Fisheries Review 77(1): 70-84.

Quakenbush, L., J. Citta, J. C. George, R. J. Small, M. P. Heide-Jorgensen, L. Harwood, and H. Brower. 2010. Western Arctic bowhead whale movements and habitat use throughout their migratory range: 2006–2009 satellite telemetry results. Page 108 Alaska Marine Science Symposium, Anchorage, Alaska

Quakenbush, L., R. Suydam, T. Obritschkewitsch, and M. Deering. 2004. Breeding Biology of Steller's Eiders (*Polysticta stelleri*) near Barrow, Alaska, 1991–99. *Arctic* 57: 166–182.

Quakenbush, L.T. 1988. Spotted Seal. P. 107-124, In: J.W. Lentfer (ed.), Selected Marine Mammals of Alaska: species accounts with research and management recommendations. Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, D.C.

Quakenbush, L.T., and G. G. Sheffield. 2007. Ice seal bio-monitoring in the Bering-Chukchi Sea region. North Pacific Research Board Final Report, 46 p. http://project.nprb.org/view.jsp?id=af3e0be1-a9a6-4fde-ba06-0faca591f449

Quakenbush, L.T., J. Citta, and J. Crawford. 2011a. Biology of the Ringed Seal (phoca hispida) in Alaska, 1960–2010. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Arctic Marine Mammal Program, 1300 College Rd., Fairbanks, AK. Final Report to National Marine Fisheries Service: 99701:1-72 pp.

Quakenbush, L.T., R. H. Day, B.A Anderson, F. A. Pitelka, and B.J. McCaffery. 2002. Historical and Present Breeding Season Distribution of Steller's Eiders in Alaska. *Western Birds* 33:99-120.

Quakenbush, L.T., R.J. Small, and J.J. Citta. 2013. Satellite tracking of bowhead whales: movements and analysis from 2006 to 2012. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study BOEM 2013-01110. 60 pp + appendices.

Quakenbush, L.T., R.S. Suydam, R. Acker, M. Knoche, and J. Citta. 2009. Migration of King and Common Eiders Past Point Barrow, Alaska, during Summer/Fall 2002 through Spring 2004: Population Trends and Effects of Wind. Final Report OCS Study MMS 2009-036. June 2009. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 47 pp.

Quakenbush, L.T., R.S.Suydam, R. Acker, M. Knoche, and J. Citta. 2009. Migration of King and Common Eiders Past Point Barrow, Alaska, during Summer/Fall 2002 through Spring 2004: Population Trends and Effects of Wind. CMI: Univ. of AK, Fairbanks. 42 pp.

R. S. Pickart, M. A. Spall, and J. T. Mathis, 2013: Dynamics of upwelling in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea and associated shelf–basin fluxes. : *Deep-Sea Research I*, 76, 35—51.

R.B. Lanctot and P.J. Weatherhead. 1997. Emphemeral lekking behavior in the buff-breasted sandpiper, Tryngites subruficollis. Behavioral Ecology 8(3): 268-278.

R.B. Lanctot, P.J. Weatherhead, B. Kempenaers, K.T. Scribner. 1998. Male traits, mating tactics and reproductive success in the buff-breated sandpiper *Tryngites subruficollis*. Animal Behavior 56, 419-432.

Radford, C., J. Stanley, C. Tindle, J. Montgomery, and A. Jeffs. 2010. Localised Coastal Habitats have Distinct Underwater Sound Signatures. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 401: 21-29.

Ramachandran, S.D., P.V. Hodson, C.W. Khan, and K. Lee. 2004. Oil Dispersant Increases PAH Uptake by Fish Exposed to Crude Oil. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety.* 59(3): 300-308.

Ramsay, M.A. and I. Stirling. 1988. Reproductive Biology and Ecology of Female Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*). *Journal of Zoology (London).* 214: 601-634.

Ramsay, M.A. and R.L. Dunbrack. 1986. Physiological constraints on life history phenomena: The example of small bear cubs at birth. American Naturalist 127:735–43.

Rand, K.M. and E.A. Logerwell. 2011. The First Demersal Trawl Survey of Benthic Fish and Invertebrates in the Beaufort Sea since the Late 1970s. *Polar Biology* 34(4): 475-488.

Rand, K.M. and Logerwell, E.A. 2011. The First Demersal Trawl Survey of Benthic Fish and Invertebrates in the Beaufort Sea since the Late 1970s. *Polar Biology*. 34(4): 475-488.

Rand, K.M., A. Whitehouse, E.A. Logerwell, E. Ahgeak, R. Hibpshman, and S. Parker-Stetter. 2013. The Diets of Polar Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) from August 2008 in the US Beaufort Sea. *Polar Biology* 36(6): 907-912.

Rasic, J. , 2011. Functional Variability in the Late Pleistocene Archaeological Record of Eastern Beringia A Model of Late Pleistocene Land Use and Technology from Northwest Alaska. From the Yenisei to the Yukon, Interpreting Lithic Assemblage Variability in Late Pleistocene/Early Holocen Beringia. Ed. by T. Goebel and I. Buvit. College Station, Texas: Center for the Study of the First Americans.pp.128-164.

Rausch, R.L. 2005. *Diphyllobothrium fayi* n. Sp (Cestoda : Diphyllobothriidae) from the Pacific Walrus, *Odobenus rosmarus divergens*. *Comparative Parasitology.* 72: 129-135.

Ray, C., W.A. Watkins, and J.J. Burns. 1969. Underwater song of *Erinathus* (bearded seal). *Zoologica* 54:79-83.

Ray, G.C. and W.A. Watkins. 1975. Social Function of Underwater Sounds in the Walrus *Odobenus rosmarus*. *In* Biology of the Seal. Rapports Et Procès-Verbaux Des Réunions Volume 169. Edited by K. Roland and A. W. Mansfield. pp. 524-526. Charlottenlund, Denmark: Conseil International Pour L'exploration de la Mer.

Ray, G.C., J. McCormick-Ray, P. Berg, and H.E. Epstein. 2006. Pacific Walrus: Benthic Bioturbator of Beringia. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology.* 330(1): 403-419.

RDCA (Resource Development Council for Alaska). 2015. Alaska's Oil and Gas Industry. Accessed August 30, 2016. Anchorage, AK: RDCA, Inc. http://www.akrdc.org/oil-and-gas.

Reanier, R., 2012. Cultural Resources in the 2013-2014 North Prudhoe OCS Seismic Survey Area, North Slope, Alaska. Letter report from author to Janet M. Sheldon, BPXA, dated December 31. On file at Office of History and Archaeology, State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources, 550 W. 7th Ave., Suite 1260, Anchorage, AK.

Rearic, D.M., and E.J. Ticken, 1988, "Ice Gouge Processes in the Alaska Beaufort Sea", in Chen, A.C.T., and C.B. Leidersdorf, eds., Arctic Coastal Processes and Slope Protection Design, ASCE, New York, pp. 85-107.

Rearic, D.M., P.W. Barnes, and E. Reimnitz, 1981, " Ice-Gouge Data, Beaufort Sea, Alaska, 1972-1980, Open-File Report 81-950, U.S. geological Survey, Menlo Park, CA.

Rearic, D.M.,1986 " Temporal and Spatial Character of Newly Formed Ice Gouges in Eastern Harrison Bay , Alaska, 1977-1982, Open-File Report 86-391. Menlo Park CA: USGS, 52 pp.

Reed, M., N. Ekrol, O. Johansen, and M.K. Ditlevsen. 2005. SINTEF Oil Weathering Model User's Manual Version 3.0. Trondheim, Norway: SINTEF Applied Chemistry, 39 pp.

Reese, C. S., J. A. Calvin, J. C. George, and R. J. Tarpley. 2001. Estimation of fetal growth and gestation in bowhead whales. *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 96:915-923.

Reeves R.R. 1998. Distribution, Abundance and Biology of Ringed Seals (*phoca hispida*): An Overview. Pp. 9-45 in Ringed seals in the north Atlantic. (Heide-Jørgensen, M., Peter, C. Lydersen, and S. Grønvik, eds.). NAMMCO, Tromsø, Norway. Reeves, Stewart, and Leatherwood, 1992

Reeves, R. 2002. The origins and character of 'aboriginal subsistence' whaling: a global review. *Mammal Rev.* 32:71-106.

Regehr, E.V., C.M. Hunter, H. Caswell, S.C. Amstrup, and I. Stirling. 2010. Survival and Breeding of Polar Bears in the Southern Beaufort Sea in Relation to Sea Ice. *Journal of Animal Ecology.* 79: 117-127.

Regehr, E.V., C.M. Hunter, H. Caswell, S.C. Amstrup, and I. Stirling. 2006. Polar Bears in the Southern Beaufort Sea I: Survival and Breeding in Relation to Sea Ice Conditions, 2001-2006. USGS Administrative Report. Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Geological Survey.

Regehr, E.V., R.R. Wilson, K.D. Rode, and M.C. Runge. 2015. Resilience and Risk: A Demographic Model to Inform Conservation Planning for Polar Bears. Open-File Report 2015–1029. Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Geological Survey. 56 pp.

Regehr, E.V., S.C. Amstrup, and I. Stirling. 2006. Polar Bear Population Status in the Southern Beaufort Sea. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File-Report 2006-1337.

Reimnitz, E. and D.K. Maurer. 1979. Effects of Storm Surges on the Beaufort Sea Coast, Northern Alaska. *Arctic* 32(4):329-344.

Reimnitz, E. and E. Kempema. 1982. Dynamic Ice-Wallow Relief of Northern Alaska's Nearshore. *Journal of Sedimentary Research.* 52(2).

Reimnitz, E. and E. Kempema. 1982. Dynamic Ice-Wallow Relief of Northern Alaska's Nearshore. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 52(2).

Reimnitz, E. and R. Ross. 1979. Lag Deposits of Boulders in Stefansson Sound, Beaufort Sea, Alaska.

Reimnitz, E. and Ross, R. 1979. Lag Deposits of Boulders in Stefansson Sound, Beaufort Sea, Alaska (No. 79-1205). US Geological Survey.

Reimnitz, E., and E Kempema, 1982, "High Rates of Bedload Transport Measured from Infilling Rate of Large Strudel Scour Craters in the Beaufort Sea", Continental Shelf Research, v.1, n.4, pp.237-252.

Reimnitz, E., and Kempema, 1986. Field Observations on Slush Ice Generated during Freeze-up in Arctic Coastal Waters. United Stated Geological Survey, Outer Continental Shelf Environmental assessment Program, Research Unit 205.

Reimnitz, E., C. Roderick, and S. Wolf, 1974, Strudel Scour: A Unique Arctic Marine Geologic Phenomenon", *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v.44 n.2, pp. 409-420.

Reinhart, N.R., S. H. Ferguson, W. R. Koski, J. W. Higdon, B. LeBlanc, O. Tervo., P. D. Jepson. 2013. Occurrence of killer whale Orcinus orca rake marks on Eastern Canada-West Greenland bowhead whales Balaena mysticetus. Published online. Polar Biology DOI 10.1007/s00300-013-1335-3.

Reis, J.B., A.L. Cohen, and D.C. McCorkle. 2009. Marine Calcifiers Exhibit Mixed Responses To CO2-Induced Ocean Acidification. Geology. 37.12: 1131-1134.

Reiser, C. M, D. W. Funk, R. Rodrigues, and D. Hannay. (eds.) 2011. Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during marine geophysical surveys by Shell Offshore, Inc. in the Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort seas, July–October 2010: 90-day report. LGL Rep. P1171E–1. Rep. from LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., Anchorage, AK, and JASCO Applied Sciences, Victoria, BC for Shell Offshore Inc, Houston, TX, Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv., Silver Spring, MD, and U.S. Fish and Wild. Serv., Anchorage, AK. 240 pp, plus appendices.

Rember, R.D. and Trefry, J.H. 2004. Increased concentrations of dissolved trace metals and organic carbon during snowmelt in rivers of the Alaskan Arctic.Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 68:477-489, doi: 1016/S0016-7037(03)00458-7.

Rember, R.D., and J.H. Trefry, 2004, increased concentration of dissolved trace metals and organic carbon during snowmelt in rivers of Alaska Arctic, Geochim, Cosmochim Acta 68, 477.

Remnitz, E., Kempema, E.W, and Barnes, P.W. 1986, Anchor Ice and Bottom-Freezing in High Latitude Marine Sedimentary Environments: Observations from the Alaska Beaufort Sea, Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program, Research Unit 205.

Rennert, K.J., G. Roe, J. Putkonen, C.M. Bitz. 2009. Soil Thermal and Ecological Impacts of Rain on Snow Events in the Circumpolar Arctic. *Journal of Climate* 22(9): 2302-2315. http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/full/10.1175/2008JCLI2117.1.

Rexford, B. 1997. A native whaler's view. Presented at a workshop sponsored by the Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, in Barrow, Alaska. http://www.mms.gov/alaska/native/rexford/rexford.htm

Reynolds P. E., H. V. Reynolds, R. T. Shideler. 2002. Predation and multiple kills of muskoxen by grizzly bears. *Ursus* 13:79-84.

Reynolds, III, J.E., D.L. Wetzel, and T.M. O'Hara. Human Health Implications of Omega-3 and Omega-6 Fatty Acids in Blubber of the Bowhead Whale (*Balaena mysticetus*). *Arctic* 59(2): 155-164.

Rice, D.W. and A.A. Wolman. 1971. The life history and ecology of the gray whale (Eschrichtius robustus). Am. Soc. Mamm. Spec. Publ. 3. Stillwater, OK: American Society of Mammologists. 142pp.

Rice, S., J. Short, R. Heintz, M. Carls, and A. Moles. 2000. Life-History Consequences of Oil Pollution in Fish Natal Habitat. *Energy*: 1210-1215.

Richard, P.R., A.R. Martin and J.R. Orr. 1997. Study of summer and fall movements and dive behaviour of Beaufort Sea belugas, using satellite telemetry: 1992-1995. ESRF Rep. 134. Calgary, Canada: Environ. Stud. Res. Funds. 38 pp. http://www.esrfunds.org/pdf/134.pdf.

Richard, P.R., A.R. Martin and J.R. Orr. 2001. Summer and autumn movements of belugas of the eastern Beaufort Sea stock. Arctic 54(3):223-236.

Richardson W. J. 1995. Chapter: 9 - documented disturbance reactions. Pp. 241-324 in Marine mammals and noise. W.J. Richardson, C.R. Greene, Jr. C.I. Malme, D.H. Thomson, eds.). Academic Press, San Diego, CA

Richardson, W. J. 1995. Marine Mammal Hearing. Chapter 8 *In* Marine Mammals and Noise. W. J. Richardson, C. R. Greene, Jr., C. I. Malme, and D. H. Thomson, eds. pp. 205–240. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Richardson, W. John, Trent L. McDonald, Charles R. Greene, Jr., Susanna B. Blackwell, and Bill Streever. 2012. Distribution of Bowhead Whale Calls Near an Oil Production Island with Fluctuating Underwater Sound. In: Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology 730: The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life, eds, Artheru N. Popper, and Anthony Hawkins. Springer Science & Business Media, New York, NY. p. 303-306

Richardson, W., C. Greene Jr, C. Malme, and D. Thomson. 1995. Marine Mammals and Noise (Academic, New York). Edited by W.J. Richardson, C.R. Greene Jr, C.I. Malme and D.H. Thomson. 1st ed.San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Richardson, W., C. Greene, W. Koski, M. Smultea, C. Holdsworth, G. Miller, T. Woodley, and B. Wursig. 1991. Acoustic Effects of Oil Production Activities on Bowhead and White Whales Visible during Spring Migration near Pt. Barrow, Alaska - 1990 Phase. OCS Study MMS 91-0037, USDOI Minerals Management Service, Herndon, VA 311 pp. Richardson, W.J., C.R. Greene, Jr., C.I. Malme, and D.H. Thomson. 1995. Marine mammals and noise. San Diego: Academic Press.

Richardson, W.J. (ed). 2011. Monitoring of Industrial Sounds, Seals, and Bowhead Whales Near BP's Northstar Oil Development, Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 2011: Annual Summary Report. LGL Rep. P1182. Anchorage, AK.: LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. 86 pp.

Richardson, W.J. 1998. Marine mammal and acoustical monitoring of BP Exploration (Alaska)'s open-water seismic program in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 1997. LGL Rep. TA2150-3. Report from LGL Ltd. King City, Ontario, Canada.

Richardson, W.J. 1999. Marine mammal and acoustical monitoring of Western Geophysical's open-water seismic program in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 1998. LGL Rep. TA2230-3. Report from LGL Ltd., King City, Ontario, Canada.

Richardson, W.J. 2000. Bird Migration and Wind Turbines: Migration Timing, Flight Behaviour, and Collision Risk. Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting II, 132–140. http://Www.Nationalwind.Org/Publications/Avian.Htm

Richardson, W.J. and C.I. Malme. 1993. Man-made noise and behavioral responses. p. 631-700 In: J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague and C.J. Cowles (eds.), The bowhead whale. Spec. Publ. 2. Soc. Mar. Mamm., Lawrence, KS. 787 p.

Richardson, W.J., B. Würsig and C.R. Greene Jr. 1990. Reactions of bowhead whales, Balaena mysticetus, to drilling and dredging noise in the Canadian Beaufort Sea. *Mar. Environ. Res.* 29(2):135-160.

Richardson, W.J., C.R. Greene, Jr., C.I. Malme, and D.H. Thomson. 1995. Marine Mammals and Noise. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.

Richardson, W.J., M.A. Fraker, B. Wursig, and R.S. Wells. 1985. Behavior of Bowhead Whales, Balaena Mysticetus, summering in the Beaufort Sea: reactions to industrial activities. Biological Conservation. 32(3):195-230.

Riddington, R., M. Hassall , S.J. Lane , P.A. Turner and R. Walters. 1996. The impact of disturbance on the behaviour and energy budgets of Brent Geese Branta b. bernicla , Bird Study, 43:3, 269-279, DOI: 10.1080/00063659609461019

Ridgway, S.H. and D.A. Carder. 2001. Assessing hearing and sound production in cetaceans not available for behavioral audiograms: Experiences with sperm, pygmy sperm, and gray whales. *Aquatic Mammals* 27(3), 267-276.

Riedman M. L. and J. A. Estes. 1988. A review of the history, distribution and foraging ecology of sea otters. Pp. 4-21 in The community ecology of sea otters. (VANBLARICOM G. R. and J. A. ESTES, eds.). New York Springer.

Riedman, M. 1990. The Pinnipeds: seals, sea lions, and walruses. Los Angeles, CA: University of California Press. 439 pp.

Rigzone. 2016. How It Works: How Does Well Control Work? Available at http://www.rigzone.com/training/insight.asp?insight_id=304.

Risch, D., Clarke, C. W., Cockeron, P. J., Elepfandt, A., Kovacs, K. M., Lydersen, C., Stirling, I. and Van Parijs, S. M. 2007. Vocalizations of male bearded seals, Erignathus barbatus: classification and geographical variation. Animal Behavior 73: 747-762.

Ritchie, R.J., T. Obritschkewitsch, R.M. Burgess, A.K. Prichard, and L.B. Attanas. 2013. Surveys for Nesting and Brood-Rearing Brant and Lesser Snow Geese, Barrow to Fish Creek Delta, Alaska, 2012. Prepared by ABR, Inc.-Environmental Research & Services, Fairbanks, Alaska, for North Slope Borough Department of Wildlife Management. 65pp.

Robards, M. and J. Garlich-Miller (eds). 2013. Proceedings of the Workshop on Assessing Pacific Walrus Population Attributes from Coastal Haul-Outs. March 19-22, 2012. USFWS Administrative Report, R7/MMM 13-1. Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Marine Mammals Management. 94 pp.

Robertson, T.L., L.K. Campbell, L. Pearson, and B. Higman. 2013. Oil spill occurrence rates for Alaska North Slope crude and refined oil spills. OCS Study BOEM 2013-205. Anchorage, AK:USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 158 pp.

Roby, D.D. 1980. Winter activity of caribou on two Arctic ranges. Pages 537-543. In: Proceedings of the Second International Reindeer/Caribou Symposium, 17th-21st September 1979. Roros, Norway.(Parts A and B.). Direktorat for Vilt og Ferskvannsfisk..

Rode, K.D., C.T. Robbins, L. Nelson, and S.C. Amstrup. 2015. Can Polar Bears use Terrestrial Foods to Offset Lost Ice-Based Hunting Opportunities. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment.* 13(3): 138-145.

Rode, K.D., E.V. Regehr, D.C. Douglas, G.M. Durner, A.E. Derocher, G.W. Thiemann, and S.M. Budge. 2014. Variation in the Response of an Arctic Top Predator Experiencing Habitat Loss: Feeding and Reproductive Ecology of Two Polar Bear Populations. *Global Change Biology*. 20(1): 76-88.

Rode, K.D., R.R. Wilson, E.V. Regehr, M. St. Martin, D.C. Douglas, and J. Olson. 2015. Increased Land Use by Chukchi Sea Polar Bears in Relation to Changing Sea Ice Conditions. *PLoS ONE* 10(11): e0142213

Rode, K.D., S.C. Amstrup, and E.V. Regehr. 2010. Reduced Body Size and Cub Recruitment in Polar Bears Associated with Sea Ice Decline. *Ecological Applications.* 20: 768-782.

Rogers, J., 2015. Archaeological Assessment of 2015 Geotechnical and Remote-Sensing Data, Liberty Development Project, Beaufort Shelf, Alaska. Northern Land Use Research Alaska, LLC prepared for Hilcorp Alaska, LLC, 3800 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 1400, Anchorage.

Rogers, J.S., 2014. Submerged Cultural Resources Assessment, Liberty Development Project, Beaufort Shelf, Alaska. Northern Land Use Research Alaska LLC prepared for SLR International Corporation, 2700 Gambell Street, 200, and BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., 900 E. Benson Blvd., Anchorage, AK.

Rogers, M.C., E. Peacock, K. Simac, M.B. O'Dell, and J.M. Welker. 2015. Diet of Female Polar Bears in the Southern Beaufort Sea of Alaska: Evidence for an Emerging Alternative Foraging Strategy in Response to Environmental Change. *Polar Biology*. 38: 1035-1047.

Rojek, N.A. 2008. Breeding Biology of Steller's Eiders Nesting near Barrow, Alaska, 2007. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS. http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Barrow%20Report%202007%20Final.pdf

Ronconi, R.A., K.A. Allard, and P.D. Taylor. 2015. Bird interactions with offshore oil and gas platforms: Review of impacts and monitoring techniques. *Journal of Environmental Management.* 147: 34-45.

Ross, G. J. B. 1972. Nuzzling Behavior in Captive Cape Fur Seals. *Internat. Zoo Yearbook* 12: 183-184.

Ross, H. E. 1994. Using NEPA in the Fight for Environmental Justice. *William and Mary Environmental Law and Policy Review*. 18(2):353-374.

Rossi, Tullio, et al. 2015. Ocean acidification boosts larval fish development but reduces the window of opportunity for successful settlement. Proc. R. Soc. B 282: 20151954

Rothe, T. and S. Arthur. 1994. Eiders. Wildlife Notebook Series. Juneau, AK: ADF&G, Division of. Wildlife Conservation.

Roulin, A., O. M. Tervo, M. F. Christoffersen, M. Simon, L. A. Miller, F. H. Jensen, S. E. Parks, and P. T. Madsen. 2012. High source levels and small active space of high-pitched song in bowhead whales (Balaena mysticetus). PLoS ONE 7:e52072.

Roy, R., Conroy, J., Sonnemann, P., and Gillis, B. 2007. Driller's Method vs Wait and Weight Method: One offers distinct well control Advantages. Drilling Contractor

Rugh, D., Breiwick, J., Muto, M., Hobbs, R., Shelden, K., D'Vincent, C., Laursen, I. M., Reif, S., Maher, S., & Nilson, S. 2008. Report of the 2006-2007 Census of the Eastern North Pacific Stock of Gray Whales. Seattle, WA, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center: 157.

Rugh, D., D. Demaster, A. Rooney, J. Breiwick, K. Shelden, and S. Moore. 2003. A review of bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*) stock identity. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 5:267-280.

Rugh, D.J. and M.A. Fraker. 1981. Gray Whale (*Eschrichtius robustus*) sightings in eastern Beaufort Sea. Arctic 34(2): 186-187.

Rugh, D.J., K.E.W. Shelden, and A. Schulman-Janiger. 2001. Timing of the gray whale southbound migration. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management, 3(1), 31-39.

Rugh, D.J., M.M. Muto, S.E. Moore, and D.P. DeMaster. 1999. Status review of the eastern north Pacific stock of gray whales. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-103. 93 pp. http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/Publications/AFSC-TM/NOAA-TM-AFSC-103.pdf.

Rugh, David J., Kim E. Shelden, and David E. Withrow. 1997. Spotted Seals, *Phoca Largha*, in Alaska. Marine Fisheries Review, 59(1), pp. 1-18. aquaticcommons.org/9823/1/mfr5911.pdf

Rugh, David J., Kim EW Shelden, and David E. Withrow. 1997. Spotted Seals, Phoca largha, in Alaska. Marine Fisheries Review 59(1): 1-18.

Russell, J.C., and EDAW. 2005. Nanuq: Cultural Significance and Traditional Knowledge among Alaska Natives. San Diego, CA: EDAW, 156 pp.

Ryg, M., T. G. Smith, and N. A. Øritsland. 1990. Seasonal changes in body mass and body composition of ringed seals (Phoca hispida) on Svalbard. Canadian Journal of Zoology 68:470-475.

S.L. Ross Environmental Research Ltd. 1998. Laboratory Testing to Determine Spill Related Properties of Liberty Crude Oil. Anchorage, AK: BPXA.

S.L. Ross Environmental Research Ltd. and D.F. Dickins and Associates Ltd. 1998. Evaluation of Cleanup Capabilities for Large Blowout Spills in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea During Periods of Broken Ice. 222 pp.

S.L. Ross Environmental Research. Preliminary Evaluation of the Behavior and Cleanup of Liberty Crude Oil Spills in Arctic Waters. 2000. (36 pages)

S.L. Ross. 2000. Environmental Research. Preliminary Evaluation of the Behavior and Cleanup of Liberty Crude Oil Spills in Arctic Waters. 36 pp.

Saalfeld, S.T., R.B. Lanctot, S.C. Brown, D.T. Saalfeld, J.A. Johnson, B.A. Andres, and J.R. Bart. 2013. Predicting breeding shorebird distributions on the Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska. Ecosphere 4(1):16.

Saalfeld, S.T., R.B. Lanctot, S.C. Brown, D.T. Saalfeld, J.A. Johnson, B.A. Andres, and J.R. Bart. 2013. Breeding ecology of Steller's and spectacled eiders nesting near Barrow, Alaska, 2012. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office, Fairbanks, Alaska. Technical Report. 64 pp.

Sacco, A.E. 2015. Sea-Ice Habitat Preference of the Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) in the Bering Sea: A Multiscaled Approach. Fairbanks, AK: M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK. December 2015. 136 pp.

Safine, D.E. 2011. Breeding ecology of Steller's and spectacled eiders nesting near Barrow, Alaska, 2008–2010. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office, Fairbanks, Alaska. Technical Report. 66 pp.

Safine, D.E. 2013. Technical Report: Breeding Ecology of Steller's and Spectacled Eiders Nesting near Barrow, Alaska, 2012. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Office, Endangered Species Branch. 64 pp. http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Barrow_Report_2012_final.pdf

Salter, R. 1979. Site Utilization, Activity Budgets, and Disturbance Responses of Atlantic Walruses During Terrestrial Haul-Out. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 57(6):1169-1180.

Sammarco, P.W., S.R. Kolian, R.A.F. Warby, J.L. Bouldin, W.A. Subra, S.A. Porter. 2013. Distribution and Concentrations of Petroleum Hydrocarbons Associated with the BP/Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill, Gulf of Mexico. Marine Pollution Bulletin 73(1):129-143. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0025326X13002762

Saylam, K, J.R. Andrews, and J.R. Hupp. 2016. Lidar Bathymetry on the Alaskan North Slope. Austin, TX: UT Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology.

Scheifele, P.M., S. Andrew, R.A. Cooper, M. Darre, F.E. Musiek, and L. Max. 2005. Indication of a Lombard Vocal Response in the St. Lawrence River Beluga. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America.117(3): 1486-1492.

Schell, D.M., S.M. Saupe, and N. Haubenstock. 1987. Bowhead Whale Feeding: Allocation of Regional Habitat Importance Based on Stable Isotope Abundances. In: Importance of the Eastern Alaskan Beaufort Sea to Feeding Bowhead Whales, 1985-86, W.J. Richardson, ed. OCS Study MMS 1987-0037. Herndon, VA: USDOI, MMS, pp. 369-415.

Schevill, W.E. 1968. Quiet Power Whaleboat. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 44(4):1157-1158.

Schevill, W.E., W.A. Watkins, and C. Ray. 1966. Analysis of Underwater *Odobenus* Calls with Remarks on the Development of the Pharyngeal Pouches. *Zoologica (NY).* 51(3): 103-106.

Schliebe, S., K.D. Rode, J.S. Gleason, J.M. Wilder, K. Proffitt, T.J. Evans, and S. Miller. 2008. Effects of Sea Ice Extent and Food Availability on Spatial and Temporal Distribution of Polar Bears during the Fall Open-Water Period in the Southern Beaufort Sea. *Polar Biology.* 31: 999-1010.

Schliebe, S., T. Evans, K. Johnson, M. Roy, S. Miller, C. Hamilton, R. Meehan, and S. Jahrsdoerfer. 2006. *Range-Wide Status Review of the Polar Bear (Ursus maritimus).*Anchorage, AK.: USFWS.

Schmidt, D., W.B. Griffiths, D.K. Beaubien, and C.J. Herlugson. 1991. Movement of Young-of-the-Year Arctic Ciscoes Across the Beaufort Sea Coast, 1985–1988.

Schmidt, D., W.B. Griffiths, D.K. Beaubien, and C.J. Herlugson. 1991. Movement of Young-of-the-Year Arctic Ciscoes Across the Beaufort Sea Coast, 1985–1988.

Schmidt, D.R., Griffiths, W.B. and Martin, L.R. 1989. Overwintering Biology of Anadromous Fish in the Sagavanirktok River Delta, Alaska. *Biological Papers of the University of Alaska*. 24: 55-74.

Schmidt, D.R., W.B. Griffiths, and L.R. Martin. 1989. Overwintering Biology of Anadromous Fish in the Sagavanirktok River Delta, Alaska. Biological Papers of the University of Alaska. 24: 55-74.

Schmutz, J.A. 2012. Monitoring Marine Birds of Concern in the Eastern Chukchi Nearshore Area (Loons). Unpublished Final Report: July, 2012. USGS, Alaska Science Center, Anchorage, Alaska.

Schmutz, J.A. 2017. Personal communication. E-mail correspondence between M. de Zeeuw (BOEM – Anchorage, AK) and J.A. Schmutz (USGS – Anchorage, AK) January 19, 2017.

Schneider, W., S. Pedersen, D. Libbey. 1980. Land Use Values through Time in the Barrow-Atqasuk Area. Cooperative Park Studies Unit Occasional Paper 24. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska Fairbanks, 236 pp.

Schoen , S.K., M.L. Kissling, N.R. Hatch, C.S. Shanley, S.W. Stephensen, J.K. Jansen, N.T. Catterson, and S.A. Oehlers. 2013. Marine birds of Yakutat Bay, Alaska: evaluating summer distribution, abundance, and threats at sea. Marine Ornithology 41:55–61

Schusterman R. J. 1972. Chapter 13: Visual acuity in pinnipeds. Pp. 469-492 in Behavior of marine animals. (WINN H. E. and B. L. OLLA, eds.). Plenum Publishing Corporation, 227 West 17th St., New York, NY.

Schusterman, R. J., and R.F. Balliet. 1971. Aerial and underwater visual acuity in the California sea lion (Zalophus californianus) as a function of luminance*. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 188(1): 37-46.

Schusterman, R.J. 1972. Visual Acuity in Pinnipeds. In, H.E. Winn & B.L. Olla, (eds.), Behavior of Marine Mammals, Volume 2, Vertebrates. Plenum Press, New York, New York.

Schusterman, R.J. 1981. Behavioral Capabilities of Seals, and Sea Lions: A Review of Their Hearing, Visual, Learning and Diving Skills. The Physiological Record 31: 125-143.

Schusterman, R.J., and R.F. Balliet. 1971. Aerial and Underwater Visual Acuity in the California Sea Lion, Zalophus californicus, as a Function of Luminance. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 188: 37-47.

Schwacke, L., C. Smith, F. Townsend, R. Wells, L. Hart, B. Balme, T. Collier, S. De Guise, M. Fry, L.Guillette Jr., S. Lamb, S. Lane, W. McFee, N. Place, M. Tumlin, G. Ylitalo, E. Zolman, and T. Rowles. 2014. Health of common bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in Barataria Bay, Louisiana, following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. Environ. Sci. Technol. 48, 93–103.

Schweder, T., D. Sadykova, D. Rugh, and W. Koski. 2009. Population estimates from aerial photographic surveys of naturally and variably marked bowhead whales. J. Agric. Biol. Environ. Stat. 15(1):1-19.

Schwemmer, P., B. Mendel, N. Sonntag, V. Dierschke, and S. Garthe. 2011. Effects of ship traffic on seabirds in offshore waters: implications for marine conservation and spatial planning. *Ecological Applications.* 21(5):1851-1860

SEA Consulting Group and SINTEF. 2015. TESTING RESULTS FOR OIL SAMPLES: ALPINE, ADO, AND MGO; Physical and Chemical Analyses of Crude and Refined Oils; Laboratory and Mesoscale Oil Weathering; BOEM Contract No. M14PC00012, Deliverable #4 September 30, 2015

Sea Duck Joint Venture. 2015. King Eider *(Somateria spectabilis)* Species Status Summary and Information Needs. *Unpub'd report by* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Sea Duck Joint Venture, June, 2015. http://seaduckjv.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/08/KIEI-status-summary-June-2015-FINAL.pdf

Sea Duck Joint Venture. 2015. Sea Duck Joint Venture Implementation Plan for January 2015 through December 2017. Report of the Sea Duck Joint Venture. Anchorage, AK: USFWS. 24 pp. http://seaduckjv.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/08/SDJV-Implementation-Plan-2015-2017_final.pdf

Sea Duck Joint Venture. 2015. Species Status Summary And Information Needs: Common Eider, Pacific Race (*Somateria mollissima v-nigrum*). http://seaduckjv.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/08/PCOEI-status-summary-June-2015-FINAL.pdf

Sea Duck Joint Venture. 2015a. Species Status Summary and Information Needs: King Eider (*Somateria spectabilis*). *Factsheet of* Sea Duck Joint Venture, June, 2015. *Available from* USFWS, Anchorage, Alaska. http://seaduckjv.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/08/KIEI-status-summary-June-2015-FINAL.pdf

Sea Duck Joint Venture. 2015b. Species Status Summary and Information Needs: Common Eider (*Somateria mollissima v-nigrum*). *Factsheet of* Sea Duck Joint Venture, June, 2015. *Available from* USFWS, Anchorage, Alaska. http://seaduckjv.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/08/PCOEI-status-summary-June-2015-FINAL.pdf

Seaman, G. A., L. F. Lowry, and K. J. Frost. 1982. Foods of belukha whales (Dephinapterus leucas) in western Alaska. Cetology 44:1–19.

Sease, J.L. and D.G. Chapman. 1988. Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). J.W. Lentfer. NTIS PB88-178462. Washington D.C.: Marine Mammal Commission. *in* Selected Marine Mammals of Alaska: Species Accounts with Research and Management Recommendations.

Sergeant, D. E. 1973. Biology of white whales (Delphinapterus leucas) in western Hudson Bay. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 30: 1065–90.

Sexson, M. G., J. M. Pearce, and M. R. Petersen. 2014. Spatiotemporal distribution and migratory patterns of Spectacled Eiders. BOEM 2014-665. Anchorage, AK: BOEM, Alaska OCS Region,.

Sexson, M.G., J.M. Pearce, and M.R. Petersen. 2014. Spatiotemporal Distribution And Migratory Patterns Of Spectacled Eiders. OCS Study BOEM 2014-665. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.78 pp. http://www.data.boem.gov/PI/PDFImages/ESPIS/5/5426.pdf

Seymour, J., L. Horstmann-Dehn, and M.J. Wooller. 2014a. Inter-Annual Variability in the Proportional Contribution of Higher Trophic Levels to the Diet of Pacific Walruses. *Polar Biology.* 37(5): 597-609.

Seymour, J., L. Horstmann-Dehn, and M.J. Wooller. 2014b. Proportion of Higher Trophic-Level Prey in the Diet of Pacific Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). *Polar Biology.* 37(7): 941-952.

Shaughnessy, P.D., and F.H. Fay. 1977. A review of the taxonomy and nomenclature of North Pacific Harbor Seals. Journal of Zoology 182:385-419.

Shaw, R.F., D.C. Lindquist, M.C. Benfield, T. Farooqi, and J.T. Plunket. 2002. Offshore Petroleum Platforms: Functional Significance for Larval Fish Across Longitudinal and Latitudinal Gradients. Prepared by the Coastal Fisheries Institute, Louisiana State University. USDOI, BOEM, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA.OCS Study MMS, pp. 77: 107.

Sheffield, G. and J.M. Grebmeier. 2009. Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*): Differential Prey Digestion and Diet. *Marine Mammal Science.* 25: 761-777.

Sheffield, G., Savoonga Whaling Captains Assoc., R. Stimmerlmayr, and C. George. 2016. Bowhead Whale in the Bering Strait Region Entangled in Commercial Crab Pot Gear. Anchorage, AK: 2016 Alaska Marine Science Symposium.

Shelden, K.E, D.J. Rugh, B. Mahoney, and M. Dahlheim. 2003. Killer Whale Predation on Belugas in Cook Inlet, Alaska: Implications for a Depleted Population. Publications, Agencies and Staff of the U.S. Department of Commerce. Paper 171. http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/usdeptcommercepub/171

Sheldon, K. E. W. and, J.A, Mocklin, Editors. 2013. Bowhead Whale Feeding Ecology Study (BOWFEST) in the western Beaufort Sea. Final Report. OCS Study BOEM-2013-0114. 350 p.

Shell Gulf of Mexico Inc. 2012. Unpublished Data Submitted as Part of the Biological Monitoring Program for 2012 Chukchi Sea Outer Continental Shelf Lease Exploration. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Shell Gulf of Mexico Inc. 2015. Unpublished Data Submitted as Part of the Biological Monitoring Program for 2015 Chukchi Sea Outer Continental Shelf Lease Exploration. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Sherman, K., I.M. Belkin, K.D. Friedland, J. O'Reilly, and K. Hyde. 2009. Accelerated Warming and Emergent Trends in Fisheries Biomass Yields of the World's Large Marine Ecosystems. *AMBIO: A Journal of the Human Environment.* 38(4): 215-224.

Short, J.W., M.R. Lindeberg, P.M. Harris, J.M. Maselko, J.J. Pella, and S.D. Rice. 2004. Estimate of Oil Persisting on the Beaches of Prince William Sound 12 Years After the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *Environmental Science & Technology* 38(1): 19-25.

Siddall, M., E. J. Rohling, A. Almogi-Labin, Ch. Hemleben, D. Meischner, I. Schmelzer, and D. A. Smeed. 2003. Sea-Level Fluctuations during the Last Glacial Cycle. *Nature* 423:853-858.

Sigler, M.F., M. Renner, S.L. Danielson, L.B. Eisner, R.R. Lauth, K.J. Kuletz, E.A. Logerwell, and G.L. Hunt Jr. 2011. Fluxes, fins, and feathers: Relationships among the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort Seas in a time of climate change. *Oceanography* 24(3):250–265, http://dx.doi.org/10.5670/oceanog.2011.77.

Silber G. K. and S. O. M. Bettridge. 2012. An assessment of the final rule to implement vessel speed restrictions to reduce the threat of vessel collisions with north Atlantic right whales. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-48:i-114. Silver Spring, MD: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Office of Protected Resources,

Simpkins, M. A., Hiruki-Raring, L. M., Sheffield, G., Grebmeier, J. M. and Bengtson, J. L. 2003. Habitat selection by ice-associated pinnipeds near St. Lawrence Island, Alaska in March 2001. *Polar Biology* 26: 577-586.

Simpson, S.D., M.G. Meekan, N.J. Larsen, R.D. McCauley, and A. Jeffs. 2010. Behavioral Plasticity in Larval Reef Fish: Orientation is Influenced by Recent Acoustic Experiences. *Behavioral Ecology.* 21(5): 1098-1105.

Sipko, T., A. Gruzdev, S. Egorov, and V. Tikhonov. 2007. The Analysis Of Muskox Introduction In Northern Asia. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal.* 86(5):620-627.

Sjare, B., I. Stirling, and C. Spencer. 2003. Structural Variation in the Songs of Atlantic Walruses Breeding in the Canadian High Arctic. *Aquatic Mammals.* 29: 297-318.

Skalle, P, H. Jinjun H, and P. Nanchong. 1999. Killing Methods and Consequences of 1120 Gulf Coast Blowouts During 1960-1996. Houston, TX: Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Slabbekoorn, H., N. Bouton, I. van Opzeeland, A. Coers, C. ten Cate, and A.N. Popper. 2010. A Noisy Spring: The Impact of Globally Rising Underwater Sound Levels on Fish. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution.* 25(7): 419-427.

Slabbekoorn, H., N. Bouton, I. van Opzeeland, A. Coers, C. ten Cate, and A.N. Popper. 2010. A Noisy Spring: The Impact of Globally Rising Underwater Sound Levels on Fish. Trends in *Ecology & Evolution* 25(7): 419-427.

SLR Consulting (Canada) Ltd. 2017. Underwater and Airborne Noise Modelling. SLR Consulting Project # 201.04399.00000. 32 p. + Appx. Anchorage, AK: Hilcorp Alaska LLC.

Smit, C.J. & Visser, J.M. 1993: Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area. - In: Davidson, N. & Rothwel, P. (Eds.); Wader Study Group Bulletin 68, Special Issue, pp. 6-19.

Smith M. A., Q. Smith, J. Morse, A. Baldivieso, D. Tosa. 2010. Arctic marine synthesis: Atlas of the chukchi and beaufort seas. Audobon Alaska, Anchorage, AK 99501:1-1 thru 8-23.

Smith, A., D. Ritter, G. Ray, D. Skilling, and D. Watzok. 1983. New Calicivirus Isolates from Feces of Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus*). *Journal of Wildlife Diseases.* 19: 86-89.

Smith, D. and T. Walker. 1995. Alaska's mammals: A guide to selected species. Alaska Northwest Books, Seattle, WA. 94 p.

Smith, J., B. Saylor, P. Easton, D. Wiedman, and Elders from the Alaska Villages of Buckland and Deering. 2009. Measurable Benefits of Traditional Food Customs in the Lives of Rural and Urban Alaska Iñupiaq Elders. *Alaska Journal of Anthropology* 7(1):89-99.

Smith, L.N., L.C. Byrne, C.B. Johnson, and A.A. Stickney. 1994. Wildlife Studies on the Colville River Delta, Alaska, 1993. Prepared by ABR, Inc. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Smith, P.A., C.L. Gratto-Trevor, B.T. Collins, S.D. Fellows, R.B. Lanctot, J. Liebezeit, B.J. McCaffery, D. Tracy, J. Rausch, S.Kendall, S. Zack, and H.R. Gates. 2012. Trends in abundance of semipalmated sandpipers: evidence from the Arctic. *Waterbirds* 35(1): 106-119.

Smith, R.D., A. Ammann, C. Bartoldus, and M.M. Brinson. 1995. An Approach for Assessing Wetland Functions Using Hydrogeomorphic Classification, Reference Wetlands, and Functional Indices. Technical Report WRP-DE-9, USACE Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS. Washington, DC: USACE. 90 pp.

Smith, T. 1989. The status of muskoxen in Alaska. In: Klein D.R., White, R.G. & Keller, S. (eds.) Proceedings of the first international muskox symposium, Biological papers of the University of Alaska. Special report No. 4. Fairbanks, AK: UAF

Smith, T. G. 1973. Population dynamics of the ringed seal in the Canadian eastern Arctic. Department of the Environment, Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 181. 55 p.

Smith, T. G. 1976. Predation of ringed seal pups (*Phoca hispida*) by the Arctic fox (Alopex agopus). Canadian Journal of Zoology 54:1610-1616.

Smith, T. G. 1981. Notes on the bearded seal, *Erignathus barbatus*, in the Canadian Arctic. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Arctic Biological Station, Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 1042. 49 p.

Smith, T. G. 1985. Polar bears, Ursus maritimus, as predators of belugas, Delphinapterus leucas. Canadian field-naturalist. Ottawa ON, 99(1), 71-75.

Smith, T. G. 1987. The ringed seal, *Phoca hispida*, of the Canadian western Arctic. Bulletin Fisheries Research Board of Canada. 81 p.

Smith, T. G., and I. Stirling. 1975. The breeding habitat of the ringed seal (Phoca hispida). The birth lair and associated structures. *Can. J. Zool.* 53:1297-1305.

Smith, T.G. 1980. Polar Bear Predation of Ringed and Bearded Seal in the Land-Fast Sea Ice Habitat. *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 58(12): 2201-2209.

Smith, T.G. and B. Sjare. 1990. Predation of Belugas and Narwhals by Polar Bears in Nearshore Areas of the Canadian High Arctic. *Arctic.* 42(2): 99-102.

Smith, T.S., S.T. Partridge, S.C. Amstrup, and S. Schliebe. 2007. Post-Den Emergence Behavior of Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) in Northern Alaska. *Arctic.* 60: 187-194.

Smith, W.T., R. D. Cameron, and D.J. Reed. 1994. Distribution and Movements of Caribou in Relation to Roads and Pipelines, Kuparuk Development Area, 1978-90. ADF&G, Wildlife Technical Bulletin, No. 12. 54 pp. http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol2/point_thomson/1009/1009_D~1.PDF.

Smultea, M.A., K. Lomac-MacNair, P. Haase, and C.E. Bacon. 2014. NMFS 90-Day Report for Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation during BPXA Liberty Shallow Geohazard Seismic and Seabed Mapping Survey, Beaufort Sea, Alaska, July-August 2014. Submitted to BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc., Anchorage, AK. Prepared by Smultea Environmental Sciences, P.O. Box 256, Preston, WA 98050. November 25, 2014. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/permits/incidental/oilgas/bp_foggy_iha2014_montrpt.pdf

Sonafrank, N., R. Elsner, and D. Wartzok. 1983. Under-ice navigation by the spotted seal (*Phoca largha*). In Proceedings of 5th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Boston, MA, 27 Nov. - 1 Dec. 1983. Edited by J. H. Prescott (conf. chair). Society for Marine Mammalogy. p. 97. (Abstr.)

Sonafrank, N., R. Elsner, and D. Wartzok. 1983. Under-ice Navigation by the Spotted Sea, Phoca largha. In, Proceedings of the 5th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Nov. 27 - Dec. 1, Boston, Massachusetts.

Southall, B. L., A. E. Bowles, W. T. Ellison, J. J. Finneran, R. L. Gentry, C. R. Greene, Jr., D. Kastak, D. R. Ketten, J. H. Miller, P. E. Nachtigall, W. J. Richardson, J. A. Thomas, and P. L. Tyack. 2007. Marine mammal noise exposure criteria: initial scientific recommendations. *Aquatic Mammals* 33:411-521.

Speckman, S.G., V.I. Chernook, D.M. Burn, M.S. Udevitz, A.A. Kochnev, A. Vasilev, C.V. Jay, A. Lisovsky, A.S. Fischbach, and R.B. Benter. 2011. Results and Evaluation of a Survey to Estimate Pacific Walrus Population Size, 2006. *Marine Mammal Science.* 27(3): 514-553.

Spencer, R. F. 1976. The North Alaskan Eskimo: A Study in Ecology and Society. New York, NY: Dover Publications, 490 pp.

SRB&A (Stephen R. Braund & Associates). 2009. Impacts and Benefits of Oil and Gas Development to Barrow, Nuiqsut, Wainwright. and Atqasuk Harvesters. Prepared for the North Slope Borough Department of Wildlife Management. Anchorage, AK: Stephan R. Braund & Associates.

SRB&A. 2010. Subsistence Mapping of Nuiqsut, Kaktovik, and Barrow. OCS Study MMS 2009-003. Anchorage, AK: Stephen R. Braund & Associates, 349 pp.

SRB&A. 2011. Chukchi and Beaufort Seas National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Exploration General Permits Reissuance: Report of Traditional Knowledge Workshops – Point Lay, Barrow, Nuiqsut, and Kaktovik. Final Report for Tetra Tech and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Anchorage, AK: Stephen R. Braund & Associates, 191 pp.

SRB&A. 2012. Summary of Marine Mammal Subsistence Uses: Barrow and Wainwright, Alaska. Prepared for the Pew Environmental Group. Seattle, WA: Pew Environmental Group, U.S. Arctic Program, 25 pp.

SRB&A. 2013. Aggregate Effects of Oil Industry Operations on Iñupiaq Subsistence Activities, Nuiqsut, Alaska: A History and Analysis of Mitigation and Monitoring. OCS Study BOEM 2013-212. Anchorage, AK: USDOI BOEM Alaska OCS Region, 250 pp.

St. Aubin, D.J. 1990. Physiologic and toxic effects on pinnipeds. In: Sea mammals and oil: Confronting the risks. Edited by J. R. Geraci and D. J. St. Aubin. pp. 103-127. San Diego: Academic Press.

St. Aubin, D.J. 1992. Overview of the effects of oil on marine mammals. pages. 73-76 in, Alaska OCS, Fourth Information Transfer Meeting, Conference Proceedings, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study, MMS 92-0046. http://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/1992/92_0046.aspx#page=81

Stebbings, R.E. 1970. Recovery of salt marsh in Brittany sixteen months after heavy pollution by oil. *Environmental Pollution* Vol. 1 (2): 63-167.

Stehn, R. and R. Platte. 2000. Exposure of Birds to Assumed Oil Spills at the Liberty Project. Unpublished report prepared by USFWS. September, 19, 2000. Appendix J of USDOI, MMS, 2002, Liberty Development and Production Plan. Final Environmental Impact Statement. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Migratory Bird Management.

Stehn, R., W. Larned, R. Platte, J. Fischer, and T. Bowman. 2006. Spectacled Eider Status and Trends in Alaska. Unpublished report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, 17 pp.

Stehn, R.A. , W.W. Larned, and R.M. Platte. 2014. Aerial survey results for yellow-billed loons, 2013. 1 p.

Stehn,R.A. W.W. Larned, and R.M. Platte. 2013 Analysis of aerial survey indices monitoring waterbird populations of the Arctic Coastal plain, Alaska, 1986-2012. Anchorage, AK: USFWS. 56 pp. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/mbsp/mbm/waterfowl/surveys/pdf/acp_2012.pdf

Steinacher, M., F. Joos, T.L. Frolicher, G.-K. Plattner, and S.C. Doney. 2009. Imminent Ocean Acidification in the Arctic Projected with the NCAR Global Coupled Carbon Cycle-Climate Model. *Biosciences*. 6(2009):515-533.

Stempniewicz, L. (1993). The Polar Bear *Ursus maritimus* Feeding in a Seabird Colony in Frans Josef Land. *Polar Research* 12(1), 33-36.

Stephens R., I. Beebe, T. Poulter. 1973. Innervation of the Vibrissae of the California Sea Lion, *Zalophus californianus*. *The Anatomical Record* 176(4):421-441.

Stephensen SW, DB Irons, SJ Kendall, BK Lance, LL MacDonald. 2001. Marine bird and sea otter population abundance of Prince William Sound, Alaska: trends following the T/V Exxon Valdez oil spill, 1989-2000. Restoration Action 00159 Annual report. USFWS Migratory Bird Management, Anchorage, Alaska. 114 pp.

Stephenson, R, and C.A. Andrews. 1997. The Effect of Water Surface Tension on Feather Wettability in Aquatic Birds. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 74:288-294.

Stephenson, R. 1997. Effects of oil and other surface-active organic pollutants on aquatic birds. Environmental Conservation 24(2):121-129.

Stewart, B.S. 2002. Diving behavior. Pages333-339 in: Perrin, W.F., B. Würsig, and J.G.M. Thewissen, editors. Encyclopedia of marine mammals. San Diego, CA. Academic Press.

Stewart, B.S., F.T. Awbrey and W.E. Evans. 1983. Belukha whale (Delphinapterus leucas) responses to industrial noise in Nushagak Bay, Alaska: 1983. Outer Cont. Shelf Environ. Assess. Progr., Final Rep. Princ. Invest., NOAA, Anchorage, AK 43(1986):587-616. 702 p. OCS Study MMS 86- 0057; NTIS PB87-192118.

Stewart, D. 2003. Possible Impacts on Overwintering Fish of Trucking Granular Materials Over Lake and River Ice in the Mackenzie Delta Area. Arctic Biological Consultants.

Stickney, A.A. and R.J. Ritchie. 1996. Distribution and Abundance of Brant (*Branta bernicla*) on the Central Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska. *Arctic* 49(1)44-52.

Stirling, I. 1973. Vocalization in the ringed seal (*Phoca hispida*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 30:1592-1594.

Stirling, I. 1975. Factors affecting the evolution of social behavior in the Pinnipedia. In: K. Roland, and A.W. Mansfield (eds.), Biology of the Seal. Rapp. P.-v. Reun. Cons. int. Explor. Mer. 169: 205-212.

Stirling, I. 1983. The evolution of mating systems in pinnipeds. pp. 489-527 *in* J.F. Eisenberg and D.G. Kleiman, eds. Advances in the Study of Mammalian Behavior. Special Publications No. 7. Shippensburg, PA: The American Society of Mammalogists.

Stirling, I. 1988. *Polar Bears.* Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press. 220 pp.

Stirling, I. 1990. Polar Bears and Oil: Ecological Perspectives. In *Sea Mammals and Oil: Confronting the Risks.* Edited by J. R. Geraci and D. J. St. Aubin. pp. 223-224. San Diego, CA.: Academic Press.

Stirling, I. and A.E. Derocher. 1990. Factors Affecting the Evolution and Behavioral Ecology of the Modern Bears. *International Conference on Bear Research and Management.* 8: 189-204.

Stirling, I. and D. Andriashek. 1992. Terrestrial Maternity Denning of Polar Bears in the Eastern Beaufort Sea Area. *Arctic.* 45(4): 363-366.

Stirling, I. and J.E. Ross. 2011. Observations of Cannibalism by Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) on Summer and Autumn Sea Ice in Svalbard, Norway. *Arctic* 64(4):478-482.

Stirling, I. and T.G. Smith. 1975. Interrelationships of Arctic Ocean Mammals in the Sea Ice Habitat. Circumpolar Conference on Northern Ecology 2:129-136.

Stirling, I., A.M. Pearson, and F.L. Bunnell. 1976. Population Ecology Studies of Polar and Grizzly Bears in Northern Canada. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference.* 41: 421-430.

Stirling, I., and W. R. Archibald. 1977. Aspects of predation of seals by polar bears. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34:1126-1129.

Stirling, I., M. Kingsley, and W. Calvert. 1982. The distribution and abundance of seals in the eastern Beaufort Sea, 1974-79. Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Canada. 25 p.

Stirling, I., N.J. Lunn, and J. Iacozza. 1999. Long-Term Trends in the Population Ecology of Polar Bears in Western Hudson Bay in Relation to Climate Change. *Arctic.* 52: 294-306.

Stirling, I., W. Calvert, and C. Spencer. 1987. Evidence of Stereotyped Underwater Vocalizations of Male Atlantic Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 65: 2311-2321.

Stirling, I., W. Calvert, and H. Cleator. 1983. Underwater Vocalizations as a Tool for Studying the Distribution and Relative Abundance of Wintering Pinnipeds in the High Arctic. *Arctic.* 36(3): 262-274.

Stirling, I., W. R. Archibald, and D. DeMaster. 1977. Distribution and abundance of seals in the eastern Beaufort Sea. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34:976-988.

Stirling, I., W.J. Richardson, G.W. Thiemann, and A.E. Derocher. 2008. Unusual Predation Attempts of Polar Bears on Ringed Seals in the Southern Beaufort Sea: Possible Significance of Changing Spring Ice Conditions. *Arctic.* 61: 14-22.

Stishov, M.S. 1991. Results of Aerial Counts of the Polar Bear Dens on the Arctic Coasts of the Extreme NE Asia. In *Proceedings of the 10th Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialists Group. Sochi, Russia, Oct. 25-29, 1988.* Edited by S. C. Amstrup and Ø. Wiig. pp. 92-93. Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.

Stoker, S. W. and I. I. Krupnik. 1993. Subsistence whaling. Pages 579-629 in J. J. Burns, J. J. Montague, and C. J. Cowles, editors. The bowhead whale. The Society for Marine Mammology, Lawrence, KS.

Stoker, S.W. 1990. Distribution and Carrying Capacity of Gray Whale Food Resources in the Northern Bering and Chukchi Seas. IWC unpublished paper SC/A90/G13. Cambridge, UK: International Whaling Commision.10pp.

Stokowski, P.A., and C.B. LaPointe. 2000. Environmental and Social Effects of ATVs and ORVs: An Annotated Bibliography and Research Assessment. Burlington, VT: U of Vermont, School of Natural Resources. 32 pp. https://www.nps.gov/subjects/sound/upload/ohvbibliogVT00.pdf.

Streever, B. and Cargill Bishop, S., editors. 2014. Long-Term Ecological Monitoring in BP’s North Slope Oil Fields Through 2013. Anchorage, AK: BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc.

Streever, B. and S.C. Bishop (eds). 2013. Long-term ecological monitoring in BP’s North Slope oil fields through 2012. Anchorage, AK: BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., http://catalog.northslope.org/catalogs/9546-long-term-ecological-monitoring-in-bp-s-north-s

Streever, B. and S.C. Bishop, eds. 2014. Long-Term Ecological Monitoring in BP’s North Slope Oil Fields Through 2013. Prepared by ABR Alaska. Anchorage, AK: BP Exploration (Alaska).

Streever, B., D. Sanzone, R. Burgess, and J. Lukin. 2007. Long-Term Ecological Monitoring in BP's North Slope Oil Fields: 2006 Annual Report. Anchorage, AK: BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. http://catalog.northslope.org/catalogs/346-long-term-ecological-monitoring-in-bp-s-north-s

Stroeve, J., M. M. Holland, W. Meier, T. Scambos, and M. Serreze. 2007. Arctic sea ice decline:

Supin, A.Y., V.V. Popov, and A.M. Mass. 2001. The Sensory Physiology of Aquatic Mammals. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Norwell, Massachusetts. 332 pp.

Supin, A.Y., V.V. Popov, and A.M. Mass. The Sensory Physiology of Aquatic Mammals. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston, MA. 332 pp.

Suydam R.S., L.F. Lowry, K.J. Frost, G.M. O'Corry-Crowe, and D. Pikok, Jr. 2001. Satellite tracking of eastern Chukchi Sea beluga whales into the Arctic Ocean. Arctic 543: 237-243.

Suydam, R. S. 1999. Age, growth, and reproduction of beluga whales from the Eastern Chukchi Sea, Alaska. Scientific Committee Document SC/51/SM40 presented to the International Whaling Commission.

Suydam, R. S. 2009. Age, growth, reproduction, and movements of beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas) from the eastern Chukchi Sea. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Washington, School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences.

Suydam, R. S., L. F. Lowry, and K. J. Frost. 2005. Distribution and movements of beluga whales from the Eastern Chukchi Sea stock during summer and early autumn. OCS Study MMS 2005-035. Minerals Management Service. Anchorage, Alaska.

Suydam, R., J. C. George, B. Person, C. Hanns, and G. Sheffield. 2011. Subsistence harvest of bowhead whales (Balaena mysticetus) by Alaskan Eskimos during 2010. International Whaling Commission-Scientific Committee, Tromso, Norway.

Suydam, R., J. C. George, B. Person, D. Ramey, C. Hanns, R. Stimmelmayr, L. Pierce, and G. Sheffield. 2015. Subsistence harvest of bowhead whales (Balaena mysticetus) by Alaskan Eskimos during 2014. IWC Scientific Committee.

Swartz, S. L., Taylor, B. L., & Rugh, D. J. 2006. Gray whale Eschrichtius robustus population and stock identity. Mammal Review, 36(1): 66-84.

Tackney, J.C., B.A. Potter, J. Raff, M. Powers, W.S. Watkins, D. Warner, J.D. Reuther, J.D. Irish, and D.H. O’Rourke, 2015. Two contemporaneous mitogens from terminal Pleistocene burials in Eastern Beringia. Pp. 13833-13838. www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.1511903112.

Tallman, R.F., Abrahams, M.V. and Chudobiak, D.H. 2002. Migration and life history alternatives in a high latitude species, the broad whitefish, Coregonus nasus Pallas. *Ecology of Freshwater Fish*. 11(2): 101-111.

Tamm, E. T., T. Kividld, M. Reidia, M Metspalu, D.G. Smith et al. 2007. Beringian Standstill and Spread of Native American Founders. PLoS ONE 2(): e829. Doi:10.1371/journal.pne.0000829

Tape, K.D., P.L. Flint, B.W. Meixell, and B.V. Gaglioti. Inundation, Sedimentation, and Subsidence Creates Goose Habitat Along the Arctic Coast of Alaska. Enviorn. Res. Lett. 8. 9p. Online at stacks.iop.org/ERL/8/045031.

Tarr, N.M., T.R. Simons, and K.H. Pollock. 2010. An experimental assessment of vehicle disturbance effects on migratory shorebirds. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 74:1776-1783

Tatters, A.O., F. Fu, and D.A. Hutchins. 2012. High CO 2 and Silicate Limitation Synergistically Increase the Toxicity of Pseudo-Nitzschia Fraudulenta. PLoS One. 7(2): e32116.

Taylor, A.R., R.B. Lanctot, A.N. Powell, F. Huettmann, D.A. Nigro, and S.J. Kendall. 2010. Distribution and Community Characteristics of Staging Shorebirds on the Northern Coast of Alaska.

Taylor, A.R., R.B. Lanctot, A.N. Powell, F. Huettmann, D.A. Nigro, and S.J. Kendall. 2010. Distribution and Community Characteristics of Staging Shorebirds on the Northern Coast of Alaska. *Arctic* 63 (4): 451–467.

Taylor, M., T. Larsen, and R.E. Schweinsburg. 1985. Observations of Intraspecific Aggression and Cannibalism in Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*). *Arctic.* 38(4): 303-309.

Taylor, R.L. and M.S. Udevitz. 2015. Demography of the Pacific walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*): 1974-2006. *Marine Mammal Science* 31(1):231-254.

TERA. 2002. The Distribution of Spectacled Eiders in the Vicinity of the Pt. Thomson Unit 1998-2001. Anchorage, AK: Troy Ecological Research Associates. 19pp.

Therrien, J.-F., Pinaud, D., Gauthier, G., Lecomte, N., Bildstein, K.L., and Bety, J. 2011. Is Pre-Breeding Prospecting Behaviour Affected by Snow Cover in the Irruptive Snowy Owl? A Test Using State-Space Modelling and Environmental Data Annotated via Movebank. Movement Ecol. 3(1): 1. doi: 10.1186/s40462-015-0028-7

Thewissen, J. G. M., J. George, C. Rosa, and T. Kishida. 2011. Olfaction and brain size in the bowhead whale (Balaena mysticetus). Marine Mammal Science 27:282-294. Turl, C. W. 1990. Echolocation abilities of the beluga, Delphinapterus leucas: A review and comparison with the bottlenose dolphin, Tursiops truncatus. Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 224: 119–28.

Thode, A., K.H. Kim, C.R. Greene, Jr., and E. Roth. 2010. Long range transmission loss of broadband seismic pulses in the Arctic under ice-free conditions. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 128:EL181-EL187.

Thompson D. C. And K.J. McCourt. 1981. Seasonal diets of the porcupine caribou herd. American Midland Naturalist 105(1):70-76.

Thomson, D. H. and W. J. Richardson. 1987. Integration. In: Importance of the Eastern Alaskan Beaufort Sea to Feeding Bowhead Whales, 1985-86. USDOI, MMS, Reston, VA.

Thomson, D.H. and W.J. Richardson. 1995. Marine mammal sounds *in* W.J. Richardson, C.R. Greene, Jr., C.I. Malme, and D.H. Thomson, eds. Marine mammals and noise. Academic Press, Inc. San Diego, CA.

Toimil, L. and J. England. 1982. Environmental Effects of Gravel Island Construction, BF-37, Stefansson Sound, Alaska. Unpublished Report for Exxon Co.USA by Harding-Lawson Associates.

Toimil, L.J. and J.M. England. 1982. *Environmental Effects of Gravel Island Construction: OCS-Y0191 (BF-37), Beechey Point Block 480, Stefansson Sound, Alaska.* Harding Lawson.

Tornfelt, E. 1982. Cultural Resources of the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, Shelf and Shore. Technical Paper No. 6. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM, Alaska OCS Office.

Tornfelt, E. and M. Burwell. 1992. Shipwrecks of the Alaskan Shelf and Shore. Anchorage, AK: USDOI,

Trainor, S. F., F. S. Chapin III, H. P. Huntington, D. C. Natcher, and G. Kofinas. 2007. Arctic Climate Impacts: Environmental Injustice in Canada and the United States. *Local Environment*. 12(6):627-643.

Trannum, H. and T. Bakke. 2012. Environmental Effects of the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill-Focus on Effects on Fish and Effects of Dispersants.

Transportation Research Board and National Research Council. 2014. Responding to Oil Spills in the U.S. Arctic Marine Environment. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. 210 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 1993. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1992. OCS Study MMS 93-0023. Anchorage, AK.: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 151 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 2000. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1998-1999. OCS Study MMS 2000-066. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 133 pp.

Trefry, J. and R. Trocine. 2009. Chemical Assessment in Camden Bay (Sivulliq Prospect and Hammerhead Drill Site), Beaufort Sea, Alaska. *Anchorage, AK: Shell E&P Co.*

Trefry, J. and R. Trocine. 2009. Chemical Assessment in Camden Bay (Sivulliq Prospect and Hammerhead Drill Site), Beaufort Sea, Alaska. Final Report Submitted to Shell Exploration and Production Co. Anchorage, AK: Shell E&P Co.

Trefry, J.H., 2009. cANIMIDA Tasks 3 & 4: Sources, concentrations, composition, partitioning and dispersion pathways for suspended sediments and potential metal contaminants in the coastal Beaufort Sea. Contract Number: (Task 3) MP04PC00036; (Task 4) MP04PC00035 for the Alaska OCS Region. Melbourne FL: Florida Institute of Technology, Department of Marine & Environmental Systems, 9p.

Trefry, J.H., R. D. Rember, R.P. Trocine, and J. S. Brown. 2003. Trace metals in sediments near offshore oil exploration and production sites in the Alaskan Arctic. Environmental Geology 45:149–160.

Trefry, J.H., Rember, R.D., Trocine, R.P. and Savoie, M. 2004. Sources, Concentrations and Dispersion Pathways for Suspended Sediment in the Coastal Beaufort Sea. ANIMIDA Task Order 5 Final Report. Outer Continental Shelf Study MMS 2204-32, U.S. Department of the Interior, Anchorage, AK.

Turnpenny, A.W., J.R. Nedwell, and K. Thatcher. 1994. The Effects on Fish and Other Marine Animals of High-Level Underwater Sound.

Turnpenny, A.W., J.R. Nedwell, and K. Thatcher. 1994. *The Effects on Fish and Other Marine Animals of High-Level Underwater Sound.*

Tyack, P.L. and C.W. Clark. 1998. Quick look -- Playback of low frequency sound to gray whales migrating past the central California coast - January, 1998. Rep. from Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst., Woods Hole, MA; and Bioacoustics Res. Prog., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 34 p. + Figures & Tables.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1999.Final Environmental Impact Statement Beaufort Sea Oil and Gas Development/Northstar Project. USACE, Anchorage, Alaska. 4 vols.+ appendices.

U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Adminstration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, WA NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-212:1.

U.S. Department of the Navy. 2014. Incidental Harassment Authorization Application for the Navy's Fuel Pier Replacement Project at Naval Base Point Loma, Year 2: September 15, 2014 through September 14, 2015. NOAA- NMFS, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD.

U.S. National Ice Center. 2016. Weekly/Bi-Weekly Ice Analysis Products. United States Navy, NOAA, and USCG. http://www.natice.noaa.gov/products/weekly_products.html

U.S. Shorebird Conservation Plan Partnership. 2016. U.S. Shorebirds of Conservation Concern — 2016. <http://www.shorebirdplan.org/science/assessment-conservation-status-shorebirds/>

Udevitz, M.S., R.L. Taylor, J.L. Garlich-Miller, L.T. Quakenbush, and J.A. Snyder. 2013. Potential Population-Level Effects of Increased Haulout-Related Mortality of Pacific Walrus Calves. *Polar Biology.* 36: 291-298.

USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers). 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1, January 1987 and Regional Supplement to the USACE Wetland Delineation Manual: Alaska Region (Version 2.0) (2007).

USACE. 2012a. Final Point Thomson Environmental Impact Statement. July 2012. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Regulatory Division, JBER (Anchorage), AK, 7 Vols.

USACE. 2012b. Final Environmental Impact Statement. Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline, October 2012. JBER, AK: USACE, Alaska District. 4 Vols.

USARC (United States Arctic Research Commission). 2015. Report on the Goals and Objectives for Arctic Research 2015-2016. Anchorage, AK: U.S. Arctic Research Commission, 28 pp.

USCB (U.S. Census Bureau). 2013. American Fact Finder. 2010 U.S. Census Data. Washington, DC: U.S. Census Bureau. Accessed August 7, 2013. http://www.factfinder.census.gov.

USCB. 2014. American Fact Finder. 2010-2014 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. DP03. Washington, DC: U.S. Census Bureau. Accessed August 7, 2013. http://www.factfinder.census.gov.

USDA, and EPA. June 23, 2011. Memorandum of Understanding among the U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency: Regarding air quality analyses and mitigation for federal oil and gas decisions through the National Environmental Policy Act process."

USDOC, NMFS. 2003. Subsistence harvest management of Cook Inlet beluga whales Final Environmental Impact Statement. July 2003. 197 pp.

USDOC, NMFS. 2012a. Biological Opinion for Proposed Issuance of Regulations and Letters of Authorization to BP Exploration(Alaska) Inc. for the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Operation of Offshore Oil and Gas Facilities in the U.S. Beaufort Sea. NMFS Alaska Region, Juneau, AK.

USDOC, NMFS. 2012b. Environmental Assessment for the Issuance of Regulations and Letters of Authorization to BP Exploration(Alaska) Inc. for the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Operation of Offshore Oil and Gas Facilities in the U.S. Beaufort Sea. NOAA-NMFS, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD.

USDOC, NMFS. 2014. Biological Opinion for Issuance of Incidental Harassment Authorization under 101(a)(5)(D) of the Marine Mammal Protection Act to BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc. (BPXA) for Shallow Geohazard Survey in the U.S. Beaufort Sea, Foggy Island Bay, Alaska, during the 2014 Open Water Season. NMFS Alaska Region, Juneau, AK.

USDOC, NMFS. 2014. Biological Opinion for Issuance of Incidental Harassment Authorization under 101(a)(5)(D) of the Marine Mammal Protection Act to BP Exploration(Alaska), Inc. (BPXA) for Shallow Geohazard Survey in the U.S. Beaufort Sea, Foggy Island Bay, Alaska, During the 2014 Open Water Season. NOAA-NMFS, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD. June 2014.

USDOC, NMFS. 2015. Final Environmental Assessment for the Issuance of Incidental Harassment Authorizations for the Take of Marine Mammals by Harassment Incidental to Conducting Open-water Seismic and Geohazard Surveys in the U.S. Beaufort Sea. NOAA-NMFS, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD. June 2015.

USDOC, NOAA. 2015. Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) Maps. U.S. Dept. Comm., NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration. http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/maps-and-spatial-data/environmental-sensitivity-index-esi-maps.html

USDOC, NOAA. 2016. Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) on the Effects of Oil and Gas Activities in the Arctic Ocean. NOAA-NMFS, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD. Oct 2016.

USDOC, NOAA. 2016. Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) on the Effects of Oil and Gas Activities in the Arctic Ocean. Oct 2016. Silver Spring, MD: NOAA-NMFS, Office of Protected Resources.

USDOI, BLM. 2012. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska Final Integrated Activity Plan (IAP)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS).

USDOI, BOEM. 2010. OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-032. Continuation of the Arctic Nearshore Impact Monitoring in the Development Area (cANIMIDA): Synthesis, 1999 – 2007 Final Report. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM. Alaska OCS Region. 291 pp. + Appendix.

USDOI, BOEM. 2011. Biological Evaluation for Oil and Gas Activities on the Beaufort and Chukchi Sea Planning Areas. ESA Consultation Document prepared by BOEM for NMFS. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/About-BOEM/BOEM-Regions/Alaska-Region/Environment/Environmental-Analysis/Biological-Opinions-EPA.aspx.

USDOI, BOEM. 2012. Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Leasing Program: 2012-2017 Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. BOEM 2012-030. Washington DC: USDOI, BOEM. http://www.boem.gov/5-year/2012-2017/PEIS/

USDOI, BOEM. 2014. Environmental Guidance. Section 517: Environmental Justice. Sterling, VA: USDOI, BOEM. Accessed December 21, 2016. http://currents.boem.gov/517-EJ/

USDOI, BOEM. 2014. MMS Alaska Shipwreck Database. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCSRegion.

USDOI, BOEM. 2015. Chukchi Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 193 in the Chukchi Sea, Alaska: Final Second Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. 2 Vols. . OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-669. Anchorage, AK: .

USDOI, BOEM. 2015. Chukchi Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 193 in the Chukchi Sea, Alaska: Final Second Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. 2 Vols. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-669. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 780 pp.

USDOI, BOEM. 2015. Shell Gulf of Mexico, Inc. Revised Outer Continental Shelf Lease Exploration Plan Chukchi Sea, Alaska: Environmental Assessment. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2015-020. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region

USDOI, BOEM. 2015. Shell Gulf of Mexico, Inc. Revised Outer Continental Shelf Lease Exploration Plan Chukchi Sea, Alaska: Environmental Assessment. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2015-020. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. https://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/.

USDOI, BOEM. 2016. Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Leasing Program. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement: 2017-2022. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2016-060. November 2016. http://boemoceaninfo.com/review/

USDOI, BOEMRE (U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement). 2011. 2012-2017 Five Year Scoping Meeting for Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. February 22, 2011. Nuiqsut, Alaska. Anchorage, AK: Midnight Sun Court Reporters for USDOI BOEM.

USDOI, BOEMRE. 2010. Continuation of the Arctic Nearshore Impact Monitoring in the Development Area (cANIMIDA): Synthesis, 1999 – 2007 Final Report. OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-032. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, BOEMRE. 2011.Chukchi Sea Planning Area, Oil and Gas Lease Sale 193 in the Chukchi Sea, Alaska, Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, BOEMRE. 2011a. Draft BOEMRE Environmental Guidance: Chapter 27 Environmental Justice (Approved September 1, 2011). Herndon, VA: USDOI BOEMRE, Division of Environmental Assessment.

USDOI, MMS (U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service). 1982. Proposed Arctic Sand and Gravel Lease Sale: Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Anchorage, AK: USDOI MMS Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS. 1990. Beaufort Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 124, Final Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA MMS 90-0063. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/

USDOI, MMS. 1996. Beaufort Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 144 Final EIS. OCS EIS/EA MMS 96-0012. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/

USDOI, MMS. 1998. Beaufort Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 170 Final EIS. OCS EIS/EA, MMS 98-0007. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS. 2001. Liberty Development and Production Plan: Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Volume I. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2001-001. Anchorage, AK: USDOI MMS Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS. 2002. Liberty Development and Production Plan Final Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2002-020. 4 Vols. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/

USDOI, MMS. 2003. Beaufort Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas - Lease Sales 186, 195, and 202. Final Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2003-001. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/.

USDOI, MMS. 2004. Proposed Oil and Gas Lease Sale 195 Beaufort Sea Planning Area Environmental Assessment. *Ocs eis/ea Mms.* 28.

USDOI, MMS. 2006. Beaufort Sea, Planning Area Proposed OCS Lease Sale 202 Environmental Assessment. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2006-001. August 2006. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/.

USDOI, MMS. 2007a. Liberty Development and Production Plan Ultra Extended Reach Drilling From Endicott - Satellite Drilling Island (SDI) - Environmental Assessment. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-054. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM. Alaska OCS Region. 614 pp. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/

USDOI, MMS. 2007b. Chukchi Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 193 and Seismic Surveying Activities in the Chukchi Sea. Final Environmental Impact Statement. Vol. I. Anchorage, AK.: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS. 2007c. Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Leasing Program: 2007-2012. Final Environmental Impact Statement, Volume 1. OCS/EIS/EA MMS 2007-003. Anchorage, AK: USDOI MMS Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS. 2008. Beaufort Sea and Chukchi Sea Planning Areas Oil and Gas Lease Sales 209, 212, 217 and 221 Draft Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA MMS. *2008*-55. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/.

USDOI. 1995. PEP – Environmental Compliance Memorandum No. ECM95-3: National Environmental Policy Act Responsibilities under the Departmental Environmental Justice Policy. Washington, DC: USDOI, Office of the Secretary, 2 pp.

USDOI. 2016. Environmental Justice Strategic Plan. Washington, DC: USDOI. 32 pp. https://www.doi.gov/sites/doi.gov/files/uploads/doi_ej_strategic_plan_final_nov2016.pdf.

USDOT, Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. 2015a. Hazardous Liquid Annual Data 2004-2009. Washington, D.C.: USDOT, PHMSAhttp://phmsa.dot.gov/pipeline/library/data-stats/distribution-transmission-and-gathering-lng-and-liquid-annual-data. Data as of 6/1/2015.

USDOT, Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. 2015b. Hazardous Liquid Annual Data 2010-Present. Washington, D.C.: USDOT, PHMSA. http://phmsa.dot.gov/pipeline/library/data-stats/distribution-transmission-and-gathering-lng-and-liquid-annual-data. Data as of 6/1/2015.

USDOT. Annual Report Mileage for Hazardous Liquid or Carbon Dioxide Systems. 2013. Washington, D.C.: USDOT, PHMSA. http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/portal/site/PHMSA/menuitem.6f23687cf7b00b0f22e4c6962d9c8789/?vgnextoid=d731f5448a359310VgnVCM1000001ecb7898RCRD&vgnextchannel=3430fb649a2dc110VgnVCM1000009ed07898RCRD. Data as of 6/1/2015.

USEIA (U.S. Energy Information Administration). 2014. Annual Energy Outlook 2014. Washington D.C., U.S. Department of Energy, U.S. Energy Information Administration, Office of Integrated and International Energy Analysis. 269 pp.

USEPA. 2016. Causes of climate change. Washington, DC: USEPA, Office of Air and Radiation, Climate Change Division. http://www3.epa.gov/climatechange/science/causes.html.

USEPA. 2016. Health and Environmental Effects of Particulate Matter. Accessed August 3, 2016. https://www.epa.gov/pm-pollution/health-and-environmental-effects-particulate-matter-pm.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 1994. Conservation Plan for the Pacific Walrus in Alaska. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Marine Mammals Management.

USFWS. 2002. Steller's Eider Recovery Plan. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Region 7.

USFWS. 2006. Alaska Seabird Information Series: Black Guillemot (*Cepphus grille*). Unpublished Report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Migratory Bird Management.

USFWS. 2008. Biological Opinion for Bureau of Land Management for the Northern Planning Areas of the National Petroleum Reserve – Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office, Fairbanks, AK.

USFWS. 2009. Final Amended Biological Opinion for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. Northstar and Liberty Development Projects. Anchorage, AK: USFWS. 55 pp.

USFWS. 2010. Spectacled eider (*Somateria fischeri*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. August 23, 2010. Fairbanks, AK: USDOI, USFWS, Fairbanks Field Office.

USFWS. 2010a. Polar Bear (*Ursus Maritimus*): Chukchi/Bering Seas Stock. Final Stock Assessment Report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS. 9 pp. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/fisheries/mmm/stock/final_cbs_polar_bear_sar.pdf.

USFWS. 2010b. Polar Bear (*Ursus maritimus*): Southern Beaufort Sea Stock. Final Stock Assessment Report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Marine Mammals Management Office, 9 pp. Accessed July 29, 2015. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/fisheries/mmm/stock/final_sbs_polar_bear_sar.pdf.

USFWS. 2010c. Polar Bear Conservation Activities at Barter Island, Co-Management, and Harvest Summary. Pp. 10-14 in *Polar Bear News*. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Marine Mammals Management Office, 27 pp.

USFWS. 2010d. *Southern Beaufort Sea Stock, Stock Assessment Report.* Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Marine Mammals Management. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/fisheries/mmm/stock/stock.htm

USFWS. 2011. Programmatic Biological Opinion for Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*), Polar Bear Critical Habitat, and Conference Opinion for the Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) on Beaufort Sea Incidental Take Regulations. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office. 93 pp.

USFWS. 2012b. Biological Opinion for Diamond Point Granite Rock Quarry, June 28, 2012. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Anchorage Fish and Wildlife Field Office, 115 p.

USFWS. 2012c. Biological Opinion for ExxonMobil's Point Thomson Project. Fairbanks, AK:USFWS, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office, 85 p.

USFWS. 2013a. Biological Opinion for Polar Bears *(Ursus Maritimus)* and Conference Opinion for Pacific Walrus *(Odobenus rosmarus divergens)* on the Chukchi Sea Incidental Take Regulations. Fairbanks, AK.: USFWS, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office.

USFWS. 2013b. Biological Opinion for DS-2S Development Project: Miluveach River POA-2012-922. Consultation with U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Alaska District Anchorage, Alaska. Prepared by Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office. August 9, 2013, 54 p.

USFWS. 2014a. Biological opinion on the permitting, construction, and operation of GMT1. December, 2, 2014. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Fish and Wildlife Field Office.

USFWS. 2014b. Species Status Assessment Report: Yellow-billed loon (*Gavia adamsii*). Prepared by Listing Review Team. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS. 81 pp.

USFWS. 2014c. Memorandum from the Regional Chief, National Wildlife Refuge System – Region 7 to the Chief, Branch of Air Quality. Subject: "Alaska Regional of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Sensitive Class II Areas. February 6, 2014."

USFWS. 2014d. Environmental Conservation Online System, Species Report, Listings and occurrences for Alaska, USFWS Species Report. Accessed May 20, 2014. http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/pub/stateListingAndOccurrenceIndividual.jsp?state=AK&s8fid=1

USFWS. 2015. Arctic National Wildlife Refuge: Revised Comprehensive Conservation Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Wilderness Review, and Wild and Scenic River Review. Volume 1. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. http://www.fws.gov/home/arctic-ccp/ [Brooks]

USFWS. 2015. Biological Opinion for the Alaska Federal/State Preparedness Plan for Response to Oil & Hazardous Substance Discharges/Releases Consultation with U.S. Coast Guard and Environmental Protection Agency. February 27, 2015. Anchorage, AK: USFWS Field Office.

USFWS. 2015. North Pacific Seabird Colony Database. Accessed November 18, 2015. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Migratory Bird Management. http://axiom.seabirds.net/maps/js/seabirds.php?app=north_pacific

USFWS. 2015a. Biological Opinion for Oil and Gas Activities Associated with Lease Sale 193.Fairbanks, AK.: USFWS, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office.

USFWS. 2015c. Walrus Species Profile. USFWS, Region 7, accessed October 9, 2015. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/fisheries/mmm/walrus/wmain.htm.

USFWS. 2016. Polar bear (*Ursus maritimus*) Conservation Management Plan, Final. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 7, Anchorage, Alaska. 104 pages.

USFWS. 2016. Steller's Eider (*Polysticta stelleri*). On-line factsheet. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS Alaska Region website. Updated March, 2016. https://www.fws.gov/alaska/fisheries/endangered/species/stellers_eider.htm.

USFWS. 2017. Polar bear (*Ursus maritimus*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation.USFWS, Region 7, Anchorage, Alaska. 67 pp.

USFWS. 201a2. Biological Opinion and Conference Opinion for Oil and Gas Activities in the Beaufort and Chukchi Sea Planning Areas on Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*), Polar Bear Critical Habitat, Spectacled Eiders (*Somateria fischeri*), Spectacled Eider Critical Habitat, Steller's Eiders (*Polysticta stelleri*), Kittlitz's Murrelets (*Brachyramphus brevirostris*), and Yellow-Billed Loons (*Gavia adamsii*). Fairbanks, AK.: USDOI, USFWS, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office. 205 pp.

USGS, 2016. Avian Influenza: Information and on-going research at the USGS Alaska Science Center – Taxon: Dunlin, *Calidris alpine arcticola*. Webpage of USGS Alaska Science Center. http://alaska.usgs.gov/science/biology/avian_influenza/species/species.php?code=DUNL. Page last modified 6 July, 2016. Page contact information: ascweb@usgs.gov.

USGS. 2015. North Pacific Pelagic Seabird Database (NPPSD) 2.0. Anchorage, AK: USGS. http://alaska.usgs.gov/science/biology/nppsd/index.php.

Vaktskjold, A., B. Deutch, K. Skinner, and S. G. Donaldson. 2009. Food, Diet, Nutrition and Contaminants. Pp. 21-48 in Simon J. Wilson and Carolyn Symon Eds. AMAP Assessment 2009: Human Health in the Arctic. Oslo, Norway: Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme.

Van Parijs, S. M. 2003. Aquatic mating in pinnipeds: a review. *Aquatic Mammals* 29:214-226.

Van Parijs, S. M., and C. W. Clark. 2006. Long-term mating tactics in an aquatic-mating pinniped, the bearded seal, Erignathus barbatus. *Animal Behaviour* 72:1269-1277.

Van Parijs, S. M., C. Lydersen, and K. M. Kovacs. 2003. Vocalizations and movements suggest alternative mating tactics in male bearded seals. *Animal Behaviour* 65:273-283.

Van Parijs, S. M., C. Lydersen, and K.M. Kovacs. 2004. Effects of ice cover on the behavioural patterns of aquatic-mating male bearded seals. *Animal Behaviour* 68:89-96.

Van Parijs, S.M., K.M. Kovacs, and C. Lydersen. 2001. Spatial and temporal distribution of vocalizing male bearded seals - implications for male mating strategies. *Behaviour* 138:905-922.

Vanderlaan A. S. and C. T. Taggart. 2007. Vessel collisions with whales: The probability of lethal injury based on vessel speed. *Marine Mammal Science* 23(1):144-156.

Varela, M., A. Bode, J. Lorenzo, M.T. Alvarez-Ossorio, A. Miranda, T. Patrocinio, R. Anadon, L. Viesca, N. Rodríguez, and L. Valdés. 2006. The Effect of the "Prestige" Oil Spill on the Plankton of the N–NW Spanish Coast. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 53(5): 272-286.

Varela, M., A. Bode, J. Lorenzo, M.T. Alvarez-Ossorio, A. Miranda, T. Patrocinio, R. Anadon, L. Viesca, N. Rodríguez, and L. Valdés. 2006. The Effect of the "Prestige" Oil Spill on the Plankton of the N–NW Spanish Coast. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 53(5): 272-286.

Vaudrey et al. 1980: Beaufort Sea First-Year Ice Features Survey-1979; Volume 1: Field Investigation.

Vaudry, K. 1983. 1982 Freeze-up Study of the Barrier island Chain and Harrison-Smith Bay, AOGA Project 191, Vaudry & Associates, Inc, San Luis Obispo, CA

Venkatesh, S., El-Tahan, H., Comfort, G. and Abdelnour, R.. 1990. Modeling the behavior of oil spills in Ice-infested waters. *Atmosphere-Ocean. Volume* 28. pp. 303-329.

Venn-Watson, S., K.M. Colegrove, J. Litz, M. Kinsel, K. Terio, J. Saliki, S. Fire, R. Carmichael, C. Chevis, W. Hatchett, J. Pitchford, M. Tumlin, C. Field, S. Smith, R. Ewing, D. Fauquier, G. Lovewell, H. Whitehead, D. Rotstein, W. McFee, E. Fougeres, and T. Rowles. 2015. Adrenal gland and lung lesions in Gulf of Mexico common bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) found dead following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Plos One* 10(5): e0126538. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0126538

Ver Hoef, J. M., M. F. Cameron, P. L. Boveng, J. M. London, and E. E. Moreland. 2014. A spatial hierarchical model for abundance of three ice-associated seal species in the eastern Bering Sea. *Statistical Methodology* 17:46-66. DOI: 10.1016/j.stamet.2013.03.001.

Verboom, W.C. and R.A. Kastelein. 1995. Rutting Whistles of a Male Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). In *Sensory Systems of Aquatic Mammals.* Edited by R. A. Kastelein and P. E. Nachtigall. pp. 287-298. Woerden, The Netherlands: De Spil Publishers.

Verheijen, F.J. 1981. Birds at Lighted Man-Made Structures: Not on Nights Close to a Full Moon. *American Birds* 35(3):251 – 254.

Viereck, L.A., Dyrness, C.T., Batten, A.R., and Wenzlick, K.J. 1992. The Alaska Vegetation Classification. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-286. Portland, OR: USDA, USFS, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 278 pp.

Voorhees, H. and R. Sparks. 2012. Nanuuq: Local and Traditional Ecological Knowledge of Polar Bears in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. Anchorage, AK.: Alaska Nanuuq Commission. 112 pp. http://thealaskananuuqcommission.org/publications/NanuuqMayDetWorkshop/2011-2012%20ANC%20Nanuuq%20TEK_001.pdf.

Voorhees, H., R. Sparks, H.P. Huntington, and K.D. Rode. 2014. Traditional Knowledge about Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) in Northwestern Alaska. *Arctic*. 67(4): 523-536.

Walker, D.A., Raynolds, M.K., Daniëls, F.J.A., Einarsson, E., Elvebakk, A., Gould, W.A., Katenin, A.E., Kholod, S.S., Markon, C.J., Melnikov, E.S., Moskalenko, N.G., Talbot, S.S., Yurtsev, B.A. and the other members of the CAVM Team. 2005. The Circumpolar Arctic Vegetation Map. *Journal of Vegetation Science* 16:267-282.

Walkusz, W., J.E. Paulic, S. Wong, S. Kwasniewski, M.H. Papst, and J.D. Reist. 2016. Spatial Distribution and Diet of Larval Snailfishes (*Liparis fabricii, Liparis gibbus, Liparis tunicatus*) in the Canadian Beaufort Sea. *Oceanologia* 58(2): 117-123.

Walkusz, W., Paulic, J.E., Wong, S., Kwasniewski, K., Papst, M.H., and Reist, J.D. 2016. Spatial distribution and Diet of Larval Snailfishes (*Liparis fabricii*, *Liparis gibbus*, *Liparis tunicatus*) in the Canadian Beaufort Sea. *Oceanologia*. 58: 117-123.

Wallis, A., 1981. North Sea gas flares. Br. Birds 74: 536-537.

Waltzek, T.B., G. Cortez-Hinojosa, J. Wellehan J.F.X., and G.C. Gray. 2012. Marine Mammal Zoonoses: A Review of Disease Manifestations. *Zoonoses and Public Health.* 59: 521-535.

Ward, D.H., J.W. Hupp, L. McManus, M. Budde, D.C. Douglas, and K.D. Tape. 2016. Multi-decadal trends in spring arrival of avian migrants to the central Arctic coast of Alaska: effects of environmental and ecological factors. *Journal of Avian Biology* 47 (2): 197-207.

Wartzok D. And M. G. Mccormick. 1978. Color discrimination by a Bering Sea spotted seal, *Phoca largha*. *Vision Research* 18(7):781-784.

Wartzok, D., W. Watkins, B. Wursig, and C. Malme. 1989. Movements and Behavior of Bowhead Whales in Response to Repeated Exposures to Noises Associated with Industrial Activities in the Beaufort Sea. Prepared by Purdue University for Anchorage, AK:.Amoco Production Co. 228 pp.

Watanabe, Y., C. Lydersen, K. Sato, Y. Naito, N. Miyazaki, and K. M. Kovacs. 2009. Diving behavior and swimming style of nursing bearded seal pups. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 380:287-294.

Wathne, J. A., T. Haug, and C. Lydersen. 2000. Prey preference and niche overlap of ringed seals Phoca hispida and harp seals P. groenlandica in the Barents Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 194:233-239.

Watkins and Wartzok (1985 Watkins, W. A., and D. Wartzok. 1985. Sensory biophysics of marine mammals. *Marine Mammal Science* 1(3): 219-260.

Watkins, W. A. 1986. Whale Reactions to Human Activities in Cape-Cod Waters. *Marine Mammal Science* 2:251-262.

Wauchope, H.S., J.D. Shaw, O Varpe, E.G. Lappo, D. Boertmann, R.B. Lanctot, and R.A. Fuller. Rapid Climate-Driven Loss of Breeding Habitat for Arctic Migratory Birds. *Global Change Biology* 2016. doi: 10.1111/gcb.12404.

Weingartner, T, J; Danielson, S,L; Kasper, J, L; and Okkonen, S, R; Circulation and Water Property Variations in the Nearshore Alaska Beaufort Sea (1999-2007), Final Report. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals management Service (MMS), Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study 2009-035.

Weingartner, T.J., and S. Okkonen, 2001 Beaufort Sea Nearshore under ice currents: Science analysis and logistics, Final rep. OCS Study MMS 2001-068.Fairbanks: UAF, Coastal Mar. Inst.

Weingartner, T.J., S.R. Okkonen and S.L. Danielson. 2005. Circulation and Water Property Variations in the Nearshore Alaskan Beaufort Sea, Final Report. Fairbanks, AK: UAF, Institute of Marine Science. 111p.

Weiser, E. and H. G. Gilchrist. (2012). Glaucous Gull (Larus hyperboreus), The Birds of North America (P. G. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America: https://birdsna-org.arlis.idm.oclc.org/Species-Account/bna/species/glagul April 3, 2017. DOI: 10.2173/bna.573

Welch, H.E., Crawford, R.E. and Hop, H. 1993. Occurrence of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) Schools and their Vulnerability to Predation in the Canadian High Arctic. *Arctic*. 46(4): 331-339.

Welch, H.E., R.E. Crawford, and H. Hop. 1993. Occurrence of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus Saida*) Schools and their Vulnerability to Predation in the Canadian High Arctic. *Arctic*: 331-339.

Wells, P.G., J.N. Butler, and J.S. Hughes (eds.) 1995. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill: Fate and Effects in Alaskan Waters. STP 1219. Philadelphia, PA: American Society for Testing and Materials.

Wemmer, C., M. Von Ebers, and K. Scow. 1976. An Analysis of the Chuffing Vocalization in the Polar Bear (*Ursus maritimus*). *Journal of Zoology* 180(3): 425-439.

Wernham, A. 2007. Iñupiat Health and Proposed Alaskan Oil Development: Results of the First Integrated Health Impact Assessment/Environmental Impact Statement for Proposed Oil Development on Alaska's North Slope. *EcoHealth* 4:500-513.

Wertheimer, A.C., R.A. Heintz, J.F. Thedinga, J.M. Maselko, and S.D. Rice. 2000. Straying of Adult Pink Salmon from their Natal Stream Following Embryonic Exposure to Weathered Exxon Valdez Crude Oil. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society.* 129(4): 989-1004.

Wertheimer, A.C., R.A. Heintz, J.F. Thedinga, J.M. Maselko, and S.D. Rice. 2000. Straying of Adult Pink Salmon from their Natal Stream Following Embryonic Exposure to Weathered Exxon Valdez Crude Oil. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 129(4): 989-1004.

Westing C. 2013. Unit 23 Muskox. pp. 52-74 *in* Muskox Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities 1 July 2010-30 June 2012. (Harper P., ed.). ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2013-2. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.

White, M.J. Jr, J. Norris, K. Ljungblad, K. and G. di Sciara, G. 1978. Auditory thresholds of two beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas). HSWRI Tech. Rep.78-109. Hubbs Sea World Res. Inst., San Diego, CA.

White, M.J.Jr, J. Norris, K. Ljungblad, and G. di Sciara. 1978. Auditory Thresholds of Two Beluga Whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*). HSWRI Tech. Rep. 78-109. San Diego, CA: Hubbs Sea World Res. Inst.

WHO (World Health Organization). 1986. Ottawa Charter for Health Promotion. Copenhagen, Denmark: WHO, European Regional Office, pp. 5.

Wiens, J.A., T.O. Grist, R.H. Day, S.M. Murphy, and G. D. Hayward. 1996. Effects of the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill on Marine Bird Communities in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Ecol. Appl.* 6:828-841.

Wiese, F.K. and P. Ryan. 2003. The Extent of Chronic Marine Pollution in Southeastern Newfoundland Waters Assessed Through Beached Bird Surveys 1984-1999. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 46:1090-1101.

Wiese, F.K., W.A. Montevecchi, G.K. Davoren, F. Huettmann, A.W. Diamond, and J. Linke. 2001. Seabirds at Risk around Offshore Oil Platforms in the North-west Atlantic. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 42:1285-1290.

Wiese, W. L., C. J. Latty, and T. E. Hollmen. 2016. Identifying Causes of Nest Failure for Pacific Common Eiders on the Beaufort Sea. *Poster for* 2016 Alaska Bird Conference in Cordova, Alaska.

Wieskotten S., G. Dehnhardt, B. Mauck, L. Miersch, W. Hanke. 2010. Hydrodynamic Determination of the Moving Direction of an Artificial Fin by a Harbour Seal (*phoca vitulina*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 213(Pt 13):2194-2200.

Wieskotten, S., G. Dehnhardt, B. Mauck, L. Miersch, and W. Hanke. 2010. Hydrodynamic Determination of the Moving Direction of an Artificial Fin by a Harbour Seal (*Phoca vitulina*). *Journal of Experimental Biology* 213: 2194-2200.

Wiig, Ø., A. E. Derocher, and S. E. Belikov. 1999. Ringed seal (*Phoca hispida*) breeding in the drifting pack ice of the Barents Sea. Marine Mammal Science 15:595-598.

Wiig, Ø., S. Amstrup, T. Atwood, K. Laidre, N. Lunn, M. Obbard, E. Regehr, and G. Thiemann. 2015. Ursus maritimus. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T22823A14871490. http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015- 4.RLTS.T22823A14871490.en.

Wijk, V. 2014. Capping Stack and Method for Controlling a Wellbore. US Patent No 20140034337 A1. Published February 6, 2014. https://www.google.com/patents/US20140034337

Wilce, R. and K. Dunton. 2014. The Boulder Patch (North Alaska, Beaufort Sea) and its Benthic Algal Flora. *Arctic*: 43-56.

Wild Well Control. 2010. Same Season Relief Well and Vertical Intervention Discussion for Beaufort Sea: Same Season Relief Well Capability Review. 25 pp.

Wild Well Control. 2016a. Causes of Kicks. http://www.wildwell.com/literature-on-demand/literature/causes-of-kicks.pdf

Wild Well Control. 2016b. Pressure Control Equipment. Available at http://www.wildwell.com/literature-on-demand/literature/pressure-control-equipment.pdf

Wild Well Control. 2016c. Well Control Methods. Available at http://www.wildwell.com/literature-on-demand/literature/well-control-methods.pdf

Wildlife Management Advisory Council (WMAC) (Northwest Territories). Letter to: Honorable J. Michael Miltenberger (Government of Northwest Territories), Honourable John Edzerza (Government of Yukon), Honourable Peter Kent (Member of Parliament for Thornhill (Ontario)). 2011 July 25. 13 leaves. Re: Recommendations for Northern Beaufort Sea Polar Bear Population Boundary Change and Total Allowable Harvest. Located at; The Joint Secretariat - lnuvialuit Renewable Resource Committees, Inuvik, Northwest Territories, Canada.

Wilhelm, S.I., G.J. Robertson, P.C. Ryan, and D.C. Schneider. 2007. Comparing an Estimate of Seabirds at Risk to a Mortality Estimate From the November 2004 Terra Nova FPSO Oil Spill. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 54:537-544.

Wilkinson, R., and Marmot, M. 2003. Social Determinants of Health: The Solid Facts. Second Edition. Copenhagen, Denmark: World Health Organization, 31 pp.

Wilson, R.R., J.S. Horne, K.D. Rode, E.V. Regehr, and G.M. Durner. 2014. Identifying Polar Bear Resource Selection Patterns to Inform Offshore Development in a Dynamic and Changing Arctic. *Ecosphere.*5(10): 1-24.

Wolfe, D.A., M.J. Hameedi, J.A. Galst, G. Watabayashi, J. Short, C.O.O'Claire, S. Rice, J. Michel, J.R. Payne, J. Braddock, S. Hanna, and D. Sale. 1994. The Fate of the Oil Spilled from the *Exxon Valdez*, The Mass Balance is the Most Complete and Accurate of Any Major Oil Spill. *Environmental Science and Technology* 28(13): 561-568.

Wolfe, R.J. 1983. Understanding Resource Uses in Alaskan Socioeconomic Systems. Pp. 234-260 in Robert J. Wolfe and Linda J. Ellanna Comps. Resource Use and Socioeconomic Systems: Case Studies of Fishing and Hunting in Alaskan Communities. Juneau, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, 260 pp.

Wolfe, R.J. 2009. An Overview of Subsistence in Alaska. Pp. 163-192 in Stephen R. Braund and Jack Kruse Eds. Synthesis: Three Decades of Research on Socioeconomic Effects Related to Offshore Petroleum Development in Coastal Alaska. OCS Study MMS 2009-006. Anchorage, AK: Stephen R. Braund & Associates.

Wolfe, R.J. 2013. Sensitive Tribal Areas on the North Slope: An Update of Areas, Issues, and Actions in Four Communities. Barrow, AK: Iñupiat Community of the Arctic Slope, 52 pp.

Wolfe, R.J., and J. Magdanz. 1993. The Sharing, Distribution, and Exchange of Wild Resources in Alaska: A Compendium of Materials Presented to the Alaska Board of Fisheries. Parts I-VII. Juneau, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

Wolfe, R.J., and R.J. Walker. 1987. Subsistence Economies in Alaska: Productivity, Geography, and Development Impacts. *Arctic Anthropology*. 24(2):56-81.

Wolfe, R.J., C.L. Scott, W.E. Simeone, C J. Utermohle, and M.C. Pete. 2009. The "Super-Household" in Alaska Native Subsistence Economies. National Science Foundation, 31 pp.

Wollebaeck, A. 1927. The mammals of Norway. Oslo, Norway.

Wong, S.N.P., C. Gjerdrum, K.H. Morgan, and M.L. Mallory. 2014. Hotspots in Cold Seas: The Composition, Distribution, and Abundance of Marine Birds in the North American Arctic. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 1691-1705, doi:10.1002/2013JC009198.

Woodby, D.A., and D.B. Botkin. 1993. Stock sizes prior to commercial whaling. Pp. 387-407 In J. J. Burns, J. J. Montague, and C. J. Cowles (eds.), The bowhead whale. Soc. Mar. Mammal., Spec. Publ. No. 2. Yablokov, A. V. 1994. Validity of whaling data. Nature 367:108.

Woods, S., and C. Carothers. 2011. Annotated Bibliography: Subsistence Use and Knowledge of Beaufort Salmon Populations. Submitted to USDOI, BOEMRE, Alaska OCS Region. Agreement Number M09AC15378. Anchorage, AK: Coastal Marine Institute, 98 pp.

Wooley, C.B. 1995. Alutiiq Culture Before and After the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*. 19(4):125-153.

Word, J., M. Pinza, and W. Gardiner. 2008. Literature Review of the Effects of Dispersed Oil with Emphasis on Cold Water Environments of the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas. *Prepared for Shell Global Solutions, Houston, TX and American Petroleum Institute, Washington DC.*

Wurl, O. and J.P. Obbard. 2004. A Review of Pollutants in the Sea-Surface Microlayer (SML): A Unique Habitat for Marine Organisms. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 48(11): 1016-1030.

Würsig, B. and C. Clark. 1993. Behavior. Pages 157-199 in J. J. Burns, J. J. Montague, and C. J. Cowles, editors. The bowhead whale. The Society for Marine Mammalogy, Lawrence, KS.

Würsig, B., E. Dorsey, W. Richardson, and R. Wells. 1989. Feeding, Aerial and Play Behaviour of the Bowhead Whale, *Balaena mysticetus*, Summering in the Beaufort Sea. *Aquatic Mammals* 15:27-37.

Wyrick, R.F. 1954. Observations on the movements of the Pacific gray whale *Eschrichtius glaucus* (Cope). J. Mammal. 35:593-598.

Wysocki, L.E., J.P. Dittami, and F. Ladich. 2006. Ship Noise and Cortisol Secretion in European Freshwater Fishes. *Biological Conservation.* 128(4): 501-508.

Yokel, D., D. Huebner, R. Meyers, D. Nigro, and J. Ver Hoef. 2007. Offsetting Versus Overlapping Ice Road Routes from Year To Year: Impacts to Tundra Vegetation. BLM-Alaska Open File Report 112, June 2007. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM-Alaska Public Information Center.

Young D. D. ET AL. 2002. Section 6: Predators. Pp. 51-53 in Arctic refuge coastal plain terrestrial wildlife research summaries. (DOUGLAS D. C., P. E. REYNOLDS, E. B. RHODE, eds.). U.S. Dept of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, USGS/BRD/BSR-2002-0001.

Zarnke, R. L.1983. Serologic survey for selected microbial pathogens in Alaskan wildlife. Journal of Wildlife Diseases, 19(4), 324-329.

Zdor, E., L. Zdor, and L. Ainana. 2010. Traditional Knowledge of the Native People of Chukotka about Walrus. Final Report. Nome, AK.: Kawerak, Inc. 55 pp.http://www.nps.gov/akso/beringia/projects/Products/2007/Walrus-TEK-2007-final-report-Zdor-ENG-final-2.pdf.

Zeh, J., D. Poole, G. Miller, W. Koski, L. Baraff, and D. Rugh. 2002. Survival of bowhead whales, Balaena mysticetus, estimated from 1981-1998 photoidentification data. Biometrics 58:832-840.

Zhang, X., J. Zhang, J. Krieger, M. Shulski, F. Liu, S. Stegall, W.Tao, J. You, W. Baule, and B. Potter, 2013: Beaufort and Chukchi Seas Mesoscale Meteorology Modeling Study, Final Report. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study BOEM 2013-0119. 204pp.

Zhao, C. and T. Garrett. 2014. Effects of Arctic Haze on Surface Cloud Radiative Forcing. American Geophysical Union Publications. December 28, 2014. *Geophysical Research Letters* 42(2):1-8. 10.1002/2014GL062015.

Zimmerman, C, Evon, Biela, V, E. 2014. Molecular and Otolith Tools Investigate Population of Origin and Migration of Arctic Cisco found in the Colville River, Alaska. US Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska Region, Anchorage, Alaska. OCS Study BOEM 2014-020. 107 pp. MMS 2007-042.

APPENDIX A

Accidental Oil Spills and Gas Releases

Information, Models, and Estimates

Supporting Figures, Tables, and Maps

This page intentionally left blank

Appendix A. Accidental Oil Spills and Gas Releases

Table of Contents

Lists of Figures, Tables, and Maps

List of Figures

A.1-Supporting Tables and Maps

List of Maps

A.2-OSRA Conditional and Combined Probability Tables

Tables A.2-1 through A.2-9 represent conditional probabilities (expressed as percent chance and in terms of annual, summer, and winter, respectively) that a large oil spill starting at one of either the proposed LDPI or the Liberty pipeline will contact certain defined areas within 1, 3, 10, 30, 90, and 360 days.

Tables A.2-10 and A.2-11 represent combined probabilities (expressed as percent chance), over the assumed life of the Proposed Action, and Alternatives of one or more spills ≥1,000 Bbl, and the estimated number of spills (mean), occurring and contacting a certain 1, 3, 10, 30, 90, and 360 days.

A-1. Accidental Large Oil Spills

A-1.1. Large Spill Size, Source, and Oil-Type Assumptions

Table A-1 shows the general size categories, source of a large spill(s), type of oil, size of spill(s) in bbl, and the total volume BOEM assumes in the analysis of oil-spill effects in Sections 4.2 through 4.4 and 4.7 of this DEIS for the Liberty Development and Production Plan.

A-1.2. OCS Large Oil-Spill Sizes

Large OCS spills have a minimum size, or threshold value, of 1,000 bbl, but the spill size could be larger. Table A.1-1 shows the assumed large spill sizes used in the effects analysis of a large spill for the proposed action.

The large OCS spill-size assumptions BOEM uses for a spill from the island and an offshore pipeline leak are based on reported spills in the Gulf of Mexico and Pacific OCS because no large spills (≥1,000 bbl) have occurred on the Alaska or Atlantic OCS from oil and gas activities. BOEM uses the median OCS spill size as the likely large spill size (Anderson, Mayes, and LaBelle, 2012) because it is the most probable size for that spill-size category. The Gulf of Mexico and Pacific OCS data show that a large spill most likely would be from a pipeline or a platform. The median size of a crude oil spill ≥1,000 bbl from a pipeline on the OCS from 1996-2010 is 1,720 bbl, and the average is 2,771 bbl (Anderson, Mayes, and LaBelle, 2012). The median spill size for a platform on the OCS over the entire record from 1964-2010, is 5,066 bbl, and the average is 395,500 bbl (Anderson, Mayes, and LaBelle, 2012). Outliers such as the Deepwater Horizon (DWH) spill volume skew the average and the average is not a useful statistical measure. For purposes of this analysis, BOEM uses the median spill sizes for OCS pipelines and platforms, rounded to the nearest hundred shown below, as the likely large spill sizes for an offshore pipeline leak and island spill in the proposed action. The large OCS offshore pipeline spill size due to a rupture is based on the operator’s estimate of a worst-case discharge from its pipeline, 3,979 bbl (Hilcorp, 2017), and rounded to the nearest hundred yielding 5,000 bbl.

Table A-1. Large OCS Spill-Size Assumptions in barrels.

OCS Offshore Pipeline Leak	OCS Offshore Pipeline Rupture	OCS Island Spill
1,700	5,000	5,100

A-1.3. Onshore Large Oil Pipeline Spill Size

The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), Office of Pipeline Safety Research and Special Programs Administration keeps information about distribution and transmission accident and incident data online (USDOT, 2015 a, b, c). The Hazardous Liquid Accident Data (2004-2013) was analyzed to estimate crude-oil spills ≥1,000 bbl for onshore pipelines. The Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) hazardous liquid incident database covering a fixed period of time was filtered by commodity type and spill volume to obtain a subset of data specific to crude oil pipeline systems. Summary statistics were generated for the 74 crude oil spills ≥1,000 bbl identified. The median crude oil-spill size is 2,540 bbl and the average is 5,325 bbl. For purposes of analysis, BOEM uses the median spill size as the likely spill size for the analysis of a large onshore pipeline spill from the Proposed Action. The median spill size is rounded to the nearest hundred, resulting in an estimate of 2,500 bbl.

A-1.4. Source and Type of Large Oil Spills

The source is considered the place from which a large oil spill could originate. For the Proposed Action, the sources of large spills are divided into the island, offshore pipeline, and onshore pipeline. Island sources include spills from wells or from equipment located on the island such as diesel fuel tanks. Large offshore pipeline spills include spills from the offshore pipeline to the shore. Large onshore pipeline spills include spills from shore to Pump Station 1.

The types of oil spilled from island spills are assumed to be crude oil or diesel oil. Large onshore and offshore pipeline spills are assumed to be crude oil.

The type of crude oil used in this analysis is Liberty crude oil. Hilcorp provided average reservoir fluid property data from a flow test taken at the Liberty #1 well (Hilcorp 2015 DPP Section 4.2.2). The API (American Petroleum Institute) gravity is a measure of how heavy or light the oil is compared to water. The average API gravity of Liberty crude oil is 24° to 27° API (Hilcorp 2015 DPP Section 4.2.2). SL Ross Environmental Research Ltd. performed simulated weathering experiments and physical property analyses of Liberty crude oil (SL Ross 1998). SL Ross 1998 contains the laboratory data used in the weathering calculations detailed in Tables A.1-2 through A.1-5. SL Ross Environmental Research Ltd. also conducted an assessment of the behavior of Liberty crude oil if released into the environment from a spill (SL Ross, 2000).

The type of diesel oil used in this analysis is ultra low sulfur diesel (ULSD) as Hilcorp states that it will be using ULSD during operations (Hilcorp 2015 DPP Table 8-2). A comparable ULSD from Norway's Esso Slagen Refinery is used in BOEM's oil weathering analysis (SEA Consulting Group and SINTEF 2015). The ULSD sample taken from the Esso Slagen Refinery and analyzed by SEA and SINTEF has an API gravity of 38° and has EN 590 specification (SEA Consulting Group and SINTEF 2015). It was chosen to be representative for the diesel oil weathering simulations used in this analysis shown in Tables A.1-6 though A.1-8. Further, a product specification sheet by Petro Star Inc., an Alaska refinery and fuel marketing company, has information on Arctic Grade ULSD (Petrostar, 2016).

A-1.5. Historical Loss of Well-Control Incidents on the OCS and North Sea

USDOI, BOEMRE (2011; Appendix B; Table B-1), USDOI, BOEM, (2012a; Figure 4.3.3-1.), Bureau of Land Management (USDOI, BLM) (2012; Appendix G), IAOGP (2010), Bercha Group Inc. (2014a) and Ji, Johnson, and Wikel (2014) detail the loss of well control (LOWC) incidents on the OCS and/or North Sea, and discuss the analysis of their frequencies. The loss of well control occurrence frequencies, per well, are on the order of 10^{-3} to 10^{-6}. The occurrence frequencies depend upon the operation or activity, whether the LOWC was a blowout or well release, and whether there was oil spilled.

In general, historical data show that LOWC events escalating into blowouts and resulting in oil spills are infrequent and that those resulting in large accidental oil spills are even rarer events (Anderson, Mayes, and LaBelle, 2012; Bercha, 2014a, Izon et al. 2007, Ji, Johnson, and Wikel, 2014; Robertson et al., 2013; USDOI, BOEMRE, 2011; USDOI, BOEM, 2016). From 1964 to 2010 there were 283 well control incidents, 61 of which resulted in crude or condensate spills (USDOI, BOEM, 2012a; Table 4.3.3 1). From 1971 to 2010, fewer than 50 well control incidents occurred. Excluding the volume from the DWH spill, the total spilled volume was less than 2,000 bbl of crude or condensate. The largest of the 1971-2010 spills—other than the DWH event—being 350 bbl. The DWH event was the only VLOS to occur between 1971 and 2010 (USDOI, BOEM, 2012a). During that same time period, more than 41,800 wells were drilled on the OCS and almost 16 Bbbl of oil were produced.

From 1971-2010 Industry drilled 223 exploration wells in the Pacific OCS, 46 in the Atlantic OCS, 15,138 in the Gulf of Mexico OCS, and 84 in the Alaska OCS, for a total of 15,491 exploration wells. During this period, there were 77 well control incidents associated with exploration drilling. Of those 77 well control incidents, 14 (18%) resulted in oil spills ranging from 0.5 bbl to 200 bbl, for a total 354 bbl, excluding the estimated volume from the DWH spill. These statistics show that, while approximately 15,000 exploration wells were drilled, there were a total of 15 loss-of-well-control events that resulted in a spill of any size: 14 were small spills and one was a large spill (≥1,000 bbl) that resulted in a blowout. That one large/very large spill was the DWH.

From 1980 – 2011, Industry drilled 745 development wells in the Pacific OCS, 19,275 in the Gulf of Mexico OCS, and 9,174 in the North Sea. There were a total of 61 LOWC events during the drilling of the 29,194 development wells. From 1980 – 2011, Industry operated 7,674 producing wells in the Pacific OCS, 197,721 in the Gulf of Mexico OCS, and 59,137 in the North Sea. There were a total of 111 LOWC events during production and well intervention activities from the 264,532 wells (Bercha 2014).

The risk of an unlikely or rare event, such as a loss of well control incident, is determined using the best available historical data. The 2012-2017 Five-Year Program Final PEIS (USDOI, BOEM, 2012a) provides a detailed discussion of the OCS well control incidents and risk factors that could contribute to a long duration LOWC event. Risk factors include geologic formation and hazards; water depth and hazards, geographic location (including water depth); well design and integrity; loss of well control prevention and intervention; scale and expansion; human error; containment capability; response capability; oil types and weathering/fate; and specific regional geographic considerations, including oceanography and meteorology.

Quantifying the frequency of VLOSs from a loss of well control event is challenging as relatively few large oil spills that can serve as benchmarks have occurred on the OCS (Scarlett et al., 2011). Based on an analysis of this historic data from both the 1971-2010 (the modern regulatory era) and the 1964-1971 time frames, the frequency of a loss of well control occurring and resulting in a VLOS of different volumes was determined (USDOI, BOEM, 2016, Figure 3.3-1). This analysis, which is set forth in the 2017-2022 Five-Year Program Draft PEIS, was used to calculate the frequency (per well) of a spill exceeding 4,610,000 bbl, which is the VLOS volume assumed in this DEIS.

A-2. Behavior and Fate of Crude Oils

There are scientific laboratory data and field information from accidental and research oil spills about the behavior and fate of crude oils. BOEM discusses the background information on the fate and behavior of oil in Arctic environments and its behavior and persistence properties along various types of shorelines. BOEM also makes several estimates about environmental parameters to perform modeling simulations of oil weathering that are specific to the large spills BOEM estimates for analysis purposes.

A-2.1. Generalized Processes Affecting the Fate and Behavior of Oil

Several processes alter the chemical and physical characteristics and toxicity of spilled oil. Collectively, these processes are referred to as weathering or aging of the oil. The major oil weathering processes are spreading, evaporation, dispersion, dissolution, emulsification, microbial degradation, photochemical oxidation, and sedimentation to the seafloor or stranding on the shoreline (Payne et al., 1987; Boehm, 1987; Lehr, 2001).

Along with the physical oceanography and meteorology, weathering processes determine the oil's fate in the environment. Potter et al. (2012), Dickins (2011), and Lee et al. (2011) reviewed the state of fate and behavior of oil in ice and documented the relevant studies; some of which were detailed in the USDOI, MMS (2007) Lease Sale 193 FEIS, Appendix A, 2.1. Collectively, 40 years of research underpin the available science on fate and behavior of oil in open water and ice.

A-2.1.1. Shoreline Type, Oil Behavior, and Persistence

A new shorezone analysis was completed in 2014 and BOEM compiled the new Environmental Sensitivity Information (ESI) for each of the land segments along the northern coast of Alaska (Harper and Morris, 2014). For each land segment, the percentage of each ESI type by length is shown in Table A.1-9. In general, the higher the ESI number, the longer the oil is estimated to persist in that type of substrate.

A-2.2. Oil Spill Persistence

How long an oil spill persists on water or on the shoreline can vary widely, depending on the size of the oil spill and the environmental conditions at the time of the spill, and the substrate of the shoreline.

A-2.3. Assumptions about Oil-Spill Weathering

To run the oil weathering model (OWM) using a consistent framework, several assumptions are made regarding the type of oil, the size of the spill, the environmental conditions, and the location of the spill. The following assumptions are used to estimate weathering of a large oil spill:

- The weathering of crude oil is based on laboratory weathering data of a Liberty crude oil sample (SL Ross, 1998)
- The weathering of diesel oil is based on laboratory weathering data of an ULSD sample from a Norweigen Refinery (SEA and Sintef, 2015) that serves as a correlative for Arctic Grade ULSD
- The size of the large diesel fuel spill from the island is 5,100 bbl; See Section A-1.1
- The sizes of the small diesel fuel spills modeled are 3 bbl and 200 bbl.
- The sizes of the large crude oil spills are 1,700 bbl (pipeline leak), 5,000 bbl (pipeline rupture), and 5,100 (island spill); See Section A-1.1 Large Spill Size, Source, and Oil-Type
- There is no reduction in the size of spill due to cleanup; instead cleanup is considered separately as either mitigation or disturbance
- The wind, wave, water temperature, and ice conditions are as described
- The spill is a surface spill or a spill from the buried pipeline that reaches the water surface quickly
- Meltout spills occur into 50% ice cover
- The properties predicted by the OWM are those of the thickest part of the slick
- The spill occurs as an instantaneous spill over a short period of time
- The oil spill persists for up to 30 days in open water or in ice
- The fate and behavior are as modeled (Table A.1-2 through A.1-8)

Uncertainties exist, such as:

- The actual size of an oil spill or spills, should they occur
- The location of the spill
- Wind, current, wave, and ice conditions at the time of a possible oil spill
- The crude or diesel properties at the time of a possible spill

A-2.4. Modeling Simulations of Oil Weathering

To judge the effect of a large oil spill, BOEM estimates information regarding how much oil evaporates, how much oil is dispersed, and how much oil remains after a certain time period. BOEM derives the weathering estimates of Liberty crude oil and diesel fuel from modeling results using the SINTEF Oil Weathering Model (OWM) Version 4.0 (Reed et al., 2015) for up to 30 days.

BOEM simulates two general scenarios: one in which the oil spills into open water and one in which the oil freezes into the ice and melts out into 50% ice cover. BOEM assumes that open water conditions can exist within the proposed action area between July and October (See 2017 Liberty DEIS Section 3.1.2.4). BOEM assumes that meltout can occur from June through July (See 2017 Liberty DEIS Section 3.1.2.1). BOEM models both the open water and meltout spills as instantaneous. Although different amounts of oil could melt out at different times, BOEM took the conservative approach, which was to assume all the oil was released at the same time.

A-3. Estimates of Where a Large Offshore Oil Spill May Go

BOEM studies how and where large offshore spills move by using an oil-spill trajectory model with the capability of assessing the probability of oil-spill contact to resource areas, known as the Oil-Spill Risk Analysis (OSRA) model (Smith et al., 1982; Ji, Johnson, and Li, 2011). The “Large” oil spill means spills with a threshold size of ≥ 1,000 bbl. This model analyzes the likely paths of over tens of thousands of simulated oil spill trajectories in relation to biological, physical, and sociocultural resources. The trajectory is driven by the wind, sea ice, and current data from a coupled ocean-ice model. The locations of resource areas, including sociocultural resource areas, barrier islands, and the coast within the model study area, are used by OSRA to tabulate the percent chance of oil-spill contact to these areas. A full report is found within Li, Crowley and Johnson (In Preparation).

A-3.1. Inputs to the Oil-Spill-Trajectory Model

There are several inputs necessary to run the oil-spill-trajectory model and to assess the probability of oil-spill contact to environmental resource areas, boundary segments, land segments, and grouped land segments including the following:

- Study area
- Arctic seasons
- Location of the coastline
- Location of environmental resource areas
- Location of land segments and grouped land segments
- Location of boundary segments
- Location of facility
- Location of pipelines and transportation assumptions
- Current and ice information from a general circulation model
- Wind information

A-3.1.1. Study Area and Boundary Segments

Map A-1 (Maps are found in section A.1, Tables and Maps) shows the study area used in the oil-spill-trajectory analysis. It extends from 174 º E to 130º W and 66 º N to 75º N. The OSRA model has a resolution of 0.6 km by 0.6 km and a total of 6 million grid cells in the study area. The study area is formed by 40 offshore boundary segments and the Beaufort (United States and Canada) and Chukchi seas (United States and Russia) coastline. The boundary segments are vulnerable to spills in both

Arctic summer and winter. The study area is chosen to be large enough to allow most trajectories of hypothetical oil spills to develop without contacting the boundary segments through as long as 360 days.

A-3.1.2. Trajectory Analysis Periods

The OSRA model launches a hypothetical oil-spill trajectory from a hypothetical location called a launch point (described in detail in Section 3.1.5) starting on day 1 in 1986, and it continuously launches the trajectory every other day for a total of 18 years (1986-2004). Therefore, a total of 3,240 trajectories are launched over this time period. The trajectories are driven by the three-hourly wind, current and ice data from a coupled ocean-ice model with 20 years (1985-2005) of simulation (described in detail in section 3.1.6; Curchitser et al., 2013), and are computed on an hourly basis. Note that data from 1985 are not used in the trajectory analysis because they do not start on January 1st.

BOEM defines three time periods for the trajectory analysis of large oil spills. These periods are the months when trajectories are started and the chance of contact is tabulated. BOEM calls these three periods annual, summer, and winter. Shown below are the three time periods that trajectories were started and the months that make them up.

Project Area	Annual	Summer	Winter
Proposed Action Area	January-December	July 1-September 30	October 1-June 30

The annual period is from January 1 to December 31. The summer period is from July 1 through September 30 and generally represents open water or Arctic summer. The winter period is from October 1 through June 30 and represents ice cover or Arctic winter. The choice of this seasonal division was based on meteorological, climatological, and biological cycles and consultation with Alaska OCS Region analysts.

A-3.1.3. Locations of Environmental Resource Areas

Environmental resource areas (ERAs) represent spatial and temporal areas of social, economic, or biological resources or resource areas. BOEM, Alaska OCS Region analysts designate these ERAs. The analysts work with specialists in other federal and state agencies, academia and various stakeholders who provide information about these resources. The analysts also designate in which months these ERAs are vulnerable to spills, meaning the time period those resources occupy or use that spatial location. For example, birds migrate and may be there only from May to October.

There are 124 ERAs. Maps A-2a, A-2b, A-2c, A-2d, A-2e, A-2f and A-2g show the location of the 124 ERAs. These resource areas represent concentrations of wildlife, habitat, subsistence-hunting areas, and subsurface habitats within the OSRA study area. The names or abbreviations of the ERAs and the general resource they represent are shown in Table A.1-1. Information regarding the general and specific ERAs for lower trophic resources, fish, birds, marine mammals, whales, and subsistence resources is found in Tables A.1-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8, respectively. Terrestrial mammals are not represented by ERAs but are represented by Grouped Land Segments (GLSs) shown in Table A.1-17 and discussed below. BOEM also includes Land as an additional environmental resource area (ERA). Land is the entire study area coastline and is made up of all the individual land segments (LSs) 1 through 146, which are described below.

A-3.1.4. Location of Land Segments and Grouped Land Segments

The coastline was further analyzed by dividing the Chukchi (United States and Russia) and Beaufort (United States and Canada) seas coastline into 146 LSs. Some LSs were added together to form larger geographic areas and were called GLSs.

The LS identification numbers (IDs) and the geographic place names within the LS are shown in Table A.1-11. Maps A-3a, A-3b, and A-3c show the location of these 146 LSs. Land segments are vulnerable to spills in both Arctic summer and winter. The GLSs, their names, and the individual LSs that make them up are shown in Table A.1-12. Maps A-4a, A-4b, and A-4c show the location of these 53 GLSs. Grouped land segments are vulnerable to spills based on the time periods shown in Table A.1-19.

A-3.1.5. Location of Proposed Hypothetical Launch Areas

Map A-5 shows the locations of the hypothetical island launch area (LA) and the hypothetical offshore pipeline LA where a large oil spill could originate from if it were to occur. BOEM used operator submitted GIS information for the pipeline route and island to estimate launch points from the launch areas. The Liberty Island LA, herein referred to as “LI”, consists of 4 launch points representing the approximated midpoints of the four sides of the island. The pipeline LA, herein referred to as “PL”, consists of 6 equally spaced launch points along the offshore pipeline route from the island to the shore. Map A-6 shows a zoomed in view of Map A-5 along with the launch points that make up the launch areas LI and PL.

A total of 3240 trajectories were simulated from each of 10 launch points over the 18 years of wind, current and ice data, for a total of 32400 trajectories. The results of the trajectory simulations from the 4 island launch points were averaged and are labeled as LI in the conditional and combined probability tables (See Tables A.2.1-56). The results of the trajectory simulations from the 6 pipeline launch points were averaged and are labeled as PL in the conditional and combined probability tables (See Tables A.2.1-56).

A-3.1.6. Ocean Current and Ice Information from a General Circulation Model

BOEM uses the results from a new coupled ice-ocean general circulation model to simulate oil-spill trajectories. The wind-driven and density-induced ocean-flow fields and the ice-motion fields are simulated using a three-dimensional, coupled, ice-ocean hydrodynamic model (Curchitser et al., 2013). The model is based on the Regional Ocean Modeling System (ROMS) (Shcheptkin and McWilliams, 2005). The ROMS has been coupled to a sea ice model (Budgell, 2005), which consists of elastic-viscous-plastic rheology (Hunke and Dukowics, 1997; Hunke, 2001) and the Mellor and Kantha (1989) thermodynamics. This model simulates flow properties and sea-ice evolution for the Arctic with enhanced resolution (5km) in the Chukchi and Beaufort seas during the years 1985-2005. The sea ice model was adapted to represent landfast ice, which occurs on the Chukchi Sea coast. The coupled ocean-ice model uses six-hourly CORE2 forcing files (Large and Yeager, 2009), including winds, air temperature, air pressure and humidity, plus daily solar radiation to compute the momentum, heat and salt fluxes. Comparison of model results with observation shows significant skill in the model capability to reproduce observed circulation and sea ice patterns in the Beaufort and Chukchi seas (Curchitser et al., 2013).

A-3.1.7. Wind Information

BOEM uses the reanalysis (1986-2004) wind fields provided by Curchitser et al. (2013). The wind data are from CORE2 (Large and Yeager, 2009) and was interpolated to the coupled ocean model grid at three-hourly intervals.

A-3.1.8. Large Oil-Spill-Release Scenario

For purposes of this trajectory simulation, all spills occur instantaneously. For each trajectory simulation, the start time for the first trajectory was the first day of the season (winter or summer) of the first year of wind data (1986) at 6 a.m. Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). The summer season consists of July 1-September 30, and the winter season is October 1-June 30. Each subsequent trajectory was started every 2 days at 6 a.m. GMT.

A-3.2. Oil-Spill-Trajectory Model Assumptions

The oil-spill-trajectory model assumptions are as follows:

- Large oil spills occur at the gravel island or along the pipeline route
- Produced oil is transported through the pipeline
- A large oil spill reaches the water surface
- Large oil spills persist long enough for trajectory modeling for up to 360 days if they are encapsulated in ice and melt out
- A large oil spill encapsulated in the landfast ice does not move until the ice moves or it melts out
- Large oil spills occur and move without consideration of weathering. The oil spills are simulated each as a point with no mass or volume. The weathering of the oil is estimated separately in the stand-alone SINTEF OWM model
- Large oil spills occur and move without any cleanup. The model does not simulate cleanup scenarios. The oil-spill trajectories move assuming booms and skimmers are not used and no other response action is taken. Large oil spills stop when they contact the mainland coastline, but not the offshore barrier islands in Stefansson Sound

Uncertainties exist, such as:

- The actual size of the large oil spill or spills, should they occur
- Whether the large spill reaches the water
- Whether the large spill is instantaneous or a long-term leak
- The wind, current, and ice conditions at the time of a possible large oil spill
- How effective response or cleanup is
- The characteristics of crude or diesel oil at the time of the large spill
- How Liberty crude or ultra low-sulfur diesel oil will spread
- Whether or not development and production occurs

A-3.3. Oil-Spill-Trajectory Simulation

The trajectory-simulation portion of the OSRA model consists of many hypothetical oil-spill trajectories that collectively represent the mean surface transport and the variability of the surface transport as a function of time and space. The trajectories represent the Lagrangian motion that a particle on the surface might take under given wind, ice, and ocean-current conditions. Thousands of trajectories are simulated to give a statistical representation, over time and space, of possible transport under the range of wind, ice, and ocean-current conditions that exist in the OSRA study area.

Trajectories are constructed to produce an oil-transport vector. For cases where the ice concentration is below 80%, each trajectory is constructed using vector addition of the ocean current field and 3.5% of the instantaneous wind field—a method based on work done by Huang and Monastero (1982), Smith et al. (1982), and Stolzenbach et al. (1977). For cases where the ice concentration is 80% or greater, the model ice velocity is used to transport the oil. Equations 1 and 2 show the components of motion that are simulated and used to describe the oil transport for each trajectory:

1. $U_{oil} = U_{current} + 0.035\ U_{wind}$ or
2. $U_{oil} = U_{ice}$

Where:

U_{oil} = oil drift vector

$U_{current}$ = current vector (when ice concentration is <80%)

U_{wind} = wind speed at 10 m above the sea surface

U_{ice} = ice vector (when ice concentration is ≥ 80%)

The wind-drift factor was estimated to be 0.035, with a variable drift angle ranging from 0º-25º clockwise. The drift angle was computed as a function of wind speed according to the formula in Samuels, Huang, and Amstutz (1982). The drift angle is inversely related to wind speed.

The trajectories age while they are in the water and/or on the ice. For each day that the hypothetical spill is in the water, the spill ages—up to a total of 360 days. While the spill is in the ice (≥ 80% concentration), the aging process is suspended. The maximum time allowed for the transport of oil in the ice is 360 days, after which the trajectory is terminated. After coming out of the ice, that is melting into open water, the trajectory ages to a maximum of 30 days.

A-3.4. Results of the Oil-Spill-Trajectory Model

A-3.4.1. Conditional Probabilities: Definition and Application

The chance that a large oil spill will contact a specific ERA, LS, GLS, or BS within a given time of travel from a certain location (LI or PL) is termed a conditional probability. The condition is that BOEM assumes a large spill occurs. Conditional probabilities assume a large spill has occurred and the transport of the spilled oil depends only on the winds, ice, and ocean currents in the study area. Conditional probabilities are reported for three seasons (annual, summer, and winter) and six time periods (1, 3, 10, 30, 90, and 360 days). Conditional probabilities are expressed as a percent chance. This means that the probability (a fractional number between 0 and 1) is multiplied by 100 and expressed as a percentage.

For the Proposed Action, annual, summer, and winter periods are shown in Section 3.1.2. Contact, tabulated from a trajectory that began before the end of summer season, is considered a summer contact. BOEM also estimates the conditional probability of contact from spills that start in winter, freeze into the sea ice, and melt out in spring or summer. Winter contacts are from spills that begin in winter. Therefore, if any contact to an ERA, LS, GLS or BS is made by a trajectory that began by the end of winter, it is considered a winter contact. BOEM also estimates annual conditional probabilities of contact within 1, 3, 10, 30, 90, and 360 days. Annual contact is for a trajectory that began in any month throughout the entire year.

A-3.4.1.1. Conditional Probabilities: Results

The chance of a large spill contacting a specific ERA, LS, GLS, or BS or any of the areas being assessed (assuming a spill has occurred) is called a conditional probability. It is conditioned on the assumption that a large spill has occurred. The conditional probability results for the oil-spill-trajectory model are summarized generally below and are listed in Tables A.2-1 through A.2-54 for the Project. The Maps referenced in this discussion are as follows:

- Boundary Segments (BSs) are shown in Map A-1,
- Environmental Resource Areas (ERAs) are shown in Maps A-2a through A-2g
- Land Segments (LSs) are shown in Maps A-3a through A-3c
- Grouped Land Segments (GLSs) are shown in Maps A-4a through 4c

For specific analysis of conditional probabilities in regard to specific resources, please see Chapter 4. The following section provides comparisons for an overall generalized view. Probabilities in the following discussions, unless otherwise noted, are conditional probabilities estimated by the OSRA model (expressed as percent chance) of a spill ≥1,000 bbl in size contacting ERAs, GLS, and LSs within the days and seasons as specified below.

Comparisons between Spill Location and Season

General Contacts through Time

1 Day; 3 Days; 10 Days; 30 Days; 90 Days; 360 Days

A-4. Oil-Spill-Risk Analysis

A measure of oil-spill risk is determined by looking at the potential for one or more large spills occurring as a result of development or production from the Proposed Action and then of a large spill contacting a shoreline segment, resource, or resource area of concern (called an environmental resource area (ERA)). If spilled crude oil contacts any portion of a shoreline segment or ERA, it is simply called a contact. The oil spill risk analysis helps determine the relative risk of occurrence and contact of one or more large spills in and adjacent to the Project Area.

Combined probabilities are the chance of one or more large spills occurring and of those spills contacting over the life of the project. They are estimated using the conditional probabilities, the large oil-spill rates, the resource estimates, and the assumed transportation scenarios. These are combined through matrix multiplication to estimate the mean number of one or more large spills from operations in and adjacent to the Project Area occurring and of any of these spills making a contact.

A-4.1. Chance of One or More Large Spills Occurring

The chance of one or more large spills occurring is derived from two components: (1) the large spill rate and (2) the resource-volume estimate. The spill rate is multiplied by the resource volume to estimate the mean number of spills. Oil spills are treated statistically as a Poisson process, meaning that they occur independently of one another. If BOEM constructed a histogram of the chance of exactly 0 spills occurring during some period, the chance of exactly 1 spill, or exactly 2 spills, and so on, the histogram would have a shape known as a Poisson distribution. An important and interesting feature of this distribution is that it is entirely described by a single parameter, the mean number of large spills. Given the mean number of large spills, you can calculate the entire histogram and estimate the chance of one or more large spills occurring.

A-4.1.1. Large Spill Rates

BOEM derives the large oil-spill rates for the Arctic OCS from a fault-tree modeling study conducted by Bercha Group Inc. (Bercha Group Inc., 2016). Using fault trees, oil-spill data from the Gulf of Mexico and Pacific OCS (Bercha Group Inc., 2013) were modified and incremented to represent expected Arctic performance and included both Arctic and non-Arctic variability.

Fault-tree analysis is a method for estimating the spill rate resulting from the interactions of other events. Fault trees are logical structures that describe the causal relationship between the basic system components and events resulting in system failure. Two general fault trees are constructed, one for large pipeline spills and one for large platform/well (Island) spills. In the Bercha Group Inc. (2006, 2008) studies, fault trees were used to transform historical spill statistics for non-Arctic regions to predictive spill-occurrence estimates for the Beaufort and Chukchi seas' sale areas. The Bercha Group, Inc. (2008) fault-tree analysis focused on Arctic effects as well as the variance in non-Arctic effects, such as spill size and spill frequency. Arctic effects were treated as a modification of existing spill causes as well as unique spill causes. Modification of existing spill causes included those that also occur in other OCS regions but at a different frequency, such as trawling accidents. Unique spill causes for pipeline spills included events that occur only in the Arctic, such as ice gouging, strudel scour, upheaval buckling, thaw settlement, and other causes. For platforms, unique spill causes included ice force, low temperature, and other causes. The measures of uncertainty calculated were expanded beyond Arctic effects in each fault-tree event to include the non-Arctic variability in spill size, spill frequency, and facility parameters, including wells drilled, number of platforms, number of subsea wells and subsea pipeline length. The inclusion of these types of variability—Arctic effects, non-Arctic data, and facility parameters—is intended to provide a realistic estimate of spill-occurrence indicators on the Arctic OCS and their resultant variability.

The Bercha Group Inc. (2016) fault tree analysis includes updated spill information from the Gulf of Mexico and the Pacific OCS (Bercha Group Inc., 2013). It also included refined information about LOWC frequencies used in the fault tree by incorporating information from a recently completed LOWC study (Bercha Group Inc., 2014a). The LOWC study updated offshore LOWC frequency information through 2011 for both the Gulf of Mexico (GOM) and the Pacific (PAC) OCS and the North Sea using information from both the SINTEF worldwide database and the U.S. GOM and PAC OCS. Previous fault tree studies (2006, 2008) used all LOWC events and their resultant frequencies regardless of whether or not they spilled crude or condensate oil. To this extent, previous fault tree results were conservative. In addition, platform spills, which occurred from a LOWC event, were previously double counted as both a platform/well spill and a LOWC event.

Recent studies (Bercha Group Inc., 2014a; Ji, Johnson, and Wikel, 2014; USDOI, BOEM, 2016) have continued to refine data and information about LOWC. Until recently, a consolidated dataset of multiple variables was not readily available to analyze the volumes of oil associated with LOWC with other applicable variables. Of the approximately 192 Gulf of Mexico LOWC events from 1980-2011, nine escalated into blowouts and spilled crude or condensate ≥ 50 bbl (Bercha Group Inc., 2014a) all of which were small spills except the DWH. The new information reveals that compared to the total number of LOWC events, there are few crude and condensate spills as a result or a LOWC escalating into a blowout.

A-4.1.1.1. Results for OCS Large Spill Rates

For purposes of fault-tree analysis, BOEM uses the the reserve estimates provided by the operator that supplement Figure 4-10 in the 2015 Hilcorp DPP; it is assumed that 0.11779 Bbbl is produced and transported. The annual rates were weighted either by the annual production divided by the total production or the year divided by the total years, and the prorated rates were summed to determine the large spill rates over the life of the development and production of the Proposed Action. For the Proposed Action, the life of development and crude oil production is ~25 ½ years. This is inclusive of an oil production period of ~22 years. Bercha Group Inc. (2016) calculated the mean spill rate for Island/Wells, Pipelines, and the total, as well as the 95% confidence intervals on the total large spill rate per Bbbl as shown in Table A-2.

Table A-2. Mean Spill Rate by Type per Billion Barrels Produced.

Type	Mean
Island/Wells	0.037 spills per Bbbl produced
Pipelines	0.020 spills per Bbbl produced
Total	0.058 spills per Bbbl produced
95% Confidence Interval	0.021 -0.105 spills per Bbbl produced

A-4.1.2. Results for the Chance of One or More Large Spills Occurring

BOEM's estimate of the likelihood of one or more large spills occurring assumes that there is a 100% chance that the development will occur and 0.11779 Bbbl of crude oil will be produced. The volume is based on estimates provided by the operator and verified by BOEM.

Additionally, the chance of one or more large spills occurring as a result of operations in and adjacent to the proposed development is estimated over the life of the development. For the proposed development, crude oil production is assumed to occur over a period of ~22 years. In the estimates of one or more large spills occurring, the annual chances for a large spill occurring from both pipeline and gravel island/wells over the entire estimated life of the development are added together to get the final result.

The large spill rates used in this section are all based on the mean number of large spills per Bbbl of hydrocarbon produced. Using the above mean spill rates for large spills, Table A-2 shows the estimated mean number of large oil spills for the Proposed Action. BOEM estimates 0.002356 pipeline spills and 0.004359 gravel island (including wells) spills would occur, for a total (over the life of the Project) of 0.0067145 spills. These are rounded to 0.0024 pipeline spills, 0.0044 gravel island spills and 0.0067 total spills.

BOEM uses the above mean spill number to determine the Poisson distribution. Figure A-1 shows the chance of no large spills occurring is 99.33%, and the chance of one or more large spills occurring is 0.67%.

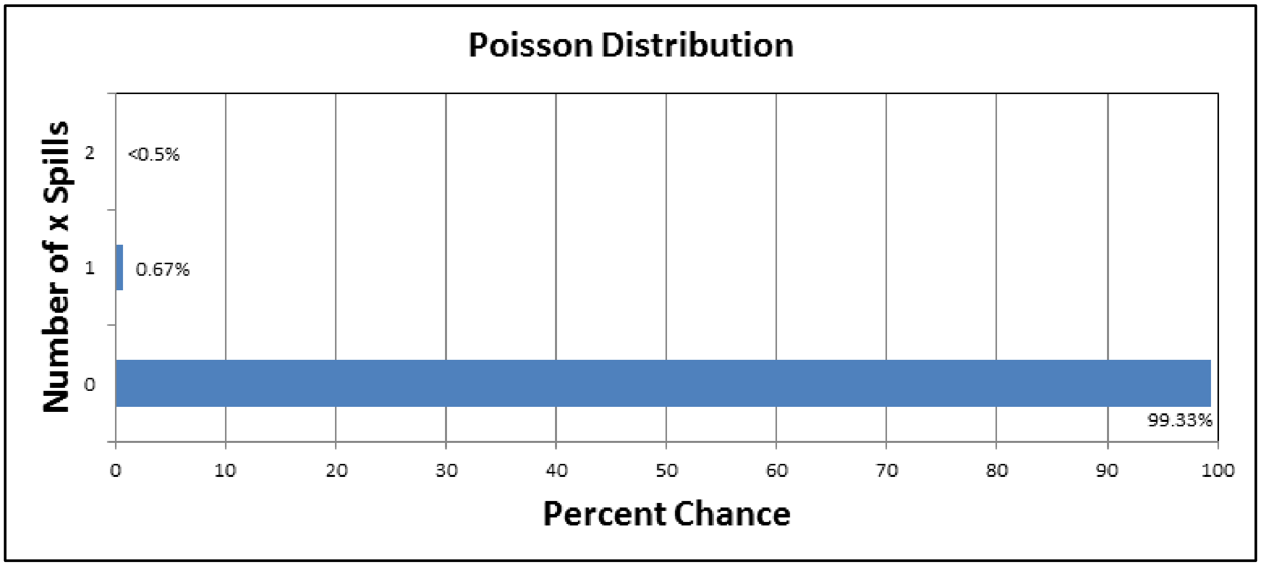


Figure A-1. Proposed Action Poisson Distribution over the Project Life.

A large spill is a statistically unlikely event. Based on the Oil-Spill Risk Analysis (OSRA) data summarized in this appendix, the mean spill number of large spills, over the entire life of the Proposed Action, is much less than one (0.0067 (about seven one thousandths of a large spill)) and the most likely number is zero. There is a 99.33% chance of no large spills occurring and a 0.67% chance of one or more large spills occurring over the life of the Proposed Action. The statistical distribution of large spills shows that it is much more likely that no large spills occur than one or more over the life of the Proposed Action. However, because large spills are an important concern, and no one can estimate the future perfectly, BOEM assumes a large spill occurs and conducts a large oil spill analysis for the development and production activities. This conservative analysis addresses whether such spills could cause serious environmental harm and informs the decision maker of potential impacts should an unlikely large spill occur. Assuming a number of large spills that is higher than the most likely number of spills helps to ensure that this Draft EIS does not underestimate potential environmental effects.

A-4.2. Chance of a Large Spill Contacting: Conditional Probabilities

The chance of a large spill from operations during the Proposed Action contacting shoreline sections or ERAs is taken from the oil-spill-trajectory model results, called conditional probabilities. These are summarized in Section 4.1.2.2 of the DEIS and are listed in Tables A.2-1 through A.2-54.

A-4.3. Results of the Oil-Spill-Risk Analysis: Combined Probabilities

Tables A.2-10 through A.2-11 show the annual combined probabilities for the Development and Production Plan. The combined probabilities reflect the chance of one or more large spills occurring and contacting resources over the Scenario life.

For the most part, the chance of one or more large spills from operations in or adjacent to the Project Area occurring and contacting grouped land segments or environmental resource areas is 1% within 30 days, or 1% within 360 days. The environmental resource areas that had a 1% chance of contact are the Boulder Patch Area and the Shaviovik River. The grouped land segment that has a 1% of contact is the U.S. Beaufort Sea Coast.

A-5. Accidental Small Oil Spills

Small spills are spills that are <1,000 bbl. Table A-3 shows the small spills BOEM analyzes for the effects of the Proposed Action in Chapter 4. BOEM considers two oil types for small spills: crude and refined oil.
Small spills, although accidental, have occurred with generally routine frequency and are considered likely to occur from development, production or decommissioning activities The majority of small spills would be contained on the gravel island or landfast ice (during winter), and refined spills that reach the open water would evaporate and disperse within hours to a few days. Further, those spills reaching the water may be contained by booms or absorbent pads. BOEM estimates small spills are likely to occur over the life of the exploration and development activities.

A-5.1. Small Spill Assumptions Summary

In order to estimate the number and volume of small crude and refined spills that could occur as a result of the Liberty project, BOEM applies results from *Oil Spill Occurrence Rates for Alaska North Slope Crude and Refined Oil Spills* published by Nuka Research and Planning Group, LLC in October 2013 (Robertson et al., 2013). Nuka's analysis of onshore ANS (Alaska North Slope) crude and refined spills greater than 1 barrel and less than 1,000 bbl is performed collectively for all facilities, pipelines, and flowlines (Robertson et al., 2013).

Nuka used data for the years 1980-2010 from three oil fields (Kuparuk River, Milne Point, and Prudhoe Bay) on the Alaska North Slope to develop regression models for estimating oil spill occurrence. The model used for this analysis is a mixed effects regression that estimates the total number of spills (both refined and crude) based on a given field's oil production volume and pipeline length (Robertson et al., 2013). The model developed by Nuka to estimate total yearly spills from a hypothetical field is provided by Equation 3 (Robertson et al., 2013).

$$\mathrm{N_{tot}} = 2.778 + \ 0.054 * (\mathrm{ProdOil}) + 0.026 * (\mathrm{TotLength})$$

Where:
$\mathrm{N_{tot}}$ = total spills per year
$\mathrm{ProdOil}$ = production of oil per year (millions of bbls)
$\mathrm{TotLength}$ = pipeline length in service (ten − thousands of linear ft)

Diagnostic tests performed by Nuka indicate that the model has a reasonably strong predictive value for annual number of spills. The 95% confidence intervals were: Intercept (-0.0003, 5.5570); ProdOil (0.0438, 0.0650); Tot Length (0.0002, 0.0496) (Robertson et al., 2013).

Using yearly production and pipeline length estimates provided by Hilcorp together with Equation 3, BOEM estimates a total of 70 small crude and refined oil spills (<1,000 bbl) during the life of the field. Applying the 95% confidence interval provides a range of 5 to 134 spills over the life of the field.

Nuka also totaled the number of small spills in three volume categories for the entire ANS spill database, which includes spills from Badami, Colville River (Alpine), Endicott, Kuparuk River, Milne Point, Nikaitchuq, North Star, Oooguruk, Prudhoe Bay, and spills from unknown ANS fields. These totals, together with the percentage of small spills in each category, are shown in Table A-3.

Table A-3. Breakdown of ANS Spills in the database by Spill Size Class.

Spills in Class	Class D 1 < Volume ≤ 10	Class C 10 < Volume ≤ 200	Class B 200 < Volume ≤ 1000
Number	1,300	250	25
Percentage	82.54 %	15.87 %	1.59 %

Note: Nuka table 3.2.
Source: Robertson et al., 2013

BOEM uses these percentages to prorate the estimated number of total small spills at Liberty. The total number of spills, 70, is multiplied by the percentage of spills in each class shown in Table A-3. Results of this proration are shown in Table A-4.

Table A-4. Estimated Small Spills at Liberty by Size Class.

Spill Class	Class D 1< Volume ≤10	Class C 10< Volume ≤200	Class B 200< Volume ≤1000	Total Spills
Number of Spills	58	11	1	70

Nuka also provides the number of crude and refined spills (679 and 898, respectively) that have occurred on the entire ANS. BOEM divides ANS crude and refined spill numbers by the total ANS spills in the database (1,577) to yield 43.06% crude spills and 56.94% refined spills occurring in the ANS. BOEM then prorates the total number of small spills estimated to occur at Liberty by the percentages of crude and refined spills. Out of the 70 small spills BOEM estimates to occur as a result of the Proposed Action, 30 are crude oil spills, and 40 are refined oil spills.

To estimate the total volume of oil spilled from small spills: BOEM first multiplies the median small spill volume of refined oil spills on the ANS, 2.39 bbl, by the estimated number of refined spills at Liberty, 40, to yield ~96 bbl and multiplies the median small spill volume for crude oil spills on the ANS, 3.33 bbl, by the number of crude oil spills estimated to occur at Liberty, 30, to yield ~100 bbl. BOEM adds the small refined spill volume, 96 bbl, to the small crude spill volume, 100 bbl, to yield 196 bbl that are spilled as a result of the proposed action (Robertson et. al; BOEM, 2016).

To estimate the number of small spills per year for the entire life of the field, BOEM divides the estimated number of small spills, 70, by the estimated summation of the number of years of development (~2 years), production life (~22 years), and decommissioning (1.5 years) to yield ~3 bbl per year. To estimate the number of small spills per year for solely the production period, BOEM divides the number of small spills, 70, by the estimated number of years of production (22 years) which yields ~3 spills per year.

As discussed by Robertson et al. (2013) and in Section A-5.1, spills that occurred from 1980-2010 from Kuparuk River, Milne Point, and Prudhoe Bay were used to develop Nuka's model (Equation 3). During the years 1980-2010, development in addition to production continued to occur at Kuparuk River, Milne Point, and Prudhoe Bay. For example, from the years 2005 to 2009, 8, 5, and 13 new development wells were drilled at Kuparuk River Unit (AOGC Kuparuk Info 2016), Milne Point (AOGC Milne Point Info 2016), Prudhoe Bay (AOGC Prudhoe Bay Info 2016), respectively. The plugging and abandoning of wells has also occurred in Prudhoe Bay (Oil and Gas Journal, 2000). While the Prudhoe Bay field is not being decommissioned, the plugging and abandoning of wells is an activity that is part of a field's general decommissioning process (see 30 CFR 250.1703). BOEM assumes that the estimated small spill number of 70 spills derived from Nuka's model represents spills that occur during the development, production, and decommissioning activities of the Proposed Action. Further, BOEM includes the 95% confidence interval to provide a range for the small spill number that accounts for the uncertainty in the model variables.

A.1. Supporting Tables and Maps

Table A.1-1. Large (≥1,000 bbl) and Small (<1,000 bbl) Oil Spill Descriptions for Analysis[1,2].

Phase	Size	Source	Type of Oil	Estimated Number	Estimated Size (in bbl)
Development or Production	Large	OCS Island	Crude or Diesel	None[3]	5100 bbl[3,4]
Development or Production	Large	Offshore Pipeline	Crude	None[3]	1,700 bbl (leak) or 4000 bbl (rupture)[3,4]
Development or Production	Large	Onshore Pipeline	Crude	None[3]	2,500 bbl spill[3,4]
Any phase	Small	Island, Roads, Onshore, Offshore	Total	~70 spills	<1,000 bbl
Development and Production	Small	Operational Spills All Sources	Crude	~30 spills	<1,000 bbl
Any	Small	Operational Spills All Sources	Refined	~40 spills	<1,000 bbl

Notes: 1. Large and small oil spill sizes are described in terms of: source of spill, phase of proposed action it could occur in, type of oil, and number and size of spill type.
2. The receiving environment for small or large spills can be: open water, on top of or under sea ice, broken ice, shoreline, tundra, snow, or the spills could be contained on the LDPI. Additionally, small spills could occur on ice or traditional roads both onshore and offshore throughout the Proposed Action Area.
3. No large spills are estimated to occur; one large spill from any of the large spill sources (island, offshore pipeline, or onshore pipeline) is assumed to occur for purposes of analysis;
4. The estimated size of a large spill that is assumed to occur for purposes of analysis.

Sources: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region (2016).

Table A.1-2. Fate and Behavior of a 5100 bbl Diesel Oil spill from the Proposed LDPI.

Days Elapsed	Summer Spill[1]				Meltout Spill[2]			
Time After Spill (days)	1	3	10	30	1	3	10	30
Oil Remaining (%)	53	4.4	0	na	84.9	61.6	20.4	0
Oil Dispersed (%)	28.1	65.2	68.5	na	1.2	6.3	28.6	41.5
Oil Evaporated (%)	18.9	30.4	31.5	na	13.9	32.1	51	58.5

Source: USDOI, BOEM, ALASKA OCS Region (2016)
Note: The description following Table A.1-8 applies.

Table A.1-3. Fate and Behavior of a 5100 bbl Crude Oil Spill from the Proposed LDPI.

Oil Status	Summer Spill[1]				Meltout Spill[2]			
Time After Spill (days)	1	3	10	30	1	3	10	30
Oil Remaining (%)	86.3	76.3	55.6	26.7	90.3	87.7	84.5	80.2
Oil Dispersed (%)	3.2	10.7	29.2	56.1	0.1	0.4	1.2	3.3
Oil Evaporated (%)	10.5	13	15.2	17.2	9.6	11.9	14.3	16.5
Discontinuous Area(km^2) 3	8.43	34.99	166.43	690.71	10.07	41.81	198.90	825.44
Oiled Coastline(km)4	80.16				75.31			

Source: USDOI, BOEM, ALASKA OCS Region (2016)
Note: The description following Table A.1-8 applies.

Table A.1-4. Fate and Behavior of a 5,000 bbl Crude Oil Rupture from the Pipeline.

Oil Status	Summer Spill[1]				Meltout Spill[2]			
Time After Spill (days)	1	3	10	30	1	3	10	30
Oil Remaining (%)	86.3	76.2	55.6	26.7	90.3	87.7	84.5	80.2
Oil Dispersed (%)	3.2	10.8	29.2	56.1	0.1	0.4	1.2	3.3
Oil Evaporated (%)	10.5	13	15.2	17.2	9.6	11.9	14.3	16.5
Discontinuous Area (km^2) 3	8.35	34.63	164.76	683.77	9.97	41.39	196.90	817.15

Oil Status	Summer Spill[1]	Meltout Spill[2]
Oiled Coastline (km)4	79.41	74.61

Source: USDOI, BOEM, ALASKA OCS Region (2016)
Note: The description following Table A.1-8 applies.

Table A.1-5. Fate and Behavior of a 1700 bbl Crude Oil leak from the pipeline.

Oil Status	Summer Spill[1]				Meltout Spill[2]			
Time After Spill (days)	1	3	10	30	1	3	10	30
Oil Remaining (%)	85	75.5	55.2	26.4	90	87.6	84.4	80.2
Oil Dispersed (%)	4	11.4	29.6	56.3	0.1	0.4	1.3	3.3
Oil Evaporated (%)	11	13.1	15.2	17.3	9.9	12	14.3	16.5
Discontinuous Area(km^2) 3	4.82	19.98	95.06	394.51	5.75	23.88	113.6	471.47
Oiled Coastline(km) 4	47.74				44.85			

Source: USDOI, BOEM, ALASKA OCS Region (2016)
Note: The description following Table A.1-8 applies.

Table A.1-6. Fate and Behavior of a 200 bbl Diesel Oil Spill during Summer.

Oil Status	Summer Spill[1]					
Time After Spill (Hours)	1	6	12	24	48	72
Oil Remaining (%)	95.9	77.7	51.8	16.6	0.5	0
Oil Dispersed (%)	0.8	11.7	29	55.6	68.1	68.5
Oil Evaporated (%)	3.3	10.6	19.2	27.8	31.4	31.5

Source: USDOI, BOEM, ALASKA OCS Region (2016)
Note: The description following Table A.1-8 applies.

Table A.1-7. Fate and Behavior of a 200 bbl Diesel Oil Spill during Meltout.

Oil Status	Meltout Spill[2]			
Time After Spill (days)	1	3	10	30
Oil Remaining (%)	71.2	39.1	1.3	0
Oil Dispersed (%)	3.6	16.8	40.8	41.5
Oil Evaporated (%)	25.2	44.1	57.9	58.5

Source: USDOI, BOEM, ALASKA OCS Region (2016)
Note: The description following Table A.1-8 applies.

Table A.1-8. Fate and Behavior of a 3 bbl Diesel Oil Spill during Summer.

Oil Status	Summer Spill[1]					
Time After Spill (Hours)	1	6	12	24	48	72
Oil Remaining (%)	91.1	39.3	6.6	0	NA	NA
Oil Dispersed (%)	3.4	38.3	63.7	68.6	NA	NA
Oil Evaporated (%)	5.5	22.4	29.7	31.4	NA	NA

Notes: Calculated with the SINTEF oil-weathering model Version 4.0 of Reed et al. (2005) and assuming a Liberty Crude Oil (SL ROSS 1998) or Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel (SEA and SINTEF 2015).
[1] Summer or Open Water (July to October), Wind Speed 6.0 m/s, surface water temperature 5.0°C
[2] Meltout (June to July), Spill is assumed to melt out into 50% ice cover with surface water temperature of 2.0°C and wind Speed of 5.0 m/s.
[3] Equation 6 of Table 2 in Ford (1985) is used to estimate the discontinuous area of a continuing spill or the area swept by an instantaneous spill of a given volume.
[4] Oiled coastline is calculated from Equation 17 of Table 4 in Ford (1985) and is the result of stepwise multiple regressions for length of historical coastline affected
NA = not applicable
Summer surface water temperature is based on CTD Casts collected by cruises/surveys during July, August, and September between 1985-2006 (Arctic Nearshore Impact Monitoring in Development Area (ANIMIDA) (Boehm, 2001) and Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program). The Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program water temperatures were recorded using CTD instruments from 1985-1987 across a series of transect lines during open-water season (Envirosphere 1987, 1990, and 1992). Summer wind speeds are based on average wind speeds measured at Endicott during July, August, September, and October from the years 2001-2006.
Meltout surface water temperature is based on NASA JPL's ROM (Regional Ocean Modeling System) (NASA 2016) and NOAA's Biweekly Sea Ice Analysis (National Ice Center 2016) for the years 2011 to 2015. Wind speeds during meltout are based on average wind speeds measured at Endicott during June and July from the years 2001-2006.

Table A.1-9. Land Segment (LS) ID and the Percent Type of Environmental Sensitivity Index Shoreline Closest to the Ocean for United States, Alaska Shoreline.

LS ID	Geographic Place Names	1A	1B	1C	3A	3B	3C	4	5	6A	6B	6C	7	8A	8B	8C	8E	9A	9B	10A	10B	10E	U
40	Lopp Lagoon, Mint River	-	-	-	21	-	3	1	23	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	21	7	1	2	-	15	-
41	Ikpek, Ikpek Lagoon	-	-	-	16	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	21	7	2	16	-	19	2
42	Arctic Lagoon, Nuluk River	-	-	-	1	-	3	1	7	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	30	6	14	2	-	34	1
43	Sarichef Island	-	-	-	-	-	13	4	1	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	27	7	1	4	-	32	-
44	Cape Lowenstern, Shishmaref	-	-	-	6	-	8	-	-	-	-	1	7	-	-	-	32	6	4	6	-	31	-
45	LS45	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	25	7	9	-	-	40	2
46	Kalik & Singeakpuk River	-	-	-	13	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	38	7	12	-	-	24	-
47	Kitluk River	-	-	-	13	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	20	2	24	-	-	-	7
48	Cape Espenberg	-	-	-	13	-	1	-	10	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	7	8	-	25	-	20	14
49	Pish River	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	5	3	20	-	24	-
50	Goodhope Bay & River	1	-	3	4	-	-	4	22	4	12	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	4	-	35	-
51	Deering	1	-	11	15	-	-	-	23	6	4	-	-	-	-	-	12	2	1	24	-	-	1
52	Willow Bay	2	5	4	9	-	-	-	35	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	32	-	7	-
53	Kiwalik	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	3	-	13	-	43	15
54	Baldwin Peninsula	-	-	-	15	-	8	-	68	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	6	-
55	Cape Blossom, Pipe Spit	-	-	-	1	-	6	-	78	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	7	-	1	-
56	Kotzebue, Noatak River	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	13	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	8	9	1	5	-	23	38
57	Aukulak Lagoon	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	7	3	5	-	28	14
58	Cape Krusenstern	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	32	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	1	22	-	26	-
59	Imik, Ipiavik & Kotlik Lagoon	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	48	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	4	-	35	-	2	-
60	Kivalina, Kivalina & Wulik River	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	46	3	-	1	-	-	-	1	19	5	7	9	-	6	-
61	Cape Seppings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	11	6	-	19	-
62	Atosik Lagoon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	17	5	-	1	-
63	Asikpak Lag., Cape Seppings	-	-	1	5	-	1	1	46	11	-	-	19	-	-	-	10	3	1	1	-	-	-
64	Kukpuk River, Point Hope	1	-	2	8	-	1	2	42	4	-	-	12	-	-	-	16	4	6	-	-	1	-
65	Buckland, Cape Lisburne	13	-	2	-	-	-	-	71	10	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
66	Ayugatak Lagoon	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-
67	Cape Sabine, Pitmegea River	38	-	3	-	-	15	-	22	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-
68	Agiak Lagoon, Punuk Lagoon	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	76	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
69	Cape Beaufort, Omalik Lagoon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	6	-

LS ID	Geographic Place Names	1 A	1 B	1 C	3 A	3 B	3 C	4	5	6 A	6 B	6 C	7	8 A	8 B	8 C	8 E	9 A	9 B	10 A	10 B	10 E	U
70	Kuchaurak and Kuchiak Creek	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	14	1	21	2	-	19	2
71	Kukpowruk River, Sitkok Point	-	-	-	4	-	9	-	35	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5	19	4	-	-	2	1
72	Point Lay, Siksrikpak Point	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	49	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	12	15	-	5	-	3	-
73	Tungaich Point, Tungak Creek	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	15	5	10	-	4	-
74	Kasegaluk Lagoon, Solivik Isl.	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	28	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	41	2	5	-	-	1
75	Akeonik, Icy Cape	-	-	-	13	-	4	1	34	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	14	14	11	5	1	1	-
76	Avak Inlet, Tunalik River	-	-	-	2	-	8	3	40	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	13	11	8	1	-	13	-
77	Nivat Point, Nokotlek Point	-	-	-	13	-	3	6	42	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	12	9	4	-	-	1	-
78	Point Collie, Sigeakruk Point	-	-	-	15	-	5	-	38	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	4	7	-	-	5	8
79	Point Belcher, Wainwright	-	-	-	22	-	1	-	33	2	1	-	32	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	5	-
80	Eluksingiak Point, Kugrua Bay	-	-	-	13	-	35	-	10	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	14	9	-	1	-	5	1
81	Peard Bay, Point Franklin	-	-	-	3	-	21	-	37	1	-	-	25	-	-	-	3	9	-	-	-	-	-
82	Skull Cliff	-	-	-	-	-	76	2	12	9	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
83	Nulavik, Loran Radio Station	-	-	-	-	-	73	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
84	Will Rogers & Wiley Post Mem.	-	-	-	1	-	8	-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-
85	Barrow, Browerville, Elson Lag.	-	-	-	11	-	14	-	37	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	17	2	2	3	-	7	7
86	Dease Inlet, Plover Islands	-	-	-	30	3	5	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	19	15	3	11	-	9	-
87	Igalik & Kulgurak Island	-	-	-	17	-	4	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	7	-	9	-	34	1
88	Cape Simpson, Piasuk River	-	-	-	6	-	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	25	44
89	Ikpikpuk River Point Poleakoon	-	-	-	2	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	57	-	-	-	13	20
90	Drew & McLeod Point, Kolovik	-	-	-	5	-	19	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	16	-	11	-	27	-
91	Lonely, Pitt Pt., Pogik Bay, Smith R	-	-	-	-	-	4	9	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	5	-	6	-	38	18
92	Cape Halkett, Garry Creek	-	-	-	1	-	20	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	2	-	-	-	31	18
93	Atigaru Pt, Eskimo Isl., Kogru R.	-	-	-	9	-	30	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	1	3	1	-	34	-
94	Tingmeachsiovik River	-	-	-	7	-	20	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	59	1
95	Fish Creek, Nechelik Channel	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	42	-	1	-	33	19
96	Tolaktovut Point, Colville River	-	-	-	1	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	27	-	6	-	10	46
97	Kupigruak Channel, Colville River	-	-	-	6	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	32	-		-	1	51
98	Kalubik Creek	-	-	-	6	-	16	13	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	19	-	15	-	25	1
99	Oliktok Point, Ugnuravik River	-	-	-	2	-		10	18	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	2	-	42	1
100	Milne Point, Simpson Lagoon	-	-	-	7	-	1	23	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	2	3	2	-	11	2
101	Beechy & Back Pt., Sakonowyak R.	-	-	-	6	-	3	52	17	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3		6	5	-	5	2
102	Kuparuk River, Point Storkersen	-	-	-	1	-		-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	30	3	1	-	13	18
103	Point McIntyre, West Dock, Putuligayuk R.	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	49	-	-	-	-	4	1	-	8	7	4	2	-	21	-
104	Prudhoe Bay, Heald Pt.	-	-	-	5	-	7	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	65	-	-	-	6	6
105	Point Brower, Sagavanirktok R., Duck I.	-	-	-	2	-	5	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	51	-	15	-	8	4
106	Foggy Island Bay, Kadleroshilik R.	-	-	-	4	-	2	8	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	37	-	8	-	21	8
107	Tigvariak Island, Shaviovik R.	-	-	-	7	-	6	0	20	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	27	-	3	-	23	0
108	Mikkelsen Bay, Badami Airport	-	-	-	3	-	3	4	39		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	6	-	5	-	29	7
109	Bullen, Gordon & Reliance Points	-	-	-	11	-	5	2	48		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	17	-
110	Pt. Hopson & Sweeney, Thomson	-	-	-	3	-	0	3	52	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	9		-	3	-	23	-
111	Staines R., Lion Bay	-	-	-	1	-	6	18	24	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	19	9	-	4	-	13	-
112	Brownlow Point, West Canning River	-	-	-	16	-	8	6	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	28	-	-	-	8	15
113	Canning & Tamayariak River	-	-	-	24	-	3	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	56	-	-	-	8	1
114	Konganevik Point	-	-	-	30	-	16	-	11	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	15	6	9	-	-	8	-
115	Collinson Point, Simpson Cove	-	-	-	3	-	8	-	39	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	21	-	-	-	27	-
116	Marsh and Carter Creek	-	-	-	-	-		-	63	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	31	-
117	Anderson Point, Sadlerochit River	-	-	-	23	-	3	-	14	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	1	17	5	1	-	10	-
118	Nataroarok Ck., Hulahula and Okpilak R.	-	-	-	15	-		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	74	-	-	-	5	-
119	Arey Island, Barter Island,	-	-	-	6	-	8	2	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	4	1	-	-	28	2
120	Kaktovik, Jago Lagoon, Bernard Spit	-	-	-	-	-	15	4	60	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	5	9	2	-	-	2	-
121	Jago Spit & R., Tapkaurak Spit & Lagoon	-	-	-	-	-	6	2	34	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	9	24	0	-	-	5	19
122	Griffin Point, Oruktalik Lagoon	-	-	-	-	-	20	2	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	2	2	1	-	16	-

LS ID	Geographic Place Names	1 A	1 B	1 C	3 A	3 B	3 C	4	5	6 A	6 B	6 C	7	8 A	8 B	8 C	8 E	9 A	9 B	10 A	10 B	10 E	U
123	Angun Point, Beaufort Lagoon	-	-	-	-	-	18	30	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	4	1	-	-	7	3
124	Icy Reef, Kongakut River, Siku Lagoon	-	-	-	-	-		3	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	28	1	-	-	38	3
125	Demarcation Bay & Point	-	-	-	1	-	15	3	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	3	-	-	5	5

Source: USDOI, BOEM (2016) from Harper and Morris (2014)
Key:

ID = identification (number). Number Description	
1A Exposed rocky shores; exposed rocky banks	**7** Exposed tidal flats
1B Exposed, solid man-made structures	**8A** Sheltered scarps in bedrock, mud, or clay; Sheltered rocky shores (impermeable) *
1C Exposed rocky cliffs with boulder talus base	**8B** Sheltered, solid man-made structures; Sheltered rocky shores (permeable) *
3A Fine- to medium-grained sand beaches	**8C** Sheltered rip rap
3B Scarps and steep slopes in sand	**8D** Sheltered rocky rubble shores
3C Tundra cliffs	**8E** Peat shorelines
4 Coarse-grained sand beaches	**9A** Sheltered tidal flats
5 Mixed sand and gravel beaches	**9B** Vegetated low banks
6A Gravel beaches; Gravel beaches (granules and pebbles) *	**10A** Salt- and brackish-water marshes
6B Gravel beaches (cobbles and boulders) *	**10B** Freshwater marshes
6C Rip rap (man-made) *	**10E** Inundated low-lying tundra
	U Unknown

Table A.1-10. Identification Number (ID) and Name of Environmental Resource Areas, Represented in the Oil-Spill-Trajectory Model and Their Location on Environmental Resource Area Maps and Tables.

ID	Name	General Resource	Map A-
1	Kasegaluk Lagoon Area	Birds, Barrier Island, Marine Mammals	A-2d
2	Point Barrow, Plover Islands	Birds, Barrier Island	A-2c
3	SUA: Enurmino-Neshkan/Russia	Subsistence	A-2g
4	SUA:Inchoun-Uelen/Russia	Subsistence	A-2f
5	Beaufort Sea Shelf Edge IBA	Birds	A-2d
6	Hanna Shoal	Lower Trophics, Seals	A-2g
7	Krill Trap	Lower Trophics	A-2c
8	Maguire and Flaxman Islands	Birds, Barrier Island	A-2a-2
9	Stockton and McClure Islands	Birds, Barrier Island	A-2a-1
10	Ledyard Bay SPEI Critical Habitat Unit	Birds	A-2f
11	Wrangel Island 12 nmi & Offshore	Marine Mammals	A-2g
12	SUA: Nuiqsut - Colville River Delta	Subsistence	A-2c
13	SUA: Kivalina-Noatak	Subsistence, Whales	A-2g
14	Cape Thompson Seabird Colony Area	Birds	A-2g
15	Cape Lisburne Seabird Colony Area	Birds, Marine Mammals	A-2f
16	Barrow Canyon	Lower Trophics	A-2c
17	Angun and Beaufort Lagoons	Birds, Barrier Island	A-2a-1
18	Murre Rearing and Molting Area	Birds	A-2g
19	Chukchi Spring Lead System	Birds	A-2d
20	East Chukchi Offshore	Whales	A-2f
21	AK BFT Bowhead FM 1	Whales	A-2b
22	AK BFT Bowhead FM 2	Whales, Marine Mammals	A-2b
23	Polar Bear Offshore	Marine Mammals	A-2g
24	AK BFT Bowhead FM 3	Whales	A-2b
25	AK BFT Bowhead FM 4	Whales, Fish	A-2b
26	AK BFT Bowhead FM 5	Whales	A-2b
27	AK BFT Bowhead FM 6	Whales	A-2b
28	AK BFT Bowhead FM 7	Whales, Marine Mammals	A-2b
29	AK BFT Bowhead FM 8	Whales, Marine Mammals	A-2b
30	Beaufort Spring Lead 1	Whales	A-2c
31	Beaufort Spring Lead 2	Whales, Marine Mammals, Fish	A-2c
32	Beaufort Spring Lead 3	Whales	A-2c

ID	Name	General Resource	Map A-
33	Beaufort Spring Lead 4	Whales	A-2c
34	Beaufort Spring Lead 5	Whales	A-2c
35	Beaufort Spring Lead 6	Whales	A-2c
36	Beaufort Spring Lead 7	Whales	A-2c
37	Beaufort Spring Lead 8	Whales, Fish	A-2c
38	SUA: Pt. Hope-Cape Lisburne	Subsistence, Marine Mammals, Fish	A-2d
39	SUA: Pt. Lay-Kasegaluk Lagoon	Subsistence, Marin Mammals, Fish	A-2e
40	SUA: Icy Cape-Wainwright	Subsistence, Fish	A-2g
41	SUA: Barrow-Chukchi	Subsistence, Fish	A-2e
42	SUA: Barrow-East Arch	Subsistence, Fish	A-2d
43	SUA: Nuiqsut-Cross Island	Subsistence, Fish	A-2c
44	SUA: Kaktovik	Subsistence, Fish	A-2c
45	Beaufort Spring Lead 9	Whales	A-2c
46	Wrangel Island 12 nmi Buffer 2	Marine Mammals	A-2g
47	Hanna Shoal Walrus Use Area	Marine Mammals, Fish	A-2e
48	Chukchi Lead System 4	Marine Mammals	A-2e
49	Chukchi Spring Lead 1	Whales, Fish	A-2g
50	Pt Lay Walrus Offshore	Marine Mammals	A-2d
51	Pt Lay Walrus Nearshore	Marine Mammals, Fish	A-2g
52	Russian Coast Walrus Offshore	Marine Mammals	A-2f
53	Chukchi Spring Lead 2	Whales, Fish	A-2d
54	Chukchi Spring Lead 3	Whales, Fish	A-2d
55	Point Barrow, Plover Islands	Marine Mammals, Barrier Islands, Fish	A-2b
56	Hanna Shoal Area	Whales, Fish	A-2g
57	Skull Cliffs	Lower Trophics, Fish	A-2b
58	Russian Coast Walrus Nearshore	Marine Mammals, Fish	A-2f
59	Ostrov Kolyuchin	Marine Mammals, Fish	A-2f
60	SUA: King Point.-Shallow Bay (Canada)	Subsistence, Whales, Fish	A-2b
61	Point Lay-Barrow BH GW SFF	Whales	A-2f
62	Herald Shoal Polynya 2	Marine Mammals	A-2g
63	North Chukchi	Whales	A-2g
64	Peard Bay Area	Birds, Marine Mammals, Fish	A-2d
65	Smith Bay	Birds, Marine Mammals, Whales	A-2c
66	Herald Island	Marine Mammals	A-2g
67	Herschel Island (Canada)	Birds, Fish,	A-2c
68	Harrison Bay	Birds, Marine Mammals	A-2a-1
69	Harrison Bay/Colville Delta	Birds, Marine Mammals	A-2a-2
70	North Central Chukchi	Whales, Fish	A-2g
71	Simpson Lagoon, Thetis and Jones Island	Birds, Fish	A-2c
72	Gwyder Bay, West Dock, Cottle and Return Islands	Birds, Fish	A-2a-2
73	Prudhoe Bay	Birds	A-2a-1
74	Herschel Island (Canada)	Polar Bear, Fish	A-2c
75	Boulder Patch Area	Lower Trophics, Marine Mammals	A-2a-2
76	Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary (Canada)	Birds	A-2c
77	Sagavanirktok River Delta/Foggy Island Bay	Birds	A-2a-2
78	Mikkelsen Bay	Birds	A-2a-2
79	Demarcation Bay Offshore	Birds	A-2c
80	Beaufort Outer Shelf 1	Lower Trophics, Fish	A-2c
81	Simpson Cove	Birds	A-2a-1
82	North Chukotka Nearshore 2	Whales	A-2g
83	North Chukotka Nearshore 3	Whales	A-2g
84	Canning River Delta	Fish	A-2a-2
85	Sagavanirktok River Delta	Fish, Marine Mammals	A-2e
86	Harrison Bay	Fish	A-2a-1
87	Colville River Delta	Fish	A-2e
88	Simpson Lagoon	Fish	A-2a-1
89	Mackenzie River Delta	Fish	A-b

ID	Name	General Resource	Map A-
90	SUA: Gary and Kendall Islands (Canada)	Subsistence	A-2b
91	Bowhead Whale Summer (Canada)	Whales	A-2c
92	Thetis, Jones, Cottle & Return Islands	Marine Mammals, Barrier Islands	A-2a-1
93	Cross and No Name Islands	Marine Mammals, Barrier Islands, Fish	A-2a-2
94	Maguire Flaxman & Barrier Islands	Marine Mammals, Barrier Islands	A-2a-1
95	Arey and Barter Islands and Bernard Spit	Marine Mammals, Barrier Islands, Fish	A-2a-2
96	Midway, Cross and Bartlett Islands	Birds, Fish	A-2a-1
97	SUA: Tigvariak Island	Subsistence, Fish	A-2a-1
98	Anderson Point Barrier Islands	Birds, Barrier Island, Fish	A-2a-1
99	Arey and Barter Islands, Bernard Spit	Birds, Barrier Island, Fish	A-2a-1
100	Jago and Tapkaurak Spits	Birds, Barrier Island, Fish	A-2a-1
101	Beaufort Outer Shelf 2	Lower Trophics, Fish	A-2c
102	Opilio Crab EFH	Opilio Crab Habitat (EFH) , Fish	A-2f
103	Saffron Cod EFH	Saffron Cod Habitat (EFH) , Fish	A-2e
104	Ledyard Bay-Icy Cape IBA	Birds, Fish	A-2e
105	Fish Creek	Fish	A-2a-1
106	Shaviovik River	Fish	A-2c
107	Point Hope Offshore	Whales, Fish	A-2f
108	Barrow Feeding Aggregation	Whales, Fish	A-2f
109	AK BFT Shelf Edge	Whales, Fish	A-2c
110	AK BFT Outer Shelf&Slope 1	Whales, Fish	A-2b
111	AK BFT Outer Shelf&Slope 2	Whales, Fish	A-2b
112	AK BFT Outer Shelf&Slope 3	Whales, Fish	A-2b
113	AK BFT Outer Shelf&Slope 4	Whales, Fish	A-2b
114	AK BFT Outer Shelf&Slope 5	Whales	A-2b
115	AK BFT Outer Shelf&Slope 6	Whales, Fish	A-2b
116	AK BFT Outer Shelf&Slope 7	Whales, Fish	A-2b
117	AK BFT Outer Shelf&Slope 8	Whales	A-2b
118	AK BFT Outer Shelf&Slope 9	Whales, Fish	A-2b
119	AK BFT Outer Shelf&Slope 10	Whales, Fish	A-2b
120	Chukchi Gray Whale Fall (Russia)	Whales	A-2e
121	Cape Lisburne - Pt Hope	Whales, Fish	A-2e
122	Bowhead Fall (Canada)	Whales, Fish	A-2c
123	Offshore Herald Island/Hope Sea Valley	Whales, Fish	A-2g
124	Chukchi Sea Nearshore IBA	Birds, Fish	A-2f

Table A.1-11. Environmental Resource Areas Used in the Analysis of Large or Very Large Oil Spill Effects on Lower Trophic Level Organisms in Sections 4.3 and 4.7.

ERA ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference
6	Hanna Shoal	A-2g	January-December	Lower Trophic Level Organisms	Invertebrates	Dunton, Grebmeier and Trefry, 2014; Grebemier, 2012; Moore and Grebmeier, 2013.
7	Krill Trap	A-2c	May-October	Lower Trophic Level Organisms	Invertebrates	Ashijan et al., 2010 (Figures 8 and 14, pp.187–189); Okkonen et al., 2011.
16	Barrow Canyon	A-2c	January-December	Lower Trophic Level Organisms	Invertebrates	Moore and Grebmeier, 2013.
57	Skull Cliffs	A-2b	January-December	Lower Trophic Level Organisms	Kelp/Invertebrates	Phillips et al., 1984. (pp. 13-14 and 16-19).
75	Boulder Patch Area	A-2a-2	January-December	Lower Trophic Level Organisms	Kelp/Invertebrates	Dunton and Schonberg, 2000 (p. 383, Fig 4. pp.388-392, Table 5. p. 393, Figure 6); Dunton et.al., 2009 (p. 17, Figure 1.3. p. 27, Table 2.1).
80	Beaufort Outer Shelf 1	A-2c	January-December	Lower Trophic Level Organisms	Invertebrates	Norcross, 2013 (Ongoing and unpublished Canada/USA Transboundary survey quarterly/annual reports); Norcross and Edenfield, 2013 (Ongoing and unpublished Canada/USA Transboundary survey quarterly/annual reports).
101	Beaufort Outer Shelf 2	A-2c	January-December	Lower Trophic Level Organisms	Invertebrates	Norcross, 2013 ; Norcross and Edenfield, 2013.

Source: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region (2016).

Table A.1-12. Environmental Resource Areas and Land Segments Used in the Analysis of Large or Very Large Oil Spill Effects on Fish in Sections 4.3 and 4.7.

ERA GLS or LS ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference
ERAs Marine Waters						
84	Canning River Delta	A-2a-2	January - December	Anadromous and Marine Nearshore Fish	Pp, DVpr, CHp, Wp, Arctic cod, capelin, Arctic cisco, stickleback, sculpin spp.	Jarvela and Thorsteinson, 1998; Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
85	Sagavanirktok River Delta	A-2e	January - December	Anadromous and Marine Nearshore Fish	CHp, Pp, DVpr, Wp Arctic char, Arctic cod, capelin, Arctic cisco, stickleback, sculpin spp.	Craig, 1984; Jarvela and Thorsteinson, 1998; Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
86	Harrison Bay	A-2a-1	January - December	Marine Fish – nearshore	Arctic cod, Capelin, OM, Saffron cod, Fourhorn sculpin, Wp	Craig, 1984; Jarvela and Thorsteinson, 1998; Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
87	Colville River Delta	A-2a-1	January - December	Anadromous and Marine Nearshore Fish	CHp, Pp, DVp, Wp, Arctic cod, Capelin, OM, Saffron cod, Fourhorn sculpin, Arctic cisco, Arctic char	Craig, 1984; Jarvela and Thorsteinson, 1998; Johnson and Litchfield, 2015; MBC Applied Environmental Sciences, 2004.
88	Simpson Lagoon	A-2a-1	January- December	Marine Fish – nearshore	Arctic cod, Capelin, OM, Saffron cod, Fourhorn sculpin, Wp, Arctic char	Craig, 1984; Jarvela and Thorsteinson, 1998; Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
89	Mackenzie River Delta	A-2b	January - December	Anadromous and Marine Nearshore Fish	CHp, OMp, Wp, Sheefish, Saffron cod, Arctic cod, Arctic char, Arctic Cisco, Pacific herring, prickleback spp., sculpin spp.	Craig, 1984; MBC Applied Environmental Sciences, 2004; Sawatzky et.al, 2007; Wong et al., 2013.
102	Opilio Crab EFH	A-2f	January-December	Opilio Crab Habitat (EFH)	Opilio Crab	NMFS, 2009.
103	Saffron Cod EFH	A-2e	January-December	Saffron Cod Habitat (EFH)	Saffron Cod	NMFS, 2009.
105	Fish Creek	A-2e	January-December	Anadromous Fish	CHp, Kp, Pp,DVp, HWp, Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
106	Shaviovik River	A-2c	January-December	Anadromous and Marine Nearshore Fish	Ps, DVp, Arctic char, Arctic cod, capelin, Arctic cisco, stickleback, sculpin spp.	Craig and Poulin, 1975; Jarvela and Thorsteinson, 1998; Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
GLSs Marine Waters						
153	Noatak River	A-4c	January-December	Anadromous and Marine Nearshore Fish	CHs,Kp,Pp,COp,Sp,DVp, Wp, SF	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
154	Cape Krusenstern	A-4a	January-December	Anadromous and Marine Nearshore Fish	CHp.Sp,Pp,COp,Sp,DVp,Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
155	Wulik and Kivalina Rivers	A-4a	January-December	Anadromous and Marine Nearshore Fish	CHs,COp,Ks,Pp,Ss,DVs,Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
166	KuK River	A-4b	January-December	Anadromous and Marine Nearshore Fish	CHp,Pp,BWp,LCp, OMp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.

ERA GLS or LS ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference
181	Arctic National Wildlife Refuge	A.-4c	January-December	Anadromous and Marine Nearshore Fish	CHp,Pp,DVr,Wp,Kp,COp,OMp, Arctic char, least cisco, herring, capelin, Arctic cod, saffron cod, sculpin species, eelpout species, Arctic flounder, starry flounder, sand lance	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 2013.
LSs Russia						
25	Amguema River	A-3a	May - October	Anadromous Fish	CHs, Ps, ALp, DVs, ACs, Kp, Sp, COp, Ws, OMp	Andreev, 2001.
31	Kolyuchinskaya Bay	A-3a	May - October	Anadromous Fish	Ps, Ks, DVs, ACs, Wp, OMp	Andreev, 2001.
37	Chegitun River	A-3a	May - October	Anadromous Fish	Bering Cisco, ACs, DVs, Ps, Ks, CHs, Ss, OMp	Andreev, 2001.
38	Inchoun Lagoon	A-3a	May - October	Anadromous Fish	CHp, Pp, Kp, COp, Sp, Bering Cisco, Least Cisco	Andreev, 2001.
39	Uelen Lagoon	A-3a	May - October	Anadromous Fish	CHp, Pp, Kp, COp, Sp, Bering Cisco, Least Cisco	Andreev, 2001.
LSs United States						
40	Mint River	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	CHs, Ps, Sp, DVpr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
41	Pinguk River	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	CHs, Pp, DVp, Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
42	Upkuarok Creek, Nuluk River, Kugrupaga River, Trout Creek	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	DVpr, CHs, Ps, DVp, Wp, DVp, DVpr, Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
43	Shishmaref Airport	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	DVp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
44	Shishmaref Inlet, Arctic River, Sanaguich River, Serpentine River	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	DVp, SFp, Wp, CHp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
47	Kitluk River	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	Pp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
49	Kougachuk Creek	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	Pp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
51	Inmachuk River, Kugruk River	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	CHs, Ps, DVp, CHp, Pp, DVp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
53	Kiwalik River, Buckland River	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	CHp, Pp, DVp, CHp, COp, Kp, Pp, DVp, Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
54	Baldwin Penn Kobuk River, & Channels	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	DVp, DVs, CHp, Kp, Pp, DVs, SFp, Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
55	Hotham Inlet Ogriveg River	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	CHp, Pp, DVs, Wp CHp, Pp, DVp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
56	Noatak River	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	CHp, COp, Kp, Pp, Sp, DVp, SFp, Wpr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
57	Aukulak Lagoon	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
58	Tasaychek Lagoon	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	Pp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
59	Kiligmak Inlet Jade Creek, Rabbit Creek, Imik Lagoon New Heart Creek, Omikviorok River	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	DVp, Wp DVp CHp, Sp, DVp Wp DVr DVp, Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
60	Imikruk Lagoon Wulik River, Kivalina River	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	Wp, CHp, COp, Kp, Pp, Sp, DVs, Wp CHp, CHs, Pp, DVp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
64	Sulupoaktak Chnl	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	Pp, DVp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
67	Pitmegea River	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	CHp, Pp, DVp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
70	Kuchiak Creek	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	CHs, COs	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
71	Kukpowruk River	A-3b	May - October	Anadromous Fish	CHp, Pp, DVp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
72	Pt Lay, Kokolik River	A-3b	June - October	Anadromous Fish	CHp, Pp, DVp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
74	Utukok River	A-3b	June - October	Anadromous Fish	CHp, Pp, DVp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
80	Kugrua River	A-3b	June - October	Anadromous Fish	CHs,Ps	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
87	Inaru River, Meade River, Topagoruk River, Chipp River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	Wsr CHs,Wp Wsr Ps,Wsr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
89	Ikpikpuk River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	Psr,Wsr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
91	Smith River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVp,Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
93	Kalikpik River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
95	Fish Creek, Nechelik Channel	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	CHp,Kp,Pp,DVp,Wp Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015
96	Colville River & Delta	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	CHp,Pp,DVp,Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.

ERA GLS or LS ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference
97	Colville River & Delta	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	CHp,Pp,DVp,Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
98	Kalubik River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVp,Wp Wr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
99	Ugnuravik River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish		Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
100	Oogrukpuk River,	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	Wpr Wr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
101	Sakonowyak River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	Wpr Wr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
102	Kuparuk River, Fawn Creek, Unnamed 10435	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	Wr, Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
103	Putuligayuk River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVr,DVp,Wp,OMp,Wr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
104	West Channel Sagavanirktok River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish		Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
105	Sagavanirktok River, E. Sagavanirktok Creek	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	ACp,Chp,Pp,DVr,Wp DVr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
106	E. Sagavanirktok Creek, Kadleroshilik River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish		Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
107	Kavik River, Shaviovik River, 10300 (AWC#)	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVr, DVp, Ps	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
108	E Badami Creek, 10300 (AWC#)	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
109	10280 (AWC#)	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
110	10246 (AWC#)	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
111	10238 (AWC#) 10234 (AWC#) Staines River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVr DVr DVr Pp,DVp,Wp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
112	W. Canning River, Canning River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	Pp,DVp,Wp CHp,Pp,DVp,Wp DVr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
113	Canning River, Tamayariak River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVs,DVp,Pp,Wp,CHp,DVr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
115	Katakturik River, 10193 (AWC#)	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVp DVr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
116	Marsh Creek, Carter Creek	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVr DVr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
118	Nataroarok Creek, Hulahula River, Okpilak River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVr DVp DVp DVr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
119	10173 (AWC#)	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
121	Jago River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
122	Kimikpaurauk River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
123	Siksik River, Sikrelurak River, Angun River, 10150-2004 (AWC#) Kogotpak 10140-2006 (AWC#)	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	DVr DVr DVr DVr DVp DVr	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
124	Aichilik River, Egaksrak River, Kongakut River	A-3c	June – October	Anadromous Fish	DVp DVp DVp	Johnson and Litchfield, 2015.
LSs Canada						
126	Fish River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	ACp, Wp	Craig, 1984; Kendel et al., 1974.
127	Malcolm River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	ACp, OMp	Craig, 1984.
128	Firth River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	ACp,OMp	Craig, 1984.
130	Spring River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	ACp, Wp, SFp, OMp, sculpin spp.	Craig, 1984; Majewski et al, 2013.
131	Babbage River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	ACp, Wp	Craig, 1984.
133	Blow River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	ACp, Wp, SFp	Craig, 1984.
136-140	Mackenzie River	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous Fish	ACp, Wp, CHp, OMp, SFp	Craig, 1984.
141-146	Kugmallit Bay Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula	A-3c	June - October	Anadromous and Marine Nearshore Fish	AC, DV, OM, Arctic cisco, Least Cisco, Whitefish spp., Arctic cod, Saffron cod, Pacific herring, Arctic flounder, Starry flounder, Sculpin spp.	Niemi, et al., 2012

Key:	AC=Arctic Char	DV=Dolly Varden	W=Whitefish (undifferentiated)	AL=Arctic lamprey	P=Pink salmon	s=spawning	K=Chinook salmon
OM=Rainbow smelt	p=present	CH=Chum salmon	S=Sockeye salmon	r=rearing	CO=Coho salmon	SF=Sheefish	

Source: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region (2016).

Table A.1-13. Environmental Resource Areas and Grouped Land Segments Used in the Analysis of Large or Very Large Oil Spill Effects on Birds in Sections 4.3 and 4.7.

ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference
ERA						
1	Kasegaluk Lagoon Area	A-2d	May-October	Birds, Barrier Island, Seals, Whales	Birds: BLBR, LTDU, eiders (STEI, COEI), loons (all 3 species)	Dau and Bollinger, 2009, 2012; Johnson, 1993; Johnson, Wiggins, and Wainwright, 1993; Laing and Platte, 1994; Lehnhausen and Quinlan, 1981; Morgan, Day, and Gall, 2012; Seabird Information Network, 2015.
2	Point Barrow, Plover Islands	A-2c	May-October	Birds, Barrier Island	Birds: SPEI, LTDU, BLBR, BLGU	Dau and Bollinger, 2009; Fischer and Larned, 2004; Ritchie et al, 2013; Seabird Information Network, 2015; Troy, 2003.
5	Beaufort Sea Shelf Edge IBA	A-2d	May-October	Birds		Audubon, 2015.
8	Maguire and Flaxman Islands	A-2a-2	May-October	Birds, Barrier Island	Birds: nesting COEI, molting LTDU, PALO	Dau and Bollinger, 2009, 2012, Fischer and Larned, 2004; Flint et al., 2004; Johnson, 2000; Johnson et al., 2005; Noel et al., 2005; Seabird Information Network, 2015.
9	Stockton and McClure Islands	A-2a-1	May-October	Birds, barrier island	Birds: nesting COEI, molting LTDU, staging SPEI	Dau and Bollinger, 2009, 2012; Fischer and Larned, 2004; Flint et al., 2004; Johnson, 2000, (Table 2); Johnson et al., 2005; Noel et al., 2005; Seabird Information Network, 2015; Troy, 2003.
10	Ledyard Bay SPEI Critical Habitat Unit	A-2f	July-November	Birds	Birds: seabirds, molting/staging SPEI, staging YBLO	66 FR 9146-9185; Laing and Platte, 1994; Morgan, Day, and Gall, 2012; Petersen, Larned, and Douglas, 1999; Piatt and Springer, 2003.
14	Cape Thompson Seabird Colony Area	A-2g	May-October	Birds	Birds: seabirds, gulls, shorebirds, waterfowl, staging YBLO	Morgan, Day, and Gall, 2012; Piatt et al., 1991; Piatt and Springer, 2003; Seabird Information Network, 2015; Springer et al., 1984; Stephenson and Irons, 2003.
15	Cape Lisburne Seabird Colony Area	A-2f	May-October	Birds, Marine Mammals	Birds: seabird breeding colony, staging YBLO	Dragoo and Balland, 2014; Morgan, Day, and Gall, 2012; Oppel, Dickson and Powell, 2009; Piatt et al., 1991; Piatt and Springer, 2003; Roseneau et al., 2000; Seabird Information Network, 2015; Springer et al., 1984; Stephenson and Irons, 2003.
17	Angun and Beaufort Lagoons	A-2a-1	May-October	Birds, Barrier Island	Birds: molting LTDU, scoters, staging shorebirds	Dau and Bollinger,2009, 2012; Johnson and Herter, 1989.
18	Murre Rearing and Molting Area	A-2g	May-October	Birds	Birds: murre foraging, rearing, and molting area	Piatt and Springer, 2003; Springer et al., 1984.
19	Chukchi Sea Spring Lead System	A-2d	April-June	Birds, Whales	Birds: seabird foraging area; spring migration area for LTDU, eiders (KIEI, COEI), loons	Connors, Myers, and Pitelka, 1979; Oppel, Dickson, and Powell, 2009; Piatt et al., 1991; Piatt and Springer, 2003; Sexson, Pearce, and Petersen, 2014.
64	Peard Bay Area	A-2d	May-October	Birds, Marine Mammals	Birds: eiders (all 4 species), loons (all 3 species)	Fischer and Larned, 2004; Gill, Handel, and Connors, 1985; Laing and Platte, 1994.
65	Smith Bay	A-2c	May-October	Birds, Marine Mammals, Whales	Birds: eiders (SPEI, KIEI), YBLO	Dau and Bollinger, 2009, 2012; Earnst et al., 2005; Powell et al., 2005; Ritchie, Burgess, and Suydam, 2000; Ritchie et al., 2004; Troy, 2003.
67	Herschel Island (Canada)	A-2c	May-October	Birds	Birds: LTDU, BLBR, scoters, eiders, loons, shorebirds	Johnson and Richardson, 1982; Richardson and Johnson, 1981.
68	Harrison Bay	A-2a-1	May-October	Birds, Marine Mammals	Birds: eiders (KIEI, COEI), scoters (BLSC, SUSC), geese (BLBR, CANG, GWFG), loons, shorebirds	Connors, Connors, and Smith, 1984; Dau and Bollinger, 2009, 2012,; Fischer and Larned, 2004.
69	Harrison Bay/Colville Delta	A-2a-2	May-October	Birds, Marine Mammals	Birds: geese (BLBR), eiders (KIEI, COEI), LTDU, scoters (BLSC, SUSC), loons (all 3 species)	Bergman et al., 1977; Dau and Bollinger, 2009, 2012; Fischer and Larned, 2004; Johnson and Herter, 1989.
71	Simpson Lagoon, Thetis and Jones Islands	A-2c	May-October	Birds	Birds: geese (BLBR, LSGO, GWFG), eiders (COEI, KIEI), LTDU, scoters (SUSC, WWSC), shorebirds, loons (all 3 species)	Dau and Bollinger, 2009, 2012; Connors, Connors, and Smith, 1984; Divoky, 1984; Johnson, 2000; Johnson, Herter, and Bradstreet, 1987; Johnson and Herter, 1989; Noel and Johnson, 1997; Richardson and Johnson, 1981; Stickney and Ritchie, 1996; Truett, Miller, and Kertell, 1997.
72	Gwyder Bay, West Dock, Cottle and Return Islands	A-2a-2	May-October	Birds	Birds: geese (BLBR, LSGO, GWFG), eiders (COEI, KIEI), LTDU, scoters (SUSC, WWSC), shorebirds, loons (all 3 species)	Dau and Bollinger, 2009, 2012; Fischer and Larned, 2004; Johnson, 2000; Noel et al., 2005; Noel and Johnson, 1997; Powell et al., 2005; Truett, Miller, and Kertell, 1997; Stickney and Ritchie, 1996; Troy, 2003.

ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference
73	Prudhoe Bay	A-2a-1	May-October	Birds	Birds: geese (BLBR, LSGO, GWFG), eiders (COEI, KIEI), LTDU, scoters (SUSC, WWSC), shorebirds, loons (all 3 species)	Dau and Bollinger, 2009, 2012; Fischer and Larned, 2004; Johnson and Richardson, 1982; Noel and Johnson, 1997; Noel et al., 2005; Powell et al., 2005; Richardson and Johnson, 1981; Stickney and Ritchie, 1996; Troy, 2003; Truett, Miller, and Kertell, 1997.
76	Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary (Canada)	A-2c	May-October	Birds	Birds: eiders (KIEI, COEI), LTDU, scoters (all 3 species), loons (all 3 species)	Alexander, Dickson, and Westover, 1997; Dickson et al., 1997; Divoky, 1984; Johnson and Richardson, 1982; Richardson and Johnson, 1981.
77	Sagavanirktok River Delta/Foggy Island Bay	A-2a-2	May-October	Birds	Birds: eiders (SPEI, COE)I, LTDU, scoters (all 3 species), loons (all 3 species)	Dau and Bollinger, 2009, 2012; Divoky, 1984; Fischer and Larned, 2004; Johnson, 2000; Johnson, Wiggins, and Wainwright, 1993; Sexson, Pearce, and Petersen, 2014; Troy, 2003.
78	Mikkelsen Bay	A-2a-2	May-October	Birds	Birds: eiders (KIEI, COEI), LTDU, scoters, loons (PALO, RTLO)	Dau and Bollinger, 2009, 2012; Divoky, 1984; Fischer and Larned, 2004; Flint et al., 2004; Johnson, 2000; Noel et al., 2005.
79	Demarcation Bay Offshore	A-2c	May-October	Birds	Birds: eiders (KIEI, COEI), LTDU, scoters (SUSC, WWSC), loons, molting LTDU, staging shorebirds	Dau and Bollinger, 2009, 2012; Fischer and Larned, 2004; Johnson and Richardson, 1982; Johnson and Herter, 1989; Richardson and Johnson, 1981.
81	Simpson Cove	A-2a-1	May-October	Birds	Birds: COEI, LTDU, PALO, scoters (SUSC, WWSC)	Dau and Bollinger, 2009, 2012; Fischer and Larned, 2004; Johnson and Herter, 1989.
96	Midway, Cross and Bartlett Islands	A-2a-1	May-October	Birds, Barrier Islands	Birds: eiders (SPEI,COEI), LTDU, scoters (all 3 species), loons (all 3 species)	Dau and Bollinger, 2009, 2012; Divoky, 1984; Fischer and Larned, 2004; Johnson, 2000; Troy, 2003, (Figure 3).
98	Anderson Point Barrier Islands	A-2a-1	May-October	Birds, Barrier Islands	Birds: eiders (SPEI,COEI), LTDU, scoters (all 3 species), loons (all 3 species)	Same as ERA96
99	Arey and Barter Islands, Bernard Spit	A-2a-1	May-October	Birds, Barrier Islands	Birds: eiders (SPEI,COEI), LTDU, scoters (all 3 species), loons (all 3 species)	Same as ERA96
100	Jago and Tapkaurak Spits	A-2a-1	May-October	Birds, Barrier Islands	Birds: eiders (SPEI,COEI), LTDU, scoters (all 3 species), loons (all 3 species)	Same as ERA96
104	Ledyard Bay-Icy Cape IBA	A-2e	May-October	Birds		Audubon, 2015
124	Chukchi Sea Nearshore IBA	A-2f	May-October	Birds		Audubon, 2015
GLS						
161	Kasegaluk Lagoon Area IBA	A-4b	May-October	Birds		Audubon, 2015
170	Teshekpuk Lake Special Area (NPR-) IBA	A-4c	May-October	Birds		Audubon, 2015
171	Colville River Delta IBA	A-4a	May-October	Birds		Audubon, 2015, Brown et al., 2007.
182	Northeast Arctic Coastal Plain IBA	A-4c	May-October	Birds		Audubon, 2015
193	Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary (Canada)	A-4b	May-October	Birds		

Notes: Yellow-billed Loon (YBLO), Red-throated Loon (RTLO), Pacific Loon (PALO), COEI (Common Eider), KIEI (King Eider), SPEI (Spectacled Eider), STEI (Steller's Eider), LTDU (Long-tailed Duck), Black Scoter (BLSC), Surf Scoter (SUSC), White-winged Scoter (WWSC), Black Brant (BLBR), Greater White-fronted Goose (GWFG), Canada Goose (CANG), Lesser Snow Goose (LSGO): http://www.birdpop.org/DownloadDocuments/Alpha_codes_eng.pdf

Source: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region (2016).

Table A.1-14. Environmental Resource Areas and Boundary Segments Used in the Analysis of Large or Very Large Oil Spill Effects on Whales in Sections 4.3 and 4.7.

ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference[1]
ERA						
1	Kasegaluk Lagoon Area	A-2d	May-October	Birds, Barrier Island, Seals, Whales	Beluga Whales	Frost and Lowry, 1990; Frost, Lowry, and Carroll, 1993; Suydam et al., 2001; Suydam, Lowry, and Frost, 2005; Citta et al., 2013.
13	SUA: Kivalina-Noatak	A-2g	January-December	Subsistence, Whales	Beluga Whales	Suydam et al., 2001; Suydam, Lowry, and Frost, 2005.

ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference[1]
20	East Chukchi Offshore	A-2f	September-October	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales-fall migration, feeding	Clarke et al., 2013, 2014; Fraker, Sergeant, and Hoek, 1978; Harwood and Smith, 2002; Hauser et al., 2014; Ljungblad et al., 1988; Martell, Dickinson, and Casselman, 1984; Melnikov and Bobkov. 1993; Monnett and Treacy, 2005; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small and Citta. 2013; Treacy, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 2000, 2001, 2002.
21	AK BFT Bowhead FM 1	A-2b	September-October	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales-fall migration	Clarke et al., 2013, 2014; Hauser et al., 2014; Ljungblad et al., 1988; Monnett and Treacy, 2005; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small, and Citta, 2013; Shelden and Mocklin, 2013; Treacy, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 2000, 2001, 2002.
22	AK BFT Bowhead FM 2	A-2b	September-October	Whales	Bowhead Whales-fall migration	Clarke et al., 2013, 2014; Ljungblad et al., 1988; Monnett and Treacy, 2005; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small, and Citta, 2013; Shelden and Mocklin, 2013; Treacy, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 2000, 2001, 2002.
24	AK BFT Bowhead FM 3	A-2b	September-October	Whales	Bowhead Whales-fall migration	Same as ERA22.
25	AK BFT Bowhead FM 4	A-2b	September-October	Whales	Bowhead Whales-fall migration	Same as ERA22.
26	AK BFT Bowhead FM 5	A-2b	September-October	Whales	Bowhead Whales-fall migration	Same as ERA22.
27	AK BFT Bowhead FM 6	A-2b	September-October	Whales	Bowhead Whales-fall migration	Same as ERA22.
28	AK BFT Bowhead FM 7	A-2b	September-October	Whales	Bowhead Whales-fall migration	Same as ERA22.
29	AK BFT Bowhead FM 8	A-2b	September-October	Whales	Bowhead Whales-fall migration	Same as ERA22.
30	Beaufort Spring Lead 1	A-2c	April-June	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales- spring migration	Clarke et al., 2013; Ljungblad et al., 1988; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small, and Citta, 2013; Shelden and Mocklin, 2013.
31	Beaufort Spring Lead 2	A-2c	April-June	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales- spring migration	Same as ERA30.
32	Beaufort Spring Lead 3	A-2c	April-June	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales- spring migration	Same as ERA30.
33	Beaufort Spring Lead 4	A-2c	April-June	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales; spring migration	Same as ERA30.
34	Beaufort Spring Lead 5	A-2c	April-June	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales- spring migration	Same as ERA30.
35	Beaufort Spring Lead 6	A-2c	April-June	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales- spring migration	Same as ERA30.
36	Beaufort Spring Lead 7	A-2c	April-June	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales- spring migration	Same as ERA30.
37	Beaufort Spring Lead 8	A-2c	April-June	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales- spring migration	Same as ERA30.
45	Beaufort Spring Lead 9	A-2c	April-June	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales- spring migration	Same as ERA30.
49	Chukchi Spring Lead 1	A-2g	April-June	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Gray Whales, Beluga Whales – spring migration- spring leads-Chukchi	Bogoslovskaya, Votrogov, and Krupnik, 1982; Clarke et al., 2013; Doroshenko, and Kolesnikov, 1984; George et al., 2012; Heide, 1979; Ljungblad et al., 1986, 1988; Miller, Rugh, and Johnson,1986; Melnikov, Zelensky, and Ainana,1997; Melnikov et al., 2004; Melnikov and Zeh, 2007; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small, and Citta, 2013; Stringer and Groves, 1991.
53	Chukchi Spring Lead 2	A-2d	April-June	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Gray Whales, Beluga Whales – spring migration- spring leads-Chukchi	Same as ERA49.

ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference[1]
54	Chukchi Spring Lead 3	A-2d	April-June	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Gray Whales, Beluga Whales – spring migration- spring leads-Chukchi	Same as ERA49.
56	Hanna Shoal Area	A-2g	August-October	Whales	Bowhead Whales, historically Gray Whales (Hanna Shoal)	Clarke et al., 2013; Ljungblad et al., 1986; Moore, DeMaster and Dayton. 2000; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small, and Citta, 2013.
60	King Point-Shallow Bay (Canada)	A-2b	April-Sept	Whales, Subsistence	Beluga Whales	Fraker, Sergeant, and Hoek, 1978; Harwood and Smith, 2002; Harwood et al., 1996, 2010; Martell, Dickinson, and Casselman, 1984.
61	Pont Lay–Barrow BH GW SFF	A-2f	July-October	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Gray Whales; summer-fall feeding, Gray and Bowhead Whale cow/calf aggregations and bowhead fall migration	Bogoslovskaya, Votrogov, and Krupnik, 1982; Clarke et al., 2013, 2014; George et al., 2012; Ljungblad et al., 1988; Melnikov and Bobkov, 1993; Melnikov, Zelensky, and Ainana, 1997; Miller, Rugh, and Johnson, 1986; Moore and DeMaster, 1997; Moore et al., 1995; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small, and Citta, 2013; Shelden and Mocklin, 2013.
63	North Chukchi	A-2g	October-December	Whales	Bowhead Whales	Martell, Dickinson, and Casselman, 1984; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small, and Citta, 2013.
65	Smith Bay	A-2c	May-October	Whales, Birds, Marine Mammals	Bowhead Whales	Clarke et al., 2015a,b.
70	North Central Chukchi	A-2g	October-December	Whales	Bowhead Whales	Ainana, Zelenski, and Bychkov, 2001; Bogoslovskaya, Votrogov, and Krupnik, 1982; Melnikov, 2000; Melnikov and Bobkov, 1993; Melnikov, Zelensky, and Ainana, 1997; Miller, Rugh, and Johnson, 1986; Mizroch, Rice, and Breiwick, 1984; Mizroch et al., 2009; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small, and Citta, 2013.
82	North Chukotka Nearshore 2	A-2g	July-October	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Gray Whales; summer-fall feeding and bowhead fall migration	Bogoslovskaya, Votrogov, and Krupnik, 1982; George et al., 2012; Heide-Jorgensen et al., 2012; Ljungblad et al., 1988; Melnikov and Bobkov, 1993; Melnikov, Zelensky, and Ainana, 1997; Miller, Rugh, and Johnson, 1986; Moore and DeMaster, 1997; Moore et al., 1995; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small, and Citta, 2013.
83	North Chukotka Nearshore 3	A-2g	July-December	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Gray Whales; summer-fall feeding and bowhead fall migration	Same as ERA82.
91	Bowhead Whale Summer (Canada)	A-2c	July-October	Whales	Bowhead Whale-summer concentration	Braham, Fraker, and Krogman. 1980; Fraker, Sergeant, and Hoek, 1978; Harwood and Smith, 2002; Harwood, Auld and Moore, 2010; Martell, Dickinson, and Casselman, 1984; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small and Citta. 2013;
107	Point Hope Offshore	A-2f	June-September	Whales	Gray Whales, Fin Whales, Humpback Whales summer fall aggregation	Clarke et al., 2013 (Maps 6, 13); Friday et al., 2014; George et al., 2012; Miller, Johnson, and Doroshenko, 1985.
108	Barrow Feeding Aggregation	A-2f	September-October	Whales	Bowhead Whales, Gray Whales-feeding aggregation- fall	Clarke et al., 2012, 2013; Ljungblad et al., 1988; Monnett and Treacy, 2005; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small, and Citta, 2013; Shelden and Mocklin, 2013.
109	AK BFT Shelf Edge	A-2c	July, August	Whales	Bowhead Whales-cow/calf and feeding aggregation	Christman et al., 2013; Clarke et al., 2012, 2013.
110	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 1	A-2b	July-October	Whales	Beluga Whales –summer- fall feeding concentration and movement corridor	Clarke et al., 2013, 2014; Richard, Martin and Orr, 1998, 2001.
111	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 2	A-2b	July-October	Whales	Beluga Whales –summer- fall feeding concentration and movement corridor	Same as ERA110.
112	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 3	A-2b	July-October	Whales	Beluga Whales –summer- fall feeding concentration and movement corridor	Same as ERA110.
113	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 4	A-2b	July-October	Whales	Beluga Whales –summer- fall feeding concentration and movement corridor	Same as ERA10.
114	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 5	A-2b	July-October	Whales	Beluga Whales –summer- fall feeding concentration and movement corridor	Same as ERA110.
115	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 6	A-2b	July-October	Whales	Beluga Whales –summer- fall feeding concentration and movement corridor	Same as ERA110.
116	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 7	A-2b	July-October	Whales	Beluga Whales –summer- fall feeding concentration and movement corridor	Same as ERA110.
117	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 8	A-2b	July-October	Whales	Beluga Whales –summer- fall feeding concentration and movement corridor	Same as ERA110.

ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference[1]
118	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 9	A-2b	July-October	Whales	Beluga Whales –summer- fall feeding concentration and movement corridor	Same as ERA110.
119	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 10	A-2b	July-October	Whales	Beluga Whales –summer- fall feeding concentration and movement corridor	Same as ERA110.
120	Chukchi Gray Whale Fall (Russia)	A-2e	September-October	Whales	Gray Whales-fall feeding aggregation	Bogoslovskaya, Votrogov, and Krupnik, 1982; Doroshenko and Kolesnikov, 1983; George et al., 2012; Miller, Johnson, and Doroshenko, 1985.
121	Cape Lisburne–Pt Hope	A-2e	June-September	Whales	Gray Whale-cow/calf aggregation	Ljungblad et al., 1988.
122	Bowhead Fall (Canada)	A-2c	October-December	Whales	Bowhead Whale- fall migration & feeding	Fraker, Sergeant, and Hoek, 1978; Harwood and Smith, 2002; Martell, Dickinson, and Casselman, 1984; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small and Citta. 2013;
123	Offshore Herald Island/Hope Sea Valley	A-2g	October - December	Whales	Bowhead Whales	Bogoslovskaya, Votrogov, and Krupnik,1982; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small, and Citta, 2013.
BSs						
2	RusCh C Dezhnev	A-1	May-October	Whales	Gray Whales, Beluga Whales, Humpback Whales, Bowhead Whales	Clarke et al., 2013 (Maps 6, 13); George et al., 2012; Miller, Johnson, and Doroshenko, 1985.
39-40	Amundsen Gulf BH Spring	A-1	May-July	Whales	Bowhead Whale-spring aggregation	Braham, Fraker, and Krogman, 1980; Fraker, Sergeant, and Hoek, 1978; Harwood and Smith, 2002; Martell, Dickinson, and Casselman, 1984; Quakenbush and Citta, 2013; Quakenbush, Small, and Citta, 2013.

Source: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region (2016).

Notes: [1.] Clarke et al. (2015a, b) and Kuletz et al.(2015) were used to help define and refine all cetacean ERAs and BSs in U.S. waters; Cita et al. (2015) was used to help define and refine all bowhead ERAs and BSs; Hauser et al. (2014) were used to help define and refine all beluga ERAs and BSs

Table A.1-15. Environmental Resource Areas, Grouped Land Segments and Land Segments Used in the Analysis of Large or Very Large Oil Spill Effects on Marine Mammals (Polar Bears and Walrus) in Sections 4.3 and 4.7.

ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference
ERAs						
11	Wrangel Island 12 nmi & Offshore	A-2g	January-December	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears, Polar Bear denning (October-April), Walrus (July-November)	Belikov, 1993; Belikov, Boltunov, and Gorbunov, 1996; Boltunov,Nikiforov, and Semenova, 2012; Durner et al., 2006; Fay, 1982; Fay et al., 1984; Federal State Budget Institution, 2014; Fedoseev, 1981; Gilbert et al., 1992; Kochnev, 2004; Kochnev, 2006; Ovsyanikov, 2012, 2013; Solovyev et al., 2012; Stishov, 1991; Upenski and Kistchinski, 1972; Wilson et al., 2014.
15	Cape Lisburne Seabird Colony Area	A-2f	May-October	Marine Mammals	Walrus	Alaska Clean Seas (ACS), 2015; Christman, 2013; Fay, 1982; Huntington and Quakenbush, 2013; Robards, 2013.
23	Polar Bear Offshore	A-2g	November-June	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears	Durner et al., 2006; USFWS, 2013a; Wilson et al., 2014.
47	Hanna Shoal Walrus Use Area	A-2e	May-October	Marine Mammals	Walrus	Jay, Fischbach, and Kochnev, 2012, Figures 4 & 5, pp. 8-9; Kuletz et al., 2015.
50	Pt Lay Walrus Offshore	A-2d	May-October	Marine Mammals	Walrus	Fay et al., 1984; Jay, Fischbach, and Kochnev, 2012, Figures 4 & 5, pp. 8-9; Kuletz et al., 2015.
51	Pt Lay Walrus Nearshore	A-2g	May-October	Marine Mammals	Walrus	ACS, 2015; Huntington, Nelson, and Quakenbush, 2012; Jay, Fischbach, and Kochnev, 2012, Figures 4 & 5, pp. 8-9; Kuletz et al., 2015.
52	Russian Coast Walrus Offshore	A-2f	May-November	Marine Mammals	Walrus	Jay, Fischbach, and Kochnev, 2012, Figures 4 & 5, pp. 8-9.
55	Point Barrow, Plover Islands	A-2b	January-December	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears	ACS, 2015; Kalxdorff et al., 2002.
58	Russian Coast Walrus Nearshore	A-2f	May-November	Marine Mammals	Walrus	Fay et al., 1984; Jay, Fischbach, and Kochnev, 2012, Figures 4 & 5, pp. 8-9.
59	Ostrov Kolyuchin	A-2f	July -November	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears, Walrus	Belikov, Boltunov, and Gorbunov, 1996; Boltunov, Nikiforov, and Semenova, 2012; Fay, 1982; Fay et al., 1984; Gilbert et al., 1992; Kavry, Boltunov, and Nikiforov, 2008; Kochnev, 2006, 2013a, 2013b; Kochnev and Kozlov, 2012; Kochnev et al., 2003; Pereverez and Kochnev, 2012.

ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference
66	Herald Island	A-2g	January-December	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears, Polar Bear denning (October-April), Walrus (July-November)	Amstrup and Gardner, 1994; Belikov, 1993; Belikov, Boltunov, and Gorbunov, 1996; Durner et al., 2006; Fay, 1982; Federal State Budget Institution, 2014; Fedoseev, 1981; Gilbert et al., 1992; Ovsyanikov, 1998; Ovsyanikov and Menyushina, 2012; Rode et al., 2015; Stishov, 1991.
74	Hershel Island	A-2c	January-December	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears, Polar Bear denning (October-April)	Durner et al., 2004; Stirling and Andriashek, 1992.
92	Thetis, Jones, Cottle & Return Isl.	A-2a-1	January-December	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears, Polar Bear denning (October-April)	ACS, 2015; Durner, Amstrup, and Fischbach, 2003; Durner et al., 2004; Kalxdorff et al., 2002.
93	Cross and No Name Islands	A-2a-2	January-December	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears, Polar Bear denning (October-April)	ACS, 2015; Durner et al., 2004; Kalxdorff et al., 2002; Miller, Schliebe, and Proffitt, 2006.
94	Maguire, Flaxman & Barrier Isl.	A-2a-1	January-December	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears, Polar Bear denning (October-April)	ACS, 2015; Amstrup and Gardner, 1994; Durner, 2005; Durner, Amstrup, and Fischbach, 2003; Durner et al., 2004; Kalxdorff et al., 2002.
95	Arey & Barter Islands,and Bernard Spit	A-2a-2	January-December	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears, Polar Bear denning (October-April)	ACS, 2015; Amstrup and Gardner, 1994; Durner et al., 2004; Kalxdorff et al., 2002; Miller, Schliebe, and Proffitt, 2006.
LSs						
22	Mys Shmidta (Cape Schmidt), Cape Kozhevnikov, Ryrkaipii	A-2a	January-December	Marine Mammal	Walrus (July-November)	Belikov, Boltunov, and Gorbunov, 1996; Boltunov, Nikiforov, and Semenova, 2012; Gilbert et al., 1992; Kavry, Boltunov, and Nikiforov, 2008; Kochnev, 2013a, 2013b; Robards, 2013.
28	Ostrov Karkarpko, Mys Vankarem (Cape Vankarem)	A-2a	January-December	Marine Mammals	Walrus (July-November)	Belikov, Boltunov, and Gorbunov, 1996; Boltunov, Nikiforov, and Semenova, 2012; Fay, 1982; Kavry, Boltunov, and Nikiforov, 2008; Kochnev, 2004, 2013a, 2013b; Kryukova and Kochnev, 2012.
29	Mys Onmyn (Cape Onmyn)	A-2a	January-December	Marine Mammals	Walrus (July-November)	Boltunov, Nikiforov, and Semenova, 2012; Fay, 1982; Kochnev, 2004; Kryukova and Kochnev, 2012.
31	Kosa Belyaka (Belyaka Spit)	A-2A	January-December	Marine Mammals	Walrus (July-November)	Robards, 2013
38	Mys Unikin (Cape Unikyn)	A-2a	January-December	Marine Mammals	Walrus (July-November)	Boltunov, Nikiforov, and Semenova, 2012; Fay, 1982; Fay et al., 1984; Kochnev, 2004, 2013a.
39	Mys Dezhnev, Mys Peek (Cape Dehznev, Cape Peek)	A-2a	January-December	Marine Mammals	Walrus (July-November)	Boltunov, Nikiforov, and Semenova, 2012; Fay, 1982; Fay et al., 1984; Fedoseev, 1981; Kochnev, 2004, 2013a.
65	Buckland, Cape Dyer, Cape Lewis, Cape Lisburne	A-2c	January-December	Marine Mammals	Polar Bear denning (October-April)	ACS, 2015; Voorhees and Sparks, 2012.
75	Icy Cape		January-December	Marine Mammals	Walrus (July – November)	Christman, 2013; Fischbach, Monson, and Jay, 2009; Huntington, Nelson, and Quakenbush, 2012; Robards, 2013.
85	Barrow, Browerville, Elson Lagoon	A-2b	January-December	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears (August-November)	ACS, 2015; Durner et al., 2006; Kalxdorff et al., 2002.
GLSs						
147	Bukhta Somnitel'naya (Somnitel'naya Spit), Davidova Spit	A-4c	January-December	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears, Polar Bear denning (October-April), Walrus (July-November)	Belikov, 1993; Belikov, Boltunov, and Gorbunov, 1996; Boltunov, Nikiforov, Semenova, 2012; Durner et al., 2006; Fay, 1982; Gilbert et al., 1992; Kochnev, 2004; Kochnev, 2006, 2013b; Ovsyanikov, 2003, 2012, 2013; Ovsyanikov, Menyushina, and Bezrukov, 2008; Rode et al., 2015; Solovyev et al., 2012.
149	Ostrov Idlidlya (Ididlya Island)	A-4c	July-November	Marine Mammals	Walrus	Boltunov, Nikiforov, and Semenova, 2012; Fay, 1982; Fedoseev, 1981; Gilbert et al., 1992; Kochnev, 2004.
150	Mys Serditse Kamen (Cape Serdtse-Kamen)	A-4c	July-November	Marine Mammals	Walrus	Belikov, Boltunov, and Gorbunov, 1996; Boltunov, Nikiforov, and Semenova, 2012; Chakilev, Dondua, and Kochnev, 2012;Fay, 1982; Fay et al., 1984; Fedoseev, 1981; Gilbert et al., 1992; Kochnev, 2004, 2013a.
151	Chukotka Coast Haulout	A-4c	July-November	Marine Mammals	Walrus	Belikov, Boltunov, and Gorbunov, 1996; Boltunov, Nikiforov, and Semenova, 2012; Fay et al., 1984; Fedoseev, 1981; Gilbert et al., 1992; Jay, Fischbach, and Kochnev, 2012, Figures 4 & 5, pp. 8-9; Kochnev, 2013a.
159	Cape Lisburne	A-4b	January-December	Marine Mammals	Polar Bear denning (October-April), Walrus (August-November)	ACS, 2015; Christman, 2013; Fay, 1982; Fay et al., 1984; Huntington and Quakenbush, 2013; Robards, 2013.
162	Point Lay Haulout	A-4a	July-November	Marine Mammals	Walrus	Christman, 2013; Fischbach, Monson, and Jay, 2009; Huntington, Nelson, and Quakenbush, 2012; Robards, 2013.
172	Colville River Delta	A-4a	October-April	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears denning	ACS, 2015; Blank, 2013.

ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference
176	98 -129 Summer	A-4a	June-August	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears	Amstrup and Gardner, 1994; Derocher et al, 2013, (Figure 13, p. 59), Durner et al., 2004.
178	104-129 Fall	A-4b	September-November	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears	Amstrup and Gardner, 1994; Derocher et al, 2013, (Figure 13, p. 59) Durner et al., 2004.
179	Foggy Island Bay		January-December	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears, Polar Bear denning (October-April)	Durner, 2005; Hilcorp Alaska, LLC, 2015, Figure 3.12.1-1; Schliebe et al., 2008; Streever and Bishop, 2014.
180	110-124 Winter	A-4b	October-April	Marine Mammals	Polar Bear denning	Amstrup and Gardner, 1994; Derocher et al, 2013, (Figure 13, p. 59); Durner, 2005; Durner, Amstrup, and Ambrosius, 2005; Durner, Amstrup, and Fischbach, 2003.
187	126-133 Spring	A-4b	March - May	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears	Amstrup and Gardner, 1994; Derocher et al, 2013, (Figure 13, p. 59); Durner et al., 2004; Pilford, 2014.
188	126-135 Winter	A-4a	December-February	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears	Amstrup and Gardner, 1994; Derocher et al, 2013, (Figure 13, p. 59); Durner et al., 2004.
191	136-146 Spring	A-4a	March - May	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears	Amstrup and Gardner, 1994; Derocher et al, 2013, (Figure 13, p. 59); Durner et al., 2004; Pilford, 2014.
192	136-146 Winter	A-4a	December-February	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears	Amstrup and Gardner, 1994; Derocher et al, 2013, (Figure 13, p. 59); Durner et al., 2004.
195	Russia Chukchi Coast Marine Mammals	A-4c	July-November	Marine Mammals	Polar Bears, Walrus	Belikov, Boltunov, and Gorbunov, 1996; Boltunov,Nikiforov, and Semenova, 2012; Durner et al., 2006; Fay et al., 1984; Fedoseev, 1981; Gilbert et al., 1992; Kochnev, 2006, 2013b; Ovsyanikov, 2013; Stishov, 1991.

Source: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region (2016).

Table A.1-16. Environmental Resource Areas, Grouped Land Segments and Land Segments Used in the Analysis of Large or Very Large Oil Spill Effects on Marine Mammals (Ice Seals) in Sections 4.3 and 4.4.

ERA ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference
1	Kasegaluk Lagoon Area	A-2d	May-October	Birds, Barrier Island,Seals, Whales	Spotted Seals	ADF&G, 2001; Boveng et al., 2009.
46	Wrangel Island 12 nmi Buffer 2	A-2g	December-May	Marine Mammals	Bearded Seals Ringed Seals	Cameron et al., 2010; Kelly et al., 2010.
48	Chukchi Lead System 4	A-2e	December-May	Marine Mammals	Bearded Seals Ringed Seals	Cameron et al., 2010; Kelly et al., 2010.
62	Herald Shoal Polynya 2	A-2g	December-May	Marine Mammals	Ringed Seals Bearded Seals	Cameron et al., 2010; Kelly et al., 2010.
64	Peard Bay Area/Franklin Spit Area	A-2d	May-October	Marine Mammals	Spotted Seals	ADF&G, 2001; Boveng et al., 2009.
65	Smith Bay: Spotted Seal Haulout	A-2d	May-October	Marine Mammals	Spotted Seals	ADF&G, 2001; Boveng et al., 2009.
68	Harrison Bay	A-2a-1	May-October	Marine Mammals	Spotted Seals	ADF&G, 2001; Boveng et al., 2009.
69	Harrison Bay/Colville Delta	A-2a-2	May-October	Marine Mammals	Spotted Seals	ADF&G, 2001; Boveng et al., 2009.
GLS ID						
148	Kolyuchin Bay	A-4c	June-November	Marine Mammals	Spotted Seals Ringed Seals	Boveng et al., 2009; Heptner et al., 1996; Kelly et al., 2010.
169	Smith Bay Spotted Seal Haulout	A-4b	May-October	Marine Mammals	Spotted Seals	ADF&G, 2001; Boveng et al., 2009.
173	Harrison Bay Spotted Seal Haulout	A-4b	June-September	Marine Mammals	Spotted Seals	ADF&G, 2001; Boveng et al., 2009.

Source: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region (2016).

Table A.1-17. Grouped Land Segments Used in the Analysis of Large or Very Large Oil Spill Effects on Terrestrial Mammals in Sections 4.3 and 4.4.

GLS ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference
156	WAH Insect Relief	A-4c	July-August	Terrestrial Mammals	Caribou	ADF&G, 2001; Person et al., 2007.
160	Ledyard Brown Bears	A-4b	June-October	Terrestrial Mammals	Brown Bears	ADF&G, 1986; ADF&G, 2001.
163	Kasegaluk Brown Bears	A-4b	June-October	Terrestrial Mammals	Brown Bears	ADF&G, 1986; ADF&G, 2001.
167	TCH Insect Relief/Calving	A-4b	May-August	Terrestrial Mammals	Caribou	ADF&G, 1986; ADF&G, 2001; Carroll et al., 2011; Person et al., 2007.
174	CAH Insect Relief/Calving	A-4b	May-August	Terrestrial Mammals	Caribou	ADF&G, 1986; ADF&G, 2001; Arthur and Del Vecchio, 2009; Cameron et al., 2002; 2005; Lawhead and Prichard, 2007; Wolfe, 2000.
177	Beaufort Muskox	A-4b	November-May	Terrestrial Mammals	Muskox	ADF&G, 2001; Environment Yukon, 2009; Lawhead and Prichard, 2007; Reynolds, Wilson, and Klein, 2002.
183	PCH Insect Relief	A-4b	July-August	Terrestrial Mammals	Caribou	ADF&G, 2001; Environment Yukon, 2009; Nixon and Russell, 1990.
184	PCH Calving	A-4a	May-June	Terrestrial Mammals	Caribou	ADF&G, 2001; Environment Yukon, 2009; Fancy et al., 1989; Griffith et al., 2002.
185	Yukon Muskox Wintering	A-4a	November-April	Terrestrial Mammals	Muskox	Environment Yukon, 2009.
189	Yukon Moose	A-4b	January-December	Terrestrial Mammals	Caribou	Environment Yukon, 2009.
194	Tuktoyaktuk & Cape Bathurst Caribou Insect Relief	A-4c	July-August	Terrestrial Mammals	Caribou	Gunn, Russell, and Eamer, 2011; Nagy et al., 2005.

Source: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region (2016).
Notes: CAH–Central Arctic Herd; PCH–Porcupine Caribou Herd; TCH–Teshekpuk Caribou Herd; WAH–Western Arctic Herd.

Table A.1-18. Environmental Resource Areas and Grouped Land Segments Used in the Analysis of Large or Very Large Oil Spill Effects on Subsistence Resources in Sections 4.4 and 4.7.

ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference
ERA						
3	SUA: Enurmino-Neshkan/Russia	A-2g	January-December	Subsistence	Bowhead Whales, Grey Whales, Walrus, Polar Bears, Ocean Fish, Birds	Ainana, Zelensky, and Bychkov, 2001; Melnikov and Bobkov, 1993; Kochnev et al., 2003; Zdor, Zdor, and Ainana, 2010.
4	SUA:Inchoun-Uelen/ Russia	A-2f	January-December	Subsistence	Bowhead Whales, Grey Whales, Walrus, Beluga, Polar Bears, Ocean Fish, Birds	Ainana, Zelensky, and Bychkov, 2001; Huntington and Mymrin, 1996; Kochnev et al., 2003; Melnikov and Bobkov, 1993; Mymrin et al., 1999; Zdor, Zdor, and Ainana, 2010.
12	SUA: Nuiqsut-Colville River Delta	A-2c	April-October	Subsistence	Whales, Seals, Waterfowl, Ocean Fish, Moose, Caribou	Galganaitis, 2009; 2014a, 2014b; S.R. Braund and Assocs., 2010; USDOI, BLM and MMS, 2003; USDOI, MMS, 1984.
13	SUA:Kivalina-Noatak	A-2g	January-December	Subsistence, Whales	Walrus, Seals, Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales, Polar Bears, Ocean Fish, King Crabs	Burch, 1985; Magdanz et al., 2010.
38	SUA: Point. Hope-Cape Lisburne	A-2d	January-December	Subsistence	Beluga Whales, Bowhead Whales, Walrus, Seals	Braund and Burnham, 1984; Frost and Suydam, 2010.
39	SUA: Point. Lay-Kasegaluk Lagoon	A-2e	January-December	Subsistence	Ocean Fish, Seals, Waterfowl, Beluga Whales	Braund and Burnham, 1984; Frost and Suydam, 2010; Galginaitis and Impact Assessment, 1989; Huntington and Mymrin, 1996; S.R. Braund and Assocs, 2013, 2014; USDOI, BLM and MMS, 2003.
40	SUA: Icy Cape-Wainwright	A-2g	January-December	Subsistence	Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales	Braund and Burnham, 1984; Frost and Suydam, 2010; Kassam and Wainwright Traditional Council, 2001; USDOI, BLM and USDOI, MMS, 2003; S.R. Braund and Assocs. and University of Alaska Anchorage, ISER, 1993a; S.R. Braund and Assocs, 2013.
41	SUA: Barrow-Chukchi	A-2e	April-May	Subsistence	Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales, Walrus, Waterfowl, Seals, Ocean Fish	Braund and Burnham, 1984; Frost and Suydam, 2010; Pedersen, 1979; S.R. Braund and Assocs., 2010; S.R. Braund and Assocs. and University of Alaska Anchorage, ISER, 1993b; USDOI, BLM and USDOI, MMS, 2003.
42	SUA: Barrow-East Arch	A-2d	August-October	Subsistence	Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales, Walrus, Waterfowl, Seals, Ocean Fish	Braund and Burnham, 1984; Frost and Suydam, 2010; Pedersen, 1979; S.R. Braund and Assocs, 2010; S.R. Braund and Assocs. and University of Alaska Anchorage, ISER, 1993b; USDOI, BLM and USDOI, MMS, 2003.
43	SUA: Nuiqsut-Cross Island	A-2c	August-October	Subsistence	Bowhead Whales, Seals, Waterfowl, Ocean Fish	Galganitis, 2009; Galganitis, 2014a; 2014b; Impact Assessment, 1990a; S.R Braund and Assocs., 2010.
44	SUA: Kaktovik	A-2c	August-October	Subsistence	Bowhead Whales, Seals, Walrus, Beluga Whales, Waterfowl, Ocean Fish	Frost and Suydam, 2010; Impact Assessment, 1990b; North Slope Borough, 2001; S.R. Braund and Assocs, 2010.

ID	Name	Map	Vulnerable	General Resource	Specific Resource	Reference
60	SUA: King Pt.-Shallow Bay (Canada)	A-2b	April-September	Subsistence, Whales	Polar Bears, Seals, Fish, Bowhead Whales, Beluga Whales	Fisheries and Oceans Canada 2002, 2009; Environment Canada, 2000; Harwood et al., 2002, 2014.
90	SUA: Garry and Kendall Islands/ Canada	A-2b	July-August	Subsistence	Beluga Whales	Fisheries and Oeceans Canada 2002, 2009; Environment Canada, 2000: Harwood et al., 2002, 2014.
97	SUA: Tigvariak Island	A-2a-1	May-October	Subsistence	Traditional Whaling Area	Pedersen, 1979; S.R. Braund and Assocs., 2010.
GLS						
157	SUA: Point Lay, Point Hope	A-4a	June-September	Subsistence	Caribou	S.R. Braund and Assocs., 2014; Wolfe, 2013.
168	SUA: Barrow, Nuiqsut	A-4b	July-August	Subsistence	Caribou	S.R. Braund and Assocs., 2010.
175	SUA: Kaktovik, Nuiqsut	A-4b	July-August	Subsistence	Caribou	S.R. Braund and Assocs., 2010.
183	PCH Insect Relief/SUA: Kaktovik	A-4b	July-August	Subsistence	Caribou	Galginatis, 2014b; Jacobson and Wentworth, 1982: S.R. Braund and Assocs., 2010.

USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region (2016). Notes: SUA=Subsistence Use Area.

Table A.1-19. Land Segment ID and the Geographic Place Names within the Land Segment.

ID	Geographic Place Names	ID	Geographic Place Names
1	Mys Blossom, Mys Fomy, Khishchnikov, Neozhidannaya, Laguna Vaygan	46	Cowpack Inlet, Cowpack River, Kalik River, Kividlo, Singeak, Singeakpuk River, White Fish Lake
2	Mys Gil'der, Ushakovskiy, Mys Zapadnyy	47	Kitluk River, Northwest Corner Light, West Fork Espenberg River
3	Mys Florens, Gusinaya	48	Cape Espenberg, Espenberg, Espenberg River
4	Mys Ushakova, Laguna Drem-Khed	49	Kungealoruk Creek, Kougachuk Creek, Pish River
5	Mys Evans, Neizvestnaya, Bukhta Pestsonaya	50	Clifford Point, Cripple River, Goodhope Bay, Goodhope River, Rex Point, Sullivan Bluffs
6	Ostrov Mushtakova	51	Cape Deceit, Deering, Kugruk Lagoon, Kugruk River, Sullivan Lake, Toawlevic Point
7	Kosa Bruch	52	Motherwood Point, Ninemile Point, Willow Bay
8	Klark, Mys Litke, Mys Pillar, Skeletov, Mys Uering	53	Kiwalik, Kiwalik Lagoon, Middle Channel Kiwalk River, Minnehaha Creek, Mud Channel Creek, Mud Creek
9	Nasha, Mys Proletarskiy, Bukhta Rodzhers	54	Baldwin Peninsula, Lewis Rich Channel
10	Reka Berri, Bukhta Davidova, , Khishchnika, Reka Khishchniki	55	Cape Blossom, Pipe Spit
11	Bukhta Somnitel'naya	56	Kinuk Island, Kotzebue, Noatak River
12	Zaliv Krasika, Mamontovaya, Bukhta Predatel'skaya	57	Aukulak Lagoon, Igisukruk Mountain, Noak, Mount, Sheshalik, Sheshalik Spit
13	Mys Kanayen, Mys Kekurnyy, Mys Shalaurova, Veyeman	58	Cape Krusenstern, Eigaloruk, Evelukpalik River, Kasik Lagoon, Krusenstern Lagoon,
14	Innukay, Laguna Innukay, Umkuveyem, Mys Veuman	59	Imik Lagoon, Ipiavik Lagoon, Kotlik Lagoon, Omikviorok River
15	Laguna Adtaynung, Mys Billingsa, Ettam, Gytkhelen, Laguna Uvargina	60	Imikruk Lagoon, Imnakuk Bluff, Kivalina, Kivalina Lagoon, Singigrak Spit, Kivalina River, Wulik River
16	Mys Emmatagen, Mys Enmytagyn, Uvargin	61	Asikpak Lagoon,Cape Seppings,Kavrorak Lagoon,Pusaluk Lagoon,Seppings Lagoon
17	Enmaat'khyr, Kenmankautir, Mys Olennyy, Mys Yakan, Yakanvaam, Yakan	62	Atosik Lagoon,Chariot,Ikaknak Pond,Kisimilok Mountain,Kuropak Creek,Mad Hill
18	Mys Enmykay, Laguna Olennaya, Pil'khikay, Ren, Rovaam, Laguna Rypil'khin	63	Akoviknak Lagoon, Cape Thompson, Crowbill Point, Igilerak Hill, Kemegrak Lagoon
19	Laguna Kuepil'khin, Leningradskiy	64	Aiautak Lagoon, Ipiutak Lagoon, Kowtuk Point, Kukpuk River, Pingu Bluff, Point Hope, Sinigrok Point, Sinuk
20	Polyarnyy, Kuekvun', Notakatryn, Pil'gyn, Tynupytku	65	Buckland, Cape Dyer, Cape Lewis, Cape Lisburne
21	Laguna Kinmanyakicha, Laguna Pil'khikay, Amen, Pil'khikay, Bukhta Severnaya, Val'korkey	66	Ayugatak Lagoon
22	Ekiatan', Laguna Ekiatan, Kelyun'ya, Mys Shmidta, Rypkarpyy	67	Cape Sabine, Pitmegea River
23	Emuem, Kemuem, Koyvel'khveyergin, Laguna Tengergin, Tenkergin	68	Agiak Lagoon, Punuk Lagoon
24	No place names	69	Cape Beaufort, Omalik Lagoon
25	Laguna Amguema, Ostrov Leny, Yulinu	70	Kuchaurak Creek, Kuchiak Creek
26	Ekugvaam, Reka Ekugvam, Kepin, Pil'khin	71	Kukpowruk River, Naokok, Naokok Pass, Sitkok Point
27	Laguna Nut, Rigol'	72	Epizetka River, Kokolik River, Point Lay, Siksrikpak Point
28	Kamynga, Ostrov Kardkarpko, Kovlyuneskin, Mys Vankarem, Vankarema, Laguna Vankarem	73	Akunik Pass, Tungaich Point, Tungak Creek
29	Akanatkhyrgyn, Nutpel’men, Mys Onman, Vel'may	74	Kasegaluk Lagoon, , Solivik Island, Utukok River
30	Laguna Kunergin, Nutepynmyn, Pyngopil'khin, Laguna Pyngopil'khin	75	Akeonik, Icy Cape, Icy Cape Pass
31	Alyatki, Zaliv Tasytkhin, Kolyuchin Bay	76	Akoliakatat Pass, Avak Inlet, Tunalik River
32	Mys Dzhenretlen, Eynenekvyk, Lit'khekay-Polar Station	77	Mitliktavik, Nivat Point, Nokotlek Point, Ongorakvik River
33	Neskan, Laguna Neskan, Mys Neskan	78	Kilmantavi, Kuk River, Point Collie, Sigeakruk Point,
34	Emelin, Ostrov Idlidlya, I, Memino, Tepken,	79	Point Belcher, Wainwright, Wainwright Inlet
35	Enurmino, Mys Keylu, Netakeniskhvin, Mys Neten,	80	Eluksingiak Point, Igklo River, Kugrua Bay
36	Mys Chechan, Mys Ikigur, Keniskhvik, Mys Serditse Kamen	81	Peard Bay, Point Franklin, Seahorse Islands, Tachinisok Inlet
37	Chegitun, Utkan, Mys Volnistyy	82	Skull Cliff
38	Enmytagyn, Inchoun, Inchoun, Laguna Inchoun, Mitkulino, Uellen, Mys Unikyn	83	Nulavik, Loran Radio Station
39	Cape Dezhnev, Mys Inchoun, Naukan, Mys Peek, Uelen, Laguna Uelen, Mys Uelen	84	Walakpa River, Will Rogers and Wiley Post Memorial
40	Ah-Gude-Le-Rock, Dry Creek, Lopp Lagoon, Mint River	85	Barrow, Browerville, Elson Lagoon
41	Ikpek, Ikpek Lagoon, Pinguk River, Yankee River	86	Dease Inlet, Plover Islands, Sanigaruak Island
42	Arctic Lagoon, Kugrupaga Inlet, Nuluk River	87	Igalik Island, Kulgurak Island, Kurgorak Bay, Tangent Point
43	Sarichef Island, Shishmaref Airport	88	Cape Simpson, Piasuk River, Sinclair River, Tulimanik Island
44	Cape Lowenstern, Egg Island, Shishmaref, Shishmaref Inlet	89	Ikpikpuk River, Point Poleakoon, Smith Bay
45	No place names	90	Drew Point, Kolovik, McLeod Point,
91	Lonely AFS Airport, Pitt Point, Pogik Bay, Smith River	119	Arey & Barter Island
92	Cape Halkett, Esook Trading Post, Garry Creek	120	Kaktovik, Jago Lagoon, Bernard Spit

ID	Geographic Place Names	ID	Geographic Place Names
93	Atigaru Point, Eskimo Islands, Harrison Bay, Kalikpik River, Saktuina Point	121	Jago Spit & River, Tapkaurak Spit & Lagoon
94	Tingmeachsiovik River	122	Griffin Point, Oruktalik Lagoon
95	Fish Creek, Nechelik Channel, Colville River Delta	123	Angun Point, Beaufort Lagoon
96	Tolaktovut Point, Colville River	124	Icy Reef, Kongakut River, Siku Lagoon
97	Kupigruak Channel, Colville River	125	Demarcation Bay & Point
98	Kalubik Creek	126	Clarence Lagoon, Backhouse River
99	Oliktok Point, Ugnuravik River	127	Komakuk Beach, Fish Creek
100	Milne Point, Simpson Lagoon	128	Nunaluk Spit, Firth River
101	Beechy & Back Pt., Sakonowyak R.	129	Herschel Island
102	Kuparuk River, Point Storkersen	130	Ptarmagin Bay
103	Point McIntyre, West Dock, Putuligayuk R.	131	Stokes and Kay Pt., Phillips Bay
104	Prudhoe Bay, Heald Pt.	132	Sabine Point
105	Point Brower, Sagavanirktok R., Duck I.	133	Shingle Point, Escape Reef
106	Foggy Island Bay, Kadleroshilik R.	134	Tent Island & Shoalwater Bay
107	Tigvariak Island, Shaviovik R.	135	Shallow Bay, West Channel
108	Mikkelsen Bay, Badami Airport	136	Tiktalik Channel
109	Bullen, Gordon & Reliance Points	137	Outer Shallow Bay, Olivier Islands
110	Pt. Hopson & Sweeney, Thomson	138	Middle Channel, Gary Island
111	Staines R., Lion Bay	139	Kendall Island
112	Brownlow Point, West Canning River	140	North Point, Pullen Island
113	Canning & Tamayariak River	141	Hendrickson Island, Kugmallit Bay
114	Collinson Point, Konganevik Point	142	Tuktoyaktuk, Tuktoyaktuk Harbour
115	Collinson Point, Konganevik Point	143	Warren Point
116	Marsh and Carter Creek	144	Hutchison Bay
117	Anderson Point, Sadlerochit River	145	McKinley Bay, Atkinson Point
118	Sabine Point	146	Kidney Lake, Nuvorak Point

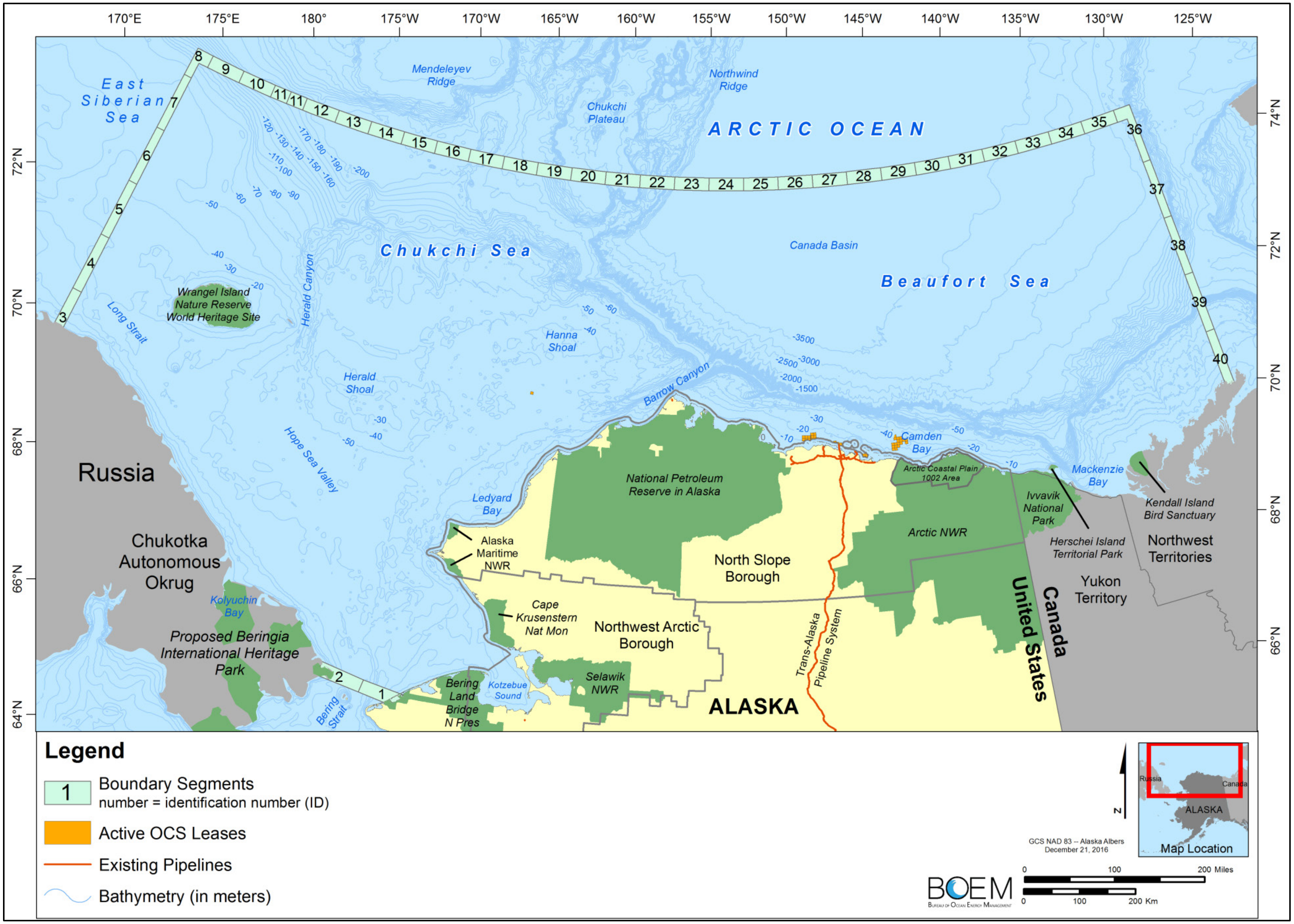
Key: ID = identification (number).
Source: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region (2016).

Table A.1-20. Grouped Land Segment ID, Geographic Names, Land Segments ID's which make up the Grouped Land Segment and Vulnerability.

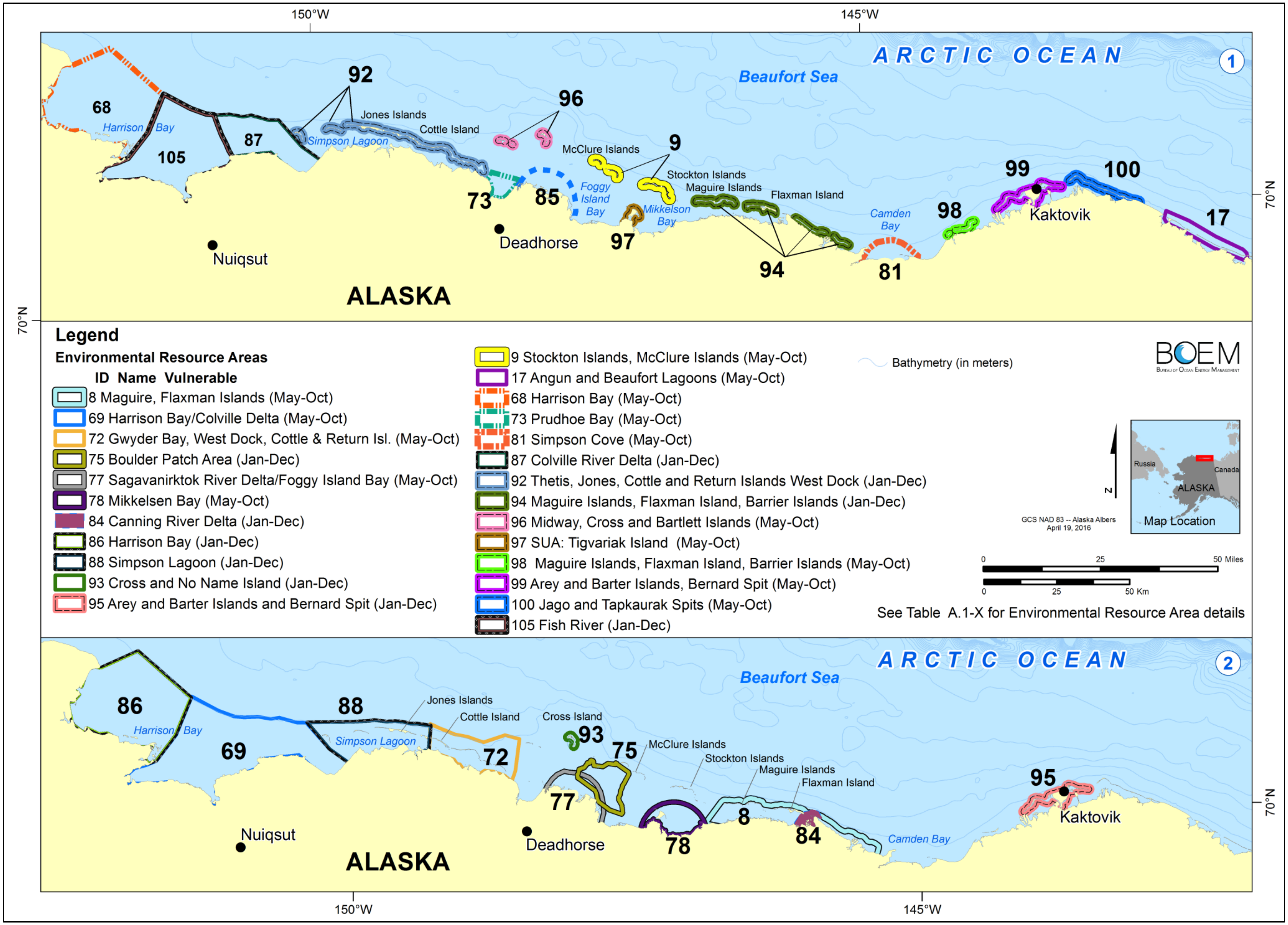
GLS ID	Grouped Land Segment Name	Land Segment ID's	Vunerable	MAP
147	Bukhta Somnitel'naya (Somnitel'naya Spit), Davidova Spit	10-11	January-December	A-4c
148	Kolyuchin Bay	30-31, 33-34	June-November	A-4c
149	Ostrov Idlidlya (Ididlya Island)	33-34	July-November	A-4c
150	Mys Serditse Kamen (Cape Serdtse-Kamen)	35-36	July-November	A-4c
151	Chukotka Coast Haulout	35-39	July-November	A-4c
152	Bering Land Bridge National Preserve	41-42, 45-50	January-December	A-4c
153	Noatak River	54-57	January-December	A-4c
154	Cape Krusenstern National Monument	57-59	January-December	A-4a
155	Wulik and Kivilina Rivers	60-61	January-December	A-4a
156	WAH Insect Relief	61-71	July - August	A-4c
157	SUA: Point Lay-Point Hope	61-71	June-September	A-4a
158	Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge	62-63, 65	January-December	A-4a
159	Cape Lisburne	65-66, 67	January-December	A-4b
160	Ledyard Brown Bears	65-70	June-October	A-4b
161	Kadegaluk Lagoon Area IBA	70-78	May-October	A-4b
162	Point Lay Haulout	71-74	July-November	A-4a
163	Kasegaluk Brown Bears	73-77	June-October	A-4b
164	National Petroleum Reserve Alaska	76-77, 80-83, 86-93	January-December	A-4c
165	Kasegaluk Lagoon Special Area (NPR-A)	76-77	January-December	A-4c
166	Kuk River	78-79	January-December	A-4b
167	TCH Insect Relief/Calving	85-96	May-August	A-4b
168	SUA: Barrow-Nuiqsut	85-96	July-August	A-4b
169	Smith Bay Spotted Seal Haulout	88-89	May-October	A-4b
170	Teshekpuk Lake Special Area (NPR-A)/IBA	86-93	May-October	A-4c
171	Colville River Delta IBA	93-98	May-October	A-4a
172	Colville River Delta	94-97	October-April	A-4a
173	Harrison Bay Spotted Seal Haulout	96-99	June–September	A-4b
174	CAH Insect Relief/ Calving	98-113	May-August	A-4b
175	SUA: Kaktovik-Nuiqsut	98-113	July-August	A-4b
176	98-129 Summer	98-129	June-August	A-4a
177	Beaufort Muskox Habitat	100-103	November-May	A-4b
178	104-129 Fall	104-129	September-November	A-4b
179	Foggy Island Bay	105-107	January-December	A-4a
180	110-124 Winter	110-124	October-April	A-4a
181	Arctic National Wildlife Refuge	112-125	January-December	A-4b
182	Northeast Arctic Coastal Plain IBA	112-125	May-October	A-4b
183	PCH Insect Relief/SUA Kaktovik	112-125	July-August	A-4b
184	PCH Calving	118-123, 126-131	May-June	A-4a
185	Yukon Musk Ox Wintering	125-129	November-April	A-4b
186	Ivvavik National Park (Canada)	126-131	January-December	A-4b
187	126-133 Spring	126-133	March-May	A-4b
188	126-135 Winter	126-135	December-February	A-4b
189	Yukon Moose	130-132	January-December	A-4b
190	Tarium Nirutait Marine Protected Area	122-136,,138, 141	January-December	A-4b
191	136-146 Spring	136-146	March-May	A-4a
192	136-146 Winter	136-146	December-February	A-4a
193	Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary (Canada)	138-139	May-October	A-4b
194	Tuktoyaktuk/Cape Bathurst Caribou Insect Relief	140-146	July-August	A-4a
195	Russia Chukchi Coast Marine Mammals	1-39	July-November	A-4c
196	Russia Chukchi Coast	1-39	January-December	A-4c
197	United States Chukchi Coast	40-84	January-December	A-4c
198	United States Beaufort Coast	85-125	January-December	A-4a
199	Canada Beaufort Coast	126-146	January-December	A-4a

Source: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region (2016).
Notes: CAH– Central Arctic Herd; IBS-Important Bird Area; NPR-A-National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska; PCH–Porcupine Caribou Herd; SUA-Subsistence Use Area;TCH–Teshekpuk Caribou Herd; WAH–Western Arctic Herd

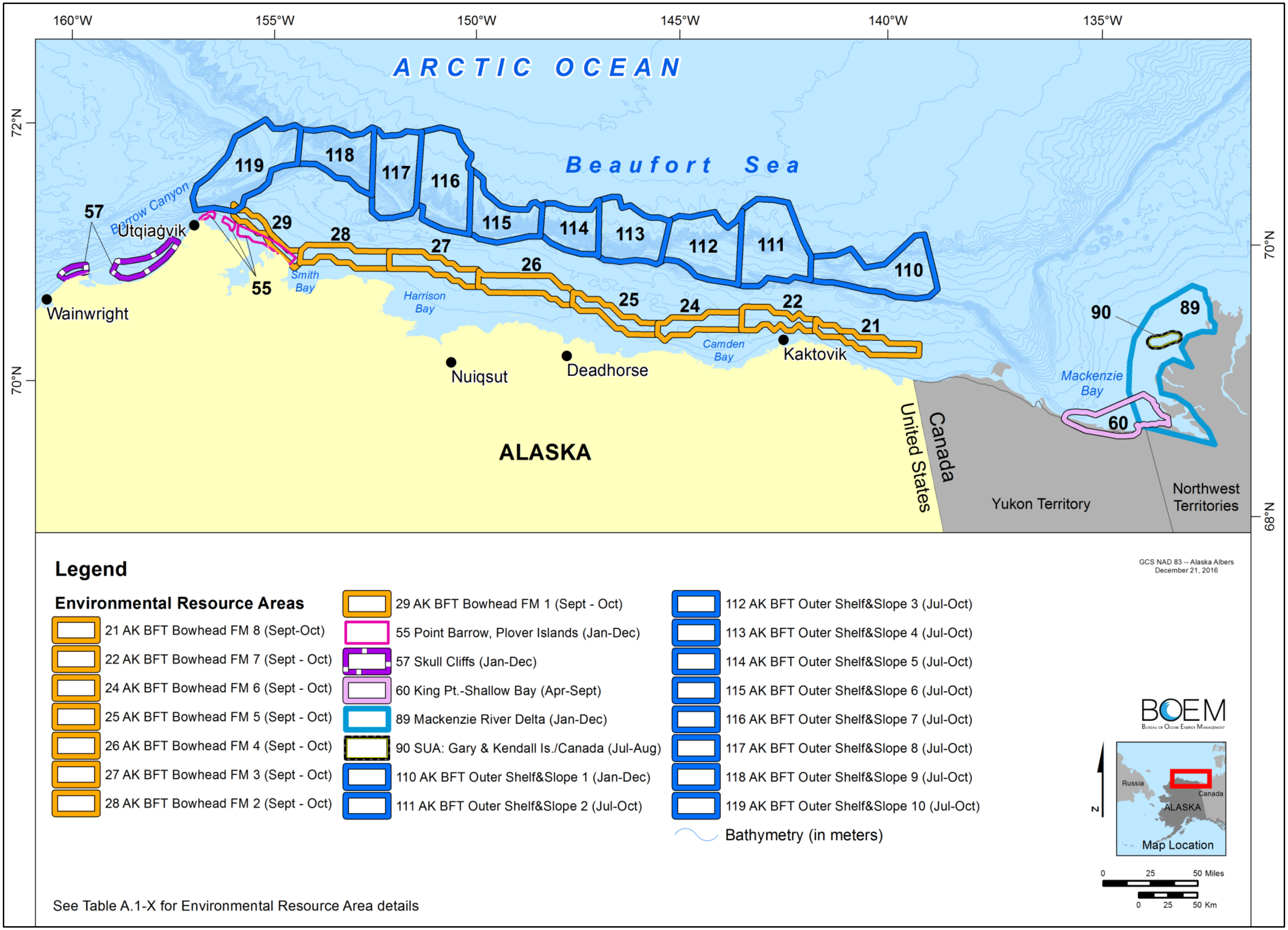
Maps



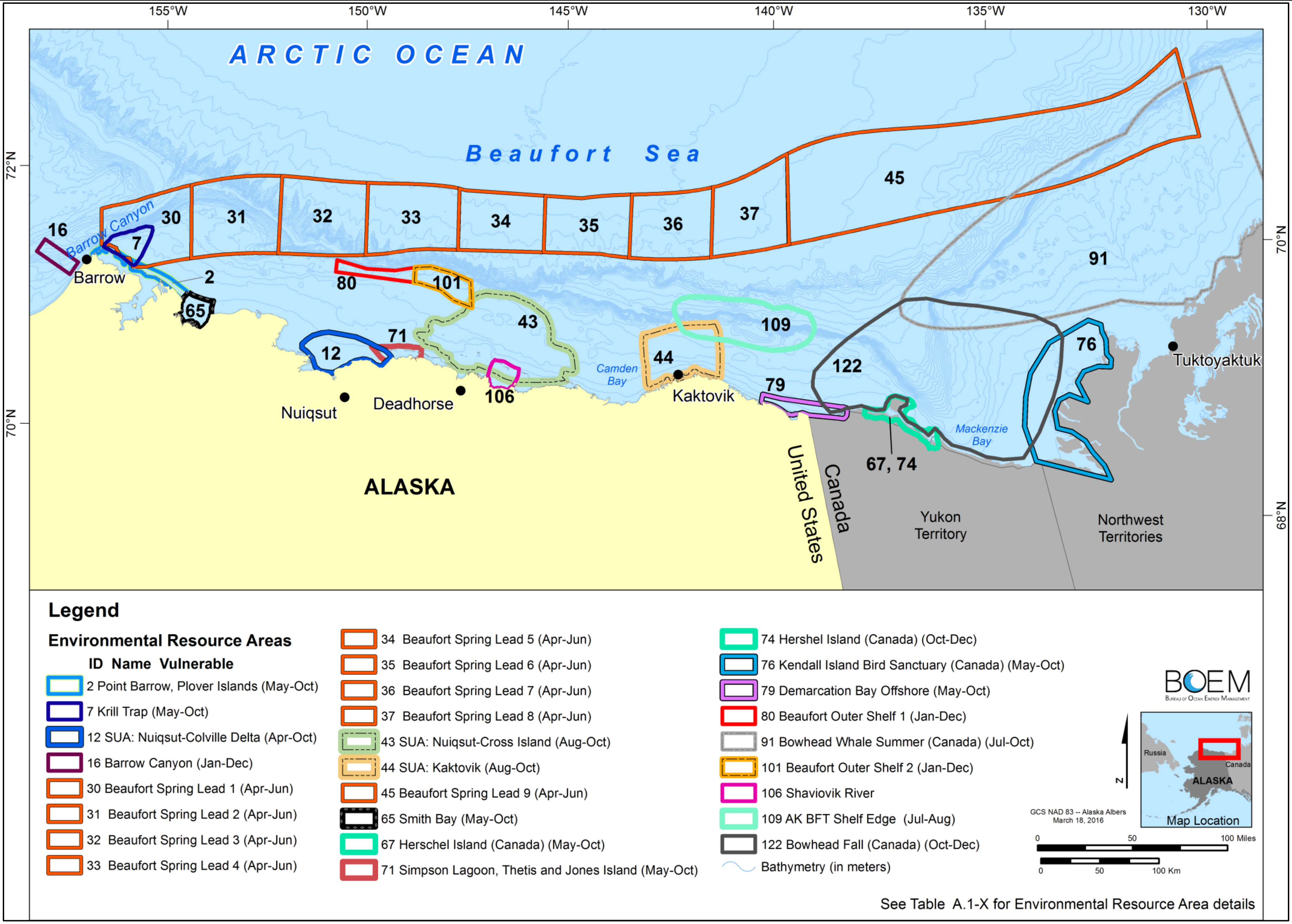
Map A-1. Study Area Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.



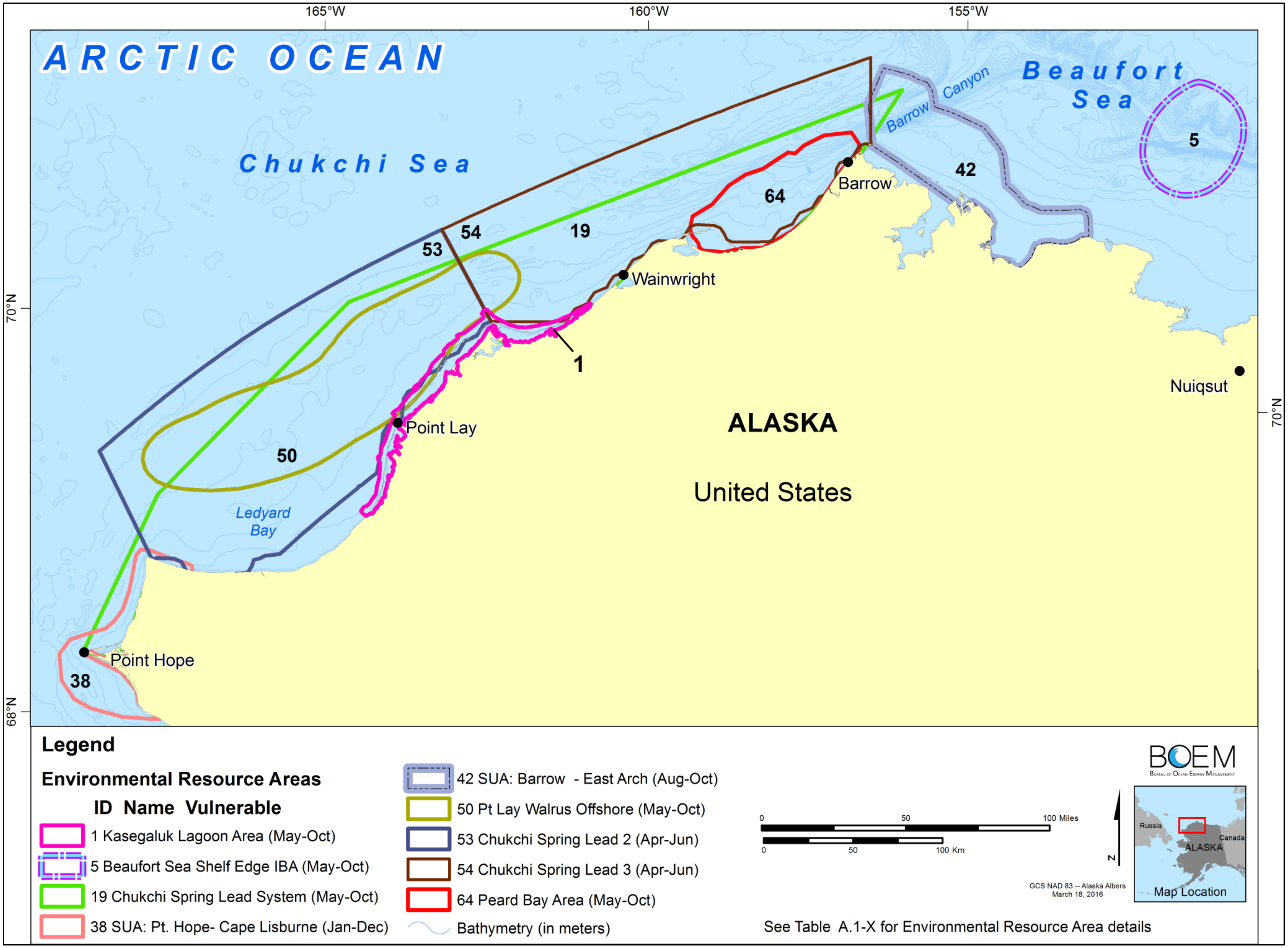
Map A-2a. Environmental Resource Areas Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.



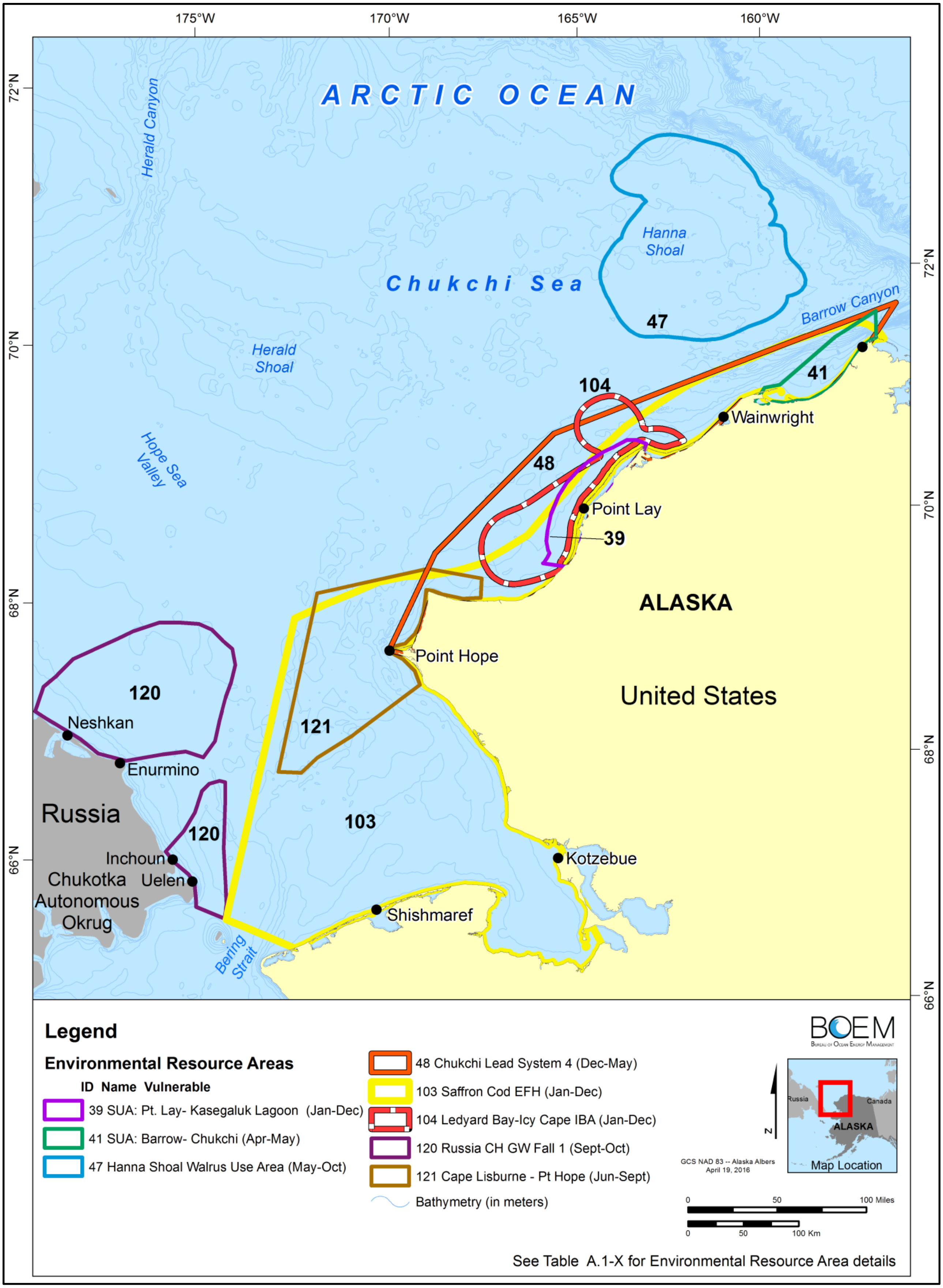
Map A-2b. Environmental Resource Areas Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.



Map A-2c. Environmental Resource Areas Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.

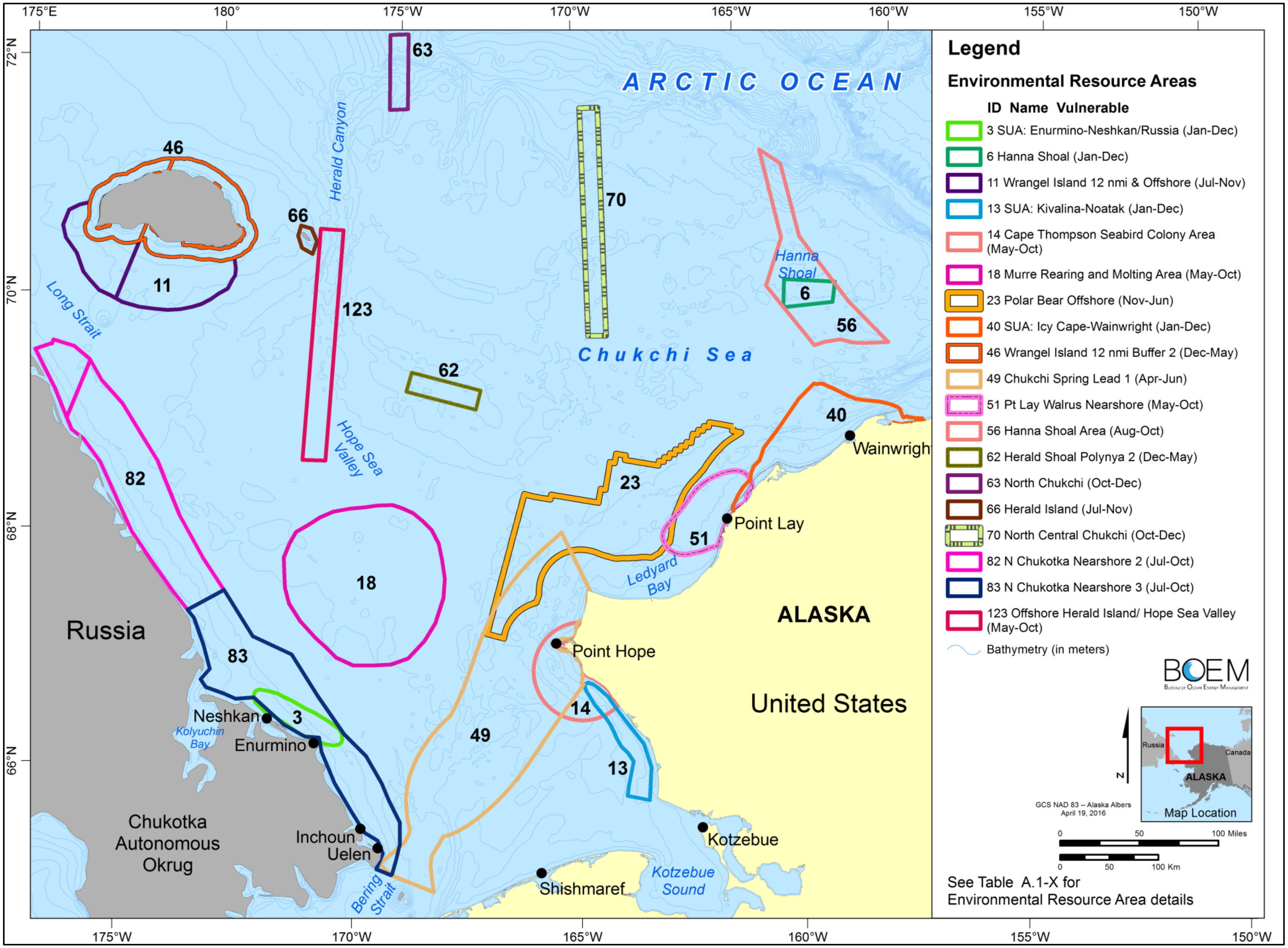


Map A-2d. Environmental Resource Areas Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.



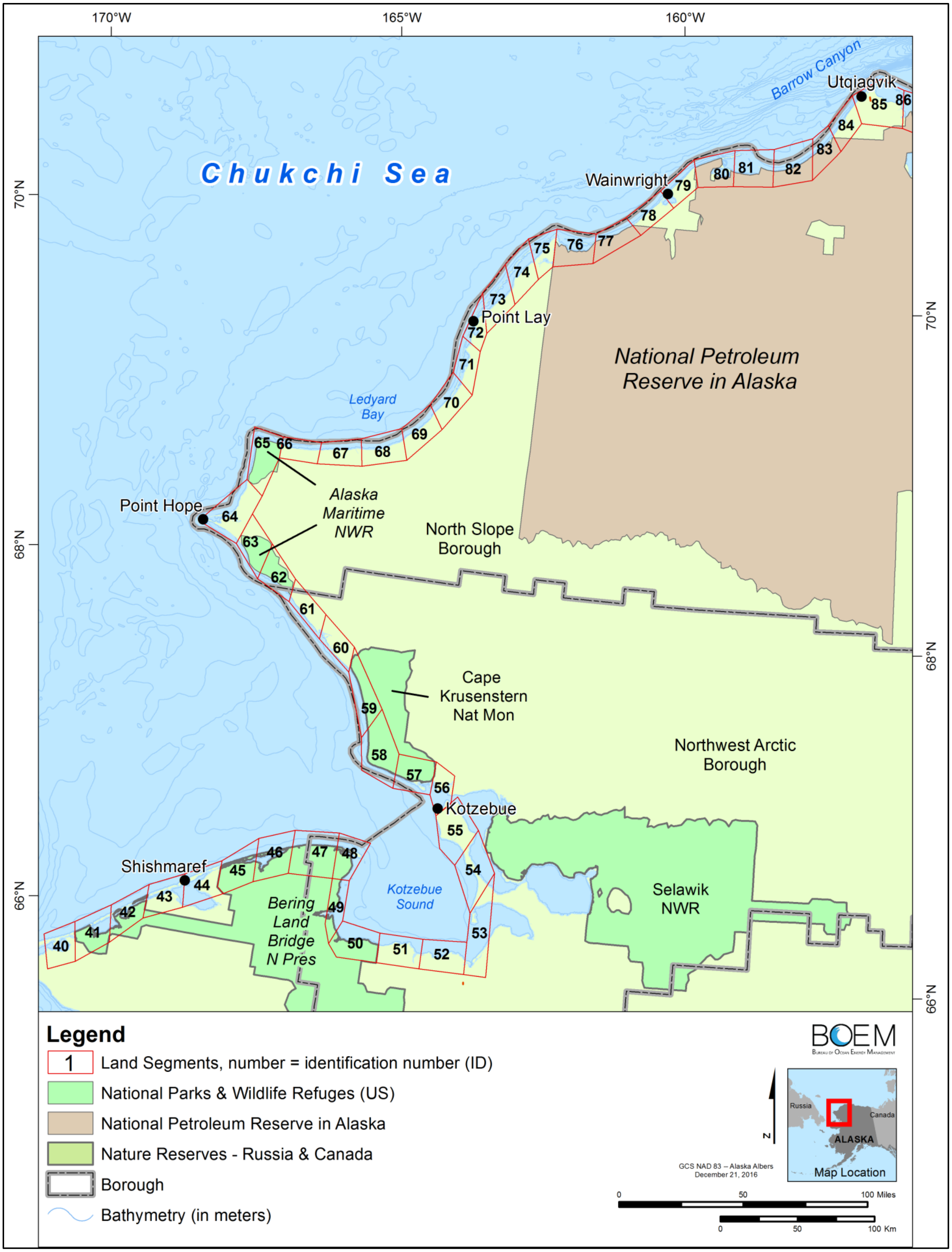
Map A-2e. Environmental Resource Areas Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.

Map A-2f. Environmental Resource Areas Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.

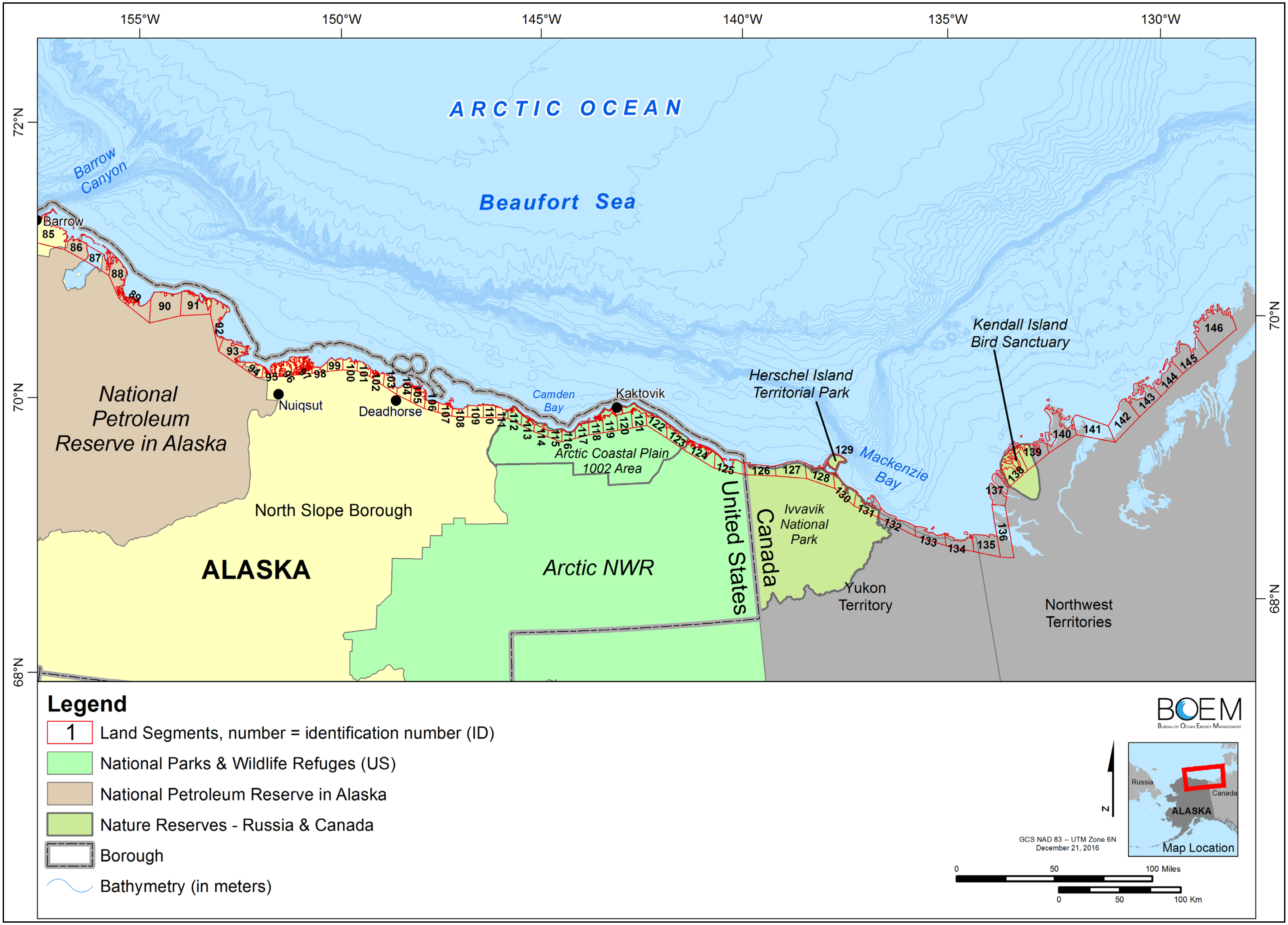


Map A-2g. Environmental Resource Areas Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.

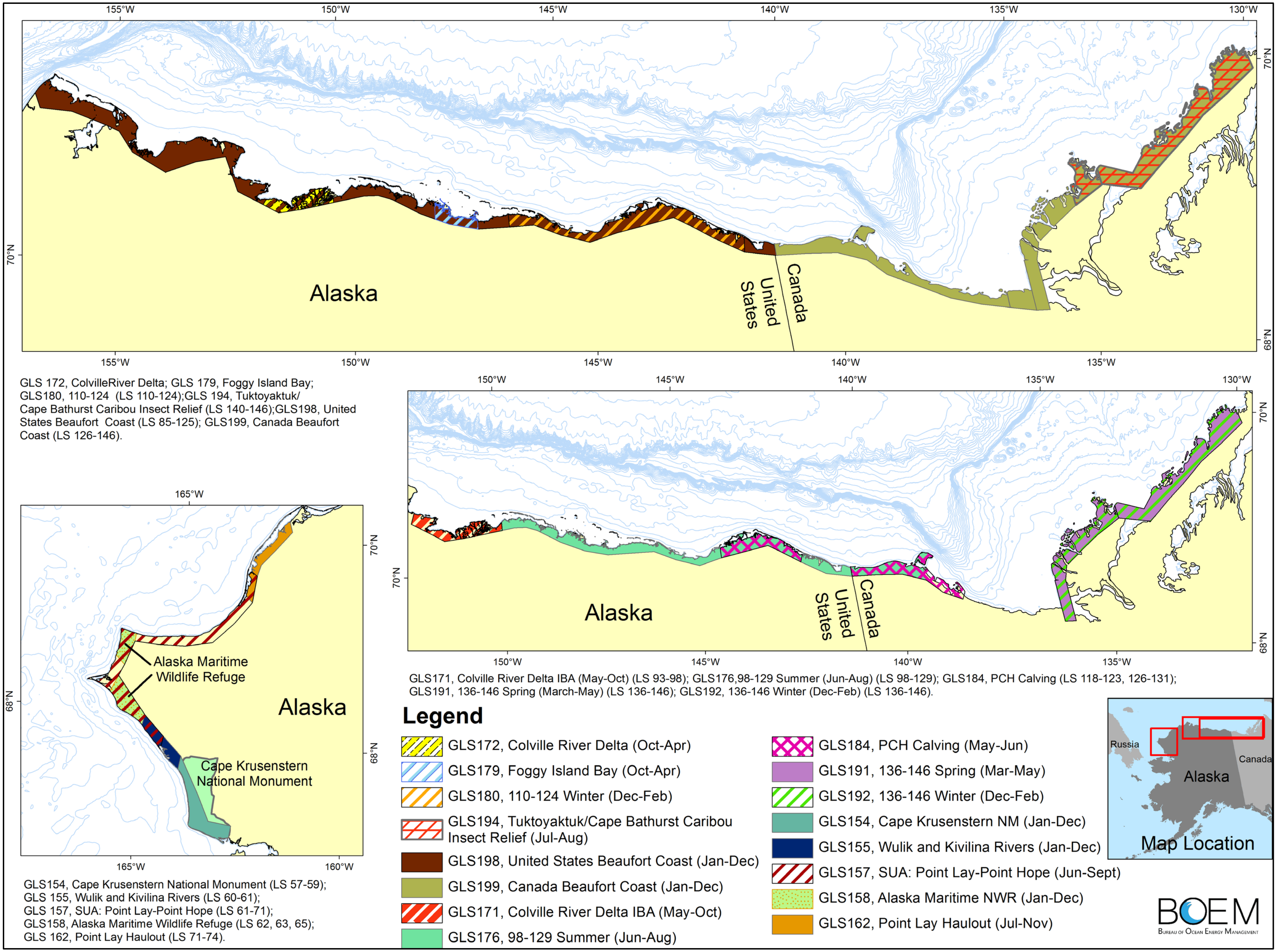
Map A-3a. Land Segments Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.



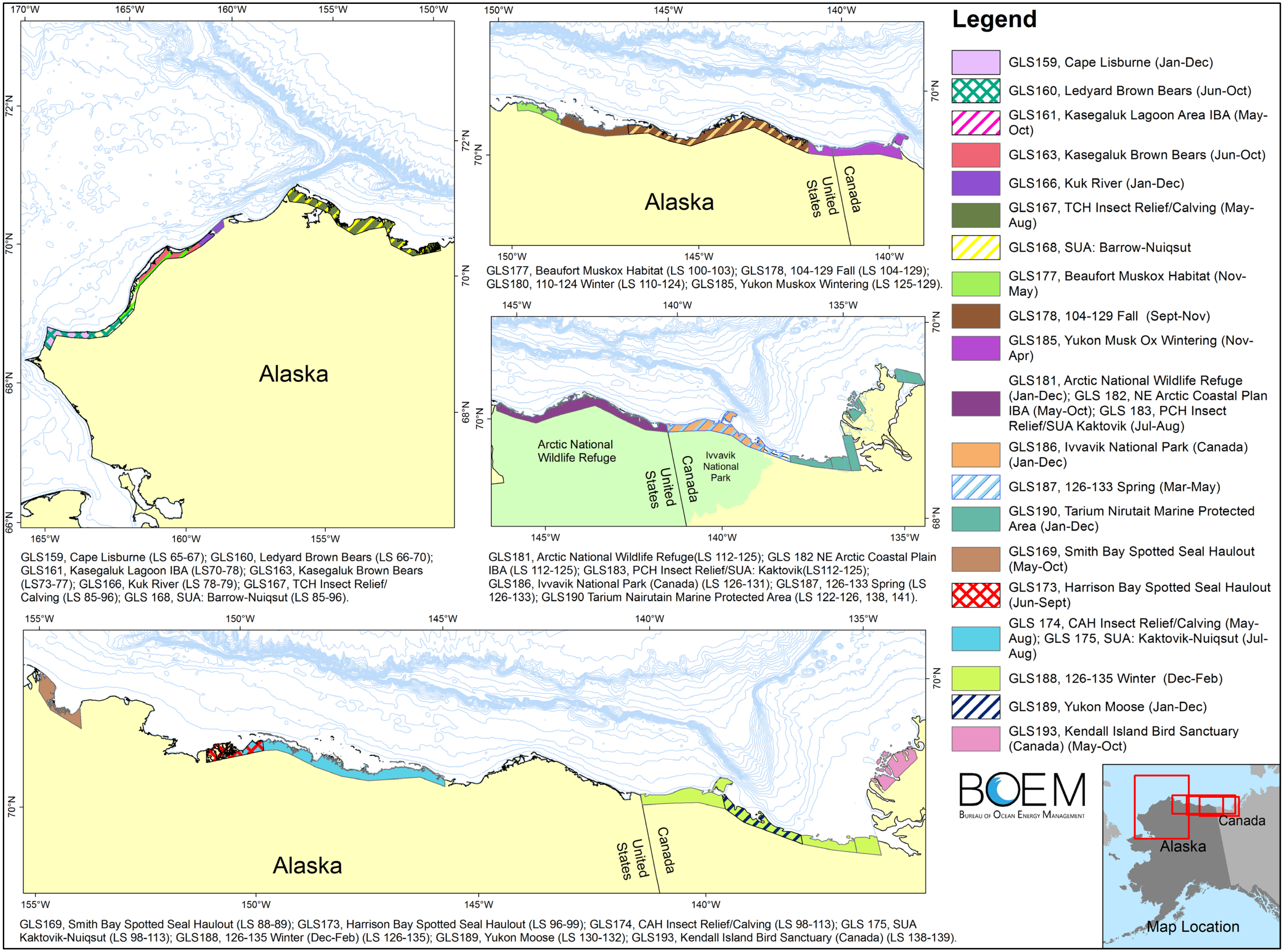
Map A-3b. Land Segments Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.



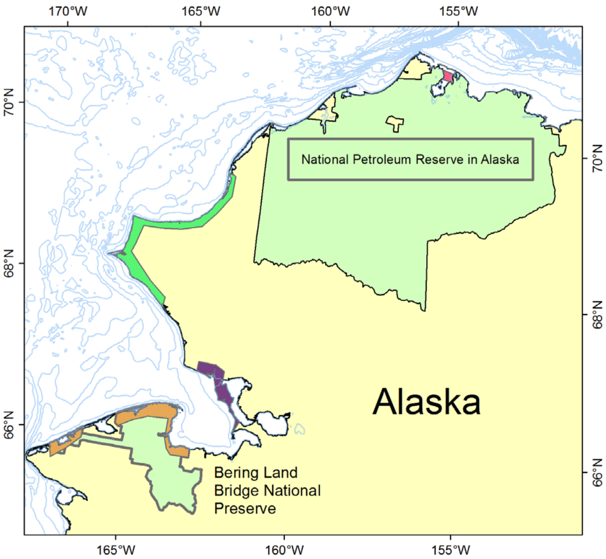
Map A-3c. Land Segments Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.



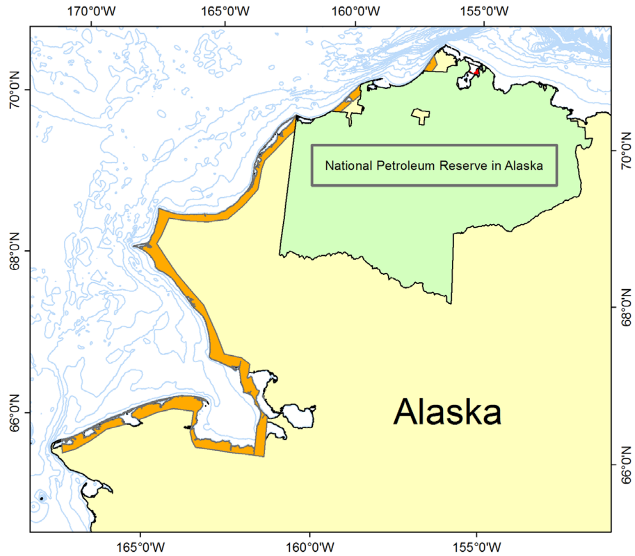
Map A-4a. Grouped Land Segments Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.



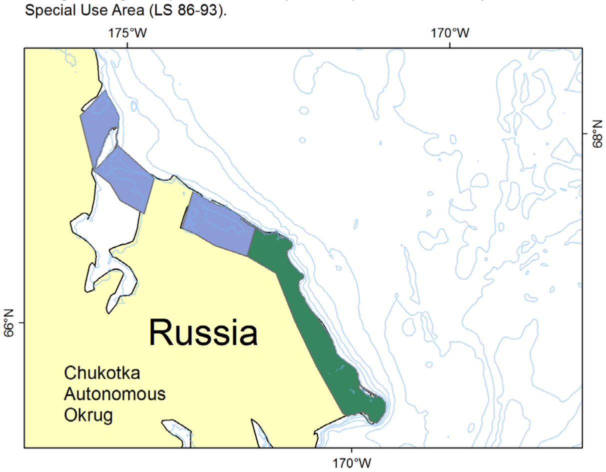
Map A-4b. Grouped Land Segments Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.



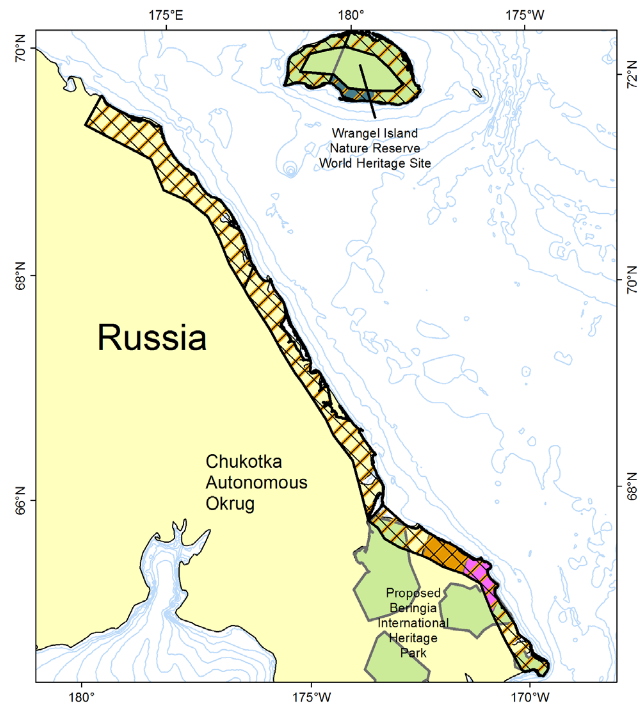
GLS152, Bering Land Bridge National Preserve (LS 41-42, 45-50); GLS 153, Noatak River (LS41-42, 45-50); GLS156, WAH Insect Relief (LS 61-71); GLS165, Kasegaluk Lagoon Special Use Area (LS 76-77); GLS170, Teshekpuk Lake Special Use Area (LS 86-93).



GLS164, National Petroleum Reserve Alaska (LS 76-77, 80-83, 86-93); GLS197, United States Chukchi Coast (LS 40-84).



GLS148, Kolyuchin Bay (Jun-Nov); GLS151, Chukotka Coast Haulout (Jul-Nov).

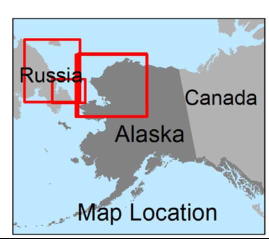


GLS147, Bukhta Somnitel'naya (LS 10-11); GLS149, Ostrov Idlidlya (LS 33-34); GLS150, Mys Serditse Kamen (LS 35-36); GLS195, Russia Chukchi Coast Marine Mammals (LS 1-39); GLS196, Russia Chukchi Coast (LS 1-39).

Legend

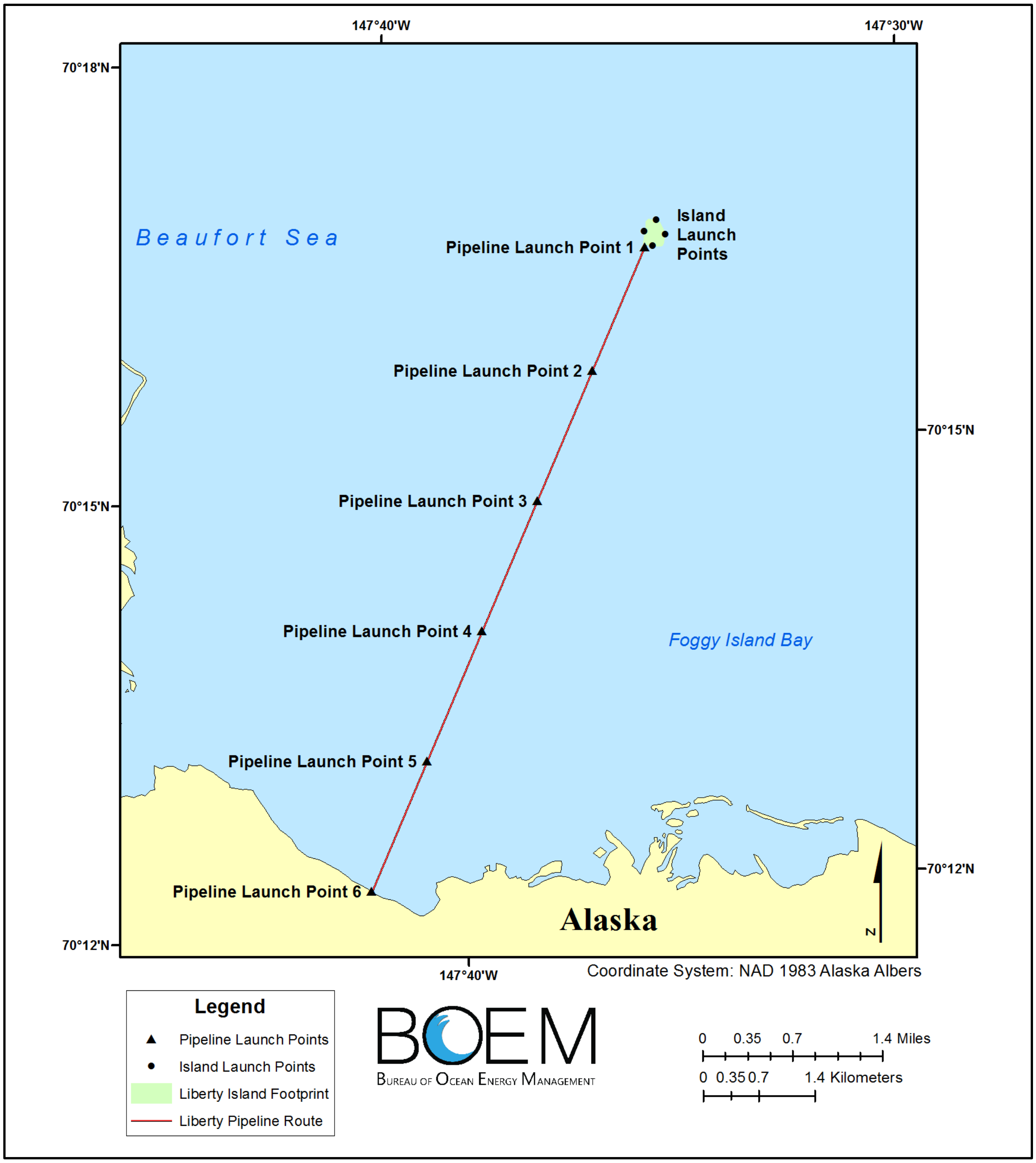
- GLS152, Bering Land Bridge National Preserve (Jan-Dec)
- GLS153, Noatak River (Jan-Dec)
- GLS156, WAH Insect Relief (Jul-Aug)
- GLS165, Kasegaluk Lagoon Special Area (NPR-A) (Jan-Dec)
- GLS170, Teshekpuk Lake Special Area (NPR-A)/IBA (May-
- GLS164, National Petroleum Reserve Alaska (Jan-Dec)
- GLS197, United States Chukchi Coast (Jan-Dec)
- GLS148, Kolyuchin Bay (Jun-Nov)
- GLS151, Chukotka Coast Haulout (Jul-Nov)
- GLS147, Bukhta Somnitel'naya (Somnitel'naya Spit) Davidova Spit (Jan-Dec)
- GLS149, Ostrov Idlidlya (Ididlya Island) (Jul-Nov)
- GLS150, Mys Serditse Kamen (Cape Serdtse-Kamen) (Jul-Nov)
- GLS195, Russia Chukchi Coast Marine Mammals (Jul-Nov)
- GLS196, Russia Chukchi Coast (Jan-Dec)

BOEM
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management



Map A-4c. Grouped Land Segments Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.

Map A-5. Launch Areas Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis.



Map A-6. Launch Points Used in the Oil-Spill Trajectory Analysis. (Zoomed in from Map A-5)

A.2. OSRA Conditional and Combined Probability Tables

Tables A.2-1 through A.2-9 represent conditional probabilities (expressed as percent chance) that a large oil spill starting at a particular location Liberty Island (LI) or pipeline (PL) will contact a certain location (environmental resource area, land segment, boundary segment, or grouped land segment). The tables are further organized as annual or seasonal (winter, summer). Tables A.2-1 through A.2-3 represent annual conditional probabilities while Table's A.2-4 through A.2-9 represent seasonal conditional probabilities. Tables A.2-10 through A.2-11 represent combined probabilities (expressed as percent chance) of one or more large spills, and the estimated number of spills (mean), occurring and contacting a resource over the assumed life of the project.

If the chance of contacting a given resource area is >99.5%, it is shown with a double asterisk (**). If the chance of a large spill contacting a resource area is <0.5%, it is shown with a dash (-). Resource areas with a <0.5% chance of contact from the LI and PL are not shown.

Table A.2-1 represents the annual conditional probabilities (expressed as percent chance) that a large oil spill starting at the proposed LDPI or pipeline will contact a certain environmental resource area (ERA) within 1, 3, 10, 30, 90, or 360 days:

Table A.2-1. Annual Environmental Resource Area.

ID	Environmental Resource Name	1 day LI	1 day PL	3 days LI	3 days PL	10 days LI	10 days PL	30 days LI	30 days PL	90 days LI	90 days PL	360 days LI	360 days PL
0	Land	22	51	52	72	72	84	84	90	88	93	88	93
2	Point Barrow Plover Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
5	Beaufort Sea Shelf Edge IBA	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1
7	Krill Trap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
8	Maguire and Flaxman Islands	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
9	Stockton and McClure Islands	-	-	3	2	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4
12	SUA: Nuiqsut 0 Colville River Delta	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	3	1	3	1
24	AK BFT Bowhead FM 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
25	AK BFT Bowhead FM 4	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
26	AK BFT Bowhead FM 5	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
27	AK BFT Bowhead FM 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
28	AK BFT Bowhead FM 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
30	Beaufort Spring Lead 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
31	Beaufort Spring Lead 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
32	Beaufort Spring Lead 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
42	SUA: Barrow-East Arch	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
43	SUA: Nuiqsut-Cross Island	4	1	8	4	10	5	10	5	11	5	11	5
55	Point Barrow -Plover Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1
61	Point Lay-Barrow BH GW SFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
65	Smith Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
68	Harrison Bay	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	3	1	3	1
69	Harrison Bay/Colville Delta	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1
71	Simpson Lagoon Thetis and Jones Island	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	1	3	2	3	2
72	Gwyder Bay West Dock Cottle and Return Islands	-	-	3	1	6	2	7	3	7	3	7	3
73	Prudhoe Bay	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
75	Boulder Patch Area	**	55	**	57	**	57	**	57	**	57	**	57
77	Sagavanirktok River Delta/Foggy Island Bay	20	20	28	26	32	28	33	28	33	28	33	28
78	Mikkelsen Bay	1	1	5	4	6	4	6	5	6	5	6	5
80	Beaufort Outer Shelf 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	4	3	4	3

Note: For all tables in Section A.2, OSRA Conditional and Combined Probability Tables: ** = Greater than 99.5 percent;
- = less than 0.5 percent; LI = Liberty [Development and Production] Island, PL = Pipeline. Rows with all values less than 0.5 percent are not shown.

ID	Environmental Resource Name	1 day LI	1 day PL	3 days LI	3 days PL	10 days LI	10 days PL	30 days LI	30 days PL	90 days LI	90 days PL	360 days LI	360 days PL
84	Canning River Delta	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
85	Sagavanirktok River Delta	38	39	55	49	61	54	62	54	63	54	63	54
86	Harrison Bay	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	1	4	2	4	2
87	Colville River Delta	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	2	1	2	1
88	Simpson Lagoon	-	-	-	-	3	1	5	2	6	3	6	3
92	Thetis, Jones, Cottle & Return Islands	-	-	2	1	7	3	10	4	10	4	10	4
93	Cross and No Name Island	-	-	1	-	3	2	4	2	4	2	4	2
94	Maguire Flaxman & Barrier Islands	-	-	1	-	2	1	3	2	3	2	3	2
96	Midway Cross and Bartlett Islands	-	-	1	-	3	1	4	2	4	2	4	2
97	SUA: Tigvariak Island	1	1	5	5	7	6	8	6	8	6	8	6
101	Beaufort Outer Shelf 2	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	2	6	3	6	3
103	Saffron Cod EFH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
105	Fish Creek	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	1	3	1
106	Shaviovik River	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
108	Barrow Feeding Aggregation	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
111	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
112	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
113	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1
114	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1
115	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1
116	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
117	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
118	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
119	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
124	Chukchi Sea Nearshore IBA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-

Table A.2-2 represents the annual conditional probabilities (expressed as percent chance) that a large oil spill starting at the proposed LDPI or pipeline will contact a certain land segment (LS) within 1, 3, 10, 30, 90, or 360 days:

Table A.2-2. Annual Land Segment.

ID	Land Segment	1 day LI	1 day PL	3 days LI	3 days PL	10 days LI	10 days PL	30 days LI	30 days PL	90 days LI	90 days PL	360 days LI	360 days PL
85	Barrow, Browerville, Elson Lag.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
88	Cape Simpson, Piasuk River	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
92	Cape Halkett, Garry Creek	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	1	3	1
93	Atigaru Pt., Eskimo Isl., Kogru R.	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
100	Milne Point, Simpson Lagoon	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
101	Beechy & Back Pt., Sakonowyak R.	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1	2	1
102	Kuparuk River, Point Storkersen	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1	2	1
103	Point McIntyre, West Dock, Putuligayuk R.	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	1	3	1	3	1
104	Prudhoe Bay, Heald Pt.	1	-	3	1	4	2	5	2	5	2	5	2
105	Point Brower, Sagavanirktok R., Duck I.	14	13	24	19	28	21	29	21	29	22	29	22
106	Foggy Island Bay, Kadleroshilik R.	6	37	17	47	21	50	21	50	21	50	21	50
107	Tigvariak Island, Shaviovik R.	1	1	5	4	7	5	7	6	7	6	7	6
108	Mikkelsen Bay, Badami Airport	-	-	1	1	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2
109	Bullen, Gordon & Reliance Points	-	-	1	-	2	1	3	1	3	1	3	1
110	Pt. Hopson & Sweeney, Thomson	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
111	Staines R., Lion Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
112	Brownlow Point, West Canning River	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-

Note: For all tables in Section A.2, OSRA Conditional and Combined Probability Tables: ** = Greater than 99.5 percent;
- = less than 0.5 percent; LI = Liberty [Development and Production] Island, PL = Pipeline. Rows with all values less than 0.5 percent are not shown.

Table A.2-3 represents the annual conditional probabilities (expressed as percent chance) that a large oil spill starting at the proposed LDPI or pipeline will contact a certain group of land segments (GLS) within 1, 3, 10, 30, 90, or 360 days:

Table A.2-3. Annual Grouped Land Segment.

ID	Grouped Land Segment	1 day LI	1 day PL	3 days LI	3 days PL	10 days LI	10 days PL	30 days LI	30 days PL	90 days LI	90 days PL	360 days LI	360 days PL
164	National Petroleum Reserve Alaska	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	7	3	7	3
167	TCH Insect Relief/Calving	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	2	3	2
168	SUA: Barrow-Nuiqsut	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1
169	Smith Bay Spotted Seal Haulout	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
170	Teshekpuk Lake Special Area (NPR-A)/IBA	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	4	2	4	2
171	Colville River Delta IBA	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1
174	CAH Insect Relief/ Calving	7	16	17	24	25	28	27	30	27	30	27	30
175	SUA: Kaktovik-Nuiqsut	4	8	8	12	12	14	13	14	13	14	13	14
176	98-129 Summer	6	14	14	20	21	24	23	25	24	25	24	25
177	Beaufort Muskox Habitat	-	-	-	-	3	1	4	2	4	2	4	2
178	104-129 Fall	6	15	13	20	17	23	18	23	18	23	18	23
179	Foggy Island Bay	22	51	46	70	56	76	57	77	57	77	57	77
180	110-124 Winter	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	2
181	Arctic National Wildlife Refuge	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	2
182	Northeast Arctic Coastal Plain IBA	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
198	United States Beaufort Coast	22	51	52	72	72	84	84	90	88	93	88	93

Table A.2-4 represents the annual conditional probabilities (expressed as percent chance) that a large oil spill starting at the proposed LDPI or pipeline will contact a certain Environmental Resource Area (ERA) within 1, 3, 10, 30, 90, or 360 days:

Table A.2-4. Summer Environmental Resource Area.

ID	Environmental Resource Area Name	1 day LI	1 day PL	3 days LI	3 days PL	10 days LI	10 days PL	30 days LI	30 days PL	90 days LI	90 days PL	360 days LI	360 days PL
0	Land	25	53	54	74	74	85	85	91	88	93	88	93
2	Point Barrow Plover Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1
5	Beaufort Sea Shelf Edge IBA	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	4	2	4	2
7	Krill Trap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
8	Maguire and Flaxman Islands	-	-	2	1	3	2	4	2	4	2	4	2
9	Stockton and McClure Islands	-	-	6	3	9	6	10	6	10	6	10	6
12	SUA: Nuiqsut - Colville River Delta	-	-	-	-	2	1	6	3	6	3	6	3
20	East Chukchi Offshore	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
22	AK BFT Bowhead FM 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
24	AK BFT Bowhead FM 3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
25	AK BFT Bowhead FM 4	-	-	1	-	4	2	5	3	5	3	5	3
26	AK BFT Bowhead FM 5	-	-	-	-	3	1	5	3	6	3	6	3
27	AK BFT Bowhead FM 6	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	2	4	2	4	2
28	AK BFT Bowhead FM 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	1	3	1
29	AK BFT Bowhead FM 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
42	SUA: Barrow East Arch	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	4	2	4	2
43	SUA: Nuiqsut Cross Island	10	3	21	10	25	13	26	13	26	14	26	14
44	SUA: Kaktovik	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
55	Point Barrow -Plover Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1
61	Point Lay-Barrow BH GW SFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	1
65	Smith Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
68	Harrison Bay	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	3	6	3	6	3

Note: For all tables in Section A.2, OSRA Conditional and Combined Probability Tables: ** = Greater than 99.5 percent;
- = less than 0.5 percent; LI = Liberty [Development and Production] Island, PL = Pipeline. Rows with all values less than 0.5 percent are not shown.

ID	Environmental Resource Area Name	1 day LI	1 day PL	3 days LI	3 days PL	10 days LI	10 days PL	30 days LI	30 days PL	90 days LI	90 days PL	360 days LI	360 days PL
69	Harrison Bay/Colville Delta	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	2	5	3	5	3
71	Simpson Lagoon Thetis and Jones Island	-	-	-	-	3	1	6	3	6	4	6	4
72	Gwyder Bay West Dock Cottle and Return Islands	-	-	5	1	12	5	14	6	14	6	14	6
73	Prudhoe Bay	-	-	1	-	4	2	5	2	5	2	5	2
75	Boulder Patch Area	**	54	**	56	**	56	**	56	**	56	**	56
77	Sagavanirktok River Delta/Foggy Island Bay	42	43	60	55	67	59	68	59	68	59	68	59
78	Mikkelsen Bay	2	2	8	6	10	8	10	8	10	8	10	8
80	Beaufort Outer Shelf 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	2	3	2
84	Canning River Delta	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
85	Sagavanirktok River Delta	42	43	60	55	67	59	68	59	68	59	68	59
86	Harrison Bay	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	3	6	3	6	3
87	Colville River Delta	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	3	2	3	2
88	Simpson Lagoon	-	-	-	-	3	1	6	3	6	4	6	4
92	Thetis, Jones, Cottle & Return Islands	-	-	2	1	8	3	10	4	11	5	11	5
93	Cross and No Name Island	-	-	1	-	3	2	4	2	4	2	4	2
94	Maguire Flaxman & Barrier Islands	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
96	Midway Cross and Bartlett Islands	-	-	3	1	7	3	8	4	8	4	8	4
97	SUA: Tigvariak Island	1	1	4	4	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5
101	Beaufort Outer Shelf 2	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	3	6	4	6	4
103	Saffron Cod EFH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
105	Fish Creek	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	4	2	4	2
106	Shaviovik River	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
108	Barrow Feeding Aggregation	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	2	4	2
110	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
111	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
112	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	2	2	2
113	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	4	3	4	3
114	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 5	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	2	4	3	4	3
115	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	2	3	2
116	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1
117	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	2	2
118	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 9	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1
119	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1
124	Chukchi Sea Nearshore IBA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	1

Table A.2-5 represents the summer conditional probabilities (expressed as percent chance) that a large oil spill starting at the proposed LDPI or pipeline will contact a certain Land Segment within 1, 3, 10, 30, 90, or 360 days:

Table A.2-5. Summer Land Segment.

ID	Land Segment	1 day LI	1 day PL	3 days LI	3 days PL	10 days LI	10 days PL	30 days LI	30 days PL	90 days LI	90 days PL	360 days LI	360 days PL
85	Barrow, Browerville, Elson Lag.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
88	Cape Simpson, Piasuk River	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1
91	Lonely, Pitt Pt., Pogik Bay, Smith R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
92	Cape Halkett, Garry Creek	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	2	3	2
93	Atigaru Pt., Eskimo Isl., Kogru R.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	2	3	2
97	Kupigruak Channel, Colville River	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
99	Oliktok Point, Ugnuravik River	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
100	Milne Point, Simpson Lagoon	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	1	1	1

Note: For all tables in Section A.2, OSRA Conditional and Combined Probability Tables: ** = Greater than 99.5 percent;
- = less than 0.5 percent; LI = Liberty [Development and Production] Island, PL = Pipeline. Rows with all values less than 0.5 percent are not shown.

ID	Land Segment	1 day LI	1 day PL	3 days LI	3 days PL	10 days LI	10 days PL	30 days LI	30 days PL	90 days LI	90 days PL	360 days LI	360 days PL
101	Beechy & Back Pt., Sakonowyak R.	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1	2	1
102	Kuparuk River, Point Storkersen	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1	2	1
103	Point McIntyre, West Dock, Putuligayuk R.	-	-	1	-	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1
104	Prudhoe Bay, Heald Pt.	1	-	3	1	5	2	5	2	5	2	5	2
105	Point Brower, Sagavanirktok R., Duck I.	17	15	27	21	32	24	33	24	33	24	33	24
106	Foggy Island Bay, Kadleroshilik R.	6	37	17	48	20	49	20	49	20	49	20	49
107	Tigvariak Island, Shaviovik R.	1	1	4	3	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4
108	Mikkelsen Bay, Badami Airport	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
109	Bullen, Gordon & Reliance Points	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
110	Pt. Hopson & Sweeney, Thomson	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
112	Brownlow Point, West Canning River	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-

Table A.2-6 represents the summer conditional probabilities (expressed as percent chance) that a large oil spill starting at the proposed LDPI or pipeline will contact a certain Grouped Land Segment within 1, 3, 10, 30, 90, or 360 days:

Table A.2-6. Summer Grouped Land Segment.

ID	Grouped Land Segment	1 day LI	1 day PL	3 days LI	3 days PL	10 days LI	10 days PL	30 days LI	30 days PL	90 days LI	90 days PL	360 days LI	360 days PL
164	National Petroleum Reserve Alaska	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	3	9	5	9	5
167	TCH Insect Relief/Calving	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	5	3	5	3
168	SUA: Barrow-Nuiqsut	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	5	3	5	3
169	Smith Bay Spotted Seal Haulout	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1
170	Teshekpuk Lake Special Area (NPR-A)/IBA	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	3	8	5	8	5
171	Colville River Delta IBA	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	4	3	4	3
173	Harrison Bay Spotted Seal Haulout	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
174	CAH Insect Relief/ Calving	12	27	28	40	40	46	42	47	42	47	42	47
175	SUA: Kaktovik-Nuiqsut	12	27	28	40	40	46	42	47	42	47	42	47
176	98-129 Summer	12	27	28	40	40	46	43	48	43	48	43	48
178	104-129 Fall	12	26	25	34	30	37	30	37	30	37	30	37
179	Foggy Island Bay	24	53	48	72	57	77	58	78	58	78	58	78
181	Arctic National Wildlife Refuge	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
182	Northeast Arctic Coastal Plain IBA	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
183	PCH Insect Relief/SUA Kaktovik	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
198	United States Beaufort Coast	25	53	54	74	74	85	85	91	88	93	88	93

Table A.2-7 represents the winter conditional probabilities (expressed as percent chance) that a large oil spill starting at the proposed LDPI or pipeline will contact a certain Environmental Resource Area (ERA) within 1, 3, 10, 30, 90, or 360 days

Table A.2-7. Winter Environmental Resource Area.

ID	Environmental Resource Area	1 day LI	1 day PL	3 days LI	3 days PL	10 days LI	10 days PL	30 days LI	30 days PL	90 days LI	90 days PL	360 days LI	360 days PL
0	Land	22	51	51	72	72	84	84	90	88	93	88	93
2	Point Barrow Plover Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
5	Beaufort Sea Shelf Edge IBA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
8	Maguire and Flaxman Islands	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
9	Stockton and McClure Islands	-	-	3	1	4	3	5	3	5	3	5	3
12	SUA: Nuiqsut - Colville River Delta	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	1	2	1
25	AK BFT Bowhead FM 4	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Note: For all tables in Section A.2, OSRA Conditional and Combined Probability Tables: ** = Greater than 99.5 percent;
- = less than 0.5 percent; LI = Liberty [Development and Production] Island, PL = Pipeline. Rows with all values less than 0.5 percent are not shown.

ID	Environmental Resource Area	1 day LI	1 day PL	3 days LI	3 days PL	10 days LI	10 days PL	30 days LI	30 days PL	90 days LI	90 days PL	360 days LI	360 days PL
26	AK BFT Bowhead FM 5	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
27	AK BFT Bowhead FM 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
28	AK BFT Bowhead FM 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
30	Beaufort Spring Lead 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
31	Beaufort Spring Lead 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
32	Beaufort Spring Lead 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
34	Beaufort Spring Lead 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
35	Beaufort Spring Lead 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
42	SUA: Barrow-East Arch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
43	SUA: Nuiqsut-Cross Island	2	1	4	2	5	2	5	2	5	3	5	3
48	Chukchi Lead System 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
55	Point Barrow -Plover Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
65	Smith Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
68	Harrison Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1
69	Harrison Bay/Colville Delta	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
71	Simpson Lagoon Thetis and Jones Island	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1	2	1
72	Gwyder Bay West Dock Cottle and Return Islands	-	-	2	-	4	1	5	2	5	2	5	2
73	Prudhoe Bay	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
75	Boulder Patch Area	**	55	**	57	**	58	**	58	**	58	**	58
77	Sagavanirktok River Delta/Foggy Island Bay	13	12	18	16	21	17	21	18	21	18	21	18
78	Mikkelsen Bay	1	1	3	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3
80	Beaufort Outer Shelf 1	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	2	5	3	5	3
84	Canning River Delta	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
85	Sagavanirktok River Delta	37	38	53	47	59	52	61	53	61	53	61	53
86	Harrison Bay	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	1	4	2	4	2
87	Colville River Delta	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	2	1	2	1
88	Simpson Lagoon	-	-	-	-	4	1	5	2	6	2	6	2
92	Thetis, Jones, Cottle & Return Islands	-	-	2	1	7	2	10	4	10	4	10	4
93	Cross and No Name Island	-	-	1	-	3	2	4	2	4	2	4	2
94	Maguire Flaxman & Barrier Islands	-	-	1	-	2	2	3	2	4	2	4	2
95	Arey and Barter Islands and Bernard Spit	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
96	Midway Cross and Bartlett Islands	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
97	SUA: Tigvariak Island	2	1	6	5	8	6	9	7	9	7	9	7
101	Beaufort Outer Shelf 2	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	2	5	3	5	3
103	Saffron Cod EFH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
105	Fish Creek	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1
106	Shaviovik River	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
112	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
113	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
114	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
115	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
116	AK BFT Outer Shelf & Slope 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1

Table A.2-8 represents the winter conditional probabilities (expressed as percent chance) that a large oil spill starting at the proposed LDPI or pipeline will contact a certain Land Segment within 1, 3, 10, 30, 90, or 360 days:

Note: For all tables in Section A.2, OSRA Conditional and Combined Probability Tables: ** = Greater than 99.5 percent;
- = less than 0.5 percent; LI = Liberty [Development and Production] Island, PL = Pipeline. Rows with all values less than 0.5 percent are not shown.

Table A.2-8. Winter Land Segment.

ID	Land Segment	1 day LI	1 day PL	3 days LI	3 days PL	10 days LI	10 days PL	30 days LI	30 days PL	90 days LI	90 days PL	360 days LI	360 days PL
88	Cape Simpson, Piasuk River	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
92	Cape Halkett, Garry Creek	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	1	3	1
93	Atigaru Pt., Eskimo Isl., Kogru R.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
100	Milne Point, Simpson Lagoon	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
101	Beechy & Back Pt., Sakonowyak R.	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
102	Kuparuk River, Point Storkersen	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1	2	1
103	Point McIntyre, West Dock, Putuligayuk R.	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	1	3	1	3	1
104	Prudhoe Bay, Heald Pt.	1	-	2	1	4	1	4	2	4	2	4	2
105	Point Brower, Sagavanirktok R., Duck I.	14	13	23	18	27	20	28	21	28	21	28	21
106	Foggy Island Bay, Kadleroshilik R.	6	36	17	47	21	50	22	50	22	50	22	50
107	Tigvariak Island, Shaviovik R.	1	1	5	4	7	6	8	6	8	6	8	6
108	Mikkelsen Bay, Badami Airport	-	-	2	1	3	2	4	2	4	2	4	2
109	Bullen, Gordon & Reliance Points	-	-	1	-	2	1	3	2	3	2	3	2
110	Pt. Hopson & Sweeney, Thomson	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
111	Staines R., Lion Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
112	Brownlow Point, West Canning River	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-

Table A.2-9 represents the winter conditional probabilities (expressed as percent chance) that a large oil spill starting at the proposed LDPI or pipeline will contact a certain Grouped Land Segment within 1, 3, 10, 30, 90, or 360 days:

Table A.2-9. Winter Grouped Land Segment.

ID	Grouped Land Segment	1 day LI	1 day PL	3 days LI	3 days PL	10 days LI	10 days PL	30 days LI	30 days PL	90 days LI	90 days PL	360 days LI	360 days PL
164	National Petroleum Reserve Alaska	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	6	3	6	3
167	TCH Insect Relief/Calving	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1
168	SUA: Barrow-Nuiqsut	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
170	Teshekpuk Lake Special Area (NPR-A)/IBA	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	2	1
171	Colville River Delta IBA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
174	CAH Insect Relief/ Calving	6	13	14	19	20	22	22	24	22	24	22	24
175	SUA: Kaktovik0Nuiqsut	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
176	98-129 Summer	4	9	10	13	14	16	16	17	17	18	17	18
177	Beaufort Muskox Habitat	-	-	1	-	4	1	5	2	5	2	5	2
178	104-129 Fall	4	11	9	16	13	18	14	18	14	19	14	19
179	Foggy Island Bay	21	51	46	69	55	76	57	77	57	77	57	77
180	110-124 Winter	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	3	2	3	2
181	Arctic National Wildlife Refuge	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
182	Northeast Arctic Coastal Plain IBA	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
190	Tarium Nirutait Marine Protected Area	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
198	United States Beaufort Coast	22	51	51	72	72	84	84	90	88	92	88	92
199	Canada Beaufort Coast	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-

Note: For all tables in Section A.2, OSRA Conditional and Combined Probability Tables: ** = Greater than 99.5 percent;
- = less than 0.5 percent; LI = Liberty [Development and Production] Island, PL = Pipeline. Rows with all values less than 0.5 percent are not shown.

Tables A.2-10 through A.2-11 represent combined probabilities (expressed as percent chance), over the assumed life of the Proposed Action of one or more spills ≥1,000 bbl, and the estimated number of spills (mean), occurring and contacting a certain Environmental Resource Area or Grouped Land Segment. All individual land segments had less than a 0.5% chance of contact and are not shown.

Table A.2-10. Environmental Resource Area.

ERA ID	Environmental Resource Area Name	1 day		3 days		10 days		30 days		90 days		360 days	
		%	mean	%	mean	%	mean	%	mean	%	mean	%	mean
0	Land	-	-	-	-	1	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.01
75	Boulder Patch Area	1	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.01
106	Shaviovik River	1	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.01

Table A.2-11. Grouped Land Segment.

GLS ID	Grouped Land Segment Name	1 day		3 days		10 days		30 days		90 days		360 days	
		%	mean	%	mean	%	mean	%	mean	%	mean	%	mean
198	United States Beaufort Coast	-	-	-	-	1	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.01

Note: For all tables in Section A.2, OSRA Conditional and Combined Probability Tables: ** = Greater than 99.5 percent;
- = less than 0.5 percent; LI = Liberty [Development and Production] Island, PL = Pipeline. Rows with all values less than 0.5 percent are not shown.

A-6. Literature Cited

Abimbola, M., F. Khan, and N. Khakzad. 2014. Dynamic Safety Risk Analysis of Offshore Drilling. *Journal of Loss Prevention in the Process Industries*. 30(0):74-85.

Adcroft, A., R. Hallberg, J.P. Dunne, B.L. Samuels, J.A. Galt, C.H. Barker, and D. Payton. 2010. Simulations of underwater plumes of dissolved oil in the Gulf of Mexico. *Geophysical Research Lett*ers. 37:18L18605.

ADEC (Alaska Deptartment of Environmental Conservation). 2012 Situation Report, Repsol Q2 Pad Gas and Mud Release. Situation Report 23. Unified Command March 18, 2012, Anchorage AK: State of Alaska, Dept. of Environmental Conservation.

ADF&G (Alaska Department of Fish and Game). 1986. Alaska Habitat Management Guide: Arctic Region Map Atlas. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.

ADF&G. 2001. Oil Spill Contingency Planning: Most Environmentally Sensitive Areas (MESAs) Along the Coast of Alaska. 2 Vols. Prepared by ADF&G Habitat and Restoration Division. Juneau, AK: ADF&G. 26 pp. + maps, GIS Data, online databases. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=maps.mesamaps.

Ainana, L.A., M. Zelinsky, and V. Bychkov. 2001. Preservation and Development of the Subsistence Lifestyle and Traditional Use of Natural Resources by Native People (Eskimo and Chukchi) in Selected Coastal Communities (Inchouin, Uelen, Lorino, New Chaplino, Sireniki, Nunligran, Enmelen) of Chukotka in the Russian Far East in 1999. Report submitted to the Shared Beringian Heritage Program, USDOI, National Park Service, Alaska and the Dept. of Wildlife Management, North Slope Borough, Barrow, AK.

Alaska Clean Seas (ACS). 2015. Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual. Volume 2: Map Atlas. Alaska Clean Seas, Prudhoe Bay, AK. January 2015. 712 pp. Available at: http://www.alaskacleanseas.org/Volume_2_Maps.pdf

Alexander, S.A., D.L. Dickson, and S.E. Westover. 1997. Spring Migration of Eiders and other Waterbirds in Offshore Areas of the Western Arctic. In: King and Common Eiders of the Western Canadian Arctic, D.K. Dickson, ed. Occasional Paper Number 94. Ottawa, Ont., Canada: Canadian Wildlife Service. pp. 6-20.

Amstrup, S.C., and C. Gardner. 1994. Polar bear maternity denning in the Beaufort Sea. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 58:1–10.

Anderson, C.M., M.Mayes and R. LaBelle. 2012. Update of Occurrence Rates for Offshore Oil Spills. OCS Report BOEM/BSEE 2012-069. Herndon, VA: USDOI, BOEM/BSEE, 85 pp.

Andreev, A.V. 2001. Wetlands in Northeastern Russia. In: Wetlands in Russia, Vol. 4. Moscow: Wetlands International-Russia Programme, 198 pp.

Arthur, S., and M.and P. Del Vecchio. 2009. Effects of Oil Field Development on Calf Production and Survival in the Central Arctic Herd. Final Research Technical Report, 1 July 2001 - 30 June 2006, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Grants W-27-5 and W-33-1 through W-33-4. Project 3.46. Juneau, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Ashjian, C.J., S.R. Braund, R. Campbell, J.C. George, J. Kruse, W. Maslowski, S.E. Moore, C. Nicolson, S. Okkonen, and B. Sherr. 2010. Climate variability, oceanography, bowhead whale distribution, and Iñupiat subsistence whaling near Barrow, Alaska. *Arctic* 63(2):179-94.

Atlas, R. M.; A. Horowitz, and M. Busdosh. 1978. Prudhoe Crude Oil in Arctic Marine Ice, Water, Degradation and Interactions with Microbial and Benthic Communities. *Journal of Fisheries Resource Board of Canada*. 35(5)585-590.

Atlas, R. M.; P.D. Boehm, and J.A. Calder. 1981. Chemical and Biological Weathering of Oil, from the Amoco Cadiz Spillage, within the Littoral Zone. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Scien*ce 12(5):89-608.

Audubon Alaska. 2015. Important Bird Areas of Alaska, v3. March 3, 2015. Anchorage, AK: Audubon Alaska. Accessed March 5, 2015. http://databasin.org/search/#query=Alaska%20iba&scope=all

Bagi, A., D. M. Pampanin, A. Lanze, T. Bilstad, and R. Kommedal. 2014. Naphthalene biodegradation in temperate and Arctic marine microcosms. *Biodegradation*. 25(1):111-125.

Barron, M. G., M. G. Carls, J. W. Short, S. D. Rice, R. A. Heintz, M. Rau, and R. D. Giulio. 2005. Assessment of the phototoxicity of weathered Alaska north slope crude oil to juvenile pink salmon. *Chemosphere.* 60 (1): 105-10.

Beegle-Krause, C.J., H. Simmons, M. McPhee, R.L. Daae, and M. Reed. 2014. Literature Review: Fate of Dispersed Oil Under Ice. Final Report 1.4. Prepared for Arctic Response Technology. 57 pp. http://www.arcticresponsetechnology.org/research-projects/fate-of-dispersed-oil-under-ice.

Bejarano, A.C., J.R. Clark, and G.M. Coelho. 2014. Issues and Challenges with Oil Toxicity Data and Implications for their use in Decision Making: A Quantitative Review. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. 33(4): 732-742.

Belikov, S.E. 1993. Status of polar bear populations in the Russian Arctic 1993. pp. 115-121. in O. Wiig, G.W. Garner (eds.) Proceedings of the Eleventh Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialist Group. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK. v + 192 pp.

Belikov, S.E., A. Boltunov, and Y. Gorbunov. 1996. Distribution and migration of polar bears, Pacific walruses and gray whales depending on ice conditions in the Russian Arctic. *Polar Biology.* 9: 263-274.

Belore, R. C., McHale, J., and Chapple, T. 1998. Oil Deposition Modelling for Surface Oil Well Blowouts. Proceedings of the Arctic Oilspill Program Technical Seminar, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada: Environment Canada.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2006. Alternative Oil Spill Occurrence Estimators and their Variability for the Chukchi Sea - Fault Tree Method. OCS Study MMS 2006-033. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 136 pp. plus appendices.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2008. Alternative Oil Spill Occurrence Estimators and their Variability for the Beaufort Sea - Fault Tree Method. OCS Study MMS 2008-035. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 322 pp.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2013. Updates to Fault Tree for Oil Spill Occurrence Estimators, Update of GOM and PAC OCS Statistics to 2012. OCS Study BOEM 2013-0116. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by Bercha International Inc. for USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 35 pp. http://www.boem.gov/2013-0116/.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2014a. Loss of Well Control Occurrence and Size Estimators for the Alaska OCS. OCS Study BOEM 2014 –772. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 95 pp.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2014b. Updates to Fault Tree Methodology and Technology for Risk Analysis Chukchi Sea Sale 193 Leased Area. OCS Study BOEM 2014 –774. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 109 pp.

Bercha International Inc. 2013. Updates to Fault Tree for Oil spill Occurrence Estimators, ~ Update of GOM and PAC OCS Statistics to 2012, OCS Study BOEM 2013-0116, Final Task 2. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Bercha International Inc., 2016, “Updates to Fault Tree Methodology and Technology for Risk Analysis, Liberty Project,” BOEM Contract #M11PC00013, Final Report, OCS Study BOEM 2016-052, 113 pp.

Bergman, R.D., R.L. Howard, K.F. Abraham, and M.W. Weller. 1977. Water Birds and Their Wetland Resources in Relation to Oil Development at Storkerson Point, Alaska. Resource Publication 129. Washington, DC: USDOI, FWS, 38 pp.

Blank, J.J. 2013. Remote identification of maternal polar bear (Ursus maritimus) denning habitat on the Colville River Delta, Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska Anchorage, Anchorage, AK. 79 pp.

Boehm, P. D. and Fiest, D. L. 1982. Subsurface Distributions of Petroleum from an Offshore Well Blowout. The Ixtoc I Blowout, Bay of Campeche. *Environmental Science and Technology*. 162: 67-74.

Boehm, P.D. 1987. Transport and Transformation Processes Regarding Hydrocarbon and Metal Pollutants in Offshore Sedimentary Environments. In: Long-Term Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil and Gas Development, In D.F. Boesch and N.N. Rabalais, eds. London: Elsevier Applied Sciences, pp. 233-286.

Boehm, P.D. 1987. Transport and Transformation Processes Regarding Hydrocarbon and Metal Pollutants in Offshore Sedimentary Environments. In: Long-Term Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil and Gas Development, D.F. Boesch and N.N. Rabalais, eds. London: Elsevier Applied Sciences, pp. 233-286.

Boehm, P.D. et al. 2001. ANIMIDA Phase I: Arctic Nearshore Impact Monitoring in the Development Area - Final Report. OCS Study MMS 2001-104, Anchorage, AK: Minerals Management Service, U.S. Department of Interior.

Bogoslovskaya, L.S., L.M. Votrogov, and I. I. Krupnik. 1982. The Bowhead Whale off Chukotka: Migrations and Aboriginal Whaling. Report of the International Whaling Commission 32: 391-399. Cambridge, UK: IWC.

Boltunov , A., V. Nikiforov, and V. Semenova. 2012. Community-based surveys and management of walruses and polar bears in the area of Cape Kozhevnikov (Chukotka, Russia). pp. 161-170 in Huettmann, F. (ed) Protection of the Three Poles, Springer Japan.

Boveng, P.L., J. Bengtson, T. Buckley, M. Cameron, S. Dahle, B. Kelly, B. Megrey, J. Overland, and N. Williamson. 2009. Status Review of the Spotted Seal (*Phoca Largha*). NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-200. USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/Publications/AFSC-TM/NOAA-TM-AFSC-200.pdf.

Braham, H.W., M.A. Fraker, and B.D. Krogman. 1980. Spring Migration of the Westen Arctic Population of Bowhead Whales. *Marine Fisheries Review.* 36-36-46.

Brandvik, P.J., P. Daling, L. Faksness, J. Fritt-Tasmussen, R.L. Daae, and F. Lervik. 2010. Experimental Oil Release in Broken Ice- A Large-Scale Field Verification of Results from Laboratory Studies of Oil Weathering and Ignitiability of Weathered Oil Spills. SINTEF A15549. Trondheim, Norway: SINTEF.

Braund, S.R. and D.C. Burnham. 1984. Subsistence Economics and Marine Resource Use Patterns. In: The Barrow Arch Environment and Possible Consequences of Planned Offshore Oil and Gas Development. Proceedings of a Synthesis Meeting, J.C. Truett, ed., Girdwood, AK., Oct. 30-Nov. 1, 1984. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region and USDOC, NOAA, OCSEAP.

Braund, S.R.B.&.A. and University of Alaska Anchorage. 1993. North Slope Subsistence Study : Barrow, 1987, 1988 and 1989 : Final Technical Report. Technical Report 147. Anchorage, Alaska: USDOI MMS Alaska OCS Region. OCS Study MMS 91-0086 pp.

Brown, S., Bart, J., Lanctot, R.B., Johnson, J.A., Kendall, S., Payer, D. and Johnson, J., 2007. Shorebird abundance and distribution on the coastal plain of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. The Condor, 109(1), pp.1-14.

Budgell, W.P. 2005. Numerical Simulation of Ice-Ocean Variability in the Barents Sea Region: Towards Dynamical Downscaling. *Ocean Dynamics,* 55:370-387.

Burch, E.S., Jr. 1985. Subsistence Production in Kivalina, Alaska: A Twenty-Year Perspective. Technical Report 28. Juneau, AK: ADF&G, Subsistence Div.

Cameron, M.F., J.L. Bengtson, P.L. Boveng, J.K. Jansen, B.P. Kelly, S.P. Dahle, E.A. Logerwell, et al. 2010. Status Review of the Bearded Seal (*Erignathus barbatus*). NMFS-AFSC-211. Seattle, WA: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.

Cameron, R.D., W.T. Smith, R.G. White, and B. Griffith. 2002. Section 4: The Central Arctic Caribou Herd." *Arctic Refuge Coastal Plain Terrestrial Wildlife Research Summaries.* D.C. Douglas, P.E. Reynolds, and E.B. Rhode, Eds. *pp*: 38-45.

Cameron, R.D., W.T. Smith, R.G. White, and B. Griffith. 2005. Central Arctic Caribou and Petroleum Development: Distributional, Nutritional, and Reproductive Implications. *Arctic.* 58(1):1-9.

Carroll, G.M., L.S. Parrett, J.C. George, and D.A. Yokel. 2011. Calving Distribution of the Teshekpuk Caribou Herd, 1994-2003. *Rangifer.* 25(4): 27-35.

Chakilev, M.V., A.G. Dondua, and A.A. Kochnev. 2012. The Pacific walrus (Odobenus rosmarus divergens) terrestrial haulout on the Cape Serdtse-Kamen' (Chukchi Sea), 2011. pp. 344-348 in Marine Mammals of the Holarctic. 2012. Collection of Scientific Papers. Vol. 2. Moscow, 423 pp.

Chakraborty, R., S.E. Borglin, E.A. Dubinsky, G.L. Andersen, and T. Hazen. 2012. Microbial response to the MC-252 oil and Corexit 9500 in the Gulf of Mexico. *Frontiers in Microbiology.* 3: 357.

Chang, W., L. Whyte, and S. Ghoshal. 2011. Comparison of the effects of variable site temperatures and constant incubation temperatures on the biodegradation of petroleum hydrocarbons in pilot-scale experiments with field-aged contaminated soils from a cold regions site. *Chemosphere.* 826:872-878.

Christman, C. 2013. Marine mammal aerial surveys in the Chukchi Sea. pp. 55-57 in Robards, M. and Garlich-Miller, J. (eds) Workshop on Assessing Pacific Walrus Population Attributes from Coastal Haulouts. Workshop Proceedings. Anchorage, AK. March 19-22, 2012. 94 pp.

Christman, C.L., J.J. Citta, L.T. Quakenbush, J.T. Clarke, B.K. Rone, R.A. Shea, M.C. Ferguson, and M.P. Heide-Jørgensen. 2013. Presence and behavior of bowhead whales (Balaena mysticetus) in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea in July 2011. *Polar biology* 36(12): 1851-1856.

Citta, J.J., R.S. Suydam, L.T. Quakenbush, K. J. Frost, and G. M. O'Corry-Crowe. 2013. Dive Behavior of Eastern Chukchi Beluga Whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*), 1998—2008. *Arctic* 389-406.

Clarke, J., A. Brower, C. Christman, and M. Ferguson. 2014. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Northeastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 2013. OCS Study BOEM 2014-018. Prepared by USDOC, NOAA, AFSC, National Marine Mammal Laboratory for BOEM, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage Alaska.

Clarke, J.T., A.A. Brower, M.C. Ferguson, and A.S. Kennedy. 2015a. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Eastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 2014. Annual Report, OCS Study BOEM 2015. Prepared by USDOC, NOAA, AFSC, National Marine Mammal Laboratory for BOEM, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage Alaska.

Clarke, J.T., C.L. Christman, A.A. Brower, and M.C. Ferguson. 2013. Distribution and Realtive Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, 2012. OCS Study BOEM 2013-00117. Prepared by USDOC, NOAA, AFSC, National Marine Mammal Laboratory for BOEM, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage Alaska.

Clarke, J.T., C.L. Christman, A.A. Brower, and M.C. Ferguson. 2012. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, 2011. Annual Report. OCS Study BOEM 2012-009 Prepared by USDOC, NOAA, AFSC, National Marine Mammal Laboratory for BOEM, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage Alaska.

Clarke, J.T., M.C. Ferguson, C. Curtice, and J. Harrison. 2015b. 8. Biologically Important Areas for Cetaceans within U.S. Waters - Arctic Region. Aquatic Mammals. 41(1): 94-104.

Connors, P.G., C.S. Connors, and K.G. Smith. 1984. Shorebird Littoral Zone Ecology of the Alaskan Beaufort Coast. Final Reports of Principal Investigators, Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program 23. Boulder, CO and Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, OCSEAP and USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, pp 295-396.

Connors, P.G., J.P. Myers, and F.A. Pitelka. 1979. Seasonal Habitat Use by Arctic Alaskan Shorebirds. *Studies Avian Biology*. 2:107-112.

Craig, P., 1984. Fish Use of Coastal Waters of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea: A Review. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society.* 113(3):265-282.

Craig, P.C. and V.A. Poulin. 1975. Movements and Growth of Arctic Grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and Juvenile Arctic Char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) in a small Arctic stream, Alaska. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada.* 32(5): 689-697.

Curchitser, E.N., K. Hedstrom, S. Danielson and T. Weingartner. 2013. Adaptation of an Arctic Circulation Model. OCS Study BOEM 2013-202. Herndon AK: Prepared by Rutgers Unviversity for USDOI, BOEM, Headquarters. 82 pp.

Daling, P.S. and T. Strom. 1999. Weathering of Oils at Sea: Model/Field Data Comparisons. *Spill Science and Technology*. 5(1):63-74.

Dau, C.P. and K.S. Bollinger. 2009. Aerial Population Survey of Common Eiders and Other Waterbirds in Near Shore Waters and Along Barrier Islands of the Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska, 1-5 July 2009. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, AK. 20 pp.

Dau, C.P. and K.S. Bollinger. 2012. Aerial population survey of common eiders and other waterbirds in near shore waters and along barrier islands of the Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska, 2-7 July 2011. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, AK. 20pp.

De Gouw, J.A., Middlebrook, A.M., Warneke, C., Ahmadov, R., and Atlas E.L. et al. 2011. Organic Aerosol Formation Downwind from the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. *Science*. 331:1295 – 1299.

de Hoop L., A.M. Schipper, R.S. Leuven, M.A. Huijbregts, G.H. Olsen, M.G. Smit, and A.J. Hendriks. 2011. Sensitivity of polar and temperate marine organisms to oil components. *Environmental Science & Technol*ogy. 45:9017–9023.

Derocher, A. E., J. Pongracz, S. Hamilton, G.W. Thiemann, N.W. Pilfold, and S.G. Cherry. 2013. Populations and Sources of Recruitment in Polar Bears. BOEM OCS Study 2012-102. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by Edmonton, Canada: University of Alberta for USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Devon Canada Corporation. 2004. Devon Beaufort Sea Exploration Drilling Program. Calgary, Alb., Canada: Devon Canada Corporation.

Dickins, D. 2011. Behavior of Oil Spills in Ice and Implications for Arctic Spill Response. Offshore Technology Conference, May 2–5, 2011. Houston, Texas.

Dickins, D.G. and I. Buist. 1981. Oil and Gas Under Sea Ice. Report CV1, Prepared by Dome Petroleum Ltd. For Canadian Offshore Oil Spill Research Association, Calgary, AB: Vol. I and II, Calgary, Canada: COOSRA. 286 pp.

Dickins. D.F., P.J. Brandvik, J. Bradford, L-G Faksness, L. Liberty, and R. Daniloff. 2008. Svalbard 2006 Experimental Oil Spill Under Ice: Remote Sensing, Oil Weathering Under Arctic Conditions and Assessment of Oil Removal by In-situ Burning. Paper accepted for presentation at the 2008 International Oil Spill Conference, Savannah, Georgia.

Dickson, D.L., R.C. Cotter, J.E. Hines, and M.F. Kay. 1997. Distribution and Abundance of King Eiders in the Western Canadian Arctic. In: King and Common Eiders of the Western Canadian Arctic, D.L. Dickson, ed. Occasional Paper 94. Ottawa, Ont., Canada: Canadian Wildlife Service, pp. 29-40.

Divoky, G.J. 1984. The Pelagic and Nearshore Birds of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea: Biomass and Trophics. *In*: The Alaskan Beaufort Sea Ecosystems and Environments. P.W. Barnes, D. M. Schell, and E. Reimnitz, eds. New York: Academic Press, Inc. pp. 417-437.

DNV, 2010a, Energy Report: Beaufort Sea Drilling Risk Study, Report EP004855, prepared by Det Norske Veritas USA, Inc., Katy, Texas for Imperial Oil Resources Ventures Ltd.

DNV, 2010b, Environmental Risk Assessment of Exploration Drilling in Nordland VI, Report No. 2010-0613, Oljeindustriens Landsforening (OLF).

DNV, 2011, “Probability for a Long Duration Oil Blowout on the Norwegian and UK Continental Shelf,” memorandum from Odd Willy Brude (Ole Aspholm) to Egil Dragsund (Oljeindustriens Landsforening (OLF), MEMO NO.: 13QEL2Z-1/ BRUDE, October.

Doroshenko , N.V. and V.N. Kolesnikov. 1983. Results of Investigations of Whales in the Bering and Chukchi Seas in 1982 by Soviet R/V ENTUZIAST. Unpublished report to the International Whaling Commission SC/35/PS20. Cambridge CB4 4NP U.K.: International Whaling Commission.

Doroshenko, N.V. and B.N. Kolesnikov. 1984. Resultati Issldovaniy Morskih Mlekopitajushih v Beringovom I Chukotskom Morja Na Sudne "Enthusiast" (Results of Research on Marine Mammals in the Bering and Chukchi Seas on Board the Enthusiast in 1982). Nauchno issledovateskie raboti po morskim mlekopitajuschim v severnoy chasti Tihogo Okeana v 1982-1983. Moscow, Russia VNIRO.

Dragoo, D. E. and D. T. Balland. 2014. Biological monitoring at Cape Lisburne, Alaska in 2014. USFWS Report AMNWR 2014/09. Homer, AK: USFWS. 35 pp

Dunton, K. H., and S. Schonburg. 2000. The benthic faunal assemblage of the Boulder Patch kelp community. In The natural history of an Arctic oil field, eds. J. C. Truett, S. R. Johnson, 371-397. San Diego: Academic Press.

Dunton, K. H., K. Iken, S. Schonberg, and D. Funk. 2009. Long-term monitoring of the kelp community in the Stefansson Sound boulder patch: Detection of change related to oil and gas development, cANIMIDA final report: Summers 2004-2007. OCS Study MMS 2009-040. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., for USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

Dunton, K.H., J.M. Grebmeier, and J.H. Trefry. 2014. The Benthic Ecosystem of the Northeastern Chukchi Sea: An Overview of its Unique Biogeochemical and Biological Characteristics. Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography. 102(0): 1-8.

Durner, G.M. 2005. ARC/INFO coverage and ARCVIEW shapefile of polar bear maternal den habitat between the Colville River and the Canada border, updated 23 September 2005. Downloaded 30 September 2015. Available at: http://alaska.usgs.gov/science/biology/polar_bears/products.html.

Durner, G.M., D.C. Douglas, R.M. Nielson, and S.C. Amstrup. 2006. A Model for Autumn Pelagic Distribution of Adult Female Polar Bears in the Chukchi Seas, 1987–1994. USGS Alaska Science Center, Anchorage, Final Report to USFWS. U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska, USA.

Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, and A.S. Fischbach. 2003. Habitat characteristics of polar bear terrestrial maternal den sites in northern Alaska. Arctic 56:55–62.

Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, and K.J. Ambrosius. 2005. Polar bear maternal den habitat in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska. Arctic 59(1): 31-36.

Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, R.M. Nielson, and T.L. McDonald. 2004. Use of sea ice habitat by female polar bears in the Beaufort Sea. U. S. Geological Survey, Alaska Science Center, Anchorage. Report to U. S. Minerals Management Service for OCS Study 014. U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska, USA.

Earnst, S.L., R.A. Stehn, R.M. Platte, W.W. Larned, and E.J. Mallek. 2005. Population Size and Trend of Yellow-Billed Loons in Northern Alaska. *The Condor*. 107:289-304.

Environment Canada. 2000. The Arctic Environmental Sensitivity Atlas System (AESAS) computer software application. Yellowknife, NWT, Canada: Environment Canada, Prairie and Northern Region, Environmental Protection Branch.

Environment Yukon. 2009. Wildlife Key Areas. Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada: Government of Yukon, Environment Yukon. Accessed November 17, 2013. http://www.env.gov.yk.ca/animals-habitat/wildlife_key_areas.php.

Envirosphere Company. 1987. 1985 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program Final Report. Anchorage, Alaska. U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Alaska District, 7 v.

Envirosphere Company. 1990. 1986 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program Final Report. Anchorage, Alaska. U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Alaska District, 8 v.

Envirosphere Company. 1992. 1987 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program Final Report. Anchorage, Alaska. U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Alaska District, 8 v.

Etkin, D.S., D.F. McCay, and J. Michel. 2007. Review of the State of the Art on Modeling Interaction Between Spilled Oil and Shorelines for the Development of Algorithms for Oil Spill Risk Analysis Modeling. Herndon, VA USDOI, Minerals Management Service. OCS Study MMS 2007-063.

Everest Consulting Associates. 2007. Environmental Impact Analysis, Appendix A. Analysis of Potential Oil and Hydrocarbon Spills for the Proposed Liberty Development Project In: BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. Liberty Development Project, Development and Production Plan. Anchorage, AK: BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc.

Faksness, L.G. and P.J. Brandvik. 2008a. Distribution Of Water Soluble Components From Arctic Marine Oil Spills - A Combined Laboratory and Field Study. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*. 54(2):97-10.

Faksness, L.G. and P.J. Brandvik. 2008b. Distribution of Water Soluble Components from Oil Encapsulated in Arctic Sea Ice: Summary of Three Field Seasons. *Cold Regions Science and Technology.* 54(2):106-114.

Faksness, L.G., P. Brandvik, D. L. Ragnhild, F. Leirvik, and J.F. Borseth. 2011. Large-scale oil-in-ice experiment in the Barents Sea: Monitoring of oil in water and MetOcean interactions. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 62(5):976-984.

Fancy, S., L. Pank, K. Whitten, and W. Regelin. 1989. Seasonal Movements of Caribou in Arctic Alaska as Determined by Satellite. *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 67(3):644-650.

Farwell, C., C.M. Reddy, E. Peacock, R.K. Nelson, L. Washburn, and D.L.Valentine. 2009. Weathering and the Fallout Plume of Heavy Oil from Strong Petroleum Seeps Near Coal Oil Point, CA. *Environmental Science and Technology*.43(10):3542–3548.

Fay, F.H. 1982. Ecology and Biology of the Pacific Walrus, *Odobenus rosmarus divergens illiger*. North American Fauna No. 74. Washington, DC: USDOI, FWS, pp. 1-279.

Fay, F.H., B.P. Kelly, P.H. Gehnrich, J.L. Sease, and A.A. Hoover. 1984. Modern populations, migrations, demography, trophics, and historical status of the Pacific walrus. Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program, Final Report of the Principal Investigators (September 1984). USDOI, BOEM, AKOCS Region, Anchorage, AK. 142 pp.

Federal Register. 2001. Final Determination of Critical Habitat for the Spectacled Eider. Federal Register 66(25):9146-9185.

Federal State Budget Institution (FSBI). 2014. Wrangel Island State Nature Reserve – General and Geographical Data. Available at: http://eng.ostrovwrangelya.org/geography.html. Accessed 2 December 2015.

Fedoseev, G.A. 1981. Aerovisual survey of walruses and bowhead whales in the eastern Arctic and Bering Sea. pp. 25-37 in Popov, L.A. (ed.) Scientific Investigational Work on Marine Mammals in the Northern Part of the Pacific Ocean in 1980-1981. All-Union Scientific Investigational Institute of Marine Fisheries and Oceanography (UNIRO), Moscow. Translated by F.H. Fay, 1982.

Fingas, M.F. and B.P. Hollebone. 2014. Oil Behaviour in Ice-Infested Waters. *In*: International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings, Savannah, Georgia, May 5-8, 2014. Volume 2014, Issue 1, pp. 1239-1250. BINGO

Fischbach, A., D. Monson, and C. Jay. 2009. Enumeration of Pacific Walrus Carcasses on Beaches of the Chukchi Sea in Alaska Following a Mortality Event, September 2009. USGS Open-File Report: 2009-1291. Anchorage, AK: U.S. Geological Survey, Alaska Science Center.

Fischer, J.B. and W.W. Larned. 2004. Summer Distribution of Marine Birds in the Western Beaufort Sea. *Arctic.* 57(2):143-159.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 2002. Technical Assessment: Proposed Beaufort Sea Protected Area. Ottawa, ON: Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 44 pp.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 2009. The Beaufort Sea Integrated Ocean Management Planning Atlas. Sarnia, ON: Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Central and Arctic Region, 27 pp. http://www.beaufortseapartnership.ca/documents/BeaufortSeaAtlas.pdf.

Flint, P.L., D.L. Lacroix, J.A. Reed, and R.B. Lanctot. 2004. Movements of Flightless Long-Tailed Ducks during Wing Molt. *Waterbirds.* 27(1):35-40.

Ford, G. R. 1985. Oil Slick Sizes and Length of Coastline Affected: A Literature Survey and Statistical Analysis. Final Report. Los Angeles, CA: USDOI, MMS, Pacific OCS Region, 34 pp.

Ford, G. R. 1985. Oil Slick Sizes and Length of Coastline Affected: A Literature Survey and Statistical Analysis. Final Report. Los Angeles: USDOI, BOEM, Pacific OCS Region, 34 pp.

Fraker, A., D.E. Sergeant, and W. Hoek. 1978. Bowhead and White Whales in the Southern Beaufort Sea. V8L 4B2: Beaufort Sea Project. Sidney, B.C, Canada: Department of Fisheries and the Environment.

Friday, N.A., P.J. Clapham, C.L. Berchok, J.L. Crance, B.K. Rone, A.S. Kennedy, P.J. Stabeno, and J.M. Napp. 2014. Arctic Whale Ecology Study (ARCWEST) use of the Chukchi Sea by Endangered Baleen and other Whales (Westward Extension of the BOWFEST), Annual Report 2013. M12PG00021. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region https://www.afsc.noaa.gov/nmml/PDF/ARCWEST_AnnualReport2013.pdf

Frost, K. J., and L. F. Lowry. 1990. Distribution, abundance, and movements of beluga whales, Delphinapterusleucas, in coastal waters of western Alaska. pp. 39-57 In T. G. Smith, D. J. St. Aubin, and J. R. Geraci(eds.), Advances in research on the beluga whale, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*. 224.

Frost, K. J., and Suydam, R. S. 2010. Subsistence Harvest of Beluga or White Whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in Northern and Western Alaska, 1987-2006. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management*. 11(3):293-299.

Frost, K. J., L. F. Lowry, and G. Carroll. 1993. Beluga whale and spotted seal use of a coastal lagoon system in the northeastern Chukchi Sea. *Arctic* 46:8-16.

Galginaitis, M. 2009. Annual Assessment of Subsistence Bowhead Whaling Near Cross Island 2001-2007 Final Report. OCS Study MMS 2009-038. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by Applied Sociocultural Research for USDOI MMS OCS Alaska Region. 110 pp.

Galginaitis, M. 2014a. Monitoring Cross Island Whaling Activities, Beaufort Sea, Alaska: 2008-2012 Final Report, Incorporating ANIMIDA and cANIMIDA (2001-2007). OCS Study BOEM 2013-212. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region, 208 pp.

Galginaitis, M. 2014b. Subsistence and Traditional Land Use Patterns. In Liberty Development and Production Plan/Environmental Impact Analysis, Appendix A, Attachment 2. Anchorage, AK: Applied Sociocultural Research and Hillcorp Alaska, LLC, 50 pp.

Galginaitis, M. and Impact Assessment. 1989. Final Technical Report: Point Lay Case Study. OCS Study MMS 89-0093. Technical Report No. 139. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region. 562 pp.

Gardiner, W., J. Word, R. Perkins, K. McFarlin, B. Hester, L. Word, and C. Ray. 2013. The Acute Toxicity of Chemically and Physically Dispersed Crude Oil to Key Arctic Species Under Arctic Conditions During The Open Water Season. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. 32:2284–2300.

George, J.C., V. Melnikov, E. Zdor, G. Zelenski, and D. Litovka. 2012. Project Title: Bowhead Coastal Observation Project _ Chukotka. Annual Field Report. NSB, Dept. of Wildlife Management.

Gilbert, J., G. Fedoseev, D. Seagars, E. Razlivalov and A. LaChugin. 1992. Aerial Census of Pacific Walrus 1990. Technical Report MMM 92-1. Anchorage, AK:USDOI, USFWS. 33 pp. http://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=umn.31951p01007187u;view=1up;seq=19

Gill, R., C. Handel, and P. Connors. 1985. Bird Utilization of Peard Bay and Vicinity, Chapter 4. In: Environmental Characteristics and Biological Utilization of Peard Bay, P. Kinney, ed. OCS Study MMS 85-0112. Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, and USDOI, MMS, pp. 244-303.

Gjøsteen, J. K. Ø. and S. Løset. 2004. Laboratory experiments on oil spreading in broken ice. *Cold Regions Science and Technology.* 382(3):103-116.

Gong, Y., X. Zhao, Z. Cai, S.E. O'Reilly, X. Hao, and D. Zhao. 2014. A Review of Oil, Dispersed Oil and Sediment Interactions in The Aquatic Environment: Influence on The Fate, Transport and Remediation of Oil Spills. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 79:16-33.

Grebmeier, J. 2012. Cruise report: USCGC Healy 12-01, August 9-25, 2012 Hanna Shoal - northern Chukchi Sea. Unpublished Annual Report. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Griffith, B., D.C. Douglas, N.E. Walsh, D.D. Young, T.R. McCabe, D.E. Russell, R.G. White, R.D. Cameron, and K.R. Whitten. 2002. The Porcupine Caribou Herd. *In*: Arctic Refuge Coastal Plain Terrestrial Wildlife Research Summaries, pp. 8-37. D.C. Douglas, P.E. Reynolds, and E.B. Rhode, eds. Biological Science Report USGS/BRD/BSR-2002-0001. Reston, VA: USGS, Biological Resources Division. http://alaska.usgs.gov/BSR-2002/pdf/usgs-brd-bsr-2002-0001-fulldoc.pdf

Gunn, A., D. Russell, and J. Eamer. 2011. Northern Caribou Population Trends in Canada. Canadian Biodiversity: Ecosystem Status and Trends 2010, Technical Thematic Report No. 10. Ottawa, ON: Canadian Councils of Resource Ministers. http://www.biodivcanada.ca/A519F000-8427-4F8C-9521-8A95AE287753/EN_CanadianBiodiversity_FULL.pdf.

Harper, J. R. and M. C. Morris. 2014. Alaska ShoreZoneCoastal Habitat Mapping Protocol. Prepared by Nuka Research and Planning Group LLC. for the Bureau of Ocean and Energy Management for Contract M11PC0037. 143 p. https://alaskafisheries.noaa.gov/shorezone/chmprotocol0114.pdf

Hart Crowser Inc. 2000. Estimation of Oil Spill Risk from Alaska North Slope, Trans Alaska Pipeline and Arctic Canada Oil Spill Data Sets. OCS Study MMS 2000-007. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region; 149 pp.

Harwood, L.A. and T.G. Smith. 2002. Whales of the Inuvialuit Settlement Region in Canada's Western Arctic: An Overview and Outlook. *Arctic.* 55(Supplement 1):77-83.

Harwood, L.A., J. Auld, A. Joynt, and S.E. Moore. 2010. Distribution of Bowhead Whales in the SE Beaufort Sea during Late Summer, 2007-2009. DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat. Research Document 2009/111. 26 pp. doi: 10.13140/RG.2.1.4263.3847

Harwood, L.A., J. Iacozza, J.C. Auld, P. Norton, and L. Loseto. 2014. Belugas in the Mackenzie River Estuary, NT, Canada: Habitat Use and Hot Spots in the Tarium Niryutait Marine Protected Area. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 100:128-138.

Harwood, L.A., P. Norton, B. Day, and P.A. Hall. 2002. The Harvest of Beluga Whales in Canada's Western Arctic: Hunter-based Monitoring of the Size and Composition of the Catch. *Arctic* 55(1):10-20.

Harwood, L.A., S. Innes, P. Norton, and M.C.S. Kingsley. 1996. Distribution and Abundance of Beluga Whales in The Mackenzie Estuary, Southeast Beaufort Sea and West Amundsen Gulf during Late July 1992. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 53(10):2262-2273.

Hauser D. D. W., K.L. Laidre, R.S. Suydam, and P.R. Richard. 2014. Population-Specific Home Ranges and Migration Timing for Pacific Arctic Beluga Whales (*Delphinapterus Leucas*). *Polar Biology.* 37:1171-1183.

Heide-Jorgensen, M.P., K.L. Laidre, D. Litovka, M. Villium Jensen, J.M. Grebmeier, and B.I. Sirenko. 2012. Identifying Gray Whale (*Eschrichtius Robustus*) Foraging Grounds along the Chukotkaa Peninsula, Russia, using Satellite Telemetry. *Polar Biology.* 25: 1035-1045.

Heptner, V., K. Chapskii, V. Arsen'ev, and V. Sokolov. 1996. Mammals of the Soviet Union. Vol. 2. Part 3. Pinnipeds and Toothed Whales. Orig. Pub. Moscow, 1976. Washington, DC: *Smithsonian Institution Libraries and the National Science Foundation.*

Huang, J.C. and F.M. Monastero. 1982. Review of the State-of-the-Art of Oilspill Simulation Models. Washington, DC: American Petroleum Institute.

Hunke, E. C. and J. K. Dukowicz. 1997. An Elastic-Viscous-Plastic Model for Sea Ice Dynamics. *Journal of Physical Oceanography* 27:1849-1868.

Hunke, E.C. 2001. Viscous-Plastic Sea Ice Dynamics with the Evp Model: Linearization Issues. *Journal of.Computational Physics* 170:18-38.

Huntington, H.P. and L. Quakenbush, 2013. Traditional Knowledge Regarding Walrus near Point Hope, Alaska. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region, 9 pp.

Huntington, H.P. and N.I. Mymrin. 1996. Traditional Ecological Knowledge of Beluga Whales. An Indigenous Knowledge Pilot Project in the Chukchi and Northern Bering Seas. Final Report. Anchorage, AK: Inuit Circumpolar Conference.

Huntington, H.P., M. Nelson, and L.T. Quakenbush, 2012. Traditional Knowledge Regarding Walrus Near Point Lay and Wainwright, Alaska. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region, 9 pp.

IAOGP (International Association of Oil and Gas Producers), 2010, Risk Assessment Data Directory: Blowout Frequencies. Report No. 434–2, London, March. https://www.scribd.com/document/36455446/OGP-434-2-BlowoutFrequency.

Impact Assessment, Inc. 1990a. Subsistence Harvest Patterns: Nuiqsut. OCS Study MMS 90-0038. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 400 pp.

Impact Assessment, Inc. 1990b. Subsistence Harvest Patterns: Kaktovik. OCS Study MMS 90-0039. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 400 pp.

Izon, D., E.P. Danenberger, and M. Mayes. 2007. Absence of Fatalities in Blowouts Encouraging in MMS Study of OCS Incidents 1992-2006. *Drilling Contractor*.3(4): 84-89.

Jacobson, M. J., and C. Wentworth. 1982. Kaktovik Subsistence: Land Use Values through Time in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. Northern Alaska Ecological Services NAES 82-01. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS. 142 pp.

Jarvela, L.E. and L.K. Thorsteinson. 1998. The Epipelagic Fish Community of Beaufort Sea Coastal Waters, Alaska. *Arctic* 52(1):80-94.

Jay C.V., A.S. Fischbach, and A.A. Kochnev. 2012. Walrus Areas of Use in the Chukchi Sea during Sparse Sea Ice Cover. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 468:1-13.

Ji, Z., W.R. Johnson, and Z. Li. 2011. Oil Spill Risk Analysis Model and its Application to the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill using Historical Current and Wind Data. *In*: Monitoring and Modeling the *Deepwater Horizon* Oil Spill: A Record-Breaking Enterprise, Y. Liu, A. MacFadyen, Z.-G. Ji, and R. H. Weisberg, eds. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union. pp. 227-236.

Ji, Z-G., W. Johnson and G. Wikel. 2014. Statistics of Extremes in Oil Spill Risk Analysis. *Environmental Science and Technology 48(17):10505-10510.* doi: 10.1021/es501515j.

Johnson, J. and V. Litchfield. 2015. Catalog of waters important for spawning, rearing, or migration of anadromous fishes – Arctic Region, Effective June 1, 2015. ADF&G Special Publication No. 15-05. Anchorage, AK: ADF&G.

Johnson, S.R. 1993. An Important Early Autumn Staging Area for Pacific Brant: Kasegaluk Lagoon, Chukchi Sea, Alaska. *Journal of Field Ornithology*. 64(4):539-548.

Johnson, S.R. and D.R. Herter. 1989. The Birds of the Beaufort Sea. Anchorage, AK: BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. 372 pp.

Johnson, S.R. and W.J. Richardson. 1982. Waterbird Migration near the Yukon and Alaskan Coast of the Beaufort Sea: II. Moult Migration of Seaducks in Summer. *Arctic* 35(2):291-301.

Johnson, S.R., 2000. Pacific Eider. Chapter 13. *In*: The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field: Development and the Biota, J.C. Truett and S.R. Johnson, eds. San Diego: Academic Press. pp. 259-275.

Johnson, S.R., D.A. Wiggins, and P.F. Wainwright. 1993. Late-Summer Abundance and Distribution of Marine Birds in Kasegaluk Lagoon, Chukchi Sea, Alaska. *Arctic* 46(3):212-227.

Johnson, S.R., D.R. Herter, and M.S.W. Bradstreet. 1987. Habitat Use and Reproductive Success of Pacific Eiders *Somateria mollissima v-nigra* During a Period of Industrial Activity. *Biological Conservation* 41(1):77-89.

Johnson, S.R., L.E. Noel, W.J. Gazey, and V.C. Hawkes. 2005. Aerial Monitoring of Marine Waterfowl in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 108(1-3):1-43.

Johnson, S.R., P.G. Connors, G.J. Divoky, R. Meehan, and D.W. Norton. 1987. Coastal and Marine Birds. In: Proceedings of a Synthesis Meeting: The Diapir Field Environment and Possible Consequences of Planned Oil and Gas Development, P.R. Becker, ed. Chena Hot Springs, AK., Jan. 23-25, 1983. Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, OCSEAP, pp. 131-145.

Kalxdorff, S., S. Schliebe, T. Evans, and K. Proffitt. 2002. Aerial Surveys of Polar Bears along the Coast and Barrier Islands of the Beaufort Sea, Alaska, September-October 2001. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, FWS.

Kassam, K-A.S., and Wainwright Traditional Council. 2001. Passing on the Knowledge. Mapping Human Ecology in Wainwright, Alaska. Calgary, Alb., Canada: University of Calgary, The Arctic Institute of North America.

Kavry, V.I., A.N. Boltunov and V.V. Nikiforov. 2008. New coastal Haulouts of Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus*) – Response to the Climate Changes. Pages 248-251 in: Collection of scientific papers from the Marine Mammals of the Holarctic V Conference, Odessa, Ukraine. 631 pp.

Kelly, B.P., J.L. Bengtson, P.L. Boveng, M.F. Cameron, S.P. Dahle, J.K. Jansen, and E.A. Logerwell et al. 2010. Status Review of the Ringed Sea (*Phoca Hispida*). NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-212. Seattle, WA: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS.

Kendel, R.E., R.A.C. Johnston, M.D. Kozak, and U. Lobsiger. 1974. Movements, Distribution, Populations and Food Habits Of Fish In The Western Coastal Beaufort Sea. Beaufort Sea Project, Interim Report B1. Victoria, B.C., Canada: Beaufort Sea Project, 64 pp.

Khakzad, N., F. Khan, and N. Paltrinieri. 2014. On the Application of Near Accident Data to Risk Analysis of Major Accidents. *Reliability Engineering & System Safety*. 126(0): 116-125.

Kochnev, A. A. 2004. Sex-Age Composition of Pacific Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) on Coastal Haulouts and its Influence to Results of Aerial Photo Survey. In: Marine Mammals of the Holarctic. 2004. Collection of Scientific Papers, V. M. Belkovich, ed. Koktebel, Crimea, Ukraine, Moscow: KMK Scientific Press, 609 pp.

Kochnev, A.A. 2004. Warming of the Eastern Arctic and Present Status of the Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) Population. In: Marine Mammals of the Holarctic. 2004. Collection of Scientific Papers, Dr. V.M. Belkovich, ed. Moscow: KMK Scientific Press.

Kochnev, A.A. 2006. Research on Polar Bear Autumn Aggregations on Chukotka, 1989-2004. In: Polar Bears: Proceedings of the 14th Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialist Group, Seattle, WA., Jun. 20-24, 2005. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN/SSC PBSG.

Kochnev, A.A. 2013a. Haul-out monitoring in Chukotka: methods and protocols. pp. 17-18 in Robards, M. and Garlich-Miller, J. (eds) Workshop on Assessing Pacific Walrus Population Attributes from Coastal Haulouts. Workshop Proceedings. Anchorage, AK. March 19-22, 2012. 94 pp.

Kochnev, A.A. 2013b. Present status of the Pacific walrus in the Russian Federation. pp. 58-61 in Robards, M. and Garlich-Miller, J. (eds) Workshop on Assessing Pacific Walrus Population Attributes from Coastal Haulouts. Workshop Proceedings. Anchorage, AK. March 19-22, 2012. 94 pp.

Kochnev, A.A. and M.S. Kozlov. 2012. The Pacific walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) terrestrial haulout on Kolyuchin Island (Chukchi Sea), 2011. pp 329-332 in Marine Mammals of the Holarctic. 2012. Collection of Scientific Papers. Vol. 1. Moscow, 390 pp.

Kochnev, A.A., V.M. Etylin, I. Kavry, E.B. Siv-Siv, and I.V. Tanko. 2003. Traditional Knowledge of Chukotka Native Peoples Regarding Polar Bear Habitat Use. Final Report. Prepared by Anadyr, Russia: Chukotka Association of Traditional Marine Mammal Hunters, Alaska Nanuuq Commission, and Pacific Fisheries Research Center (Chukotka Branch). Anchorage, AK: USDOI, NPS. 165 pp.

Kryukova, N.V. and A.A. Kochnev. 2012. The Pacific walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) terrestrial haulout on the Cape Vankarem in 2011. pp. 344-349 in Marine Mammals of the Holarctic. 2012. Collection of Scientific Papers. Vol. 1. Moscow, 390 pp.

Kuletz, K.J., M.C. Ferguson, B. Hurley, A.E. Gall, E.A. Labunski, and T.C. Morgan. 2015. Seasonal spatial variations in seabird and marine mammal distribution in the eastern Chukchi and western Beaufort Seas: Identifying biologically important pelagic areas. *Progress in Oceanography* 136:175-200.

Laing, K. and B. Platte. 1994. Ledyard and Peard Bays Spectacled Eider Surveys, August 18-19, 1992-1993. Unpublished trip report. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, FWS.

Large, W.G. and S.G. Yeager. 2009. The Global Climatology of an Interannually Varying Air Sea Flux Data Set. *Climate Dynamics* 33(2-3): 341-364.

Lawhead, B., E. and A. Prichard K. 2007. Mammal Surveys in the Greater Kuparuk Area, Northern Alaska, 2006. Final Report. Fairbanks, AK: ABR, Inc.

Lee, K., M. Boudreau, J. Bugden, L. Burridge, S.E. Cobanli, S. Courtenay, S. Grenon, B. Hollebone, P. Kepkay, Z. Li1, M. Lyons, H. Niu, and T.L. King. 2011. State of Knowledge Review of Fate and Effect of Oil in the Arctic Marine Environment. Ottawa, ON, Canada: National Energy Board of Canada. 267 pp.

Lee, R. F. and D.S. Page. 1997. Petroleum Hydrocarbons and Their Effects in Subtidal Regions after Major Oil Spills. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 34(11): 928-940.

Lehnhausen, W.A. and S.E. Quinlan. 1981. Bird Migration and Habitat Use at Icy Cape, Alaska. Unpublished manuscript. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, FWS, Office of Special Studies, 298 pp.

Lehr, W.J. 2001. Review of Modeling Procedures for Oil Spill Weathering. *In:* Oil Spill Modelling and Processes, C.A. Brebbia, ed. Boston, MA: WIT Press, pp. 51-90.

Li, H. and Boufadel, M.C. 2010. Long-term Persistence of Oil from the *Exxon Valdez* Spill in Two-layer Beaches. *Nature*. 3(2):96-99.

Li, Z., W. Johnson and C. Murphy. 2015. Supplement to the Oil-Spill Risk Analysis: Chukchi Sea Planning Area, OCS Lease Sale 193. OCS Report BOEM 2015-010. Herndon, VA: USDOI, BOEM. 137 pp.

Ljungblad, D.K., S.E. Moore, J.T. Clarke, and J.C. Bennett. 1986. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Northern Bering, Eastern Chukchi, and Alaskan Beaufort Seas, 1985: With a Seven Year Review, 1979-85. OCS Study MMS 86-0002. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 142 pp.

Ljungblad, D.K., S.E. Moore, J.T. Clarke, and J.C. Bennett. 1988. Distribution, Abundance, Behavior and Bioacoustics of Endangered Whales in the Western Beaufort and Northeastern Chukchi Seas, 1979-1987. OCS Study MMS 87-0122, NOSC Technical Report 1232. Anchorage, Alaska: USDOI, MMS.

Magdanz , J. S., N. S. Braem, B. C. Robbins, and D. S. Koster. 2010. Subsistence Harvests in Northwest Alaska, Kivalina and Noatak, 2007. Technical Paper No. 354. Kotzebue, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence, pp. 138. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=ByAreaSubsistenceKotzSound.main.

Majewski, A.R., B.R. Lynn, M.K. Lowdon, W.J. Williams, J.D. Reist. 2013. Community Composition of Demersal Marine Fishes on the Canadian Beaufort Shelf and at Herschel Island, Yukon Territory. *J. Mar. Syst*. 127:55–64.

Mar, Inc., SL Ross Environmental Research Ltd., D.F. Dickins Associates Ltd., and Emergencies Science and Technology Division. Empirical Weathering Propoerties of Oil in Ice and Snow. 2008. OCS Study MMS 2008-033. Anchorage, AK. USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region. 166 pp.

Martell, A.M., D.M. Dickinson, and L.M. Casselman. 1984. Wildlife of the MacKenzie Delta Region. Occassional Publication Number 15. Alberta, Canada: University of Alberta, Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies.

Maxim, L.D. and R.W. Niebo. 2002. Appendix B - Oil Spill Analysis for North Slope Oil Production and Transportation Operations. *In:* Environmental Report for Trans-Alaska Pipeline System Right-Of Way Renewal Volume 1 of 2. Anchorage, AK: Trans-Alaska Pipeline System Owners.

MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2004. Proceedings of a Workshop on the Variability of Arctic Cisco (Qaaktaq) in the Colville River. OCS Study MMS 2004-033. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 60 pp. plus appendices.

McFarlin K.M., R.C. Prince, R. Perkins, and M.B. Leigh. 2014. Biodegradation of Dispersed Oil in Arctic Seawater at -1°C. *PLoS ONE* 9(1): e84297. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0084297

McFarlin, K.M., M.B. Leigh and R. Perkins. 2011a. Indigenous Microorganisms Degrade Oil in Arctic Seawater (Poster). *In*: International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings: March 2011, Vol. 2011, No. 1, pp. abs132. 1 pp. doi:10.7901/2169-3358-2011-1-132.

McFarlin, K.M., R.A. Perkins, W.W. Gardiner and J.D. Word. 2011b. Evaluating the biodegradability and effects of dispersed oil using Arctic test species and conditions: Phase 2 activities. In: Proceedings of the 34th Arctic and Marine Oilspill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar on Environmental Contamination and Response. Calgary, AB: Environment Canada

Mellor, G. L. and L. Kantha. 1989. An ice-ocean coupled model. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 94:10937-10954.

Melnikov, V.V. 2000. Humpback Whales *Megaptera Novaeanglinae* off Chukchi Peninsula. *Oceanology* 406: 844-844-849.

Melnikov, V.V. and A.V. Bobkov. 1993. Bowhead Migration in the Chukchi Sea. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* 19(3): 180-185.

Melnikov, V.V. and J.E. Zeh. 2007. Chukotka Peninsula Counts and Estimates of the Number of Migrating Bowhead Whales (*Balaena mysticetus*). *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management.* 9(1): 29-29-35.

Melnikov, V.V., D.I. Litovka, I.A. Zagrebin, G.M. Zelensky, and L.I. Ainana. 2004. Shore-Based Counts of Bowhead Whales Along the Chukotka Peninsula in May and June 1999-2001. *Arctic* 57(3):290-298.

Melnikov, V.V., M.A. Zelensky, and L.I. Ainana. 1997. Observations Aon Distribution and Migration of Bowhead Whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. Scientific Report of the International Whaling Commission 50. Cambridge, UK: International Whaling Commission.

Miller, R.V., D.J. Rugh, and J.H. Johnson. 1986. The Distribution of Bowhead Whales, Balaena Mysticetus, in the Chukchi Sea. *Marine Mammal Science.* 2(3):214-222.

Miller, R.V., J.H. Johnson, and N.V. Doroshenko. 1985. Gray Whales (*Estrichtius Robustus*) in the Western Chukchi and East Siberian Seas. *Arctic* 38(1): 58-58.

Miller, S., S. Schliebe, and K. Proffitt. 2006. Demographics and Behavior of Polar Bears Feeding on Bowhead Whale Carcasses at Barter Island and Cross Island, Alaska. OCS Study MMS 2006-14. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 29 pp.

Mizroch, S.A., D.W. Rice, and J.M. Breiwick. 1984. The Fin Whale, *Balaenoptera physalis*. *Marine Fisheries Review.* 46(4):20-24.

Mizroch, S.A., D.W. Rice, D. Zwiefelhofer, J. Waite, and W.L. Perryman. 2009. Distribution and Movements of Fin Whales in the North Pacific Ocean. *Mammal Review 2009.* 39(3):193-227.

Monnett, C. and S.D. Treacy. 2005. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 2002-2004. OCS Study MMS 2005-037. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 169 pp.

Moore, S. and Grebmeier, J. 2013. Distributed biological observatory. *In* NOAA [database online]. [cited December/01 2013]. http://www.arctic.noaa.gov/dbo/.

Moore, S. E. and D.P. DeMaster. 1997. Cetacean Habitats in the Alaskan Arctic. *Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science.* 21(1997):19-25.

Moore, S.E., D.P. DeMaster, and P.K. Dayton. 2000. Cetacean Habitat Selection in the Alaska Arctic During Summer and Autumn. *Arctic.* 534: 432-432-437.

Moore, S.E., J.C. George, K.O. Coyle, and T.J. Weingartner. 1995. Bowhead Whales Along the Chukotka Coast in Autumn. *Arctic*. 482: 155-155-169.

Morgan, T.C., R.H. Day, and A.E. Gall. 2012. Distribution and abundance of seabirds near the Sivulliq prospect in the northeastern U.S. Beaufort Sea. Prepared by ABR, Inc. Anchorage, AK: Shell Exploration and Production. 29 pp.

Mullin, J. V. 2014. The Arctic Oil Spill Response Technology - Joint Industry Program. In: International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings, Savannah, Georgia, May 5-8, 2014. Volume 2014, Issue 1.

Mymrin, N.I., The Communities of Novoe Chaplino, Sireniki, Uelen, and Yanrakinnot, and H.P. Huntington. 1999. Traditional Knowledge of the Ecology of Beluga Whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in the Northern Bering Sea, Chukotka, Russia. *Arctic* 52(1):62-70.

Nagy, J.A., W.H. Wright, T.M. Slack, and A.M. Veitch. 2005. Seasonal Ranges of the Cape Bathurst, Bluenose-West, and Bluenose-East Barren-Ground Caribou Herds. Manuscript Report No. 167. Yellowknife, Canada: Government of the Northwest Territories, Resources, Wildlife & Economic Development.

NASA Jet Propoulsion Laboratory. 2016. Global 1-km Sea Surface Temperature (G1SST). http://ourocean.jpl.nasa.gov/SST/

NRC (National Research Council). 2003. Oil in the Sea III. Washington, DC: National Academies Press. 265 pp.

NRC. 2003. Cumulative Environmental Effects of Oil and Gas Activities on Alaska's North Slope. www.nap.edu/openbook/0309087376/html/1.html. Washington, DC: National Academies Press, 465 pp.

Nelson, W.G., and A.A. Allen. 1981. Oil Migration and Modification Processes in Solid Sea Ice. Proceedings 1981 Oil Spill Conference, March 2-5, 1981, Atlanta, Georgia. Washington D.C: EPA, API, and USCG.

Niemi, A., J. Johnson, A. Majewski, H. Melling, J. Reist, and W. Williams. 2012. State of the Ocean Report for the Beaufort Sea Large Ocean Management Area. *Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*; 2977: vi + 51 p

Nixon, W.A. and D.E. Russell. 1990. Group Dynamics of the Porcupine Caribou Herd during Insect Season. *Rangifer* (Special Issue 3): 175.

NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 2009. Environmental Assessment, Regulatory Impact Review and Regulatory Flexibility Analysis for the Arctic Fishery Management Plan and Amendment 29 to the Fishery Management Plan for Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands King and Tanner Crabs. Juneau, AK. 308 p. http://alaskafisheries.noaa.gov/sustainablefisheries/arctic/

NMFS. 2010. Final Recovery Plan for the Fin Whale *(Balaenoptera physalus)*. Silver Springs, MD: NMFS, Office of Protected Resources.

Noel, L.E. and S.R. Johnson. 1997. The Status of Snow Geese in the Sagavanirktok River Delta Area, Alaska: 1997 Monitoring Program. Final Report. Anchorage, AK: BPXA, 18 pp.

Noel, L.E., S.R. Johnson, G.M. O'Doherty, and M.K. Butcher. 2005. Common Eider (*Somateria mollissima v-nigrum*) Nest Cover and Depredation on Central Alaskan Beaufort Sea Barrier Islands. *Arctic* 58(2):129-136.

NORCOR Engineering and Research Ltd. 1975. The Interaction of Crude Oil with Arctic Sea Ice. Beaufort Sea Project Technical Report No. 27. Victoria, B.C. Canada Department of the Environment, 145+pages.

Norcross, B. 2013. U.S.-Canada Transboundary Fish and Lower Trophic Communities, 2012 Cruise Report. Unpublished Annual Report. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Norcross, B., and L. Edenfield. 2013. US-Canada Transboundary Fish and Lower Trophic Communities. Unpublished Annual Report. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

North Slope Borough. 2001. Bowhead Whale Harvest Locations for Barrow, Nuiqsut and Kaktovik. GIS data file. Barrow, AK: NSB, Dept. of Wildlife Management.

NPFMC (North Pacific Fishery Management Council). 2009. Fishery Management Plan for Fish Resources of the Arctic Management Area. Anchorage, AK: NPFMC, 147 pp.

Nuka Research and Planning Group. 2010. Alaska North Slope Spills Analysis. Anchorage, AK: ADEC. 244 pp.

Nuka Research and Planning Group. 2013. Alaska North Slope Spills Analysis. Anchorage, AK: ADEC. 78 pp.

Oil and Gas Journal. 2000. Data Shows Steep Prudhoe Bay Production Decline. http://www.ogj.com/articles/print/volume-98/issue-40/special-report/data-shows-steep-prudhoe-bay-production-decline.html.

Okkonen, S.R., C.J. Ashjian, R.G. Campbell, and J.T. Clarke. 2011. Satellite Observations of Circulation Features Associated with a Bowhead Whale "Hotspot" Near Barrow, Alaska. *Remote Sensing of the Environment* 115: 2168-2168-2174.

Ovsyanikov, N. 1998. Living with the White Bear: A Russian Scientist Reports Firsthand About The World Of Polar Bears On Two Remote Siberian Islands. *International Wildlife* 28:12-21.

Ovsyanikov, N. 2003. Polar Bears in Chukotka. WWF Arctic Bulletin 2:13-14.

Ovsyanikov, N.G. 2012. Occurrence of Family Groups and Litter Size Of Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) on Wrangel Island in the Autumns of 2004-2010 as an Indication of Population Status. pp. 143-150 in Marine Mammals of the Holarctic: Proceedings of the VII International Conference (Suzdal, September 24-28 2012). Collection of Scientific Papers. Vol. 2. Moscow: Marine Mammal Council. 423 pp.

Ovsyanikov, N.G. 2013. Walrus Haul-Outs at Wrangel Island (Russian Federation): Recent Trends and Monitoring Perspectives. *In:* Workshop on Assessing Pacific Walrus Population Attributes from Coastal Haulouts, pp. 19-20 in M. Robards and J. Garlich-Miller, eds. Workshop Proceedings. Anchorage, AK. March 19-22, 2012. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Marine Mammals Management. 94 pp.

Ovsyanikov, N.G. and I.E. Menyushina. 2012. Distribution of walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus*) haulouts on Wrangel and Herald Islands as a reaction to polar bear (*Ursus maritimus*) predation. pp. 139-143 in Marine Mammals of the Holarctic: Proceedings of the VII International Conference (Suzdal, September 24-28 2012). 2012. Collection of Scientific Papers. Vol. 2. Moscow: Marine Mammal Council. pp 139-143. 423 pp.

Ovsyanikov, N.G., Menyushina, I.E. and Bezrukov, A.V. 2008. Unusual Walrus Mortality at Wrangel Island in 2007. *In*: Marine Mammals of the Holarctic: Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference (Odessa, Ukraine, October 14-18 2008), pp. 413-416. Astroprint.

Owens, E.H., E. Taylor, and B. Humphrey. 2008. The persistence and character of stranded oil on coarse-sediment beaches. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 561:14-26.

Payne, J. R.; J.R. Clayton, and B.E. Kirstein. 2003. Oil Suspended Particulate Material Interactions and Sedimentation. *Spill Science and Technology*. 8(2)201-221.

Payne, J.R., G.D. McNabb, L.E. Hachmeister, B.E. Kirstein, J.R. Clayton, C.R. Phillips, R.T. Redding, C.L. Clary, G.S. Smith, and G.H. Farmer. 1987. Development of a Predictive Model for Weathering of Oil in the Presence of Sea Ice. OCS Study MMS 89-0003. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, pp. 147-465.

Payne, J.R., G.D. McNabb, L.E. Hachmeister, B.E. Kirstein, J.R. Clayton, C.R. Phillips, R.T. Redding, C.L. Clary, G.S. Smith, and G.H. Farmer. 1987. Development of a Predictive Model for Weathering of Oil in the Presence of Sea Ice. OCS Study MMS 89-0003. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, pp. 147-465.

PCCI (Marine and Environmental Engineering). 1999. Oil Spill Containment, Remote Sensing and Tracking for Deepwater Blowouts: Status of Existing and Emerging Technologies, Final Report. Sterling, VA: USDOI, BSEE. https://www.bsee.gov/sites/bsee.gov/files/tap-technical-assessment-program//311aa.pdf.

Peacock, E., R. Nelson, A. Solow, J. Warren, J. Baker, and C. Reddy. 2005. The West Falmouth Oil Spill: 100 Kg of Oil Found to Persist Decades Later. *Environmental Forensics.* 6:273-281. doi:10.1080/15275920500194480.

Pedersen, S. 1979. Regional Subsistence Land Use, North Slope Borough, Alaska. Alaska Comparative Park Studies Unit, Anthropology and Historic Preservation Occasional Paper No. 21. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, and the North Slope Borough, 30 pp.

Pereverez, A.A. and A.A. Kochnev. 2012. The Pacific walrus (Odobenus rosmarus divergens) terrestrial haulout on Kolyuchin Island (Chukchi Sea), 2010. *In*: Marine Mammals of the Holarctic. 2012 Collection of Scientific Papers, pp. 171-176. Vol. 2. Moscow, 423 pp.

Person, B.T., A.K. Prichard, G.M. Carroll, D.A. Yokel, R.S. Suydam, and J.C. George. 2007. Distribution and Movements of the Teshekpuk Caribou Herd 1990-2005: Prior to Oil and Gas Development. *Arctic* 60(3): 238-250.

Petersen, M.R., W.W. Larned, and D.C. Douglas. 1999. At-Sea Distribution of Spectacled Eiders: A 120-Year-Old Mystery Resolved. *The Auk* 116(4):1009-1020.

Peterson, C.H., S.D. Rice, J.W. Short, D. Esler, J.L. Bodkin, B.E. Ballachey, and D.B. Irons. 2003. Long-Term Ecosystem Response to the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *Science* 302(5653):2082-2086.

Petrich, C., J. Karlsson, and H. Eicken. 2013. Porosity of Growing Sea Ice and Potential for Oil Entrainment. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*. 87(0): 27-32.

Petro Star Inc. 2016. Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel #1 Arctic Grade, Product Specification Sheet. Accessed August 9, 2016. http://www.petrostar.com/assets/downloads/ULSD_1.pdf.

Philips, R. L., T. E. Reiss, E. Kempema, and E. Reimnitz. 1984. Nearshore marine geologic investigations, Point Barrow to Skull Cliff, northeast Chukchi Sea. Menlo Park, CA: USGS. pages 84-108.

Piatt, J.F. and A.M. Springer. 2003. Advection, Pelagic Food Webs, and the Biogeography of Seabirds in Beringia. *Marine Ornithology.* 31(2):141-154.

Piatt, J.F., J.L. Wells, A. MacCharles, and B.S. Fadely. 1991. The Distribution of Seabirds and Fish in Relation to Ocean Currents in the Southeastern Chukchi Sea. *In* Studies of High-Latitude Seabirds 1: Behavioural, Energetic, and Oceanographic Aspects of Seabird Feeding Ecology. Occasional Paper No. 68, pp. 21-31. Ottawa, Ont: Canada: Canadian Wildlife Service.

Pilford, N.W. 2014. Polar bear (*Ursus maritimus*) foraging ecology in spring. Ph.D Thesis. Edmonton, Alberta, Canada: University of Alberta, Department of Biological Sciences, 163 p.

Potter, S., I. Buist, K. Trudel., D. Dickins, E. Owens, and D. Scholz (eds). 2012. Spill Response in the Arctic Offshore. Prepared by API and the Joint Industry Programme on Oil Spill Recovery in Ice. 157 pp. http://www.api.org/~/media/Files/EHS/Clean_Water/Oil_Spill_Prevention/Spill-Response-in-the-Arctic-Offshore.ashx

Powell, A., N.L. Phillips, E.A. Rexstad, and E.J. Taylor. 2005. Importance of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea to King Eiders (*Somateria spectabilis*). OCS Study MMS 2005-057. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 30 pp.

Prince, R. C., R.M. Garrett, R.E. Bare, M.J. Grossman, T. Townsend, J.M. Suflita, K. Lee, E.H. Owens, G.A. Sergy, J.F. Braddock, J.E. Lindstrom, and R.R. Lessard. 2003. The Roles of Photooxidation and Biodegradation in Long-term Weathering of Crude and Heavy Fuel Oils. *Spill Science & Technology Bulletin* 8(2): 145-156.

Quakenbush, L.T. and J.J. Citta. 2013. Kernal Densities of Locations from Satellite-Tracked Bowhead Whales, 2006-2012, for use in Determining Environmental Resource Areas for Oil Spill Risk Analysis. Special Technical Report prepared by ADF&G. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Quakenbush, L.T., R.J. Small, and J.J. Citta. 2013. Satellite Tracking of Bowhead Whales; Movements and Analysis from 2006 to 2012. OCS Study BOEM-2013-01110. Prepared by ADF&G. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 123 pp.

Reanier, R. E. 2008. Cultural Resources in the Liberty Development Project Area, North Slope, Alaska. Seattle, WA: Reanier and Associates, Inc., 11 pp.

Reed, M., M.H. Emilsen, B. Hetland, O. Johansen, S. Buffington, and B. Hoverstad. 2006. Numerical Model for Estimation of Pipeline Oil Spill Volumes: Progress in Marine Environmental Modelling. Environmental Modelling & Software 21:2178-189.

Reed, M., N. Ekrol, O. Johansen, and M.K. Ditlevsen. 2005. SINTEF Oil Weathering Model User’s Manual Version 3.0. Trondheim, Norway: SINTEF Applied Chemistry, 39 pp.

Reed, M., N. Ekrol, O. Johansen, and M.K. Ditlevsen. 2005. SINTEF Oil Weathering Model User’s Manual Version 3.0. Trondheim, Norway: SINTEF Applied Chemistry, 39 pp.

Reynolds, P.E., K.J. Wilson, and D.R. Klein. 2002. Section 7: Muskoxen. *In*: Arctic Refuge Coastal Plain Terrestrial Wildlife Research Summaries, D.C. Douglas, P.E. Reynolds, and E.B Rhode, eds. USGS/BRD/BSR-2002-0001. Anchorage, AK: USGS.

Richard, P.R., A.R. Martin, and J.R. Orr. 1998. Study of Late Summer and Fall Movements and Dive Behaviour of Beaufort Sea Belugas; using Satellite Telemetry. Environmental Research Funds Report No. 34 and MMS OCS Study 98-0016 Report by Fisheries Oceans Canada Arctic Research Division and Sea Mammal Research Unit c/o British Antarctic Survey USA Contract # 14190. Calgary, Alberta: Fisheries and Oceans Canada.

Richard, P.R., A.R. Martin, and J.R. Orr. 2001. Summer and Autumn Movements of Belugas of the Eastern Beaufort Sea Stock. *Arctic* 54(3):223-236.

Richardson, W.J. and S.R. Johnson. 1981. Waterbird Migration near the Yukon and Alaskan Coast of the Beaufort Sea: I. Timing, Routes, and Numbers in Spring. *Arctic* 34(2):108-121.

Rico-Martínez, R., T. Snell, T. Shearer. 2013. Synergistic toxicity of Macondo crude oil and dispersant Corexit 9500A® to the *Brachionus plicatilis* species complex (Rotifera). *Environmental Pollution* 173: 5-10.

Ritchie, R.J., J.E. Shook, R.M. Burgess, and R.S. Suydam. 2004. Recent Increases of Snow Geese Breeding on the Ikpikpuk River Delta, Northern Alaska (Abstract). *In*: Proceedings of the Tenth Alaska Bird Conference 2004, Anchorage, AK, March 15-19, 2004. Anchorage, ak: Anchorage Audubon Society.

Ritchie, R.J., R.M. Burgess, and R.S. Suydam. 2000. Status and Nesting Distribution of Lesser Snow Geese *Chen caerulescens* and Brant *Branta bernicla nigricans* on the Western Arctic Coastal Plain. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*. 114(3):395-404.

Ritchie, R.J., T. Obritschkewitsch, R. M. Burgess, A. K. Prichard, and L. B. Attanas. 2013. Surveys for nesting and brood-rearing brant and lesser snow geese, Barrow to Fish Creek Delta, Alaska, 2012, Annual Report. Prepared by ABR, Inc. NSP, AK. North Slope Borough. 65 pp.

Robards, M. 2013. A discussion about assessing the long-term distribution of Pacific walrus coastal haul-outs. pp. 46-48 *In*: Workshop on Assessing Pacific Walrus Population Attributes from Coastal Haulouts. M. Robards, and J. Garlich-Miller, eds. Workshop Proceedings. Anchorage, AK. March 19-22, 2012. Anchorage, AK: NPS Headquarters. 94 pp. https://www.fws.gov/alaska/fisheries/mmm/walrus/pdf/Bilateral%20workshop%20Report_v3.pdf

Robertson, T.L., L.K. Campbell, L. Pearson, and B. Higman. 2013. Oil Spill Occurrence Rates for Alaska North Slope Crude and Refined Oil Spills. OCS Study BOEM 2013-205. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 158 pp. https://www.boem.gov/Alaska-Reports-2013/.

Rode, K.D., R.R. Wilson, E.V. Regehr, M. St. Martin, D.C. Douglas, and J. Olson. 2015. Increased land use by Chukchi Sea polar bears in relation to changing sea ice conditions. *PLoS One* 10(11): e0142213. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0142213

Roseneau, D.G., M.F. Chance, P.F. Chance, and G.V. Byrd. 2000. Monitoring Seabird Populations in Areas of Oil and Gas Development on the Alaskan Continental Shelf: Cape Lisburne and Cape Thompson Seabird Studies, 1995-1997. OCS Study MMS 99-0011. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 147 pp.

Ryerson, T. B., K.C. Aikin, W.M. Angevine, E.L. Atlas, D.R. Blake, C.A. Brock, F.C. Fehsenfeld, R-S. Gao, J.A. de Gouw, D.W. Fahey, J.S. Holloway, D.A. Lack, R.A. Lueb, S. Meinardi, A.M. Middlebrook, D.M. Murphy, J.A. Neuman, J.B. Nowak, D.D. Parrish, J. Peischl, A.E. Perring, I.B. Pollack, A.R. Ravishankara, J.M. Roberts, J.P. Schwarz, J.R. Spackman, H. Stark, C. Warneke, and L.A. Watts. 2011. Atmospheric emissions from the *Deepwater Horizon* spill constrain air-water partitioning, hydrocarbon fate, and leak rate. *Geophysical Research Letters* 38(7): L07803.

S.L. Ross Environmental Research Ltd., D.F. Dickins and Assocs. Ltd., and Vaudrey and Assocs. Ltd. 1998. Evaluation of Cleanup Capabilities for Large Blowout Spills in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea during Periods of Broken Ice. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Clean Seas and USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

SRB&A (S.R. Braund and Associates). 2010. Subsistence Mapping of Nuiqsut, Kaktovik, and Barrow. MMS OCS Study 2009-003. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by Steven R. Braund & Associates for USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region. 431 pp. http://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/2009/2009_003.aspx.

SRB&A and University of Alaska Anchorage, ISER. 1993a. North Slope Subsistence Study: Wainwright, 1988 and 1989. OCS Study MMS 91-0073. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region, 383 pp.

SRB&A and University of Alaska Anchorage, ISER. 1993b. North Slope Subsistence Study: Barrow, 1987, 1988, and 1989. OCS Study MMS 91-0086. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 466 pp.

SRB&A. 2013. COMIDA: Impact Monitoring for Offshore Subsistence Hunting, Wainwright and Point Lay, Alaska. OCS Study BOEM 2013-211. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by Steven R. Braund & Associates for USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 300 pp. http://www.boem.gov/uploadedFiles/BOEM/BOEM_Newsroom/Library/Publications/BOEM_2013-0211.pdf.

SRB&A. 2014. Subsistence Use Areas and Traditional Knowledge Study for Point Lay, Alaska: 1997-2006. Anchorage, AK: Stephen R. Braund & Associates, 166 pp.

Samuels, W.B., N.E. Huang, and D.E. Amstutz. 1982. An Oilspill Trajectory Analysis Model with a Variable Wind Deflection Angle. *Ocean Engineering.* 9(4):347-360.

Savereide, J.W. 2002. Under-ice gillnet harvest of sheefish in Hotham Inlet 2000-2001. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Fishery Data Series No. 02-04. Anchorage, Alaska. 29 p. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds02-04.pdf

Sawatzky, C., D. Michalak, J.D. Reist, T.J. Carmichael, N.E. Mandrak, and L.G. Heuring. 2007. Distributions of Freshwater and Anadromous Fishes from the Mainland Northwest Territories, Canada. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2793. Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Arctic Aquatic Research Division and Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Great Lakes Laboratory for Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 255p.

Schliebe, S., K.D. Rode, J.S. Gleason, J.M. Wilder, K. Proffitt, T.J. Evans, and S. Miller. 2008. Effects of Sea Ice Extent and Food Availability on Spatial and Temporal Distribution of Polar Bears during the Fall Open-Water Period in the Southern Beaufort Sea. *Polar Biology* 31: 999-1010.

Schmidt-Etkin, D. 2011. Spill Occurrences: A World Overview. *In*: Oil Spill Science and Technology. M. Fingas, Ed. Boston: Gulf Professional Publishing. pp. 7-48.

SEA Consulting Group and SINTEF. 2015. Testing Results For Oil Samples: Alpine, ADO, and MGO; Physical and Chemical Analyses of Crude and Refined Oils; Laboratory and Mesoscale Oil Weathering; BOEM Contract No. M14PC00012, Deliverable #4 September 30, 2015

Seabird Information Network. 2015. North Pacific Seabird Data Portal. Accessed February 2, 2016. Formerly: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2014. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Migratory Bird Management, North Pacific Seabird Colony Database. http://axiom.seabirds.net/maps/north-pacific-seabirds/.

Sexson, M.G., J.M. Pearce, and M.R. Petersen. 2014. Spatiotemporal Distribution and Migratory Patterns of Spectacled Eiders. OCS Study BOEM 2014-665. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.78 pp. http://www.data.boem.gov/PI/PDFImages/ESPIS/5/5426.

Shchepetkin, A.F. and J. C. McWilliams. 2005. The regional ocean modeling system (roms): A split-explicit, free-surface, topography-following coordinates oceanic model. *Ocean Modelling* 9: 347-404.

Shelden, K.E.W. and J.A. Mocklin, eds. 2013. Bowhead Whale Feeding Ecology Study (BOWFEST) in the Western Beaufort Sea, Final Report. OCS Study BOEM-2013-0114. Anchorage AK: Prepared by USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, AFSC for USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.362 pp.

Shell. 2011. 2012 Revised Outer Continental Shelf Lease Exploration Plan, Chukchi Sea Alaska. Anchorage, AK: Shell Gulf of Mexico Inc. http://www.boem.gov/uploadedFiles/BOEM/Oil_and_Gas_Energy_Program/Plans/CS-EP-Public.pdf.

Shell. 2012. Chukchi Sea Regional Exploration Oil Discharge Prevention and Contingency Plan, May 2011. January 26, 2012. Anchorage, AK: Shell Exploration and Production. http://www.bsee.gov/uploadedFiles/BSEE/OSRP/Chukchi%20OSRP%20-%20February%202012.pdf

Sherwood, K.W., J.D. Craig, R.T. Lothamer, P.P. Johnson, and S.A. Zerwick. 1998. Chukchi Shelf Assessment Province. In: Undiscovered Oil and Gas Resources, Alaska Federal Offshore (as of January 1995), K.W. Sherwood, ed. OCS Monograph MMS 98-0054. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, pp. 115-196.

SL Ross Environmental Research Ltd. 1998. Laboratory Testing to Determine Spill Related Properties of Liberty Crude Oil.

SL Ross Environmental Research. 2000. Preliminary Evaluation of the Behavior and Cleanup of Liberty Crude Oil Spills in Arctic Waters. 2000. 36 pp.

Smith, R.A., J.R. Slack, T. Wyant, and K.J. Lanfear. 1982. The Oilspill Risk Analysis Model of the U.S. Geological Survey. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1227. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp.

Sobelman, S. 1985. The Economics of Wild Resource Use in Shishmaref, Alaska. Technical Paper 121. Juneau, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

Solovyev, B.A., N.G. Platonov, V.V. Rozhnov, and I.N. Mordvintsev. 2012. The aerial and shipboard observation of polar bears (Ursus maritimus) along coastline of Wrangel Island in October 2010. pp. 260-264 in Marine Mammals of the Holarctic. 2012. Collection of Scientific Papers. Vol. 2. Moscow, 423 pp.

Sowls, A.L., S.A. Hatch, and C.J. Lensink. 1978. Catalog of Alaskan Seabird Colonies. FWS/OBS-78/78. Washington, DC: USDOI, FWS, Office of Biological Services.

Springer, A.M., D.G. Roseneau, E.C. Murphy, and M.I. Springer. 1984. Environmental Controls of Marine Food Webs: Food Habits of Seabirds in the Eastern Chukchi Sea. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 41(8):1202-1215.

Stephensen, S.W. and D.B. Irons. 2003. Comparison of Colonial Breeding Seabirds in the Eastern Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska. *Marine Ornithology* 31(2):167-173.

Sterling, M. C.; J.S. Bonner, C.S. Page, C.B. Fuller, A.S.S. Ernest, and R.L. Autenrieth. 2004. Modeling Crude Oil Droplet-Sediment Aggregation in Nearshore Waters. *Environmental Science and Technology*. 38:4627-4634.

Stickney, A.A. and R.J. Ritchie. 1996. Distribution and Abundance of Brant (*Branta bernicla*) on the Central Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska. *Arctic* 49(1):44-52.

Stirling, I. and D. Andriashek, 1992. Terrestrial maternity denning of polar bears in the eastern Beaufort Sea area. *Arctic* 45(4):363-366.

Stishov, M.S. 1991. Results of aerial counts of the polar bear dens on the Arctic coasts of the extreme north-east Asia. pp. 90-92 in Amstrup, S.C. and O. Wiig (eds.) Proceedings of the Tenth Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialist Group. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK. 115 pp.

Stolzenbach, K.D., O.S. Madsen, E.E. Adams, A.M. Pollack, and C.K. Cooper. 1977. A Review and Evaluation of Basic Techniques for Predicting The Behavior Of Surface Oil Slicks: Ralph M. Parsons Laboratories, Report No. 222.

Streever, B. and S.C. Bishop (eds). 2014. Long-Term Ecological Monitoring in BP's North Slope Oil Fields through 2013. Anchorage, AK. BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. 109 pp.

Stringer, W.J. and J.E. Groves. 1991. Location and Areal Extent of Polynyas in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. *Arctic* 44(Suppl. 1):164-171.

Suydam R.S., L.F. Lowry, K.J. Frost, G.M. O'Corry-Crowe, and D. Pikok, Jr. 2001. Satellite Tracking of Eastern Chukchi Sea Beluga Whales into the Arctic Ocean. *Arctic* 54(3):237-243.

Suydam, R. S., L. F. Lowry, and K. J. Frost. 2005. Distribution and movements of beluga whales from the eastern Chukchi Sea stock during summer and early autumn. OCS Study MMS 2005-035. Anchorage, AK: USDOI,.MMS, Alaska OCS Region. 48 pp.

Suydam, R.S., and J.C. George. 2004. Subsistence Harvest of Bowhead Whales (*Balena mysticetus*) by Alaskan Eskimos, 1974-2003. Presented to the 56th International Whaling Commission. SC/56/BRG12. 12 pp.

Swartz, L.G. 1967. Distribution and Movements of Birds in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. *Pacific Science.* 21(3):332-347.

Thomas, C.P., W.B. North, T.C. Doughty, D.M. Hite. 2009. Alaska North Slope Oil and Gas: A Promising Future or an Area in Decline? Addendum Report. USDOE, National Energy Technology Lab, Fairbanks, AK. DOE/NETL-2009/1385.

Treacy, S.D. 1988. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1987. OCS Study MMS 89-0030. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 141 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 1989. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1988. OCS Study MMS 89-0033. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 101 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 1990. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1989. OCS Study MMS 90-0047. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 104 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 1991. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1990. OCS Study MMS 91-0055. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 107 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 1992. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1991. OCS Study MMS 92-0017. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 92 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 1993. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1992. OCS Study MMS 93-0023. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 135 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 1994. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1993. OCS Study MMS 94-0032. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 78 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 1995. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1994. OCS Study MMS 95-0033. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 116 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 1996. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1995. OCS Study MMS 96-0006. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 70 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 1997. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1996. OCS Study MMS 97-0016. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region. 115 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 1998. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1997. OCS Study MMS 98-0059. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region. 143 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 2000. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1998-1999. OCS Study MMS 2000-066. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region. 135 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 2001. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 2000. OCS Study MMS 2001-014. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region. 111 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 2002. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 2001. OCS Study MMS 2002-061. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region. 117 pp.

Troy, D.M. 2003. Molt Migration of Spectacled Eiders in the Beaufort Sea Region. Anchorage, AK: BPXA. 17 pp.

Truett, J. C., M.E. Miller, and K. Kertell. 1997. Effects of Arctic Alaska Oil Development on Brant and Snow Geese. *Arctic* 50(2):138-146.

U.S. Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board. 2014. Investigation Report Volume 2 Explosion and Fire at the Macondo Well (11 fatalities, 17 injured, and serious environmental damage) *Deepwater Horizon* rig Mississippi Canyon Block #252, Gulf of Mexico. Washington D.C.: U.S. CSB. 112 pp. plus appendices.

U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA). 2014. Annual Energy Outlook 2014. Washington D.C., U.S. Department of Energy, U.S. Energy Information Administration, Office of Integrated and International Energy Analysis. 269 pp.

U.S. National Ice Center. 2016. Weekly/Bi-Weekly Ice Analysis Products. United States Navy, NOAA, and USCG. http://www.natice.noaa.gov/products/weekly_products.html

Upenski, S.M. and A.A. Kistchinski. 1972. New data on the winter ecology of the polar bear (*Ursus maritimus*) on Wrangel Island. IUCN Publications New Series 23:181-197.

USDHS, USCG. 2012a. Polluting Incidents in and Around U.S. Waters A Spill/Release Compendium: 1969-2011. Washington D.C: USCG Office of Investigations & Compliance Analysis.

USDHS, USCG. 2012b. Notable Oil Spills in U.S. Waters Calendar Years 1989-2011. Washington D.C: USCG Office of Investigations & Compliance Analysis.

USDOC, NOAA. 1988. NOAA Response Report, Crowley Barge Tanker 570 Flaxman Island, Beaufort Sea, Alaska. August 21, 1988. John W. Whitney, Scientific Support Coordinator. USDOC, NOAA. 3 pp.

USDOI, BOEM. 2012b. ION Geophysical 2012 Seismic Survey Beafort Sea and Chukchi Sea, Alaska - Environmental Assessment. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2012-081. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM. 102 pp. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/

USDOI, BLM and MMS. 2003. Northwest National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska Final Integrated Activity Plan/Environmental Impact Statement. BLM/AK/PL-04/002+3130+930. 3 Vols. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM and MMS.

USDOI, BLM. 2012 National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska Integrated Activity Plan Environmental Impact Statement. Volume 6, Appendix G. BLM/AK/PL-12/002+1610+AK9300. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM.

USDOI, BOEM. 2011. Environmental Assessment: Shell Revised Chukchi Sea Exploration Plan, Burger Prospect. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2011-061. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/

USDOI, BOEM. 2013. Environmental Assessment – TGS 2013 Geophysical Seismic Survey Chukchi Sea, Alaska. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2013-01153. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 110 pp. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/

USDOI, BOEM. 2016. Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Leasing Program: 2017-2022 Draft Programmatic EIS. OCS EIS/EA 2016-001. Sterling, VA: USDOI, BOEM.

USDOI, BOEMRE. 2010a. Environmental Assessment – Chukchi Sea Planning Area Statoil USA E&P Inc. Geological & Geophysical Permit 2010 3D/2D Seismic Acquisition, Chukchi Sea, Alaska. OCS EIS/EA BOEMRE 2010-020, Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 74 pp. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/

USDOI, BOEMRE. 2010b. Environmental Assessment: Beaufort Sea and Chukchi Sea Planning Areas, ION Geophysical, Inc. Geological and Geophysical Seismic Surveys Beaufort and Chukchi Seas. OCS EIS/EA BOEMRE 2010-027. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 68 pp. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/

USDOI, MMS. 2003. Beaufort Sea Planning Area Sales 186, 195, and 202 Oil and Gas Lease Sale Final EIS. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2003-001. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS. 2004. Proposed Oil and Gas Lease Sale 195 Beaufort Sea Planning Area Environmental Assessment. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2004-028. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS. 2006. Proposed Oil and Gas Lease Sale 202 Beaufort Sea Planning Area Environmental Assessment. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2006-001. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS. 2007. Chukchi Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 193, and Seismic Surveying Activities in the Chukchi Sea Final EIS. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-026. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS. 2009. Assessing Risk and Modeling a Sudden Gas Release Due to Gas Pipeline Ruptures. Prepared by L. Ross, Environmental Research Ltd., SINTEF and Wellflow Dynamics, Herndon VA.

USDOT, Annual Report Mileage for Hazardous Liquid or Carbon Dioxide Systems. 2013c. Washington, D.C.: USDOT, PHMSA. http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/portal/site/PHMSA/menuitem.6f23687cf7b00b0f22e4c6962d9c8789/?vgnextoid=d731f5448a359310VgnVCM1000001ecb7898RCRD&vgnextchannel=3430fb649a2dc110VgnVCM1000009ed07898RCRD. Data as of 6/1/2015.

USDOT, Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. 2013. 2013 National Gas Transmission Onshore: All Reported Incidents Summary Statistics: 1994-2013. http://primis.phmsa.dot.gov/comm/reports/safety/Allpsi.html#_ngtranson.

USDOT, Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. 2013. 2013 Annual Report Mileage for Natural Gas Transmission & Gathering Systems. http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/portal/site/PHMSA/menuitem.6f23687cf7b00b0f22e4c6962d9c8789/?vgnextoid=78e4f5448a359310VgnVCM1000001ecb7898RCRD&vgnextchannel=3b6c03347e4d8210VgnVCM1000001ecb7898RCRD&vgnextfmt=print.

USDOT, Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. 2015a. Hazardous Liquid Annual Data 2004-2009. Washington, D.C.: USDOT, PHMSA. http://phmsa.dot.gov/pipeline/library/data-stats/distribution-transmission-and-gathering-lng-and-liquid-annual-data.

USDOT, Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. 2015b. Hazardous Liquid Annual Data 2010-Present. Washington, D.C.: USDOT, PHMSA. http://phmsa.dot.gov/pipeline/library/data-stats/distribution-transmission-and-gathering-lng-and-liquid-annual-data. Data as of 6/1/2015.

USFWS (U.S. Dept. of Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2013a. Email from Ryan Wilson, Certified Wildlife Biologist, USFWS, Marine Mammals Management to Mary Cody, Marine Biologist, USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. Subject: Examples. Date. November 21, 2013. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 1 pp. plus attachments.

USFWS. 2013b. Letter from Timothy Jennings, Assistant Regional Director, Fisheries and Ecological Services to USDOI, BOEM, Ms. Donna Dixon, Chief Leasing Section. Subject: Comments on Call for Information and Nominations for Proposed Oil and Gas Lease Sale 237 in the Chukchi Sea Planning Area. December 3, 2013, 3 pp. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

USFWS. 2014. Fish of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. http://www.fws.gov/refuge/arctic/fishlist.html

Voorhees, H. and R. Sparks. 2012. Nanuuq: location and traditional ecological knowledge of polar bears in the Bering and Chukchi Sea. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Nanuuq Commission. 112 pp.

Westergaard, R.H. 1980. Underwater Blowout. *Environment International* 3:177-184.

Wilkinson, J., T. Maksym, C. Bassett, A. Lavery, H. Singh, D. Chayes, P. Elosegui, P. Wadhams, K. Ulrich-Evers, and P. Jochmann. 2014. Experiments on the Detection and Movement of Oil Spilled Under Sea Ice. Proceedings of the HYDRALAB IV Joint User Meeting, Lisbon, July 2014.

Wilson, R.R.; Horne, J.S.; Rode, K.R.; Regehr, E.V.; and G. Durner. 2014. Identifying polar bear resource selection patterns to inform offshore development in a dynamic and changing Arctic. *Ecosphere* 5(10): 1-24.

Wisniewski, J. 2005. Subsistence and Sociocultural Resources. In: MMS Chukchi Sea Science Update, Anchorage, AK, Oct. 31, 2005. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

Wolfe, R. J. 2013. Sensitive Tribal Areas on the North Slope: An Update of Areas, Issues, and Actions in Four Communities. Barrow, AK: Iñupiat Community of the Arctic Slope, 52 pp.

Wolfe, S.A. 2000. Habitat Selection by Calving Caribou of the Central Arctic Herd, 1980-95. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska Fairbanks.

Wong, S., W. Walkusz, M. Hanson, and M.H. Papst. 2013. The influence of the Mackenzie River plume on distribution and diversity of marine larval fish assemblages on the Canadian Beaufort Shelf. *Journal of Marine Systems*. 127: 36–45.

Wu, D., Z. Wang, B. Hollebone, S. McIntosh, T. King, and P. Hodson. 2012. Comparative Toxicity of Four Chemically Dispersed and Undispersed Crude Oils to Rainbow Trout Embryos. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. 31(4):754-765.

Zdor, E., L. Zdor, and L. Ainana. 2010. Traditional Knowledge of the Native People of Chukotka about Walrus. Final Report Prepared for Kawerak Inc. Anadyr, Russia: Chukotka Association of Traditional Marine Mammal Hunters and Eskimo Walrus Commission, 59 pp.

Appendix B

Air Quality

This page intentionally left blank

Table of Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

Appendix B. Air Quality

B-1. Introduction

This appendix provides tabular data to support the findings in Section 4.2.2, a more detailed description of volatile organic compounds (VOC) dispersion modeling, and a detailed explanation of rate of change in pollution concentrations by distance in relation to the two proposed LDPI alternatives at substantially differing distances from shore.

Table B-3.1-1. Description of Air Quality Impact Criteria.

Impact Category	Magnitude	Definition
Intensity	High	Causing modeled pollutant concentrations of greater than or equal to the NAAQS/AAAQS
Intensity	Medium	Causing modeled pollutant concentrations of >50% but <100% of the NAAQS/AAAQS
Intensity	Low	Causing modeled pollutant concentrations of <50% of the NAAQS/AAAQS
Duration	Long Term	Impacts to air quality that extend beyond the life of the project
Duration	Interim	Impacts last longer that 24 montsh through the life of the project
Duration	Temporary	Temporary
Potential to Occur	Probable	Unavoidable
Potential to Occur	Possible	Potential to occur
Potential to Occur	Unlikely	May occur, but unlikel to occur
Geographic Extent	Statewide	Project area and beyond
Geographic Extent	Local	Within the project areas modeled domain
Geographic Extent	Limited	Within project facillity

B-2. Background Concentrations

In 2010, as a part of Shell's Beaufort Sea OCS Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) permit, support documentation, Statement of Basis, Sec. 5.6 (EPA, 2010c), the EPA reviewed the quarterly reports from the Badami, CCP and SDI monitors and analyzed the data from the collection period November 8, 2008 through October 31, 2009 for consistency with the monitoring plan and 40 CFR § 52.21. EPA concluded that the data collected from March 6, 2009 until October 31, 2009 was appropriate for use as representative background air quality levels for the Beaufort Sea (EPA, 2010c, Table 4,). Due to the lack of long-term data ambient air monitoring stations in the region surrounding the Beaufort Sea, EPA used alternative means to determine suitable background concentrations given the limited measurement period. The following is an excerpt from the aforementioned Statement of Basis (EPA, 2010c) detailing their method:

> For the annual NO_2 and SO_2 standards, the background value is the highest calendar year average from the relevant monitoring site. For the 24-hour PM_{10}, 3-hour and 24-hour SO_2, and 1-hour and 8-hour CO standards, Region 10 is using the highest value for either of the possible 5-month drill seasons at the appropriate monitoring sites.
>
> For the 24-hour $PM_{2.5}$ standard, Region 10 calculated the 98thpercentiles for each available 5-month drill season and averaged those values over the available drill seasons at each monitoring site… For the annual $PM_{2.5}$ standard, Region 10 calculated the annual average for each calendar year of data available for the four $PM_{2.5}$ monitoring sites and averaged them over available years.
>
> Note that the Wainwright Permanent and Point Lay $PM_{2.5}$ sites were potentially impacted by wildfires on 6 days during the 2010 drilling season. Region 10 has not excluded any of those potentially impacted days from the determination of $PM_{2.5}$ background values and has included them in the 98th percentile calculations, although

it is possible they could be excluded consideration with appropriate documentation. Excluding these wildfire days from consideration would result in a background concentration of 5 micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m^3).

For the 1-hour SO_2 standard, Region 10 selected the highest 1-hour value from any available 5-month drilling season… Region 10 has not calculated a single 1-hour NO_2 background value for the modeling of maximum offshore impacts…

BOEM also considered the methods and procedures used by Hilcorp to develop additional background concentrations (2015 Liberty EIA, Attachment 1, Air Quality Impact Analysis, Table 3-4). Background concentrations are used in conjunction with the computer-simulated predicted impacts to determine if emissions from the Proposed Action would cause or contribute to violations of the national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS).

B-3. NAAQS Impact Tables

B-3.1. Alternative 1: Proposed Action

Table B-3.1-1. Pollutant Impacts during Proposed LDPI Construction.

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Max Project Only Concentration[1] (µg/m^3)	EPA Approved Background Concentrations (µg/m^3)	Design Concentrations[2] (µg/m^3)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
NO_2	1-Hour	73.2	81	154.2	82.02%
NO_2	Annual	4.4	1	5.4	5.40%
CO	1-Hour	564.3	1742	2306.3	5.77%
CO	8-Hour	162.3	1094	1256.3	12.56%
SO_2	1-Hour	1	13	14	7.14%
SO_2	3-Hour	1.2	11	12.2	0.94%
SO_2	24-Hour	0.3	4	4.3	1.18%
SO_2	Annual	0.02	2	2.02	2.53%
PM_{10}	24-Hour	11.2	53	64.2	42.80%
PM_{10}	Annual	0.7	NA	NA	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	5.9	6	11.9	34.00%
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	0.7	3	3.7	24.67%

Notes: Maximum Modeled Pollutant Impacts during Proposed LDPI Construction.
[1]Modeled impact from only Liberty DPP activities without addition of the ambient background level.
[2]Modeled impact from Liberty DPP activities added to the ambient background level.

Table B-3.1-2. Pollutant Impacts for Pipeline Construction and Facility Installation.

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Max Project Only Concentration[1] (µg/m^3)	EPA Approved Background Concentrations (µg/m^3)	Design Concentrations[2] (µg/m^3)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
NO_2	1-Hour	60.7	81	141.7	75.37%
NO_2	Annual	4.8	1	5.8	5.80%
CO	1-Hour	257.8	1742	1999.8	5.00%
CO	8-Hour	106.7	1094	1200.7	12.01%
SO_2	1-Hour	0.7	13	13.7	6.99%
SO_2	3-Hour	0.5	11	11.5	0.88%
SO_2	24-Hour	0.2	4	4.2	1.15%
SO_2	Annual	0.02	2	2.02	2.53%
PM_{10}	24-Hour	6.1	53	59.1	39.40%
PM_{10}	Annual	0.6	NA	NA	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	3.9	6	9.9	28.29%

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Max Project Only Concentration[1] (µg/m^3)	EPA Approved Background Concentrations (µg/m^3)	Design Concentrations[2] (µg/m^3)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	0.6	3	3.6	24.00%

Notes: Maximum Modeled Pollutant Impacts for Pipeline Construction and Facility Installation.
[1]Modeled impact from only Liberty DPP activities without addition of the ambient background level.
[2]Modeled impact from Liberty DPP activities added to the ambient background level.

Table B-3.1-3. Pollutant Impacts during Facility Installation.

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Max Project Only Concentration[1] (µg/m^3)	EPA Approved Background Concentrations (µg/m^3)	Design Concentrations[2] (µg/m^3)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
NO_2	1-Hour	81.6	81	162.6	86.49%
NO_2	Annual	7.7	1	8.7	8.70%
CO	1-Hour	902.8	1742	2644.8	6.61%
CO	8-Hour	434.3	1094	1528.3	15.28%
SO_2	1-Hour	31.7	13	44.7	22.81%
SO_2	3-Hour	33.4	11	44.4	3.42%
SO_2	24-Hour	16	4	20	5.48%
SO_2	Annual	0.4	2	2.4	3.00%
PM_{10}	24-Hour	9.2	53	62.2	41.47%
PM_{10}	Annual	1.1	NA	NA	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	6.5	6	12.5	35.71%
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	1	3	4	26.67%

Notes: Maximum Modeled Pollutant Impacts during Facility Installation.
[1]Modeled impact from only Liberty DPP activities without addition of the ambient background level.
[2]Modeled impact from Liberty DPP activities added to the ambient background level.

Table B-3.1-4. Pollutant Impacts - Drilling, Development, Production Operations.

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Max Project Only Concentration[1] (µg/m^3)	EPA Approved Background Concentrations (µg/m^3)	Design Concentrations[2] (µg/m^3)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
NO_2	1-Hour	83.5	81	164.5	87.50%
NO_2	Annual	6.9	1	7.9	7.90%
CO	1-Hour	1,229.00	1742	2971	7.43%
CO	8-Hour	571.2	1094	1665.2	16.65%
SO_2	1-Hour	44.6	13	57.6	29.39%
SO_2	3-Hour	49.8	11	60.8	4.68%
SO_2	24-Hour	19.1	4	23.1	6.33%
SO_2	Annual	1.54	2	3.54	4.43%
PM_{10}	24-Hour	9.6	53	62.6	41.73%
PM_{10}	Annual	0.9	NA	NA	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	5.8	6	11.8	33.71%
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	0.9	3	3.9	26.00%

Notes: Maximum Modeled Pollutant Impacts - Drilling, Development, Production Operations.
[1]Modeled impact from only Liberty DPP activities without addition of the ambient background level.
[2]Modeled impact from Liberty DPP activities added to the ambient background level.

B-3.2. Alternative 3a: Relocate LDPI Approximately One Mile to the East

Table B-3.2-1. Estimated Pollutant Impacts during LDPI Construction-Alternative 3A.

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Proposed Action Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Change due to Alternative 3A ($\mu g/m^3$)	Alternative 3a Design Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
NO_2	1-Hour	154.2	10.3	164.5	87.5%
NO_2	Annual	5.4	0.4	5.8	5.8%
CO	1-Hour	2306.3	153.8	2460.1	6.2%
CO	8-Hour	1256.3	83.8	1340.1	13.4%
SO_2	1-Hour	14.0	0.9	14.9	7.6%
SO_2	3-Hour	12.2	0.8	13.0	1.0%
SO_2	24-Hour	4.3	0.3	4.6	1.3%
SO_2	Annual	2.0	0.1	2.2	2.7%
PM_{10}	24-Hour	64.2	4.3	68.5	45.7%
PM_{10}	Annual	NA	NA	NA	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	11.9	0.8	12.7	36.3%
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	3.7	0.2	3.9	26.3%

Table B-3.2-2. Estimated Pollutant Impacts during Pipeline Construction Alternative 3A.

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Proposed Action Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Change due to Alternative 3A ($\mu g/m^3$)	Alternative 3A Design Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
NO_2	1-Hour	141.7	11.3	153.0	81.40%
NO_2	Annual	5.8	0.5	6.3	6.26%
CO	1-Hour	1999.8	160.0	2159.8	5.40%
CO	8-Hour	1200.7	96.1	1296.8	12.97%
SO_2	1-Hour	13.7	1.1	14.8	7.55%
SO_2	3-Hour	11.5	0.9	12.4	0.96%
SO_2	24-Hour	4.2	0.3	4.5	1.24%
SO_2	Annual	2.0	0.2	2.2	2.73%
PM_{10}	24-Hour	59.1	4.7	63.8	42.55%
PM_{10}	Annual	NA	NA	NA	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	9.9	0.8	10.7	30.55%
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	3.6	0.3	3.9	25.92%

Table B-3.2-3. Estimated Pollutant Impacts during Drilling and Development Alternative 3A.

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Proposed Action Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Change due to Alternative 3A ($\mu g/m^3$)	Alternative 3A Design Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
NO_2	1-Hour	164.5	80.1	244.6	130.13%
NO_2	Annual	7.9	3.8	11.7	11.75%
CO	1-Hour	2971.0	1447.4	4418.4	11.05%
CO	8-Hour	1665.2	811.3	2476.5	24.76%
SO_2	1-Hour	57.6	28.1	85.7	43.70%
SO_2	3-Hour	60.8	29.6	90.4	6.96%
SO_2	24-Hour	23.1	11.3	34.4	9.41%
SO_2	Annual	3.5	1.7	5.3	6.58%
PM_{10}	24-Hour	62.6	30.5	93.1	62.06%
PM_{10}	Annual	NA	NA	NA	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	11.8	5.7	17.5	50.14%
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	3.9	1.9	5.8	38.67%

B-3.3. Alternative 3b: Relocate LDPI Approximately 1.5 Miles to the Southwest

Table B-3.3-1. Estimated Pollutant Impacts during LDPI Construction Alternative 3B.

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Proposed Action Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Influence of Plan Change ($\mu g/m^3$)	Increase due to Distance from shore ($\mu g/m^3$)	Design Concentrations. ($\mu g/m^3$)	Ratio Design Concentrations to NAAQS
NO_2	1-Hour	154.2	-6.2	85.9	240.1	127.69%
NO_2	Annual	5.4	-0.2	3.0	8.4	8.41%
CO	1-Hour	2306.3	-92.3	1284.1	3590.4	8.98%
CO	8-Hour	1256.3	-50.3	699.5	1955.8	19.56%
SO_2	1-Hour	14.0	-0.6	7.8	21.8	11.12%
SO_2	3-Hour	12.2	-0.5	6.8	19.0	1.46%
SO_2	24-Hour	4.3	-0.2	2.4	6.7	1.83%
SO_2	Annual	2.0	-0.1	1.1	3.1	3.93%
PM_{10}	24-Hour	64.2	-2.6	35.7	99.9	66.63%
PM_{10}	Annual	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	11.9	-0.5	6.6	18.5	52.93%
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	3.7	-0.1	2.1	5.8	38.40%

Table B-3.3-2. Estimated Pollutant Impacts during Pipeline Construction Alternative 3B.

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Proposed Action Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Influence of Plan Change ($\mu g/m^3$)	Increase due to Distance from shore ($\mu g/m^3$)	Alternative 3B Design Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
NO_2	1-Hour	141.7	-28.3	65.7	207.4	110.35%
NO_2	Annual	5.8	-1.2	2.7	8.5	8.49%
CO	1-Hour	1999.8	-400.0	927.9	2927.7	7.32%
CO	8-Hour	1200.7	-240.1	557.1	1757.8	17.58%
SO_2	1-Hour	13.7	-2.7	6.4	20.1	10.23%
SO_2	3-Hour	11.5	-2.3	5.3	16.8	1.30%
SO_2	24-Hour	4.2	-0.8	1.9	6.1	1.68%
SO_2	Annual	2.0	-0.4	0.9	3.0	3.70%
PM_{10}	24-Hour	59.1	-11.8	27.4	86.5	57.68%
PM_{10}	Annual	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	9.9	-2.0	4.6	14.5	41.41%
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	3.6	-0.7	1.7	5.3	35.14%

Table B-3.3-3. Estimated Pollutant Impacts during Drilling and Development Alternative 3B.

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Proposed Action Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Influence of Plan Change ($\mu g/m^3$)	Increase due to Distance from shore ($\mu g/m^3$)	Alternative 3B Design Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
NO_2	1-Hour	164.5	401.6	328.4	492.9	262.16%
NO_2	Annual	7.9	19.3	15.8	23.7	23.67%
CO	1-Hour	2971.0	7253.7	5930.3	8901.3	22.25%
CO	8-Hour	1665.2	4065.6	3323.8	4989.0	49.89%
SO_2	1-Hour	57.6	140.6	115.0	172.6	88.05%
SO_2	3-Hour	60.8	148.4	121.4	182.2	14.01%
SO_2	24-Hour	23.1	56.4	46.1	69.2	18.96%
SO_2	Annual	3.5	8.6	7.1	10.6	13.26%
PM_{10}	24-Hour	62.6	152.8	125.0	187.6	125.04%

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Proposed Action Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Influence of Plan Change ($\mu g/m^3$)	Increase due to Distance from shore ($\mu g/m^3$)	Alternative 3B Design Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
PM_{10}	Annual	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	11.8	28.8	23.6	35.4	101.01%
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	3.9	9.5	7.8	11.7	77.90%

B-3.4. ALTERNATIVE 4A: RELOCATE OIL AND GAS PROCESSING TO ENDICOTT

Table B-3.4-1. Estimated Pollutant Impacts during LDPI Construction Alternative 4A.

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Proposed Action Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Change due to Alternative 4A ($\mu g/m^3$)	Alternative 4A Design Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
NO_2	1-Hour	154.2	-20.5	133.7	71.11%
NO_2	Annual	5.4	-0.7	4.7	4.68%
CO	1-Hour	2306.3	-306.7	1999.6	5.00%
CO	8-Hour	1256.3	-167.1	1089.2	10.89%
SO_2	1-Hour	14.0	-1.9	12.1	6.19%
SO_2	3-Hour	12.2	-1.6	10.6	0.81%
SO_2	24-Hour	4.3	-0.6	3.7	1.02%
SO_2	Annual	2.0	-0.3	1.8	2.19%
PM_{10}	24-Hour	64.2	-8.5	55.7	37.11%
PM_{10}	Annual	NA	NA	NA	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	11.9	-1.6	10.3	29.48%
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	3.7	-0.5	3.2	21.39%

Table B-3.4-2. Estimated Pollutant Impacts during Pipeline Construction Alternative 4A.

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Proposed Action Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Change due to Alternative 4A ($\mu g/m^3$)	Alternative 4A Design Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
NO_2	1-Hour	141.7	39.7	181.4	96.48%
NO_2	Annual	5.8	1.6	7.4	7.42%
CO	1-Hour	1999.8	559.9	2559.7	6.40%
CO	8-Hour	1200.7	336.2	1536.9	15.37%
SO_2	1-Hour	13.7	3.8	17.5	8.95%
SO_2	3-Hour	11.5	3.2	14.7	1.13%
SO_2	24-Hour	4.2	1.2	5.4	1.47%
SO_2	Annual	2.0	0.6	2.6	3.23%
PM_{10}	24-Hour	59.1	16.5	75.6	50.43%
PM_{10}	Annual	NA	NA	NA	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	9.9	2.8	12.7	36.21%
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	3.6	1.0	4.6	30.72%

B-3.5. Alternative 4b: Relocate Oil and Gas Processing to a New Onshore Facility

Table B-3.5-1. Estimated Pollutant Impacts during LDPI Construction Alternative 4B.

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Proposed Action Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Change due to Alternative 4B ($\mu g/m^3$)	Alternative 4B Design Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
NO_2	1-Hour	154.2	-8.2	146.0	77.67%
NO_2	Annual	5.4	-0.3	5.1	5.11%
CO	1-Hour	2306.3	-122.2	2184.1	5.46%
CO	8-Hour	1256.3	-66.6	1189.7	11.90%
SO_2	1-Hour	14.0	-0.7	13.3	6.76%
SO_2	3-Hour	12.2	-0.6	11.6	0.89%
SO_2	24-Hour	4.3	-0.2	4.1	1.12%
SO_2	Annual	2.0	-0.1	1.9	2.39%
PM_{10}	24-Hour	64.2	-3.4	60.8	40.53%
PM_{10}	Annual	NA	NA	NA	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	11.9	-0.6	11.3	32.20%
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	3.7	-0.2	3.5	23.36%

Table B-3.5-2. Estimated Pollutant Impacts during Pipeline Construction Alternative 4B.

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Proposed Action Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Change due to Alternative 4B ($\mu g/m^3$)	Alternative 4B Design Concentrations ($\mu g/m^3$)	Ratio of Design Concentrations to NAAQS
NO_2	1-Hour	141.7	11.8	153.5	81.63%
NO_2	Annual	5.8	0.5	6.3	6.28%
CO	1-Hour	1999.8	166.0	2165.8	5.41%
CO	8-Hour	1200.7	99.7	1300.4	13.00%
SO_2	1-Hour	13.7	1.1	14.8	7.57%
SO_2	3-Hour	11.5	1.0	12.5	0.96%
SO_2	24-Hour	4.2	0.3	4.5	1.25%
SO_2	Annual	2.0	0.2	2.2	2.73%
PM_{10}	24-Hour	59.1	4.9	64.0	42.67%
PM_{10}	Annual	NA	NA	NA	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	9.9	0.8	10.7	30.63%
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	3.6	0.3	3.9	25.99%

B-4. VOC Analysis

Estimating emissions of VOC from evaporation of hydrocarbons (HCs) contained in an oil spill is complex because the HCs in oil are numerous, varied, and abundant. In addition, the oil contains many elements other than HCs, including impurities that vary from source to source, and can also vary over time. As such, a pound of oil will not evaporate to create a pound of VOC because of the other compounds and impurities in the oil. Rather, the weight of the evaporated VOC is likely to be some value less than a pound.

The oil spill contains lighter “fractions” of HCs, similar to gasoline, and heavier fractions similar to tars and wax-like hydrocarbons. Alaska North Slope Oil (ANSO) is a medium grade crude oil, and according to the NOAA Office of Response and Restoration:

> ANS[O] crude blends tend to emulsify quickly, forming a stable emulsion (or mousse). The rate of emulsification, while difficult to model, is known to be accelerated by wind mixing, and is thought to be related to the blend’s wax content…
>
> From 15-20% of this product evaporates in the first 24 hours of a spill, depending on the wind and sea conditions, and very little oil is dispersed into the water column. The weathered oil then starts to form a stable mousse with up to 75% water content (thereby increasing the slick volume four-fold), and it undergoes dramatic changes in its physical characteristics.
>
> The viscosity of the oil-in-water mixture increases rapidly and the color usually turns from a dark brown/black to lighter browns and rust colors. As the water content of the emulsion increases, weathering processes (e.g., dissolution and evaporation) slow down. (NOAA, 2015).

With increased time, the oil degrades to a “sticky mousse” consistency, creating a non-homogenous material with a “crust of slightly more weathered mousse surrounding a less-weathered core” (NOAA, 2015). This weathering causes the evaporation rate to steadily decrease.

Air quality impacts from an oil spill are measured by the volume of VOC that may be released into the lower atmosphere due to evaporation of the oil, relative to the reaction of these VOC with other elements in the atmosphere to form ozone.

Estimations for the rate of evaporation for the summer and meltout spill scenarios were produced using the weathering model described in Appendix A. The evaporation rates for each of the scenarios from day 1- 30 are summarized in Tables tables A.1-2 through A.1-8. In keeping with the conservative nature of this NEPA anlysis, the 30 day (or maximum) evaporation rates are used to estimate the potential VOC emissions for each spill scenario.

The analysis of a large oil spill, and the impact to air quality, assumes a single spill of one of five types during summer or meltout seasons:

1. A spill of up to 5,100 bbl of crude oil from the proposed LDPI;
2. A spill of up to 5,100 barrels of diesel from the proposed LDPI;
3. An offshore pipeline rupture of up to 4,000 barrels of crude oil;
4. An offshore pipeline leak of up to 1,700 barrels of crude oil; or
5. An onshore pipeline spill of up to 2,500 barrels of crude oil.

The analysis of a small oil spill, and the impact to air quality, assumes a single spill of one of two types:

1. A spill of up to 200 bbl of diesel from operational spills during summer and meltout;
2. A spill of up to 5 barrels of diesel from operational spills during the summer;

BOEM has utilized a crude API gravity of 24-27; a density of crude at 901.4 kg/m^3; and a density of diesel fuel at 885 kg/m^{3}for this analysis. The results of the analysis are given in Table B-3.4-1.

Table B-3.4-1. VOCs Released During Various Spill Scenarios.

Type	Barrels Spilled	Max Summer Oil Evaporated[3]	VOCs Released in Summer Spill (short tons)[4]	Max Meltout Oil Evaporated[3]	VOCs Released in Meltout Spill (short tons)[4]
Crude[1]	5,100	17%	138.6	17%	132.9
Diesel[1]	5,100	32%	249.2	59%	462.7
Crude[1]	4,000	17%	108.7	17%	104.3
Crude[1]	1,700	17%	46.5	17%	44.3
Crude[1]	2,500	40%	158.0	40%	158.0
Diesel[2]	200	32%	9.8	59%	18.1
Diesel[2]	5	31%	0.2	NA[5]	NA[5]

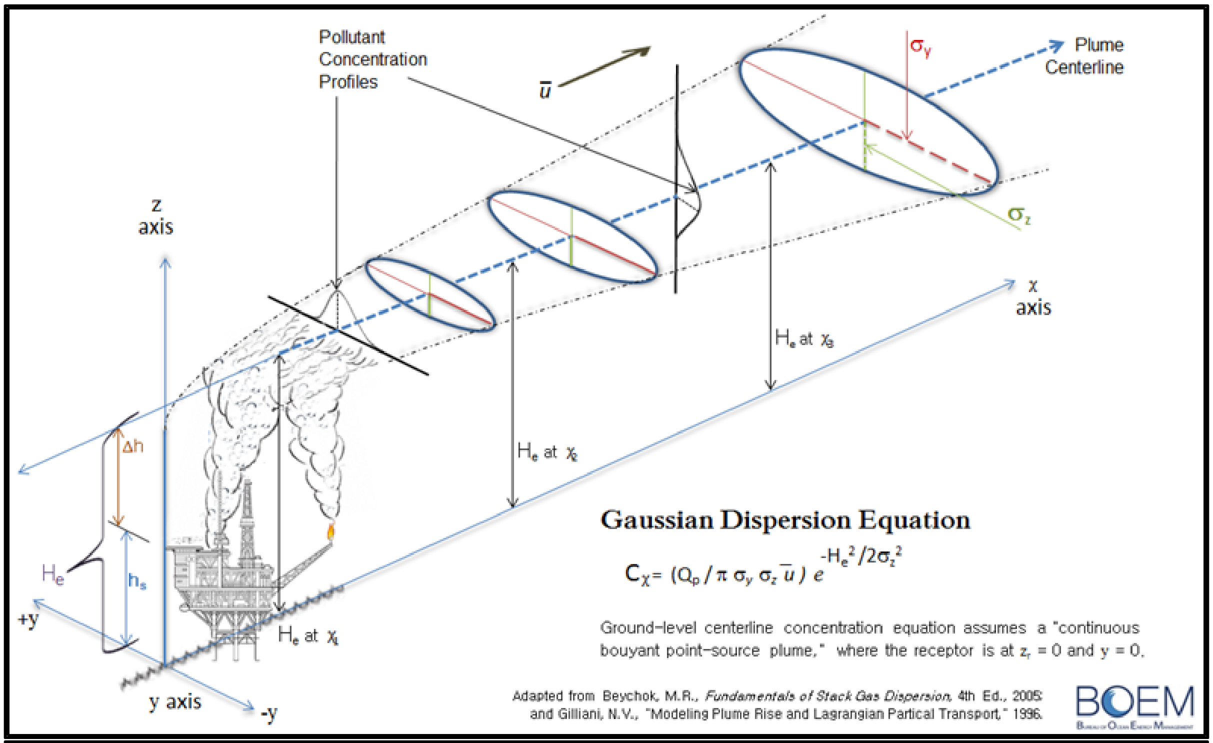
Notes: [1]Large spill scenario
[2]Small spill scenario
[3]Evaporation rates provided from weathering model in Appendix A tables A.1-2 through A.1-8
[4]Assuming all the barrels available for evaporation is evaporated as VOC.
[5]Not Analyzed

B-5. Change in Concentration via Dispersion Calculations

The purpose of these calculations is to gauge what the potential change in air quality impacts would be due to the LDPI Island relocation. The premise of this discussion is that moving the LDPI 1.5 miles closer to the shoreline will decrease the distance in which the pollutants could disperse with the ambient air and the resulting pollutant concentrations would be higher than the proposed action concentrations.

The modeling used in the proposed action analysis included the use of a Gaussian steady-state computer models. The Gaussian Dispersion Equation (GDE) (Eq (1)) predicts the greatest ground-level concentration at a location downwind assuming a continuous buoyant plume, straight-line winds from the direction of the source to the relevant receptor, which is the nearest onshore area, and expresses the solution in micrograms per cubic meter (μg/m^3). Straight-line winds assume the emissions are constrained within the plume, and are not affected by any other source of mechanical action in any other direction except in the direction of the intended ground-level receptor. The simulation allows the whole of the emission to be transported within the plume from the source to the relevant receptor site allowing the concentration at the plume centerline, which is where the greatest concentration occurs at any given downwind location, to intersect the ground and the relevant onshore receptor. Thus, there would be no other location where the concentration of pollutants would be greater. The GDE mathematical model is given in Equation (1) and is visualized in Figure B-5-1 along with a legend that explains the variables.

$$\mathrm{C}_\chi = \left({Q_\mathrm{p}}/{\pi\ \sigma_\mathrm{y} \sigma_\mathrm{z} \bar{\mathrm{u}}} \right) e^{-\mathrm{H_e}^2 / 2\sigma_\mathrm{z}^2} \qquad \text{Eq (1)}$$



Legend for the "Gaussian Dispersion Equation" Notations

C_χ	=	Maximum pollutant concentration at a point, χ, in micrograms per cubic meter (μg/m^3)
Q_p	=	Emission rate of a pollutant, p, in grams per second (g/s)
π	=	Pi, a value of 3.14, where Pi is unitless
e	=	Natural exponential function, unitless, where, $e^1 = 2.718$, $e^0 = 1$, and $\ln x = 1/e^x$
h_s	=	Actual stack height, expressed in meters (m)
Δh	=	Extent of plume rise above the stack at release due to heat bouyancy, where without bouyancy, Δh=0, expressed in m
H_e	=	Effective stack height at a point, χ, where, $h_s + \Delta h = H_e$ at χ=0, and where (H_e at χ_1) > (H_e at χ_2) > (H_e at χ_3),expressed in m
$\bar{u}$	=	Mean surface wind speed in the direction of the χ–axis, averaged over a 10–minute period, recorded at a height 10 meters above the observation surface in miles per hour, and converted to meters per second (m/s)
σ_z	=	Vertical dispersion coefficient after Pasquill (distance of plume's vertical spread below the centerline), expressed in m
σ_y	=	Horizontal dispersion coefficient after Pasquill (distance of plume's horizontal spread outward from the centerline), expressed in m
y	=	Distance from the receptor to the plume centerline in the crosswind, or y–dimension, expressed in m
z_r	=	Distance from the receptor to the plume centerline in the vertical, or z–dimension, expressed in m

Figure B-3.5-1. Gaussian Dispersion Equation. *Diagram and legend of the equation, where the equation assumes Δh is zero and the wind direction is in the direction from the source, in a straight line, to the nearest shore; results in the maximum onshore pollutant concentration (Gilliani, 1996; Arya, 1999; Beychok, 2005; and Vallero, 2008).*

For this analysis BOEM calculated the maximum pollution concentrations (C_χ) of emissions rates (Q_p) varying from 5- 150 Tons/yr at the distances (χ) 5.6 and 4.1 miles (proposed LDPI and Alternative 3B LDPI distances from land). The values of the wind, stack height, stability (D) were held as a control. The control values of wind and stack height were the average of the winds (6.2 m/s) and stack heights (13.3 m) in the Proposed Action modeling effort. The percent difference in polluntant concentrations of the resulting calclulations were compared between the two distances at ranging emission rates to determine if there is any influence on the percent difference on emission rates. The outcome from these calculations and the resulting percent differences are tabulated below. They indicate the increase in concentrations at the shoreline when comparing emissions from the alternative 3B LDPI at 4.1 miles as opposed to the proposed LDPI at 5.6 miles. The resulting analysis shows that the percent increase on concentration is independent of the emission rate. This allows BOEM to assume with confidence that moving the LDPI 1.5 miles closer to the shoreline could lead to up to a 58% increase in maximum pollutant impact concentrations at the shoreline.

Table B-3.5-1. Emissions Concentrations at Shoreline by Annual Rate and Distance.

Annual Emissions[1]	5	10	15	20	30	50	70	90	110	120	150
5.6 mi Concentration[2]	0.12	0.24	0.36	0.48	0.73	1.21	1.69	2.18	2.66	2.9	3.63
4.1 mi Concentration[2]	0.19	0.38	0.57	0.76	1.15	1.91	2.67	3.44	4.2	4.58	5.73
Percent Change	58%	58%	58%	58%	58%	58%	58%	58%	58%	58%	58%

Notes: [1]Annual Emissions in tons per year.
[2]Concentrations are shown in micrograms per cubic meter (μg/m^3).

B-6. Additional information on MAI/PSD Increments

* When would increment analysis be required?

The PSD increment is the amount of air pollution degradation an area is allowed to experience over a baseline concentration, as specified under the Clean Air Act. Significant deterioration occurs when air pollutant concentrations exceed the applicable PSD increment. Although all increases in emissions from domestic, non-temporary sources of air pollution can contribute to consumption of the increment, evaluation of increment consumption generally occurs during evaluation of new or modified major sources of air pollution. PSD increment consumption analysis is required for permitting of new major sources or major modifications of existing sources. Since the Proposed Action is under BOEM jurisdiction and will not be a major source, PSD increment consumption analysis will not be required under ADEC's air permitting program (baseline dates and PSD increments promulgated in 18 AAC 50.020). However, actual emissions from the project will consume some portion of the PSD increment for pollutants whose baseline dates have been triggered (NO2, SO2, and PM10 for the Northern Alaska Intrastate air quality control region). The consumption of increment by the Proposed Action would be assessed in the case a new major source or major modification of an existing source occurred in the vicinity of the Liberty project. In this case, the actual emissions associated with the Proposed Action would be considered in an increment consumption analysis.

* What does the MAI compare to the actual PSD increment?

The MAI applied in the analysis acts as a conservative estimate of the maximum PSD increment consumption that could occur if the project was constructed and actually emitted at the projected emission rates. A true increment analysis would require an account of both creditable emission increases and decreases for each triggered pollutant after the baseline date. Exceedance of the MAI by the Proposed Action does not necessarily mean the project would violate the PSD increment or would result in a significant impact to air quality. Instead, the MAI analysis provides a cursory look at the possible magnitude of increment consumption attributable to the source. A formal increment consumption analysis is a modeling exercise that is conducted as part of major source PSD permitting.

* What and when do sources consume increment?

Only certain emissions apply to increment consumption. First, temporary emissions from a source do not contribute to increment consumption. Increment consumption is also only determined by an air quality modeling analysis. Increment consumption is considered on a spatial and temporal basis, not determined across an entire air quality control region as a whole. For example, if 80% of the increment is consumed at a receptor for a given major source project, which does not mean 80% of the increment is consumed for any new project in the air quality control region. And two sources can both consume 80% of the increment at the same location as long as it occurs on different days. The increment consumption is always considered on a per model receptor basis.

* What does increment consumption mean for future development?

Increment consumption by the Proposed Action could possibly be a factor in future development of major sources near the Liberty project. In the case a nearby new major source or major modification of an existing source was proposed, emissions from the Proposed Actionwould be considered in the air quality analysis of increment consumption. In the case Liberty emissions and emissions from the other major project resulted in consumption of increment at a receptor, the combined consumption from the two sources would not be allowed to exceed the PSD increment.

Appendix C

Mitigation

Appendix C. Mitigation Measures

Table of Contents

Introduction

The Council on Environmental Quality states that mitigation can include avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing over time, or compensating for the impacts of an action (40 C.F.R. 1508.20). In analyzing potential impacts from the Proposed Action and other Action Alternatives, BOEM assumed implementation of, and compliance with, the mitigation measures described in sections C-1 through C-3. These include:

- Lease Stipulations.
- Design features and best management practices (BMPs) committed to by the operator.
- Other BMP's or requirements of Cooperating Agencies.

Where appropriate, BOEM analysts also identified additional mitigation measures which, if implemented, may further reduce potential impacts to various environmental resources. These additional mitigation measures are described in chapter 4 under the resource category to which they apply, as well as section C-4.

C-1. Lease Stipulations

The effects analysis assumes that Hilcorp will comply with all of the lease stipulations summarized below. Full text of the lease stipulations from the relevant lease sales is found in Appendix F.

These lease stipulations use terms that refer to the structure and titles of the former MMS, and are modified as follows:

- Minerals Management Service (MMS) is now the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) and/or the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE).
- The term "Regional Supervisor, Field Operations (RS/FO)" refers to the Regional Supervisor, Leasing and Plans (RS/LP) at BOEM.

Protection of Archaeological Resources (Stipulation No. 1 of Lease Sales 124 and 144)

Stipulation Summary: If the Regional Supervisor, Field Operations (RS/FO), believes an archaeological resource may exist in the lease area, the lessee shall prepare a report to determine the potential existence of any archaeological resource that may be affected by operations prior to commencing operations. The report will be prepared by an archaeologist and geophysicist, and will be based on an assessment of data from remote-sensing surveys and other pertinent archaeological and environmental information. This report will be submitted to the RS/FO.

If evidence suggests that an archaeological resource may be present, the lessee shall locate operations so as to not adversely affect the area where the archaeological resource is located; establish that an archaeological resource does not exist or will not be adversely affected by operations; or, if an archaeological resource is likely to be present and be adversely affected by operations, take no action that may adversely affect the archaeological resource until the RS/FO has told the lessee how to protect it.

If the lessee discovers an archaeological resource while conducting operations in the lease area, the lessee will report the discovery to the RS/FO. The lessee shall make every reasonable effort to preserve the archaeological resource until the RS/FO has told the lessee how to protect it.

Protection of Biological Resources (Stipulation No. 2 of Lease Sale 124 and Stipulation No. 1 of Lease Sales 144 and 202)

Stipulation Summary: The RS/FO may require the lessee to conduct biological surveys needed to determine the extent and composition of biological populations and habitats requiring additional protection. As a result of these surveys, the RS/FO may require the lessee to relocate the site of operations, establish that operations will not have adverse effects or ensure that special biological resources do not exist, operate during times that do not adversely affect the biological resource, or modify the operation. In addition, the lessee is required to report any area of biological significance discovered during the conduct of any operations on the lease, and make every reasonable effort to preserve and protect the biological resource from damage until the RS/FO provides direction with respect to resource protection.

Orientation Program (Stipulation No. 3 of Lease Sale 124 and Stipulation No. 2 of Lease Sales 144 and 202)

Stipulation Summary: The lessee must develop a proposed orientation program for all personnel involved in the Liberty Development. The program must address environmental, social, and cultural concerns that relate to the area, including the importance of not disturbing archaeological and biological resources and habitats. The program shall be designed to increase the sensitivity and understanding of the personnel to community values, customs, and lifestyles in areas in which such personnel will be operating. The orientation program also shall include information concerning avoidance of conflicts with subsistence, commercial fishing activities, and pertinent mitigation. The program shall be attended at least once a year by all personnel involved in on-site exploration or development and production activities. The lessee shall maintain an on-site record of all personnel who attend the program for as long as the site is active, or for a period not to exceed 5 years.

Transportation of Hydrocarbons (Stipulation No. 4 of Lease Sale 124 and Stipulation No. 3 of Lease Sales 144 and 202)

Stipulation Summary: Pipelines are required for transportation of hydrocarbons if the pipeline right-of-way can be obtained, if laying the pipeline is technologically feasible and environmentally preferable, and if pipelines can be laid without social safety net loss. No crude oil production will be transported by surface vessel from the offshore production site except in cases of emergency.

Industry Site-Specific Bowhead Whale-Monitoring Program (Stipulation No. 5 of Lease Sale 124 and Stipulation No. 4 of Lease Sales 144 and 202)

Stipulation Summary: Lessees proposing to conduct exploratory drilling operations, including seismic surveys, during the bowhead migration will be required to conduct a site-specific monitoring program approved by the RS/FO.

Mechanisms to Protect Subsistence Whaling and Other Marine Mammal Subsistence-Harvesting Activities (Stipulation No. 6 of Lease Sale 124 and Stipulation No. 5 of Lease Sales 144 and 202)

Stipulation Summary: The lessee must conduct operations in a manner that prevents unreasonable conflicts between industry activities and subsistence activities. Prior to submitting a DPP, the lessee shall consult with the potentially affected communities, the NSB, and the AEWC to discuss potential conflicts with the siting, timing, and methods of proposed operations and safeguards or mitigation measures that could be implemented to prevent unreasonable conflicts. The lessee shall make every reasonable effort to assure that development and production activities are compatible with whaling and other subsistence hunting activities, and will not result in unreasonable interference with subsistence harvests.

A discussion of resolutions reached during this consultation process and any unresolved conflicts shall be included in the DPP. The lessee shall show in the DPP how mobilization of the drilling unit and crew, and supply boat routes will be scheduled and located to minimize conflict with subsistence activities. Those involved in the consultation shall be identified in the plan. The lessee shall notify the RS/FO of all concerns expressed by subsistence hunters during the operations and of steps taken to address such concerns.

Oil Spill Response Preparedness (Stipulation No. 7 of Lease Sale 124)

Stipulation Summary: Lessees will submit OSRPs in accordance with 30 CFR 254. The OSRP must address all aspects of oil spill response readiness, including an analysis of potential spills and spill response strategies; type, location, and availability of appropriate oil spill equipment; response times and equipment capability for the proposed activities; and response drills and training requirements. The lessee will conduct drills as necessary to demonstrate readiness and response capabilities. For production operations, drills will be conducted at least semiannually.

Compliance: Oil spill response is discussed in Section 14 of the Liberty DPP. In addition, an OSRP has been developed for the Liberty Development and will be submitted to BSEE concurrent with DPP submittal.

An agreement between the United States of America and the State of Alaska (Stipulation No. 8 of Lease Sale 124 and Stipulation No. 6 of Lease Sale 144)

Stipulation Summary: This stipulation is advisory regarding the terms of an agreement between the United States of America and the State of Alaska and applies to blocks or portions of blocks referred to in the notice as disputed.

An agreement regarding unitization (Stipulation No. 9 of Lease Sale 124 and Stipulation No. 7 of Lease Sale 144)

Stipulation Summary: This stipulation is an advisory regarding the terms of an agreement between the United States of America and the State of Alaska and applies to blocks or portions of blocks referred to in the notice as disputed.

Prebooming requirements of fuel transfers (Stipulation No. 6 of Lease Sale 202)

Stipulation Summary: Fuel transfers of 100 barrels or more occurring 3 weeks prior to or during bowhead whale migration will require pre-booming of the fuel barge.

Lighting of structures to minimize effects to Steller’s and spectacled eiders (Stipulation No. 7 of Lease Sale 202)

Stipulation Summary: Lessees are required to implement lighting requirements that minimize the likelihood that spectacled or Steller’s eiders will strike structures. Modification of lighting protocols will be undertaken if new information on bird avoidance measures becomes available. Lessees must also include a plan for recording and reporting bird strikes.

C-2. Design Features and Best Management Practices Committed to by the Operator

HAK has included the following design features and BMPs in an effort to avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate potential effects the Proposed Action may have on the physical, biological, and human environment. The impact analyses in this EIS assume the following measures will be implemented:

- Use of directional drilling enables all proposed wells to be drilled from one island (drill pad).

- The southern pipeline route was selected to avoid or minimize risks of strudel scour.
- Processing on the LDPI takes advantage of newer air emission sources rather than using existing processing facilities.
- The selected pipeline route avoids areas of mapped high density (≥ 25%) Boulder Patch.
- The pipeline design minimizes the depth and size of the trench required.
- Single phase, pipe-in-pipe design improves detection and containment of leaks.
- The size and layout of the LDPI minimizes gravel requirements and seabed footprint, while still accommodating worker safety and spill prevention and response.
- The LDPI has a mat slope armor protection system that extends from the island bench to the sea floor and a sheetpile wall to minimize the seabed footprint, overall gravel requirements, and long-term maintenance.
- Process modules on the LDPI are a “fit-for-purpose” design, which will match equipment sizing and emissions sources to the reservoir and production needs of the Liberty reservoir.
- Drilling muds will not be discharged, but stored on site and disposed via injection when the disposal well is operational. Wastewater from LDPI sewage treatment and potable water plants will also be discharged to the waste disposal well when the well is operational. Temporary and contingency discharge of wastewater under NPDES will be required when the waste disposal well is not available. The waste disposal well will be the first well drilled and completed to facilitate waste water injection instead of discharge.
- Project gravel needs and the construction schedule were designed to minimize gravel pit size and operation time.
- Heated facilities will be elevated above the gravel on pilings, have insulated floors, or have both in order to minimize building heat transmission to the permafrost.
- Thermo-siphons will be installed where needed to prevent thaw subsidence.

Water Quality

- HAK will comply with NPDES permit stipulations for temporary domestic wastewater discharges until the waste disposal well is in operation and when backhaul of wastewater is infeasible (and also as a contingency if the disposal well is unavailable). Such NPDES permits specify treatment requirements, effluent limitations, monitoring, and compliance with a BMP Plan.
- HAK will use dedicated temporary storage systems and waste minimization to prevent waste from coming in contact with snow or rainwater.
- HAK will use drip pads beneath fuel transfers and engines to prevent drips or spills from contacting water or wetlands.
- HAK will employ the use of a membrane bio reactor (MBR) to reduce the concentration of pollutants in the wastewater effluent.

Fish

- Construction will occur in winter when fewer fish species are present and when water currents are low, which will reduce TSS distribution.
- The LDPI and pipeline were located to avoid impacts to habitat and to minimize alteration of ocean currents.
- The LDPI was designed to minimize the island’s footprint and loss of bottom habitat.
- Seawater intake structures were designed to prevent fish entrainment.

- Island armoring will serve to reduce erosion and the spread of silt or gravel over fish habitat.

Birds

- HAK will develop a lighting plan to minimize the potential for bird strikes.
- Towers and other structures on the LDPI will be designed to reduce nesting by predatory birds.
- HAK will employ strict food waste control (e.g., animal-proof dumpsters) to avoid attracting predators.
- Marine traffic procedures will be implemented to avoid encountering concentrations of molting waterfowl.
- Seasonal air traffic controls (e.g., routing and minimum altitudes) over specific nesting and brooding areas (e.g., Sagavanirktok River Delta, Howe Island) will be implemented.
- Bird use and wetlands mapping in the vicinity of the onshore gravel mine site and gravel pads was considered in order to avoid high quality habitat, particularly for spectacled eiders and snow geese.

Marine Mammals

- The project is located inshore of the barrier islands and inshore of the main fall migration path of the bowhead.
- Construction will take place in winter so that noise from the pipeline installation and gravel placement for the island will not impact bowhead whales or subsistence hunting.
- Impact pile driving at LDPI that place sounds in the water above 120 decibels (dB) will not be conducted during the bowhead whale migration in the project area – late August through September.
- Barging and other support marine traffic to LDPI will utilize routes in relatively shallow water inshore of the barrier islands and will avoid the main migration path of the bowhead.
- Operational procedures that minimize the risk of contact and noise generation will be in place for project support vessels in transit during bowhead migration.
- HAK will implement a polar bear interaction plan, which includes commitments to survey potential denning habitat for maternal dens (e.g., forward-looking infrared [FLIR], or similar technology for aerial surveillance) along ice road routes to avoid active denning areas. Protection, agency reporting, and a stop work order will occur in the event of the discovery of previously unidentified polar bear dens, unless alternative action is approved by the USFWS.
- The steel sheetpile wall protecting the LDPI work surface will deter polar bear access to the island work surface.
- Procedures will be in place for approved marine mammal monitors and those licensed to haze and conduct other intentional takes to defend workers.
- Food handling and waste management procedures to avoid creating attractants will be in place, such as secure storage of food and proper disposal of chemicals and wastes.
- Training will be provided and procedures established to assure safety of worker and animals when working where marine mammals may occur.
- Activities will be set back from active polar bear dens by 1 mile or as otherwise approved by the USFWS.
- The subsea pipeline route was selected in part to provide separation from a historical polar bear denning site at Point Brower.

- Ice road management (e.g., traffic controls, re-routings, etc.) will control access in areas where marine mammals may be encountered.

Terrestrial Mammals

- Winter construction will be used to avoid conflict with summer migrants that comprise the majority of animals that utilize the North Slope.
- Strict anti-hunting, anti-harassment, and anti-feeding policies will be implemented to minimize impacts to terrestrial wildlife. Summer access will be restricted as well.
- BMPs developed for the North Slope and the State of Alaska will be followed to provide long-term habitat restoration of the mine site.
- The onshore pipeline will be elevated by approximately 7 feet to reduce impediments to terrestrial mammals.

Vegetation and Wetlands

- Wetland mapping was conducted in the vicinity of alternative mine sites and gravel pad sites to identify and avoid higher value wetland types to the extent feasible.
- Ice Roads:
  a. Preconstruction surveys and designing ice roads to avoid tussock tundra areas, steep streambanks, and deep freshwater holes would reduce potential impacts to wetlands. Also, locating ice roads in the wettest wetland areas reduces wetland impacts.
  b. Establishing speed and weight limits, providing staff training, and installing delineators along both sides of ice roads would reduce tundra damage.
  c. Ice roads and pads will be slotted at stream crossings to facilitate drainage during breakup.
- Tundra Travel:
  a. If summer tundra travel is necessary, tundra-safe low-pressure vehicles will be used. Traffic would be limited as much as possible, avoiding tight turns, using different tracks with each pass, avoiding vegetation communities most sensitive to damage from tundra travel (e.g., tussock tundra), and following the shortest path from origination to destination.
  b. Operations will be restricted to drier areas.
  c. Crossing deep water or vegetation with more than 2-3 inches of water, and crossing ponds, lakes, and wetlands bordering ponds and lakes will be avoided.
  d. Vehicle operators will be familiar with tundra vegetation types to ensure compliance with these stipulations:
     i. Incidents of damage to the vegetation mat and follow-up corrective actions that have occurred must be reported to the Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mining, Land, and Water within 72 hours of occurrence.
     ii. Vehicles will be tested to determine their ability to operate on the tundra without causing extensive damage.
     iii. Vehicles cannot carry more payload than was carried during the certification test.
     iv. Movement of equipment through willow stands must be avoided where possible.
  e. Where disturbance to the organic mat is unavoidable, the disrupted area must be stabilized the disrupted area in order to avoid disturbance to the permafrost layer.
- Gravel Mine:

a. Discharge of mine dewatering water and hydrostatic test water will be directed towards a natural drainage gradient to minimize warming of the near-surface soils and ponding of surface water. Discharge flow rate will be controlled to avoid erosion of tundra or tundra.
b. BMPs developed for the North Slope and the State of Alaska will be followed to provide long-term habitat restoration of the mine site.

- Gravel Pad Construction and Maintenance:
  a. Gravel pads will be watered, as necessary, to control dust generation.
  b. Workers will be required to stay on gravel surfaces unless their job duties require them to be on the tundra.
  c. Slopes of gravel pads will be maintained to prevent sloughing.
  d. Grading of roads shall not push material into adjacent wetlands.

Subsistence

- Criteria for island siting and design was discussed with the Nuiqsut Whaling Captains' Association. Also discussed will be marine traffic to support the Proposed Action (e.g., routes, frequency, schedule).
- HAK has agreed to enter into a Conflict Avoidance Agreement with the Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission and the Nuiqsut Whaling Captains' Association to mitigate impacts to subsistence whaling.
- Local subsistence representatives will be employed during appropriate project phases.
- Personnel skilled at protected species identification on support vessels will be employed, when warranted, to prevent vessel-marine mammal interaction during the open-water season.
- Preferred marine routes will be established for transport of facilities and supplies to LDPI.
- Minimum aircraft altitudes and routes for helicopters and other support aircraft will be established to avoid disturbing bowhead whales and other subsistence resources, consistent with safety requirements and weather considerations.
- HAK and contract personnel will be trained on the importance of subsistence and measures to avoid conflicts.

C-3. Requirements of Cooperating Agencies, including State Agencies

In addition to the design features and BMPs committed to by the operator, there are other federal, state, and local laws and policies that are applicable to the Liberty Project. This section describes the typical/standard measures that BOEM analysts assumed would be applied to the project. BOEMs analyses of effects in chapter 4 assume these typical/standard measures will be applied, in addition to lease stipulations (section C-1) and design features and BMPs committed to by the operator (section C-2).

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)

Chapter 1 describes the regulatory authorities of the USACE. Briefly, Section 404 of the CWA requires a Corps permit be obtained for the discharge of fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands. Section 10 of the RHA requires that a Corps authorization be obtained prior to placing any structure within, filling, or excavating in navigable waters of the U.S. In addition to any project specific conditions the Corps may apply, the following are standard conditions that apply to all individual CWA Section 404 and/or RHA Section 10 authorizations:

1. Time limits are placed on the permit. If more time is needed to complete the authorized activity, permittees must apply for a time extension.
2. The permittee must maintain the authorized activity in conformance with the terms and conditions of the permit, even if the permitted activity is abandoned. If a permittee wishes to cease maintaining the authorized activity or desires to abandon it without transferring the permit to another entity, the permittee must obtain a modification of the permit, which may require restoration of the area.
3. If the permittee discovers any previously unknown historic or archeological remains while accomplishing the activity authorized by the permit, the permittee must immediately notify the USACE. Agency coordination is necessary to determine if the remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.
4. If the permittee sells the property associated with this permit, the permittee must obtain the signature of the new owner and forward a copy of the permit to the Corps to validate the transfer of the authorization
5. If a conditioned water quality certification has been issued, the permittee must comply with the conditions specified by that permit.

EPA

Chapter 1 describes the regulatory authorities of the EPA. Briefly, section 402 of the CWA establishes the NPDES permit program to regulate discharges into waters of the U.S. While the EPA has transferred NPDES authority to ADEC under the APDES Program for activities within Alaska, they retain authority over NPDES permitting associated with offshore oil and gas facilities. The EPA also has authority over the storage and management of petroleum products under Section 311, requiring that the applicant develop and submit a Spill Prevention and Control Plan. For this project, the EPA does not have any standard conditions or BMPs that would be applicable.

NMFS

As described in chapter 1, NMFS has regulatory responsibilities under the MMPA, ESA, and the MSFCMA, among other authorities. Consultations under both the ESA and the MSFCMA generally result in project-specific requirements that would be included as conditions of BOEM’s approval. However, if warranted, the applicant may receive an authorization for incidental take under the MMPA. Such authorizations may contain project-specific conditions in addition the standard conditions described below that apply to all MMPA authorizations. The USFWS has similar authority under the MMPA and ESA, and the typical/standard mitigation measures required by NMFS and USFWS to avoid/minimize potential impacts to marine mammals are combined and summarized below.

USFWS

As described in chapter 1, the USFWS has regulatory responsibilities under the MMPA, ESA, and the MBTA, among others. Consultations under the ESA generally result in project-specific requirements that would be applied as conditions of BOEM’s approval. Similar to NMFS, the applicant may receive an authorization for incidental take under the MMPA. Such authorizations may contain project-specific conditions, if warranted, as well as the standard conditions described below. In addition, in order to comply with the MBTA, there are standard BMPs that are applicable as well.

The analyses of impacts to biological resources in this DEIS is based on the assumption that the following typical/standard mitigations required by NMFS and USFWS will be implemented.

Typical/Standard Mitigation Measures Required by NMFS and USFWS to Avoid/Minimize Potential Impacts to Marine Mammals

General Offshore Development and Production Activities

1. The operator will conduct acoustic measurements to document sound levels, characteristics, and transmissions of airborne sounds with expected source levels of ≥90 dB in air.
2. The operator will conduct acoustic monitoring of sounds produced by project-related activities and acoustic monitoring of the bowhead migration beyond the project area.
3. Unmitigable impact pile-driving at LDPI that places sounds in the water above 120 dB re 1 μPa (rms) will not be conducted during the bowhead whale migration in the project area (late August through September).
4. The operator will comply with NOAA's Marine Mammal Oil Spill Response Guidelines, as described in Appendix G.
5. The operator is responsible for ensuring there are no unmitigable adverse impacts on subsistence use of marine mammals. A variety of mechanisms may be used by NMFS or USFWS to ensure that the required communication with Alaska Native peoples occurs.

Ice-Covered Season

1. To reduce impacts to ringed seals, winter construction activities such as ice roads must begin as soon as possible once weather and ice conditions permit such activity.
2. Any on-ice construction activities initiated after March 1 in waters deeper than 3m must be surveyed, using trained dogs or a comparable method, in order to identify ringed seal structures.
3. After March 1 of each year, activities should avoid, to the greatest extent practicable, disturbance of any located seal structure. All activity should be at least 150m from any identified ice seal structure. If ice-road construction occurs after March 1, the operator must conduct a follow-up assessment in May to determine the fate of all seal structures located during monitoring near physically disturbed areas.
4. Operators must observe a 1-mi (1.6 km) operational exclusion zone around all known polar bear dens during the denning season (November–April, or until the female and cubs leave the areas). Should previously unknown occupied dens be discovered within 1 mi of activities, work in the immediate area must cease and the USFWS contacted for guidance. USFWS will evaluate these instances on a case-by-case basis to determine the appropriate action.

General Vessel Traffic

1. Operational and support vessels will be staffed with dedicated Protected Species Observers (PSOs) to alert crew of the presence of marine mammals and to initiate adaptive mitigation responses.
2. When weather conditions require, such as when visibility drops, support vessels must reduce speed and change direction, as necessary (and as operationally practicable), to avoid the likelihood of injury to marine mammals.
3. The transit of operational and support vessels through the region is not authorized prior to July 1. This operating condition is intended to allow marine mammals the opportunity to disperse from the confines of the spring lead system and minimize interactions with subsistence hunters. Exemption waivers to this operating condition may be issued by NMFS and USFWS on a case-by-case basis, based upon a review of seasonal ice conditions and available information on marine mammal distributions in the area of interest.
4. The transit route for the vessels will avoid known fragile ecosystems.

5. Vessels may not be operated in such a way as to separate members of a group of marine mammals from other members of the group.

Vessels In Vicinity Of Whales

1. Vessels should avoid groups of ≥5 whales.
2. Vessels will avoid multiple changes in direction and speed when within 300 yards (274 m) of whales and also operate the vessel(s) to avoid causing a whale to make multiple changes in direction.
3. All non-essential boat and barge traffic will be scheduled to avoid periods when bowhead whales are migrating through the area to where they may be affected by sound from the project.
4. If the vessel approaches within 1.6 km (1 mi) of observed whales, except when providing emergency assistance to whalers or in other emergency situations, the vessel operator will take reasonable precautions to avoid potential interaction with the whales by taking one or more of the following actions, as appropriate:
    a. Reducing vessel speed to less than 5 knots within 300 yards (900 ft or 274 m) of the whale(s).
    b. Steering around the whale(s) if possible.
    c. Operating the vessel(s) to avoid causing a whale to make multiple changes in direction.
    d. Checking the waters immediately adjacent to the vessel(s) to ensure that no whales will be injured when the propellers are engaged.
    e. Reducing vessel speed to 9 knots or less when weather conditions reduce visibility to avoid the likelihood of injury to whales.
5. Special consideration of North Pacific Right Whales and their critical habitat.
    a. Vessels will avoid transit within North Pacific right whale critical habitat. If transit within North Pacific right whale critical habitat cannot be avoided, vessel operators must exercise caution and reduce speed to 10 kt while within North Pacific right whale critical habitat.
    b. Vessels transiting through North Pacific right whale critical habitat must have PSOs actively engaged in sighting marine mammals. Vessels will maneuver to keep 875 yards (800 meters) away from any observed North Pacific right whale while within their designated critical habitat, and avoid approaching whales head-on consistent with vessel safety.
6. Vessels should take reasonable steps to alert other vessels in the vicinity of whale(s), and report any dead or injured listed whale or pinniped.

Vessels In Vicinity Of Pacific Walruses And Polar Bears

1. Vessels should take all reasonable precautions (i.e., reduce speed, change course heading) to maintain a minimum operational exclusion zone of 0.5 mi (0.8 km) around groups of feeding walruses.
2. Except in an emergency, vessels will not approach within 0.5 mi (0.8 km) of observed polar bears, within 0.5 mi (0.8 km) of walrus observed on ice, or within 1 mi (1.6 km) of walrus observed on land.

Aircraft Traffic in vicinity of whales or seals

1. Aircraft should not fly below 1,500 ft (457 m) within 100 ft (305 m) of whales or seals, except during emergencies and take-offs/landings.

2. Helicopter flights should be limited to prescribed transit corridors. Helicopters shall not hover or circle above or within 0.3 mi (0.5 km) of groups of whales.
3. If ice over-flights or similar repeated aerial surveys are conducted, a PSO shall be stationed aboard all flights and will document all marine mammal sightings.
4. Air traffic will be scheduled to avoid periods when bowhead whales are migrating through the area where they may be affected by noise.
5. Aircraft traffic will avoid flying over polynyas and along adjacent ice margins as much as possible to minimize potential disturbance to whales.
6. Air traffic will maintain a 1-mi radius when flying over areas where groups of ≥5 seals appear to be concentrated.
7. Aircraft will not land on ice within 1,400 m of hauled out pinnipeds.

Aircraft Traffic In Vicinity of Walruses And Polar Bears

1. Helicopters will not operate at an altitude lower than 3,000 ft (914 m) within 1 mi (1.6 km) of walrus groups observed on land, and fixed-wing aircraft will not, except in an emergency, operate at an altitude lower than 1,500 ft (457 m) within 0.5 mi (805 m) of walrus groups observed on ice, or within 1 mi (1.6 km) of walrus groups observed on land. Helicopters may not hover or circle above such areas or within 0.5 mi (805 m) of such areas (USFWS, 2011).
2. Aircraft should not fly below 1,500 ft (457 m) within 0.5 mi (805 m) of walruses or polar bears observed on ice or land, except during emergencies and take-offs/landings..
3. When weather conditions do not allow a 1,500 ft (457 m) flying altitude, aircraft may be operated below 1,500 ft (457 m); however, when aircraft are operated at altitudes below 1,500 ft (457 m), the operator must avoid areas of known walrus and polar bear concentrations and should take precautions to avoid flying directly over or within 0.5 mi (805 m) of these areas.

Onshore Development and Production Activities

1. All personnel and activities will comply with HAK’s Polar Bear and Pacific Walrus Interaction Plan that details bear avoidance and encounter procedures and training; bear guard training; safety and communication procedures; HAK’s Waste Management Plan, and NMFS and USFWS reporting requirements.
2. Holders of an LOA may be required to hire and train polar bear monitors to alert crew of the presence of polar bears and initiate adaptive mitigation response.
3. Operators seeking to carry out onshore activities in known or suspected polar bear denning habitat during the denning season (November to April) must make efforts to locate occupied polar bear dens within and near proposed areas of operation. All observed or suspected polar bear dens must be reported to the USFWS prior to the initiation of activities.

Exclusion Zones / Monitoring

1. The operator will establish and monitor, during all daylight hours, a 180 dB re 1 μPa (rms) exclusion zone for all cetaceans (whales, dolphins, and porpoises), and a 190 dB re 1 μPa (rms) exclusion zone for all pinnipeds.
2. The exclusion zones will be monitored continuously for 30-min prior to initiating any activity with the potential to produce SPLs greater than 160 dB re 1 μPa (rms). The entire exclusion zones must be visible for the entirety of the 30-min period. The exclusion zone will also be monitored for 30 min after the activity has ended.

Typical/Standard Mitigation Measures Required by USFWS to Avoid/Minimize Potential Impacts to Birds

Vegetation clearing and land disturbance activities that could harm active nests, eggs, and nestlings (e.g., for the gravel material sites, fill pads, or any other purpose) shall not occur between June 1 and July 31.

State of Alaska

The State of Alaska has regulatory, statutory, and permitting authority over waters and lands on the North Slope, (including submerged lands of the Beaufort Sea), other than those that are part of native allotments. The SOA will have permitting authority over several actions associated with the Liberty Development that will occur subsequent to BOEM's approval of Proposed Action or one of the Alternatives analyzed in this DEIS. These actions include the construction of onshore ice roads and ice pads, and gravel use. The SOA will coordinate the approval of these actions across its agencies and determine whether to approve or deny permits and leases for use of State land. The SOA does not have any standard conditions or BMPs that would be applicable, however as part of the SOA's approval process, they will apply additional mitigation measures for the protection of wildlife, air and water quality, and subsistence practices.

C-4. Additional Mitigation Measures Proposed in the Liberty DPP DEIS

BOEM analysts identified additional mitigation measures which, if implemented, may further reduce potential impacts. These additional mitigation measures are described below as well as in relevant chapters to which they apply, i.e. chapters 2 and/or 4.

Seasonal Drilling Restriction

During scoping, BOEM received several comments which proposed seasonal restrictions on drilling into hydrocarbon zones as a means to reduce the likelihood of a large or very large oil spill contacting the Beaufort Sea and adjacent coastal areas during broken ice or open weather conditions. These comments suggested that oil spilled during solid ice conditions (as opposed to broken ice or open water conditions) would be easier to clean up, and thus less likely to affect subsistence activities, resources used for subsistence, and/or other marine mammals and threatened and endangered species. Commenter recommendations varied in terms of length and timing of proposed drilling restrictions, but cumulatively, they suggesting limiting drilling into hydrocarbon zones to periods when 1) solid ice conditions surround the LDPI, and 2) there remained sufficient time to drill a relief well prior to spring break-up.

Based on these comments, and an independent review of factors relevant to development drilling and oil spill response techniques, BOEM developed for analysis in the Liberty DEIS a proposed mitigation measure that, if implemented, would restrict certain drilling activities on a seasonal basis. This proposed mitigation measure:

- Confines reservoir drilling to those times when both (1) at least 18” of ice exists in all areas within 500’ of the LDPI, and (2) such ice has not been appreciably weakened by spring overflooding. The period of time during which reservoir drilling would be allowed typically starts approximately October 21st and ends approximately June 10th);
- Defines “reservoir drilling” as any drilling (whether for development, workovers, or completion) targeting the Kekituk Zone 2 formation which occurs either beyond the last casing interval above the reservoir or within 500 ft of the reservoir; and
- Allows for non-reservoir drilling and all other operations year-round (subject to the temporary annual suspension proposed in HAK’s DPP to avoid interference with subsistence hunting).

The practical effects of imposing such a restriction would be a change in the order in which HAK drills its wells and a potential delay (approximately 3-5 months) in completing the proposed drilling program. Waste disposal wells, as well as the top hole portions of development wells, could still be drilled year-round (subject to self-imposed limitations in HAK’s DPP).

Climate Change

The Proposed Action and the action alternatives would produce GHG emissions that would contribute to climate change. These impacts could be mitigated by strategies that would reduce GHG emissions. A theoretical mechanism for reducing GHG emissions would be the use of Carbon Capture Storage/Sequestration devices. However, these devices are currently in their early stages of development and are both cumbersome and expensive. BOEM evaluated a simpler, more cost effective approach to reduce GHG emissions in the form of carbon offsets via reforestation.

The basis of this offset is that the average mature tree can sequester (consume and retain) up to 48 pounds of CO_2 per year through its 40 year lifetime. When reforesting, an average acre can hold up to 1,500 new trees. In its 2017 budget justification, the U.S. Forest Service (USFS) stated that over a million acres of National Forest System lands could benefit from reforestation (USFS, 2016). In the preceding year, the Forest Service reforested over 190,000 acres of public land and has a goal of reforesting 180,000 in the upcoming year. These efforts are accomplished with the help of non-profit partners such as the National Forest Foundation (NFF) and civic groups who contribute to the agency's capacity for reforestation through partnerships and matching fund agreements. Through these partnerships, the NFF and the Forest Service have been able to reforest areas of public land at 1:1 ratio of dollar to tree.

BOEM proposes and analyzes two levels of mitigation: 1) a partial project carbon offset, and 2) a total project carbon offset.

Partial Project Carbon Offset[1]

BOEM proposes that the lessee directly or indirectly (via NFF or USFS) assist in the reforestation of 4,600 acres of public lands. This proposed offset assumes the average acre of reforested land can hold 1,500 new trees, and that each tree at maturity can sequester 48 lbs of CO_2. The addition of 4,600 acres of mature reforested land will lead to an estimated 165,000 tons of annual carbon (CO_2) sequestration which would offset 32% of the annual GHG emissions that the Proposed Action would emit.

Total Project Carbon Offset

Under this proposal, the Proposed Action's impact on GHG emissions would be reduced to zero. BOEM proposes that the Lessee directly or indirectly (via NFF or USFS) assist in the reforestation of 9,000 acres of public lands. This proposed offset again assumes the average acre of reforested land can hold 1,500 new trees, and that each tree at maturity can sequester 48 lbs of CO_2. During the lifespans of the Proposed Action and that of trees at 25 and 40 years, respectively, it would only require 9,000 acres of mature forest to reduce the carbon emissions of the Proposed Action to zero in its lifetime

Birds

Traffic Disturbance

1. Seasonal air traffic and vessel controls (e.g., routing and minimum altitudes) would be implemented in the vicinity of shorebird and waterfowl staging (including at the Sagavanirktok and Kadleroshilik River Deltas to minimize disturbance.
2. Vessels would adhere to reduced speeds while transiting waterways that have sensitive shoreline resources (e.g., common eider, black guillemot, Arctic tern or other seabird or shorebird nesting sites).
3. Vehicle speed limits would be reduced to 30 mph on the Endicott road system, except 15 mph on the north end of Endicott Road through saltmarsh and mudflat habitat during brood-rearing season, and all Proposed Action related roads between July 1–August 15 to minimize collisions and other impacts to waterfowl and shorebird broods.
4. Personnel would be trained to watch for and stop for adult birds with broods attempting to cross roads.
5. All avian mortalities and collisions (including vehicle collisions) and their circumstances would be reported to BOEM and USFWS. These data would help verify the assumption that collision mortality is low and negative effects are small.

[1] A partial project carbon offset is inspired by the goal outlined in the Clean Power Plan wherein the United States has set the goal is to reduce GHG emissions by 32% (80 *FR* 64661, October 23, 2015).

Habitat Loss and Alteration

1. Currently, abandonment and rehabilitation of the gravel mine site would be described in a Mining and Rehabilitation Plan submitted to ADNR and USACE for approval. Solicitation of input from the USFWS would ensure that reclamation efforts would include items such appropriate bank slopes and revegetation parameters that would result in better and more diverse avian habitat.
2. Lethal take or disturbance to nesting birds during the spring and summer nesting period would be potentially additionally minimized or avoided by early staging of equipment on site and the employment of passive hazing techniques to deter birds from nesting in areas planned for construction or gravel extraction.

Collision

Collision impacts to flying birds, including those caused by light attraction, could be further mitigated by the use of monitoring and adaptive management strategies as described below. The hazards of light attraction for birds, particularly during migration, have been well-documented and basic monitoring and mitigation protocols are currently commonly recognized as appropriate strategies for tracking and reducing collision mortalities at artificial structures, including oil and gas platforms. One potential component of a mitigation strategy is monitoring in the form of comprehensive tracking, following pre-determined and scientifically approved protocols of attractions, collisions, and ultimate fate of grounded birds to obtain improved and more comprehensive assessments of the impacts associated with platform and associated vessel attraction (Wiese, et. al., 2001; Hatch Associates Limited and Griffiths Muecke Associates, 2000; Baillie, et. al., 2005; Ellis, et. al., 2013). Monitoring also can result in site or condition-specific data that can allow for adaptive management in lighting operations and other potential mitigation strategies.

Additional mitigation practices that have been recommended in recent peer-reviewed literature and will also assist with lowering impact levels are as follows:

1. The lighting plan should include details on design, installation, and day-to-day operation of lighting on the LDPI and large vessels (e.g., assist tug and similar length or larger which may be offshore over-night or longer). Plan will be developed in cooperation with the USCG, BOEM, USFWS, and FAA, and will include a contractor/staff education component to increase efficacy of Lighting Plan operations and ensure minimization of potential for bird strikes.
2. The LDPI should be designed such that all exterior lights are reduced and down-shielded (as safety and Action Plan operations allow). The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has recently published recommended guidelines for reducing bird collisions with buildings and building glass, and the FAA has, and while these are not specific to oil and gas facilities, the lighting design and operations recommendations (e.g., avoid unnecessary lighting; install motion sensors on all lights; ensure exterior lighting is "fully shielded" so that light is prevented from being directed outward, except as necessary for safety, and skyward; minimize light operation during bird migration periods; etc.) have general applicability (USFWS, 2016). Black-out curtains should be used to reduce attraction to interior lights.
3. The proposed LDPI exterior lighting should use shorter wavelength lights. Recent research suggests that birds are less attracted to shorter wavelength light and that installing green and blue artificial lights at structures as an additional mitigation strategy will decrease the number of mortalities among nocturnally migrating birds (Marquenie et al., 2014; Poot et al., 2008). in the North Sea studies indicated that different colored lights cause different responses. White lights caused attraction and red caused disorientation, while green and blue caused a weak response. White lights were replaced with lights that appeared green,

and this resulted in 2 to 10 times fewer birds circling the offshore platforms. (Verheijen, 1985; Montevecchi, 2006; Gauthreaux and Belser, 2006).

4. A strobe-based light-repellant system, similar to Northstar, should be designed and implemented. Such a system apparently has had some success in minimizing collisions of some species (Day et al., 2005; Greer et al., 2010).
5. The attractiveness of the LDPI to migrating birds would be generally reduced by painting buildings light tan, rather than white or very dark colors (Day et al., 2015).
6. When not in, crane boom should be lowered and, whenever possible, removed (Day, Prichard, and Rose, 2005). Unused cranes or other large heavy equipment should not be stored on-site.
7. A Gas Flare Plan should be developed and implemented. The potential impacts of gas flares will be reduced by employing the following measures:
8. The height of the end of the flaring boom should be higher than the mean flight altitude of low-flying at-risk species, such as has been suggested to be beneficial in the case of the flaring boom at Northstar Island (Day et. al, 2015), The gas flare boom(s) will be at least 66 m (215 ft) high.
9. Operations planning and education should be conducted to minimize unnecessary gas flaring during low visibility nights in the height of spring and fall passerine migration season (April 20–May 30 and July 20–September 20).
10. The onshore portion of the pipeline should be removed after the Proposed Action is complete.
11. A Monitoring Plan should be developed and implemented that, at minimum, provides for daily (or first light) surveys of the LDPI for the presence of birds, alive or dead. Basic monitoring and mitigation protocols are commonly recognized as appropriate strategies for tracking and reducing collision mortalities at artificial structures, including oil and gas platforms. One potential component of a mitigation strategy is monitoring in the form of comprehensive tracking, following pre-determined and scientifically approved protocols, of attractions, collisions, and ultimate fate of grounded birds, to obtain improved and more comprehensive assessments of the impacts associated with platform and associated vessel attraction (Wiese, et al., 2001; Hatch Associates Limited and Griffiths Muecke Associates, 2000; Baillie et. al., 2005; Ellis et al., 2013). Monitoring also can result in site or condition-specific data that can allow for adaptive management in lighting operations and other potential mitigation strategies. Records shall be kept according to protocols developed in cooperation with BOEM and the USFWS, and reports will be annually submitted to BOEM and USFWS. The Monitoring Plan would include an Adaptive Management component, and complement the Gas Flare and Lighting Plans.

Increased Predation

1. Work with BOEM and USFWS staff to develop a Wildlife Interaction Plan that at minimum includes the following:
   - Contractor/employee education on: problems associated with feeding wildlife and prohibitions against feeding or encouraging wildlife; reporting all wildlife encounters; and training on waste management and use of animal-proof dumpsters;
   - Monitoring for detection of nest building by predatory birds on towers or other structures, and fox denning on or near any of the Proposed Action facilities;
   - Discouragement of nest building and denning activities;

- o A procedure for reporting all evidence of predator attractions to the facilities, including nesting or denning; anthropogenic feeding, food caching, or stealing; persistent perching; etc., for the purpose of adaptive management;
- o Removal of (i.e., to include egg treatment or other methods as appropriate for prevention of successful nesting and re-nesting) any found nests or dens as appropriate under all applicable legal requirements including State and Federal laws and permits; and
- o All potential necessary permits for nest and den removal or other wildlife interactions, as discussed/approved/permitted in advance as necessary with appropriate State of Alaska and federal regulators prior to initiating construction.

Marine Mammals

1. Use hovercraft in lieu of boats, when/if possible. Hovercrafts would serve to reduce the in-water sound footprint.
2. Use fixed-wing aircraft in lieu of helicopters, when feasible, to reduce the potential for disturbance to marine mammals from aircraft traffic.

Terrestrial Mammals

1. In general, aircraft should maintain a minimum altitude of 1,000 AGL, and avoid flights over calving grounds between 1 May and 15 June. However, aircraft near muskox calving areas or groups should maintain a minimum altitude of 1,500 ft, and helicopter should be prohibited near musk ox. This would reduce the potential for flight responses, injuries, and separations of parturient muskoxen from their calves.
2. To maximize efficacy without overregulation, calving period-specific mitigation measures in established oil fields might be terminated or extended, based on the timing of spring snowmelt (Haskell et al., 2006).
3. Restrict use of vehicles to the area immediately around work areas and camps, and avoid muskox by 600 m (0.37 mi).
4. Survey the onshore segment of the ice road route to avoid bear dens, limit travel speed of vehicles/equipment to 25 mph, and establish grizzly bear-human avoidance protocols to ensure bears aren't attracted to work areas or people.
5. Follow speed limits of 25 mph and develop avoidance protocols for drivers and workers on the ice roads would reduce potential impacts associated with disturbance and strikes.

Subsistence

1. Potential adverse effects to Cross Island subsistence whalers from routine construction, development, production, and decommissioning could be reduced if the cessation periods for both drilling and marine vessel traffic during the fall bowhead whale migration were moved to August 1 (Kuukpik, 2015). Drilling activities and vessel traffic would be allowed to resume after the Nuiqsut bowhead whale quota of four whales is met or after the whalers officially end their whaling activities for the season.
   - o If LDPI slope protection work is completed by July 25, there would most likely be little or no impacts to Nuiqsut's 2018 whaling season. If summer construction activities for LDPI slope protection and associated vessel support traffic cease on August 25 and not continue through the end of August into September, impacts from summer construction on Nuiqsut's subsistence whaling would most likely be reduced.
   - o Communication centers could be established and subsistence advisors or representatives could be hired to reduce potential conflicts between whaling crews' scouting efforts and support vessels and aircraft traffic during August through September.

This page intentionally left blank

Appendix D

Baseline Human Health Summary

BASELINE HUMAN HEALTH SUMMARY

DRAFT

LIBERTY PROJECT

MAY, 2017

Prepared by:

Alaska Department of Health and Social Services

Environmental Public Health Program

This report was funded [in part] by the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM), Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, Anchorage, Alaska under Cooperative Agreement M17AC00001

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLES

FIGURES

DRAFT LIBERTY BASELINE HUMAN HEALTH SUMMARY

Introduction

This baseline human health summary presents an overview of the current health status of the communities within the North Slope Borough (NSB). This baseline health summary included Anaktuvuk Pass, Atqasuk, Kaktovik, Nuiqsut, Point Hope, Point Lay, Utqiaġvik [formerly known as Barrow], and Wainwright. This baseline health summary refers to these communities as potentially affected communities (PACs) in accordance with the HIA Toolkit (ADHSS, 2015). The summary focused on Nuiqsut because it is the closest PAC to the proposed Liberty Project.

Baseline health conditions form a fundamental context for the overall health impact assessment (HIA) process. The baseline health summary creates a point of reference for the health status of a community prior to development of a proposed project and also describes an overall health profile for an area. The baseline health summary will inform decision-makers about health vulnerabilities and strengths of PACs. This information, used in conjunction with their knowledge of the features of a project, will help them better understand the potential health implications of the project and better inform deliberations.

For Alaska, baseline health information can be found in public health surveillance systems maintained by the State of Alaska, the Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium (ANTHC), and occasionally local borough and tribal entities. This document focuses on a review of existing public health surveillance data. The Liberty Baseline Human Health Summary presents personal health information (PHI) according to the requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Privacy Act of 1996 (HIPPA). The State of Alaska's approach to PHI is detailed in the HIA Toolkit (ADHSS, 2015).

Alaska public health agencies routinely report public health surveillance data at the statewide or regional level. These agencies do not typically report village or community-level data to avoid privacy violations (e.g., stigmatization) and problems with statistical analysis when case numbers are small. In general, the State of Alaska does not release disaggregated results for small numbers (e.g., <6). As a result, the majority of the data presented in this baseline health summary represents the entire NSB, rather than community-level data.

Baseline community health data are organized and presented by specific Health Effect Categories (HECs). The report focuses on health data that, based on experience with similar types of projects, are likely to be most relevant to the proposed Liberty Project.

HEC1: Social Determinants of Health

The World Health Organization (WHO) defines the social determinants of health as, "the circumstances in which people are born, grow up, live, work, and age, and the systems put in place to deal with illness" and asserts that "the social determinants of health are mostly responsible for health inequities—the unfair and avoidable differences in health status seen within and between countries" (WHO, 2008).

Both health outcome data and health determinant data are used to establish baseline health status according to the social determinants of health. An outcome is a health event that has actually occurred, while a determinant is a setting or context that strongly influences health status.

Life expectancy, maternal and child health, intimate partner violence and sexual violence, oral health, suicide rates, and substance dependence are health outcomes used as general indicators of physical and social wellness. Family structure, economic status, educational attainment, family stability, and cultural continuity are health determinants that are associated with positive and negative health outcomes. For the purpose of the baseline health summary, regional information about the aforementioned criteria is compared to information for all Alaska Native peoples (AN), Alaskans statewide, and to the U.S. population, where possible.

Demographics

Population

The PACs described in this baseline summary are communities whose residents may be affected by the proposed Liberty Project. This includes the eight villages of the NSB (Anaktuvuk Pass, Atqasuk, Utqiaġvik, Kaktovik, Nuiqsut, Point Hope, Point Lay and Wainwright). Additional data will be provided, where possible, for the community of Nuiqsut, due to its proximity to the proposed project.

The population of the villages in the PACs is described in Table 1. The majority of villages are small, with populations fewer than 500 residents. The majority of residents in all communities (roughly 90%, except in Utqiaġvik) are American Indian/AN. The population is young (median age: 24-31 years old; Table 1).

Table 1. Population demographics in PACs

Village	Population size	American Indian/Alaska Native[a]	Median age (years)	Proportion of residents ≥ 65 years of age	Proportion of residents < 18 years of age
Anaktuvuk Pass	324	92%	27	4%	33%
Atqasuk	233	93%	24	6%	39%
Kaktovik	239	90%	31	8%	30%
Nuiqsut	402	90%	25	6%	28%
Point Hope	674	93%	25	6%	35%
Point Lay	189	89%	25	4%	31%
Utqiaġvik	4,212	69%	28	5%	33%
Wainwright	556	92%	28	5%	34%

Source: U.S. Census, 2014
[a]Race reported alone or in combination with one or more other races

Income

The U.S. Census Bureau collects data on median household income via the American Communities Survey (ACS). Income includes all monetary sources of income including wages, the Permanent Fund Dividend, corporation dividends, and public assistance (ADCRA, 2016). Income does not include any dollar equivalent of subsistence resources (resources from the harvesting and processing of wild foods and raw materials). For 2014, the estimated median household income in the NSB was $74,609; for Alaska it was $71,829. Median household income in the PACs ranged from $49,375 (Anaktuvuk Pass) to $85,883 (Nuiqsut; Table 2). In the majority of NSB households, permanent fund dividends account for 7-17% of the household's total income. The three most important sources of income for Iñupiat households in the NSB are wage work (57%), corporation dividend income (20%) and permanent fund dividends from the state (NSB Census, 2015)

According to the 2010-2014 ACS estimates, the per capita income in the NSB ($50,267) was one and a half times higher than in the State of Alaska ($33,129). Each PAC had a per capita income lower than the state average, with Utqiaġvik having the highest at $27,696 (U.S. Census ACS, 2014; Table 2).

Employment

Employment is another key demographic factor that influences health. Unemployment includes anyone who has made an active attempt to find work in the four-week period up to and including the week that includes the 12th of the referenced month. Due to the scarcity of employment opportunities in rural Alaska, many individuals do not meet the official definition of unemployed because they are not conducting active job searches. In October of 2016 (the most recently available data), the unemployment rate for the entire NSB was 6.7%, which was similar to the statewide unemployment rate of 6.3%, but higher than the nation-wide rate of 4.7% (ADLWD, 2016). According to the 2015 NSB Census, the unemployment rate for the NSB was 27.7%; this rate was determined through interviews and census respondents, rather than from unemployment insurance claims and accounts for the lack of employment opportunities and seasonal unemployment in the NSB. Communities outside of Utqiaġvik bear the largest burden of unemployment in the NSB (NSB Census, 2015).

Percent living below poverty level

Poverty is a powerful determinant of human health (Braveman et al., 2011). The U.S. Census Bureau uses a set of money income thresholds that vary by family size and composition to determine who is in poverty nationwide (U.S. Census, 2016). However, the U.S. Census defines poverty in a way that does not take into account the higher cost of living in Alaska. The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services adjusts poverty guidelines for entitlement programs such as Women, Infants and Children, and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families for local factors. For the 48-contiguous U.S. states, the 2016 poverty level for a 1-person household was $11,880 and for a 4-person household it was $24,300. Comparatively, the 2016 poverty level in Alaska for a 1-person household was $14,840 and for a 4-person household was $30,380 (ASPE, 2016). However, the poverty measure may still not accurately predict the well-being of a family in rural Alaska, due to the contributions from subsistence and sharing resources within the community (Goldsmith, 2007; Kofinas et al., 2016).

In 2014, the percent of residents living below the federal poverty level in the NSB was very similar to the percentage for all of Alaska (10.2% for NSB, 10.1% for Alaska; Table 2). The variation between villages is high, ranging from 3% in Nuiqsut to over 21% in Atqasuk. All villages, except Nuiqsut, had a higher percentage of residents living below the poverty line than the State of Alaska as a whole (U.S. Census ACS, 2014).

Table 2. Economic indicators

Location	Per Capita Income ($)	Median Household Income ($)	% of People Living Below the Poverty Limit
State of Alaska	33,129	71,859	10.1%
North Slope Borough	50,267	74,609	10.2%
Anaktuvuk Pass	19,122	49,375	18.9%
Atqasuk	19,968	51,500	21.5%
Kaktovik	20,782	58,125	14.8%
Nuiqsut	26,861	85,833	3.0%
Point Hope	19,497	67,500	11.9%
Point Lay	18,819	60,000	16.7%
Utqiaġvik	27,696	82,976	12.3%
Wainwright	20,551	64,861	19.3%

Source: U.S. Census ACS, 2014

Educational attainment

The highest level of household educational attainment is positively associated with improved overall family health status (Muennig, 2006). High school graduates have been found to live an average of 6 to 9 years longer than high school dropouts (Wong et al., 2002). Adults with low educational attainment are more likely to die from cardiovascular disease, cancer, and lung disease (Muennig, 2005). Multiple mechanisms have been proposed to account for this trend. Education positively impacts lifestyle choices and health-related decisions, and better-educated people are also less likely to be employed in dangerous jobs (Muennig, 2006).

Compared to the State of Alaska, the NSB has a slightly lower percentage of adults with a high school diploma and with a bachelor's degree or higher (Table 3). The percentage of adults who are high school graduates varies considerably among the communities, from a low of 69.7% in Atqasuk to a high of 82.7% in Utqiaġvik (U.S. Census ACS, 2014).

Table 3. Educational attainment

Location	Percent high school graduate or higher
Alaska	91.8%
North Slope Borough	87.1%
Anaktuvuk Pass	75.4%
Atqasuk	69.7%
Utqiaġvik	82.7%
Kaktovik	70.4%
Nuiqsut	70.4%
Point Hope	81.5%
Point Lay	80.0%
Wainwright	75.2%

Source: U.S. Census ACS, 2014

General Health

Self-rated health is one of the most consistent predictors of illness, premature death, health care utilization, and hospitalization. In 2010, more than three-quarters (79%) of Nuiqsut heads of household reported their health to be at least good, and 21% reported fair to poor health, which is generally consistent with the other NSB villages. The percentage of adults reporting to have very good to excellent health was lower in Nuiqsut (39%) than it was statewide (56%; BLM, 2013). Comparatively, in 2015, 95% of Nuiqsut heads of household reported their health to be at least good. With the exception of Anaktuvuk Pass, the percentage of household heads reporting poor to fair health in all NSB communities decreased (NSB Census, 2015).

Maternal and Child Health

Infant mortality

Infant mortality is an important indicator for population health and is influenced by living conditions, food security, domestic conflict, socio-economic well-being, and access to health services. Infant mortality can be separated into neonatal deaths, which occur during the first 28 days of life, and post-neonatal deaths, which occur from the 28th day to 1 year of life. Whereas neonatal deaths are associated with the quality of prenatal and perinatal health care, post-neonatal deaths are more closely associated with socio-economic conditions (AMAP, 2009).

The infant mortality rate in the NSB (11.6 per 1,000 live births) was 2 times higher than the rate for the State of Alaska (5.7 per 1,000 live births) from 2011-2015. In 2014, the infant mortality rate for the U.S. was 5.8 deaths per 1,000 live births. These data suggest that the post-natal experience, which is affected by socio-economic conditions, is of concern in the NSB compared to Alaska overall and the U.S., though it is important to note that infant mortality rates in the NSB have been declining in recent decades (NSB, 2012).

Low birth weight

Low birth weight is defined by the WHO as a weight at birth of less than 2,500 grams (5.5 lbs) and most often results from poor delivery of nutrients and oxygen to the fetus, which is directly related to the health of the mother (WHO, 2005). Low birth weight is associated with an increased risk of lifelong disability and a 20-fold increased risk of premature death (NCHS, 2011). Low birth weight is therefore an indicator of health in maternal and infant populations.

In 2015, the percent of low birthweight infants (all races) in the NSB was 6.4%, compared to 5.7% low birthweight infants statewide. The percent of low birthweight infants in the NSB has remained relatively stable and comparable to Alaska rates since 1995 (NSB, 2014).

Substance use during pregnancy

Substance use during pregnancy refers to the consumption of alcohol, tobacco, and/or drugs while pregnant. Substance use is a risk for both the mother and the fetus and can lead to premature detachment of the placenta, sudden infant death syndrome, and developmental problems in childhood (WHO, 2005). Alcohol use during pregnancy puts infants at risk for fetal alcohol spectrum disorders (FASD), the leading preventable cause of birth defects and developmental disabilities nationwide (CDC, 2011).

In the NSB during 2012, the percentage of infants born to all mothers who reported drinking alcohol (0.6%) during pregnancy was much less than that reported for Alaska mothers statewide (2.6%; ABVS, 2015). The NSB Baseline Community Health Analysis (NSB, 2012) reported that the prevalence of FASD in the NSB was >3 times the state average and 16 times the rate in non-Natives statewide, but was similar to the rate for AN statewide. Variation in screening practices, diagnosis, and reporting may account for some of the regional differences (NSB, 2012).

Smoking during pregnancy is the single most important contributor to low birth weight (CDC, 2004). In the NSB in 2015, 47.8% of infants were born to mothers who reported smoking during pregnancy. This was almost 3 times higher than the statewide rate of 18.5% (ABVS, 2016).

Mental Health

Mental health is a “state of well-being in which an individual realizes his or her own abilities, can cope with the normal stresses of life, can work productively, and is able to make a contribution to his or her community (WHO, 2014)”. Mental health, or behavioral health, is increasingly considered a critical component of overall health and is linked to physical health and well-being for people at all ages. Mental health can be affected by factors such as employment, working conditions, income, living environment, housing quality, food security, physical health, and cultural support (NSB, 2014).

Assessing mental health at the population level is often challenging, in part because diagnosis can be low (e.g., people may not seek medical care for depression). Also, Iñupiat cultural traditions sometimes prevent the open recognition and discussion of emotional suffering (NSB, 2012). These factors can result in under reporting and diagnosis of mental health issues. Often, researchers must rely on self-reported data to gain a clearer picture of mental health in a community.

Mentally unhealthy days

The Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS) asked participants ‘thinking about your mental health, which includes stress, depression, and problems with emotions, for how many days during the past 30 days was your mental health not good?’. From 2011-2013, NSB residents (all races) reported 3.3

mentally unhealthy days per month, compared to 3.1 mentally unhealthy days reported statewide. NSB residents reported fewer mentally unhealthy days than AN statewide (4.0 days) and all Alaskans (3.2 days). The average number of mentally unhealthy days in the NSB has more than doubled from a low of 1.5 days in 1995-1997 (BRFSS, 2016). Additionally, from 2008-2010, residents in the NSB less commonly reported always or usually receiving the social and emotional support they needed (53%) than AN statewide (66.8%) or all Alaskans (80.0%; NSB, 2012).

Suicide

Suicide is an important health outcome that can indicate mental health illness in a population and has devastating effects on families and communities. Age-adjusted suicide mortality rates are consistently higher in the NSB compared to the State of Alaska (NSB, 2014). Suicide was the fifth leading cause of death in the NSB and the sixth leading cause of death in the State of Alaska from 2013-2015. The age-adjusted suicide rate in the NSB from 2013-2015 (30.1per 100,000 U.S. year 2000 standard population) was similar to the age-adjusted rate for the State of Alaska (24.2 per 100,000 U.S. year 2000 standard population), though it is important to note that the NSB rate was based on fewer than 20 occurrences and may therefore be statistically unreliable and should be interpreted with caution. Suicide has remained a leading cause of death in the NSB for over 2 decades, ranked as either the fourth or fifth leading cause of death since 1992 (ABVS, 2015).

Substance Dependence

Substance abuse is an indication of poor mental health, can cause additional health problems, and strongly influences many related health outcomes, such as accidents and injuries, suicide, and mental health. Substance abuse includes illicit use of drugs (such as marijuana and heroin), alcohol addiction, and binge drinking. Current substance use is defined as having used (e.g., alcohol, marijuana, or cocaine) in the past 30 days.

According to the NSB 2010 Census, 33% to 57% of household heads reported that they felt a household member had been hurt often by the effects of drugs or alcohol in the previous year. This illustrates the wide-ranging effects of alcohol and drug abuse on the individual, household, and community levels (NSB, 2012).

Alcohol

Alcohol abuse is linked to chronic disease, risky and violent behavior, injuries, suicide, homicide, disintegration of family structure and well-being, and adverse home environments for children. In particular, interpersonal violence and injury are associated with “binge,” or episodic, heavy drinking (WHO, 2006; IAP, 2013). Binge drinking is defined as a pattern of drinking that brings a person’s blood alcohol concentration to 0.08 grams percent or above. Typically, this happens when men consume 5 or more drinks, and when women consume 4 or more drinks, in about 2 hours (CDC, 2015).

In the NSB, 34% of all injury hospitalizations, and 63% of assault injuries among AN were recorded as alcohol-related (NSB, 2012). According to BLM 2013, “alcohol is involved in an estimated 40% of snow machine-related injury hospitalizations, 70% of assault injuries, 57% of suicide attempts, and 45% of motor vehicle-related injury hospitalizations” (BLM, 2013).

According to data from the Alaska BRFSS, from 2011-2013, the self-reported prevalence of current alcohol use was lower in the NSB (37.4%) than among AN statewide (43.4%) and among all Alaskans (56.6%). For that time period, the NSB had one of the lowest self-reported prevalences of current alcohol use when compared to other regions in the state. Also for the same time period, the self-reported prevalence of binge drinking in the NSB (20.1%) was similar to the binge drinking prevalence for all AN statewide (20.3%) and for all Alaskans (18.6%; BRFSS, 2016).

Marijuana

In 2015, current marijuana use among high school students was higher in the Northwest region (35.7%; includes NSB, Northwest Arctic Borough, and the Nome Census Area) than high school students statewide (26.1% AN statewide, 19.0% all Alaskans statewide; BRFSS, 2016).

Tobacco

Tobacco use and exposure to second-hand smoke have been associated with many different health conditions, including lung cancer and heart disease (CDC, 2016). Rates of tobacco use in NSB are very high compared to most other areas of Alaska, with almost half of adults engaged in regular smoking. From 2011-2103, the NSB had the third-highest prevalence of current tobacco users (includes current smokeless tobacco users). The prevalence of current tobacco users in the NSB from 2011-2012 was 53% (BRFSS, 2016). The 2015 NSB census also found that 53% of the Iñupiat population reported smoking as least some days each week (NSB Census, 2015). Comparatively, 46.5% of AN statewide and 26.1% of all Alaskans reported current tobacco use (BRFSS, 2016). Adolescents in the Northwest region also had a high prevalence of current smokers. In 2015, 24.1% of high school students in the Northwest region reported smoking a cigarette in the past 30 days. Comparatively, 19.7% of AN HS students statewide and 11.1% of all high students statewide reported current cigarette-smoking status (BRFSS, 2016).

Cultural Continuity

Cultural continuity has been linked to numerous positive health outcomes, including reduced rates of suicide (Chandler, 1998; Chandler, 2004). Speaking a native language and participating in subsistence activities have been highlighted by circumpolar communities as important signifiers of community health and cultural continuity (Stevenson, 2009). Subsistence participation can include use of subsistence resources, harvest activities, sharing, and receiving subsistence resources.

In 2014, 34% of NSB residents spoke a language other than English at home (most commonly Iñupiaq; range: 36-58%). For that same year, 58% of Nuiqsut residents reported speaking a language other than English at home (U.S. Census ACS, 2014).

Participation in subsistence preserves cultural continuity and ensures cultural survival. Participation in subsistence activities is high throughout the region; in 2015, nearly 99% of household in all NSB communities participated in subsistence activities and at least 95% of NSB Iñupiat households reported consuming subsistence foods (NSB Census, 2015).

Summary

Areas of Vulnerability

- The per capita income of residents in the PACs is lower than the per capita income of the state.
- All villages, except Nuiqsut, had a higher percentage of residents living below the poverty line than the State of Alaska as a whole.
- Infant mortality rate is higher in the NSB. Even though infant mortality is steadily decreasing in the state, prenatal care remains a critical topic in the NSB.
- A greater percentage of women in the NSB reported smoking during pregnancy than in the state.
- Prevalence of smoking is higher in the NSB than most regions in the state.

Areas of Resilience/Success

- Self-reported prevalence of heavy drinking and binge drinking in the NSB is lower than most regions in the state.

All NSB communities exhibit a high level of participation in subsistence harvests and other subsistence activities (such as sharing and receiving subsistence resources).

HEC 2: Accidents and Injuries

Accidents and Injuries are an important cause of morbidity and mortality in Alaska. The term unintentional injury refers to causes of injury or death other than suicide and homicide. Fatal injury information is drawn from death certificates and the Alaska Violent Death Reporting System (VDRS), while non-fatal injuries are typically obtained from the Alaska Trauma Registry (ATR).

Fatal Injuries

Fatal unintentional injuries

From 2013-2015, unintentional injuries were the third leading cause of death among all residents of the NSB and among Alaska residents statewide. Motor vehicle accidents were the leading cause of unintentional injury death in the NSB (6 deaths), followed by poisoning (5 deaths), which is typically caused by alcohol ingestion, though an age-adjusted rate was not reported due to the small number of cases. Poisoning was the leading cause of unintentional injury death statewide, followed by motor vehicle accidents (Table 4; ABVS, 2016).

Table 4. Unintentional Injury Deaths by Cause, North Slope Borough and State of Alaska, 2013-2015

	North Slope Borough		State of Alaska	
Cause of Death	**Number of Deaths**	**Age-adjusted Rate[a]**	**Number of Deaths**	**Age-adjusted Rate[a]**
Unintentional Injuries	**15**	**68.2***	**1117**	**54.7**
Transport accidents				
Motor vehicle accidents	6	22.4*	228	10.2
Snow machine[b]	2	**	23	0.9
ATV[c]	1	**	40	1.7
Nontransport accidents				
Falls	0	**	113	7.2
Poisoning	5	**	398	18.1

Source: ABVS, 2016

[a] Age-adjusted rates are per 100,000 U.S. year 2000 standard population

[b] Deaths to an operator or passenger related to the use of a snow machine

[c] Deaths to an operator or passenger related to the use of an ATV

[*] Rates based on fewer than 20 occurrences are statistically unreliable and should be used with caution

**Rates based on fewer than 6 occurrences are not reported

Fatal intentional injuries (suicide)

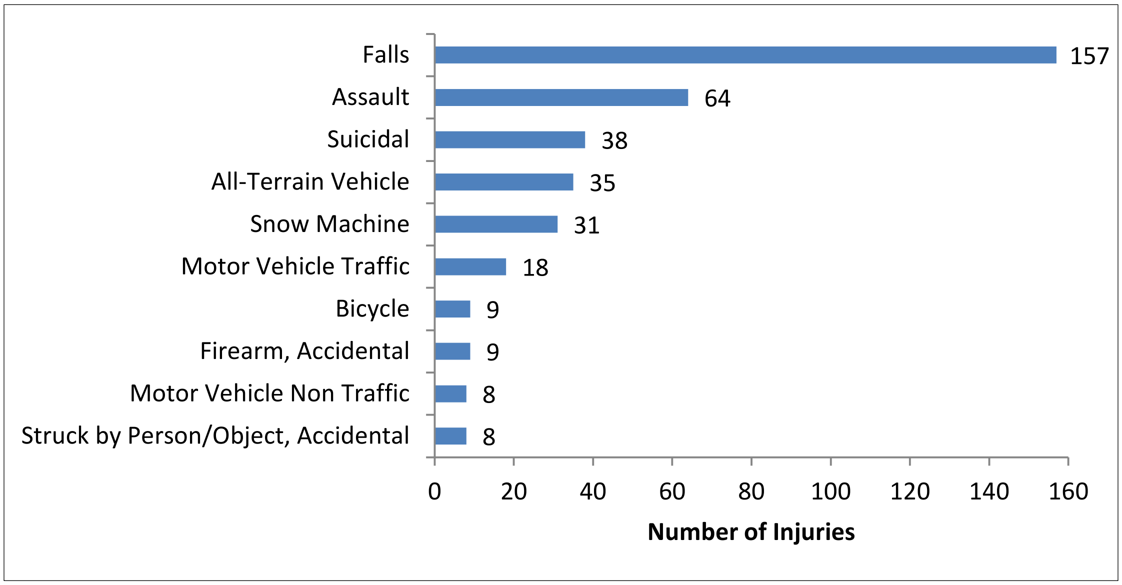
Suicide was the fifth leading cause of death in the NSB from 2013-2015 (ABVS, 2016). Suicide has remained a leading cause of death in the NSB for over 2 decades. More than two-thirds of suicides occurring in the NSB since 2000 have involved firearms (NSB, 2012).

Non-fatal injuries

According to the NSB Baseline Community Health Analysis Report, from 1999-2008, there were 736 non-fatal injury hospitalizations among NSB residents. The leading causes of injury hospitalization for this time period were falls, suicide attempts, assault, and snow machine-related injuries. With the exception of motor vehicle traffic-related injuries, injury hospitalization rates in the NSB were higher than the statewide rates. In particular, the NSB rate of snow machine-related injury hospitalizations was four times higher than the statewide rate for all Alaskans and twice as high as the rate for AN statewide (NSB, 2012).

The Alaska Trauma Registry (ATR) records non-fatal injuries that are serious enough to require admission to a health care facility. According to the ATR data, from 2009-2015, the most common cause of non-fatal injury requiring hospitalization in the NSB was falls (35% of all non-fatal injuries), followed by assault (14%), and attempted suicide (8%). These three causes of injury alone accounted for 57% of all non-fatal injuries from 2009-2015 (Figure 1). Males accounted for 57% of all injuries in this time period (ATR, 2016).

Figure 1. Leading causes of North Slope Borough non-fatal injury hospitalizations, 2009-2015



Source: ATR, 2016

* Starting 1/1/2013: Adults (18 years and older) were no longer included in the ATR due to intentional, self-inflicted, suicidal overdoses

Summary

Areas of Vulnerability

- Accidents and injuries were the third leading cause of death in the NSB from 2013-2015. The most common causes of unintentional injury deaths among all NSB residents were motor vehicle accidents (the majority of which are snow machine accidents) and poisoning (typically caused by alcohol ingestion).
- Falls, assaults, and suicide attempts were the most common causes of non-fatal injury hospitalization in the NSB from 2009-2015.

HEC 3: Exposure to Potentially Hazardous Materials

When reviewing data on exposure to potentially hazardous materials, it is important to consider health outcomes, such as the prevalence of illnesses that result from exposures to hazardous materials (including asthma and cancer), and health determinants, such as soil, water, and air quality (when data are available).

Air Quality—Expanded Discussion

Air pollution has been shown to increase the risk of a number of respiratory and cardiac conditions. Air pollution is also associated with increased daily mortality rates (Dockery et al., 1993). The elderly, children, and those with underlying health problems are particularly vulnerable to the effects of air pollution (CDC, 2016b).

According to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), “tribes in Alaska face unique challenges to protecting air quality and reducing health risks in their communities:

- Most Tribes do not have a reservation or defined lands where they can assert jurisdiction to address air quality issues.
- Frozen ground prevents burying waste in landfills, and many communities resort to burning trash that creates air pollution.
- Electricity primarily comes from diesel generators that produce particulate and other air pollutants.
- The cold climate means people spend significant time indoors in homes and buildings where indoor air pollution can accumulate.
- Many homes have older wood stoves that can be inefficient and create air pollution.
- Dust from unpaved roads may contain pollutants that can be inhaled or deposited on subsistence food sources.” (USEPA, 2016)

Air quality concerns in rural Alaska villages include diesel emissions, indoor air quality, road dust, solid waste burning, and wood smoke. Residents in the NSB have also expressed concern about air pollution generated by nearby oil and gas extraction activities.

In response to concerns about air pollution generated from oil and gas extraction activities, the Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium (ANTHC) partnered with the Native Village of Nuiqsut to conduct an independent assessment of the air quality in Nuiqsut. The study included a review of 2008-2010 air monitoring data from the ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc. (CPAI) air monitoring station. This station is located on the northern edge of Nuiqsut, 6 miles east of the Alpine Central Processing Facility (which processes oil and natural gas from the surrounding production pads), and collects data on the following pollutants: carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxides (NO_X), ozone (O_3), sulfur dioxide (SO_2), particulate matter ≤10 µm (PM_{10}), and particulate matter ≤2.5 µm ($PM_{2.5}$). Data from the air monitoring station showed pollutant concentrations generally well below the national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS). PM_{10} exceeded the 24-hour average NAAQS twice from 2008-2010 and both instances were believed to be caused by dust from natural sources. $PM_{2.5}$ exceeded the 24-hour NAAQS once from 2008-2010 and may have been due to a large forest fire plume. CO, NO_X, O_3, and SO_2 all remained below the NAAQS from 2008-2010 (ANTHC, 2011).

Researchers also collected air and water samples to assess for volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Of the 45 samples collected, 28 contained VOCs, though none of the VOC concentrations exceeded the air quality standards and screening levels set by multiple federal agencies (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, and Occupational Safety and Health Administration). VOCs specifically associated with crude oil development were either not detected or were found at very low concentrations (below all standards and screening levels) for all of the collected samples. None of the water samples had VOC concentrations that exceeded the ADEC water quality standards (ANTHC, 2011).

The most frequently identified source of air pollution during key informant interviews in Nuiqsut was oil and gas development (ANTHC, 2011). The available air monitoring data do not support this observation, as measured air pollutant concentrations are consistently low. It will be crucial to continue to monitor air quality in Nuiqsut over time.

In 2013, ADEC reviewed pollutant data from the CPAI Nuiqsut monitoring station. ADEC found that all pollutants measured by the CPAI monitor were below the Alaska Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAAQS), which were developed to protect public health in Alaska (ADEC, 2015).

Additionally, ADHSS investigated air pollution and respiratory illness in Nuiqsut in response to community concerns in 2003 and 2012. In both investigations, health data were collected from inpatient and outpatient visits for respiratory illness. The 2003 ADHSS study found no significant differences for respiratory visits in Nuiqsut compared to a similarly sized North Slope village for the years 1998-2002, except for the 10-19 years old age group. Because only one age group had a statistically higher rate of respiratory visits than the control village, it is unlikely that an air pollution source is the cause. If air pollution or another type of environmental contaminant were associated with clinic visits for respiratory conditions, most age groups would likely be impacted similarly. The study concluded that the increase in respiratory visits in Nuiqsut for 10-19 year olds was likely due to a few individuals with numerous clinic visits to address asthma-related problems (ADHSS SOE 2003). In the 2012 ADHSS study, which was conducted after the Repsol blowout event, air pollution data were collected from the CPAI monitoring station, as well as clinic visit data. The study concluded that there was a large number of visits to the Nuiqsut clinic related to respiratory conditions, but air pollution was not associated with respiratory illness in this investigation; instead, the increase in clinic visits was likely due to increased influenza and respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) activity, which was reported throughout the state during the same time period (ADHSS SOE, 2003; ADHSS SOE, 2012).

Water Quality

Overall, available water quality data for Nuiqsut indicate that, with few exceptions, water quality standards for human consumption are being met (BLM, 2014). See HEC 6: Water and Sanitation for a related discussion on water and sanitation in the NSB.

Summary

Areas of Vulnerability

- Residents of Nuiqsut have expressed concerns that the air quality in the community is poor, and have indicated that this is causing high rates of respiratory diseases; the available air monitoring data do not support this observation, as measured air pollutant concentrations are consistently low. It will be crucial to continue to monitor air quality in Nuiqsut over time.

Areas of Resilience/Success

- Available air quality monitoring data indicate that pollutants are at levels that are not expected to cause adverse health outcomes.
- Results indicate little evidence of significant air- or water-quality problems associated with oil and gas development.

HEC 4: Food, Nutrition, and Subsistence

The Alaska Federation of Natives (AFN) describes subsistence as “the hunting, fishing, and gathering activities, which traditionally constituted the economic base of life for Alaska's Native peoples and which continue to flourish in many areas of the state today” (AFN, 1993).

Subsistence is part of a rural economic system, called a “mixed, subsistence-market” economy, wherein families invest money into small-scale, efficient technologies to harvest wild foods. Fishing and hunting for subsistence resources provides a reliable economic base for many rural regions. Subsistence is focused toward meeting the needs of families and small communities. Participants in this mixed economy in rural Alaska often augment their subsistence production by cash employment. Cash (from commercial fishing, trapping, or wages from public sector employment, construction, firefighting, oil and gas industry, or other services) provides the means to purchase the equipment, supplies, and fuel used in subsistence activities. The combination of traditional and commercial-wage activities provides the economic basis for the way of life valued in rural communities (Wolfe and Walker, 1987).

Subsistence fishing and hunting are important sources of employment and nutrition in almost all rural communities. Traditional fishing, hunting, and gathering are critical sources of nutrition for many residents in areas of Alaska where food prices are high. While some people earn income from employment, these and other residents rely on subsistence to supplement their diets throughout the year. Furthermore, traditional and cultural activities support a healthy diet, cultural continuity, and contribute to residents’ overall well-being (Ballew et al., 2004; Kofinas et al., 2016).

Food Security

Food security is defined by the Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations as “a situation that exists when all people at all times have physical, social, and economic access to sufficient, safe, nutritious food that meets their dietary needs and food preferences for an active and healthy life” (FAO, 2002). Food security is based on the availability, access (both physical and economical; also includes access via sharing networks), and use of food, and is related to health through malnutrition. Food insecurity, the inability to access enough food at all times to meet basic needs, is tied to poor health status among children, including: more frequent colds, ear infections, and other health problems; aggression, hyperactivity, and anxiety; increased need for mental health services; impaired cognitive functioning, lower test scores, and poorer overall school achievement (NSB, 2012; ADHSS, 2008). Food insecurity is associated with malnutrition and is also associated with increased obesity and diabetes because those who do not always have enough food often consume high-calorie foods with low nutrient value (ADHSS, 2008).

NSB households, particularly Iñupiat households, reported high levels of food insecurity in the NSB 2015 Census. In the NSB, 37% of household heads reported that there were times last year when they found it difficult to get the food needed to make healthy meals and 25% of household heads reported that there were times in the previous year when household members did not have enough to eat. Food insecurity varied greatly between communities and ranged 9-54% of households (NSB Census, 2015; Table 5).

Statewide and national food insecurity data are not easily comparable with NSB data because the state and national surveys do not ask about subsistence food security or take into account the lack of availability of many foods in remote communities. For reference, in 2010, 10.8% of Alaska households surveyed were found to have some degree of food insecurity, and 4.4% were found to have “very low food security,” with disrupted eating patterns or reduced food intake (USDA, 2010). Although the NSB 2015 census data are not directly comparable with statewide estimates, the results suggest that food insecurity is a serious problem across the NSB and, like other rural areas, exists at levels higher than statewide estimates.

Table 5. Percentage of food insecure households in the NSB, 2015

Community	% of Food Insecure Households
North Slope Borough	24
Anaktuvuk Pass	54
Atqasuk	31
Kaktovik	10
Nuiqsut	9
Point Hope	25
Point Lay	9
Utqiaġvik	25
Wainwright	24

Source: NSB Census, 2015

The Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) conducted a harvest study in Nuiqsut during 2015. In the study, which has several questions focused on food security, 12% of Nuiqsut households worried about having enough food at one or more times during 2014. Approximately 26% of households reported that they lacked the resources (i.e., time, money, and equipment) to obtain either subsistence or store-bought foods (ADFG, 2016). In this study, Nuiqsut had a slightly higher percentage of food secure households (90%) and slightly lower very food insecure households (2%), compared to 2014 estimates for the entire state (88% food secure, 4% very food insecure; ADF&G, 2016).

Subsistence Resources

Participation in subsistence

Data from the NSB 2015 Census indicate that there is a high level of participation in subsistence activities in NSB households (nearly 99% in all NSB communities). In 2015, 95% or more of NSB Iñupiat households reported consuming subsistence foods. The 2010 NSB Census found that participation was high among both men and women (Table 6). Subsistence foods also make up a significant portion of food consumed in NSB communities.

Table 6. NSB Iñupiat household head's participation in subsistence activities

	Men	Women
Participation in spring whaling	44%	27%
Participate in fall whaling	31%	23%
Hunt sea mammals	55%	17%
Hunt land mammals	69%	30%
Fish	70%	49%
Hunt birds	61%	22%
Gather bird eggs	14%	7%
Pick berries and plants	44%	45%
Share, cook, and process wild foods	79%	82%
Sew skins and clothes	10%	42%
Make sleds and boats	38%	6%
Trap fur bearers	9%	1%

Source: NSB, 2012; NSB Census, 2010

The annual wild food harvest in 2014 for Nuiqsut was approximately 371,992 pounds in useable weight for the entire community, an average of 3,444 pounds per household and 896 pounds per person (ADF&G, 2016). In terms of usable weight, marine mammals provided 46 percent of the harvest while large land animals (29 percent of harvest), non-salmon fish (23 percent of harvest), salmon (1% of harvest), birds and eggs (1 percent of harvest), and berries and edible plants (<1 percent of harvest) contributed the rest. Table 7 shows the resources most commonly used by Nuiqsut households in 2014. Marine mammals and non-salmon fish were particularly important resources for Nuiqsut. In terms of edible weight, marine mammals (bowhead whale; bearded, ringed, and spotted seals) accounted for 46% of the total wild foods harvested. Non-salmon fish (primarily Arctic cisco, broad whitefish, least cisco, Arctic grayling, and burbot) accounted for nearly one quarter of the 2014 Nuiqsut subsistence harvest (ADF&G, 2016).

Table 7. Subsistence resources most commonly used by Nuiqsut households, 2014

Resource	Percentage of households using resource
Bowhead whale	93%
Caribou	90%
Arctic cisco	83%
White-fronted goose	74%
Broad whitefish	72%
Bearded seal	67%
Cloudberry	62%
Ringed seal	52%
Moose	43%
Blueberry	40%

Source: ADFG, 2016

NSB communities also have strong sharing networks for subsistence resources. Typically, about 30% of rural households in Alaska harvest about 70% of subsistence resources used in a community (Wolfe, 2004). A 2015 study found that in two North Slope communities, Kaktovik and Wainwright, only 25% of subsistence resources in a household were from the households' own harvesting efforts, which indicates substantial sharing of subsistence resources. Strong sharing networks within and between communities are crucial for social, cultural, health, and economic well-being. Strong sharing networks can also encourage community members, such as young adults, to take pride in harvest subsistence resources and participate in the cooperative traditions within their community; this is important for maintaining cultural continuity in a community.

Summary

Areas of Vulnerability

- NSB households, particularly Anaktuvuk Pass, reported high levels of food insecurity. More than one in three NSB household heads reported difficulty getting the food needed to eat healthy meals, and approximately 24% of household heads reported that at times in the previous year, household members did not have enough to eat.

Areas of Resilience/Success

- There is a high level of participation in subsistence activities and sharing subsistence resources among NSB households. Subsistence foods also make up a substantial portion of food consumed in NSB communities. These determinants are crucial to an individual's health and well-being, as well as ensuring cultural continuity within a community.

HEC 5: Infectious Diseases

Reportable communicable (infectious) diseases include infectious and parasitic diseases, such as tuberculosis, viral hepatitis, sexually transmitted infectious (STIs), influenza, and pneumonia.

With the exception of STIs, the number of cases of reportable infectious diseases in the NSB is very low. Because of the small number of cases of reportable infectious diseases each year, reliable prevalence rates for the NSB cannot be calculated for most individual reportable diseases. Trends in reportable infectious diseases in the NSB are generally comparable to those occurring statewide (NSB, 2012).

Reportable communicable diseases were not among the leading causes of death in the NSB. Pneumonia (2 deaths) and septicemia (1 death) were the only causes of death due to infectious diseases, accounting for less than 2% of all deaths from 2011-2013 (ABVS, 2015). No influenza deaths were reported during the same time period.

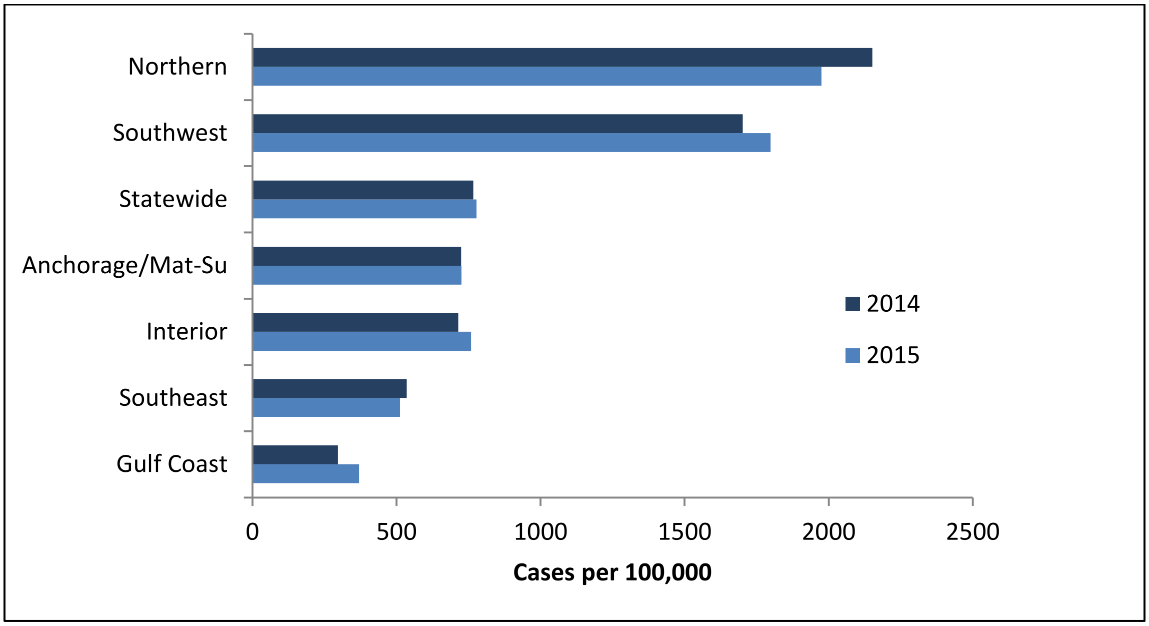
Sexually Transmitted Infections

Chlamydia rates

Chlamydia is a common STI and is caused by the bacterium *Chlamydia trachomatis* (CT). CT can cause pelvic inflammatory disease (PID), ectopic pregnancy, infertility, and preterm labor. Infants born to infected women are at risk for neonatal conjunctivitis and pneumonia. Untreated CT infections in men can cause epididymitis, Reiter syndrome, and infertility.

Alaska ranked first for CT rates nationwide from 2010-2014; rates disproportionately affect northern regions and AN. In 2015, the age-adjusted CT infection rate for the Northern Region (2,151 cases per 100,000 population; includes NSB, Northwest Arctic Borough, and Nome Census Area) was nearly three times higher than the rate statewide (766 cases per 100,000 population) and higher than any other region in Alaska (Figure 2; ADHSS, 2016b).

Figure 2. Chlamydia infection rates, by Region – Alaska 2014 and 2015

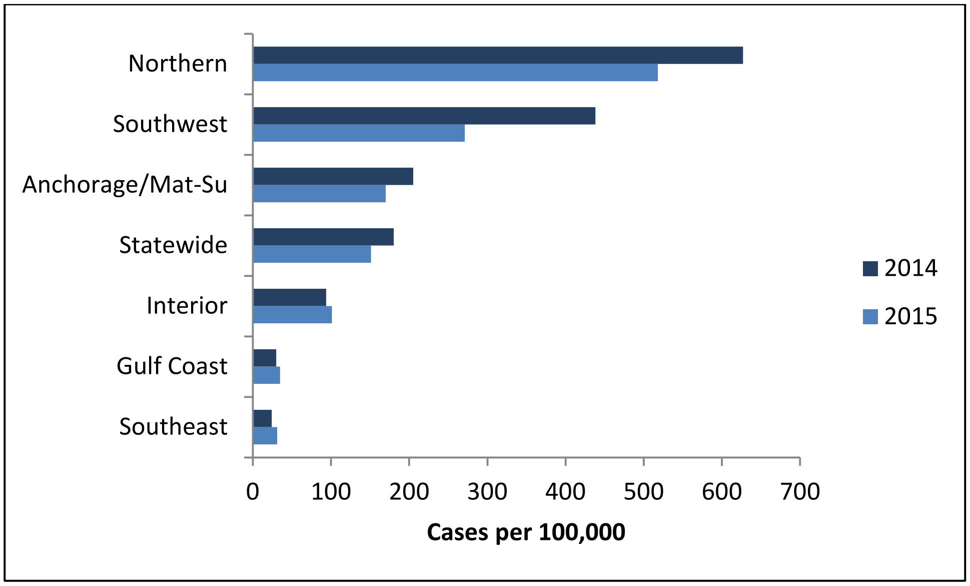


Source: ADHSS, 2016c

Gonorrhea rates

Gonorrhea is an STI caused by the bacterium *Neisseria gonorrhea*. Alaska had the third highest gonococcal infection rate in the nation in 2014 (ADHSS 2016a). The rate of gonorrhea in 2015 was 518 cases per 100,000 population for all races in the Northern Region, which was nearly 3.5 times the rate for Alaska statewide (151 cases per 100,000 population; Figure 3, ADHSS, 2016c).

Figure 3. Gonorrhea infection rates, by Region – Alaska 2014 and 2015



Source: ADHSS 2016c

Summary

Areas of Vulnerability

- The Northern region, which includes NSB communities, is disproportionately affected by chlamydia and gonorrhea.

Areas of Resilience/Success

- The number of cases of reportable, non-STI, infectious diseases in the NSB is very low.

HEC 6: Water and Sanitation

A high proportion of rural Alaska households (approximately 20%) are without basic sanitation facilities and adequate in-home water sources. Relying primarily on community-based water points can lead to inadequate amounts of water collected and increases the likelihood for disease transmission.

The lack of clean running water and proper sewage disposal is a leading cause of preventable diseases in rural Alaskan villages and is directly linked to infectious disease morbidity and mortality. Respiratory, gastrointestinal, and skin diseases are common in areas without safe or easily accessible water supplies.

In a study conducted in 6 regions in Alaska, regions with a lower proportion of in-home water service had 2.5 times the hospitalization rate of pneumonia and influenza and 2 times the rate of skin or soft tissue infection, and over 3 times the rate of respiratory syncytial virus among those younger than 5 years, when compared to higher-service regions (Hennessy et al., 2008).

Water and Sewer Service Rates

In 2015, 92% of NSB households had access to running water (NSB Census, 2015). This indicates that the majority of households drink treated water rather than unfiltered surface water, which typically results in better water quality. This compares to almost 78% of households with modern water and sewer service for rural communities within the State of Alaska.

According to the U.S. Census Bureau, 2010-2014 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates, the proportion of households that lacked complete plumbing facilities were as follows: 10.6% in NSB, 6.9% in Utqiaġvik, 5.3% in Kaktovik, and 2.0% in Nuiqsut (U.S. Census ACS, 2014).

According to the NSB, 90% of Nuiqsut households had sewage facilities and the remaining 10% used holding tanks. Similarly, 94% of drinking water was piped to Nuiqsut households and 6% was trucked (NSB, 2015).

Nuiqsut's water and sewer system is run with a vacuum pump, creating constant flow and reducing vulnerabilities to freezing pipes. Water operators in 2014 reported few issues with frozen lines. Community water is acquired during an approximate 40-day water making season from July to August, and the water source is a tundra lake located one mile south of town (Brubaker et al., 2014). While water operators noted few issues with freezing pipes, some water and sanitation infrastructure has been impacted by changing permafrost conditions; in 2014, operators reported small-scale permafrost erosion near an outflow pipe from the water tanks. Annual erosion also threatens the sewage outflow line (Brubaker et al., 2014).

Summary

Areas of Vulnerability

- Water and sanitation infrastructure is vulnerable to changing permafrost conditions.

Areas of Resilience/Success

- More than 94% of NSB household have modern water and sewer service.

HEC 7: Non-communicable and Chronic Diseases

Diabetes

Diabetes mellitus is a metabolic disease characterized by high blood sugar levels, which result from defects in insulin secretion, insulin resistance, or both. There are two types of diabetes, Type 1 and Type 2. Type 2 is the most common type of diabetes, is associated with obesity, and is considered a preventable illness. Uncontrolled diabetes can result in serious medical consequences.

From 2011-2013, there were 3 deaths attributed to diabetes in the NSB. Due to the small numbers, an associated rate was not reported. For the same time period, there were 324 deaths related to diabetes mellitus in Alaska (age-adjusted rate of 19.4 per 100,000 U.S. year 2000 population; ABVS, 2015).

The self-reported prevalence of adult diabetes among NSB residents from 2011-2013 was 6.5%, which was similar to the prevalence for AN statewide (7.7%) and all of Alaska (7.2%). Comparatively, the prevalence of prediabetes in adults was higher in the NSB than any other region from 2011-2013. The prevalence of prediabetes in the NSB was 13.3% compared to 10.0% for AN statewide and 8.0% for all of Alaska (BRFSS, 2016).

Overweight and Obesity

Obesity and overweight are terms that define an accumulation of fat that is greater than what is considered healthy. Body mass index (BMI) is a common indicator of obesity and overweight status. Overweight refers to persons who have a current BMI assessment with a BMI of 25 to 29.9 and obese refers to persons who have a current BMI assessment of 30 or greater. Being overweight or obese increases the risk of diabetes, diseases of the heart (mainly stroke and heart disease), cancer, and premature death (WHO, 2016).

The prevalence of adult overweight or obesity among NSB residents from 2011-2013 was 75.8%, which was higher than the prevalence for AN statewide (67.0%) and for all of Alaska (65.0%). NSB had the fifth-highest prevalence of overweight and obesity of all boroughs and census areas in Alaska (BRFSS, 2016). Among NSB communities, the percent of overweight residents ranged from 17%-36% and the percent of obese residents ranged from 23%-48% (Table 8; NSB, 2012).

Table 8. Overweight and obesity among NSB households, 2012

	Overweight	Obese
Anaktuvuk Pass	32%	23%
Atqasuk	26%	38%
Kaktovik	34%	32%
Nuiqsut	28%	33%
Point Hope	29%	48%
Point Lay	17%	46%
Utqiaġvik	34%	40%
Wainwright	36%	41%
North Slope Borough	33%	39%
Alaska	37%	28%

Source: NSB, 2012

Cancer

The prevalence of self-reported cancer in the NSB was lower than the prevalence statewide from 2011-2013. For this time period, the prevalence of cancer in the NSB was 3.6% compared to 6.7% for AN statewide and 8.0% for all of Alaska (BRFSS, 2016). The NSB had the second lowest self-reported cancer prevalence of Alaska boroughs and census areas.

During 2013-2015, cancer was the leading cause of death among NSB residents and among Alaskans statewide. Table 9 presents data from the Alaska Bureau of Vital Statistics that shows the age-adjusted rates for cancer deaths in the NSB are higher than those in the state as a whole. Lung cancer was the leading cause of death due to cancer (50.8 deaths per 100,000 persons, though this rate is based on small numbers and should be interpreted with caution; ABVS, 2016).

Table 9. Cancer Deaths by Type, North Slope Borough and the State of Alaska, 2013-2016

Cause of Death	North Slope Borough		State of Alaska	
	Number of Deaths	Age-Adjusted Rate[1]	Number of Deaths	Age-Adjusted Rates[1]
Malignant Neoplasms	**44**	**327.8**	**2942**	**159.5**
Lip, Oral Cavity, and Pharynx	0	0	41	1.9
Esophagus	1	**	94	5.0
Stomach	7	23.7*	89	4.6
Colon, Rectum, and Anus	9	30.4*	273	15.0
Liver and Intrahepatic Bile Ducts	2	**	143	6.5
Pancreas	1	**	195	10.3
Larynx	0	0	12	0.6*
Trachea, Bronchus, and Lung	15	50.8*	765	41.4
Skin	0	0	49	2.8
Breast [2]	2	**	195	19.6
Cervical[2]	15	**	19	1.6
Uterine[2]	0	0	36	3.6
Ovarian[2]	15	**	58	5.7
Prostate[2]	1	**	126	17.8
Kidney and Renal Pelvis	0	0	79	4.5
Bladder	0	0	54	3.3
Brain	0	0	74	3.5
Lymphoid & Hematopoietic	2	**	236	13.5
Hodgkin's Disease	0	0	2	**
Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma	0	0	86	4.9
Leukemia	2	**	91	5.3
Multiple Myeloma	0	0	56	3.0
All Other Lymphoid & hematopoietic	0	0	1	**
All Other and Unspecified Cancers	3	**	404	22.5

Source: ABVS, 2016

[1]Age-Adjusted rates are per 100,000 U.S. year 2000 standard population

[2] Breast, cervical, uterine and ovarian cancer rates are for females only and prostate cancer rates are for males only

* Rates based on fewer than 20 occurrences are statistically unreliable and should be used with caution

**Rates based on fewer than 6 occurrences are not reported

Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular disease mortality

The prevalence of self-reported diseases of the circulatory system (heart attack, angina, or stroke) in the NSB has consistently been lower than the prevalence statewide. In 2011-2013, the prevalence of cardiovascular disease was 4.2% compared to 5.8% for all of Alaska (BRFSS, 2016). When circulatory diseases were further categorized as heart attack, stroke, cardiovascular disease, or coronary disease, the prevalence was still lower in the NSB compared to statewide (BRFSS, 2016).

The mortality rate of major cardiovascular diseases from 2011-2013 was slightly lower in the NSB than all of Alaska (Table 10; ABVS, 2015).

Table 10. Major Cardiovascular Disease Deaths, North Slope Borough and the State of Alaska, 2011 - 2013

Cause of Death	North Slope Borough		State of Alaska	
	Number of Deaths	Age-Adjusted Rate[1]	Number of Deaths	Age-Adjusted Rate[1]
Major Cardiovascular Diseases	20	165.8	2866	189.9
Heart disease	14	84.7*	2146	137.7
Ischemic heart disease	7	24.8*	1225	74.3
Acute myocardial infarction	0	0.0	246	15.7
Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease	5	**	450	22.8
All other ischemic heart disease	2	**	529	35.9
All other heart disease	7	60.0*	921	63.4
Cerebrovascular disease	5	**	544	40.4
All other cardiovascular diseases	1	**	176	11.8

Source: ABVS, 2015
[1] Age-adjusted rates are per 100,000 U.S. year 2000 standard population
* Rates based on fewer than 20 occurrences are statistically unreliable and should be used with caution
**Rates based on fewer than 6 occurrences are not reported

Chronic respiratory disease rates

Historically, chronic respiratory diseases have been a major cause of morbidity and mortality in rural Alaska, and respiratory problems remain a frequently cited health concern in NSB communities. The NSB 2010 Census asked household heads whether they or other household members had, in the last 12 months, experienced any breathing problems such as asthma, emphysema, or a cough that does not go away. Thirteen percent of household heads and 8% of all adults in the NSB reported or were reported to have experienced any of these problems. The estimated prevalence of these respiratory problems did not vary significantly by ethnic group, gender, or community of residence. Of children aged 0–17 years, 5% were reported by the household head to have had breathing problems such as asthma, emphysema, or a chronic cough in the past 12 months. There was not a statistically significant difference in the relationship between village of residence and the prevalence of breathing problems among children (NSB, 2012).

Chronic lower respiratory disease mortality

Chronic lower respiratory disease (such as asthma or emphysema) is one of the most frequently stated concerns in the NSB. In the NSB, chronic lower respiratory disease has been the fourth or fifth leading cause of death for most years since at least 1992, which is comparable to the state of Alaska in recent years. From 2013-2015, the age-adjusted chronic lower respiratory disease mortality rate was higher in the NSB compared to the rate statewide (Table 11). However, the NSB mortality rates were based on fewer than 20 deaths, and should therefore be interpreted with caution as the rate may be statistically unreliable (ABVS, 2016).

Table 11. Chronic lower respiratory disease rates, NSB, 2013-2016

Detailed Cause of Death	NSB Deaths	Crude Rate[1]	Age-Adjusted Rate[2]	Alaska Deaths	Alaska Crude Rate[1]	Alaska Age-Adjusted Rate[2]
Chronic lower respiratory disease	11	37.2*	129.0*	593	26.8	37.2

Source: ABVS, 2016
[1] Crude rates are per 100,000 population
[2] Age-adjusted rates are per 100,000 U.S. year 2000 standard population
* Rates based on fewer than 20 occurrences are statistically unreliable and should be used with caution

Asthma

Asthma is a disease that affects the lungs and can cause repeated episodes of wheezing, breathlessness, chest tightness, and nighttime or early morning coughing (CDC, 2016a). There are multiple environmental factors known to trigger or exacerbate asthma symptoms, including tobacco smoke, exhaust from heating sources and vehicles, and poor air quality (both outdoor and indoor air). Indoor air pollution is a particular concern in rural Alaska, primarily due to tightly sealed houses with inadequate ventilation and prolonged time spent indoors (NSB, 2012).

The prevalence of self-reported asthma ('Have you ever been told by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional that you have asthma?') has consistently been lower in the NSB than the prevalence statewide. In 2011-2013, the prevalence of asthma was 9.7% compared to 14.4% of for all of Alaska (BRFSS, 2016).

In response to community concerns about asthma and pollution from nearby oil and gas development activities, ADHSS investigated air pollution and respiratory illness in Nuiqsut in 2003. The 2003 ADHSS study found no significant differences for respiratory visits and asthma in Nuiqsut compared to a similarly sized North Slope village for the years 1998-2002, except for the 10-19 years old age group. Because only one age group had a statistically higher rate of respiratory visits than the control village, it is unlikely that an air pollution source is the cause. If air pollution or another type of environmental contaminant were associated with clinic visits for respiratory conditions, most age groups would likely also see increased rates of respiratory visits. The study concluded that the increase in respiratory visits in Nuiqsut for 10-19 year olds was likely due to a few individuals with numerous clinic visits to address asthma-related problems. (ADHSS SOE, 2003).

COPD

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) is a disease that includes emphysema and chronic bronchitis. It is the most common form of chronic lower respiratory disease in adults. Cigarette smoking is the most common risk factor for COPD, but environmental and genetic factors can also contribute to the development of COPD.

In Alaska, COPD mortality rates have historically been higher among AN than Caucasians. COPD mortality rates have also increased among AN and have remained stable among whites in Alaska. The prevalence of self-reported COPD in the NSB was lower than the prevalence statewide from 2011-2013. For this time period, the prevalence of COPD in the NSB was 4.0% compared to 7.8% for AN statewide and 5.1% for all of Alaska (BRFSS, 2016).

HEC 8: Health Services Infrastructure and Capacity

The NSB and the Arctic Slope Native Association are jointly responsible for delivering health services to NSB residents (NSB, 2012). With the exception of Utqiaġvik, all NSB communities maintain a clinic that is staffed by medical personnel via the Community Health Aide Program (CHAP). These clinics do not have a physician or physician's assistant in residence. The Samuel Simmonds Memorial Hospital (SSMH) is located in Utqiaġvik and is a 14-bed hospital with an outpatient unit that consists of a 6-room clinic and a 2-bed emergency room (Arctic Slope Native Association, 2010). Utqiaġvik is the tertiary care center for the NSB villages; cases are referred to Fairbanks or Anchorage if they cannot be admitted by SSMH. Utqiaġvik also has a community mental health center, a dental clinic, and is the location of the NSB Department of Health and Social Services (NSB, 2012).

Access to services is limited by the remote location of the villages, cost of travel, and severity of the climate (NSB, 2010). Many of the communities in the NSB suffer from chronic health care workforce shortages and turnover (NSB, 2012). The U.S. Health Resources and Services Administration characterizes the NSB as a medically underserved and health professional shortage area (NSB, 2012). In 2016, there were only 0.4 licensed physicians per 1,000 population in the NSB, compared to 2.6 licensed physicians per 1,000 population statewide (ADPH, 2016).

Summary

Areas of Vulnerability

- Access to adequate health services can be limited by cost, difficulty of travel (i.e., weather, logistics), and the capacity of clinics.

Areas of Resilience/Success

- Comprehensive health services are available in Utqiaġvik for residents throughout the NSB service area.

References

ABVS, 2015. Alaska Bureau of Vital Statistics. Alaska Department of Health and Social Services. Available at: http://dhss.alaska.gov/dph/VitalStats/Pages/data/default.aspx.

ABVS, 2016. Alaska Bureau of Vital Statistics. Alaska Department of Health and Social Services. Data provided upon request to Alaska Department of Health and Social Services Section of Epidemiology. November, 2016.

ACDRA, 2016. Alaska Community Database Community information Summaries. Alaska Department of Community and Regional Affairs. 2016. Community Database Online. Available at: https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/dcra/DCRAExternal/community.

ADEC, 2015. Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation: Findings regarding the ConocoPhilips Alaska Inc's (CPAI's) 2013 Nuiqsut ambient air quality and meteorological monitoring data. May 19, 2015. Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation. Division of Air Quality.

ADFG, 2016. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Harvests and uses of wild resources in 4 Interior Alaska communities and 3 Arctic Alaska communities, 2014. ADF&G Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 426. Available at: http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/techpap/TP426.pdf.

ADHSS, 2008. Section of Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Food Insecurity in Alaska: public health implications of food security. Available at: http://dhss.alaska.gov/dph/Chronic/Documents/brfss/pubs/Food-Insecurity.pdf.

ADHSS, 2015. Toolkit: Health Impact Assessment Program. 2015 (Version 2.0). HIA Toolkit. Technical Guidance for Health Impact Assessment in Alaska. Anchorage AK. Alaska Department of Health and Human Services. Health Impact Assessment Program.

ADHSS, 2016a. Gonococcal infection update – Alaska, 2015. Bulletin No. 15, May 26, 2026. Accessed online from: http://epibulletins.dhss.alaska.gov/Document/Display?DocumentId=1822.

ADHSS, 2016b. Chlamydia infection update – Alaska, 2015. Bulletin No. 16, June 23, 2026. Accessed online from: http://epibulletins.dhss.alaska.gov/Document/Display?DocumentId=1823.

ADHSS, 2016c. Reportable infectious diseases in Alaska – 2011-2015 summary. Updated June 27, 2016. Accessed online from: http://dhss.alaska.gov/dph/Epi/id/SiteAssets/ID_Summary.pdf.

ADHSS SOE, 2003. Serstad JE, Jenkerson SA. Investigation of respiratory illness in Nuiqsut: Interim Report. 2003. Alaska Department of Health and Social Services. Section of Epidemiology.

ADHSS SOE, 2012. Serstad JE, Jenkerson SA. Update: Investigation of respiratory illness in Nuiqsut: Interim Report. 2004. Alaska Department of Health and Social Services. Section of Epidemiology.

ADLWD, 2016. Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development. 2011. Alaska Economic Trends. Available at: http://almis.labor.state.ak.us/.

ADPH, 2016. Alaska Division of Public Health, Health Planning and Systems Development. 2016. Alaska 2015-2016 Primary Care Needs Assessment. Available at: http://dhss.alaska.gov/dph/HealthPlanning/Documents/Primary%20Care%20Needs%20Assessment/AlaskaPrimaryCareNeedsAssessment_2015-2016.pdf.

AFN, 1993. Alaska Federation of Natives. 1993. Alaska Federation of Natives, Guidelines for Research. Available at: http://www.ankn.uaf.edu.

AMAP, 2009. Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme (AMAP) (2009). "Human Health in the Arctic," Oslo, Norway.

ANTHC, 2011. Independent evaluation of ambient air quality in the village of Nuiqsut, Alaska. Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium. Division of Environmental Health and Engineering.

ASPE, 2016. Poverty Guidelines. Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation. 2016. Available at: https://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty-guidelines.

ATR, 2016. Alaska Trauma Registry. Alaska Department of Health and Social Services. Data provided upon request to Alaska Department of Health and Social Services Section of Epidemiology. November, 2016.

Ballew C, Ross A, Wells RS, Hiratsuka V, Hamrick KJ, Nobmann ED, Bartell S. Final Report on the Alaska Traditional Diet Survey. 171: Alaska Native Health Board, Alaska Native Epidemiology Center, 2004. Available at: http://www.nativescience.org/assets/Documents/PDF%20Documents/ATDP_final.pdf.

BLM, 2013. National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska. Final Integrated Activity Plan/Environmental Impact Statement. Volume 1. 2013. Bureau of Land Management. Available at: https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/projects/nepa/5251/41003/43153/Vol1_NPR-A_Final_IAP_FEIS.pdf

BLM, 2014. Alpine Satellite Development Plan, GMT1 Developmental Project. Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. Volume 1. 2014. Available at: https://eplanning.blm.gov/epl-front-office/projects/nepa/ 37035/50832/55575/GMT1_Final_SEIS_Volume_1_Oct_2014_(2)_508.pdf.

Braveman P, Egerter S, Barclay C. Issue Brief Series: Exploring the Social Determinants of Health Income, Wealth and Health—April 2011. 2011. Robert Woods Johnson Foundation.

BRFSS, 2016. Alaska Behavioral Risk Factors Surveillance System (BRFSS) InstantAtlas Health Profiles. Available at: http://dhss.alaska.gov/dph/InfoCenter/Pages/ia/brfss/brfss_health_profiles.aspx

Brubaker M, Bell J, Dingman H, Itta M, Kasak K. Climate Change in Nuiqsut, Alaska, Strategies for Community Health. ANTHC, 2014. Available at: http://anthc.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/01/CCH_AR_072014_Climate-Change-in-Nuiqsut.pdf

CDC, 2004. CDC Surgeon General Report 2004. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. The Health Consequences of Smoking: A Report of the Surgeon General, 2004. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Office on Smoking and Health, Atlanta, GA, May.

CDC, 2011. Birth defects: preventing major birth defects associated with maternal risk factors. NCBDDD Annual Report. 2011. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National Center on Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities. Accessed online from: https://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/aboutus/annual_report/ maternal.pdf.

CDC, 2015. Fact Sheets - Binge drinking. 2015. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Available at: https://www.cdc.gov/alcohol/fact-sheets/binge-drinking.htm.

CDC, 2016a. Asthma. Updated 2016. Available at: https://www.cdc.gov/asthma/.

CDC, 2016b. Particle Pollution. 2016. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Available at: https://www.cdc.gov/ air/particulate_matter.html.

Chandler, 1998. Cultural continuity as a hedge against suicide in Canada's First Nations. Chandler, M. In Sage Journals, Transcultural Psychiatry, June 1998, vol. 35 no. 2 191-219.

Chandler, 2004. Transferring whose knowledge? Exchanging whose best practices?: On knowing about indigenous knowledge and aboriginal suicide. Chandler, M. J., & Lalonde, C. In J. White, P. Maxim, & D. Beavon (Eds.), Aboriginal Policy Research: Setting the Agenda for Change, Vol.II. (pp.111-123) Toronto: Thompson Educational Publishing.

Dockery DW, Pope III AC, Xu X, Spengler JD, Ware JH, Fay ME, Ferrie BG, Jr., Speizer FE. An association between air pollution and mortality in six U.S. cities. N Engl J Med 1993; 329:1753-1759.

FAO, 2002. Food and Agricultural Association of the United Nations. The State of Food Insecurity in the World. 2002. Available online at: http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/y4671e/ y4671e06.htm#fn31.

Goldsmith, 2007. Goldsmith, Scott. 2007. The Remote Rural Economy of Alaska. Institute of Social and Economic Research. Availalble at: http://www.iser.uaa.alaska.edu/Publications/u_ak/ uak_remoteruraleconomyak.pdf.

Hennessy TW, Ritter T, Holman RC, Bruden DL, Yorita KL, Bulkow L, Cheek JE, Singleton RJ, Smith J. 2008. The relationship between in-home water service and the risk of respiratory tract, skin, and gastrointestinal tract infections among rural Alaska natives. Am J Public Health. 2008 Nov;98(11):2072-8 [Online] http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18382002

Muennig, P. Health returns to education interventions. 2005. Paper prepared for the Symposium on the Social Costs of Inadequate Education at Columbia University. New York.

Muennig, P. State-level health cost-savings associated with improvements in high school graduation rates. 2006. Washington, DC: A report commissioned by the Alliance for Excellent Education.

NCHS, 2011. National Center for Health Statistics 2011. "Health, United States, 2010: With Special Feature on Death and Dying." National Center for Health Statistics, Hyattsville, MD 2011.

NSB, 2012. Baseline community health analysis report. North Slope Borough. Department of Health and Social Services. July, 2012. Available at: http://www.northslope.org/assets/images/uploads/ BaselineCommunityHealthAnalysisReport.pdf

NSB, 2014. NSB DHSS HIA Indicators Report, 2014. Health indicators in the North Slope Borough: Monitoring the effects of resource development projects. North Slope Borough. Department of Health and Social Services. June, 2014. Available at: http://www.northslope.org/assets/images/uploads/ NSB_Indicators_Report_August_4_printable_FINAL.pdf.

NSB, 2015. North Slope Borough 2015. Draft Nuiqsut Comprehensive Development Plan 2015-2035. Department of Planning and Community Services. Available at: http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/ uploads/ NUI_Public_Review_Draft_Reduced_Size.pdf.

NSB Census, 2015. North Slope Borough 2015 Economic Profile and Census Report. North Slope Borough, Department of Planning and Community Services. Available at: http://www.north-slope.org/your-government/nsb-2015-economic-profile-census-report.

NSB Census, 2010. North Slope Borough 2010 Economic Profile and Census Report. North Slope Borough, Department of Planning and Community Services. Available at: http://www.north-slope.org/your-government/census-2010.

Stevenson, 2009. "The Suicidal Wound and Fieldwork among Canadian Inuit." In Being There: the Fieldwork Encounter and the Making of Truth. Lisa Stevenson. John Borneman, Abdellah Hammoudi, eds. California: University of California Press, 2009.

U.S. Census, 2016. How the Census Bureau Measures Poverty. Updated 2016. Available at: https://www.census.gov/topics/income-poverty/poverty/guidance/poverty-measures.html.

U.S. Census ACS, 2014. U.S. Census Bureau, 2010-2014 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. Available at: http://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/searchresults.xhtml?refresh=t

USDA, 2010. Household Food Security in the United States in 2010. U.S. Department of Agriculture. Available at: http://www.ers.usda.gov/Publications/err125/.

USEPA, 2016. U.S. EPA Region 10: US EPA Region 10: The Pacific Northwest. Tribal Air Quality. Available at: http://yosemite.epa.gov/R10/TRIBAL.NSF/programs/tribalairalaska.

WHO, 2005. "Make every mother and child count." World Health Organization. Available at: http://www.who.int/whr/2005/whr2005_en.pdf.

WHO, 2008. Social Determinants of Health, World Health Organization. Available online at: http://www.who.int/social_determinants/thecommission/finalreport/en/index.html.

WHO, 2014. World Health Organization. (2014). *Mental health: strengthening our response*. Fact sheet No. 220. Retrieved from: http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs220/en/.

WHO, 2016. Obesity and overweight fact sheet. Updated June, 2016. World Health Organization. Accessed online from: http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs311/en/.

Wolfe, RJ. 2004. Local Traditions and Subsistence: A Synopsis from Twenty-Five Years of Research by the State of Alaska. Technical Paper No. 284. Juneau, Alaska Department of Fish and Game: 89.

Wolfe and Walker, 1987. Subsistence Economies in Alaska: Productivity, Geography, and Development Impacts. Wolfe, Robert J. and Walker, Robert J., Arctic Anthropology 24(2):56-81.

Wong et al. 2002. Contribution of major diseases to disparities in mortality. Wong, M., M. Shapiro, W. Boscardin, and S. Ettner, New England Journal of Medicine, 347, 1585-1592.

Appendix E

Wetlands Delineation Report

This page intentionally left blank

Liberty Development Wetland Delineation Report Foggy Island Bay, Alaska

August 2015

Prepared for

Hilcorp Alaska, LLC
3800 Centerpoint Drive
Anchorage, AK 99503

Prepared by

ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services

3900 C Street Suite 701
Anchorage, Alaska 99503

This page intentionally left blank

Table of Contents

Page

List of Tables

List of Appendices

ABBREVIATIONS

AES	ASRC Energy Services Alaska, Inc.
ANSRAM	Arctic North Slope Rapid Assessment Method
ARNI	Aquatic Resource of National Importance
ASA	Aquatic Site Assessment
CWA	Clean Water Act
E1UB	Estuarine Subtidal Unconsolidated Bottom
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FAC	Facultative
FACU	Facultative Upland
FACW	Facultative Wetland
ft	feet
GIS	Geographic Information Services
GPS	Global Positioning System
HGM	Hydrogeomorphic
Hilcorp	Hilcorp Alaska, LLC
L1UBH	Lacustrine Limnetic Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded
M1UB	Marine Subtidal Unconsolidated Bottom
M2US	Marine Intertidal Unconsolidated Shore
N/A	not applicable
NWI	National Wetland Inventory
OBL	Obligate
OFS	Overall Functional Score
ORM	Operations and Maintenance Business Information Link Regulatory Module
PEM1B/C	Palustrine Emergent Persistent Saturated/ Seasonally Flooded
PEM1C	Palustrine Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded
PEM1H	Palustrine Emergent Persistent Permanently Flooded
PUBH	Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded
R2UB	Riverine Lower Perennial Unconsolidated Bottom
TNW	Traditional Navigable Water
UPL	Upland
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
VSM	vertical support members
WOUS	Wetlands and Waters of the United States

1.0 Executive Summary

The purpose of this Wetlands and Waters of the United States (WOUS) Delineation Report is to support Hilcorp Alaska, LLC's (Hilcorp's) Liberty Development, east of Deadhorse, Alaska. This information was collected to determine the location and extent of wetlands and other WOUS in the project area which are potentially subject to the jurisdiction of the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA).

Hilcorp proposes to construct a self-contained offshore drilling and production facility located in the Beaufort Sea Outer Continental Shelf. A 12-inch sales oil pipeline inside a 16-inch outer pipe will transport crude oil from the facility to the Badami Sales Oil Pipeline. The offshore portion of the pipeline will be trenched. The overland portion of the pipeline will be trenched for 350 feet (ft) from the shoreline, and then elevated approximately 7 ft high on vertical support members (VSMs) for most of the remaining distance to the Badami tie-in. The onshore pipeline will go underneath a newly constructed gravel pad (approximately 50 ft x 35 ft) where it intersects with the Badami ice road. A second gravel pad (approximately 170 ft x 155 ft) will be constructed at the pipeline tie-in point with the Badami Pipeline. Hilcorp also proposes to mine gravel from a selected nearby site.

ASRC Energy Services Alaska, Inc., (AES) performed this wetlands and other WOUS delineation in accordance with the USACE Wetlands Delineation Manual (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the Regional Supplement to the USACE Wetland Delineation Manual: Alaska Region (Version 2.0) (USACE 2007). AES's fieldwork and mapping efforts found the study area consists of wetlands and other WOUS, with no delineated uplands.

AES performed an Aquatic Site Assessment (ASA) based on the wetland functions and values described by the Arctic Slope Regional Corporation's Wetland Mitigation Bank's "Arctic North Slope Rapid Assessment Method" (ANSRAM). This method includes traditional evaluation of functions and values with specific elements of North Slope interest (e.g. subsistence, *Arctophila fulva*, disturbance impacts, and endangered species). The ASA found that there is a mix of Category I and II wetlands and other WOUS. The wetlands are mostly natural with no human disturbance; but are not rare for the region.

AES performed a review of Jurisdictional Determination for the wetlands under the latest regulatory guidance. The entire project area is found to be one large wetland/WOUS complex which is adjacent and neighboring to the Beaufort Sea, a territorial sea considered to be a Traditional Navigable Water (TNW).

2.0 Introduction

AES has been retained by Hilcorp to conduct wetlands delineation and ASA studies necessary for the CWA permitting. AES conducted a wetlands field survey and ASA for the onshore portion of the project July 22 – 23 and 29 – 30, 2015. The project area encompasses a larger study area than the proposed footprint to facilitate wetland avoidance and minimization evaluation during permitting.

Initially, potential wetlands were pre-mapped using aerial photography and past field experience. Field data was collected to confirm aerial signatures and alterations to the preliminary classifications were made. The focus of the 2015 effort was to determine potential jurisdictional wetlands and other WOUS within the study area.

Hilcorp proposes to construct a self-contained offshore drilling and production facility located in the Beaufort Sea Outer Continental Shelf. A 12-inch sales oil pipeline inside a 16-inch outer pipe will transport crude oil from the facility to the onshore Badami Sales Oil Pipeline. The offshore portion of the pipeline will be trenched. The overland portion of the pipeline will be trenched for 350 ft from the shoreline, and then elevated approximately 7 ft high on VSMs for most of the remaining distance to the Badami tie-in. The onshore pipeline will go underneath a newly constructed gravel pad (approximately 50 ft x 35 ft) where it intersects with the Badami ice road. A second gravel pad (approximately 170 ft x 155 ft) will be constructed at the pipeline tie-in point with the Badami Pipeline. Hilcorp also proposes to mine gravel from a selected nearby site.

3.0 Methods

Wetland field determinations were made using the USACE Wetlands Delineation Manual (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the Regional Supplement to the USACE Wetland Delineation Manual: Alaska Region (Version 2.0) (USACE 2007).

3.1 Literature Review and Desktop Analysis

Prior to the field investigation, existing public information was reviewed to gain specific background knowledge and to identify the potential for wetlands to occur in the study corridor. Documents evaluated as part of the review include, but were not limited to the following:

- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) (2015) National Wetland Inventory (NWI) maps, digital datasets, and hardcopy maps
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Digital Raster Graphics (i.e., topographic maps)
- Exploratory Soil Survey of Alaska (Rieger et al. 1979)
- Wetland plant lists, including: National List of Vascular Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands, Region A (Reed 1988), the 1997 USFWS update (Reed 1997), and The National Wetland Plant List (Lichvar 2015)
- Wetland Delineation Protocols, including: USACE Wetlands Delineation Manual, Technical Report Y-87-1 (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the Regional Supplement to the USACE Wetland Delineation Manual: Alaska Region (USACE 2007)
- Existing Geographic Information Services (GIS) layers, including: water bodies, contours, and roads
- Existing Land Status GIS layers, including: State of Alaska, Bureau of Land Management, and Native Allotments.

3.2 Pre-mapping

Scientists pre-mapped the study area based on interpretation of aerial photos. This effort was completed by digitizing wetland boundaries in a GIS geodatabase. Wetland types and boundaries were determined based on the following set of parameters:

- Vegetation patterns: Communities of vegetation display habitat breaks; with wetland communities adapted to saturated conditions generally having low plant height.
- Visual evidence of saturated soils: Surface water is identified directly and darkened areas in the photography strongly indicate saturated conditions. The proximity to open water, streams, and marshes was also used as an indicator.
- Topography: Evidence of depressions, toes of slopes, and relatively flat areas indicate areas of potentially poor drainage of soils.

Determinations of upland areas will be made by scientists when the aerial photography lack evidence of soil saturation, or topographic conditions indicate areas of well-drained soils.

Once pre-mapping of the corridor was completed, AES placed wetland determination points in areas to confirm and modify pre-mapping. Wetland determination points were uploaded to a Global Positioning System (GPS) device for field data collection.

3.3 Field Confirmation Survey

A field study was conducted to confirm and modify the wetland mapping. At each wetland point a detailed assessment of the wetland parameters was conducted and recorded on USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms specific to the Alaska Region. For wetlands, this includes filling out all relevant entries on the Wetland Determination Data Form and the Wetlands Functional Assessment Data Sheet. Soil pits were dug at each wetland determination data point to facilitate soil data collection. AES also documented other WOUS such as streams and deepwater habitats that do not meet the definition of a wetland. Observation points were completed where vegetation, hydrology, and general site characteristics are similar to places where a full point was completed. In large study areas, observation points allow field personnel to use their best professional judgment to extrapolate data from Full Points into other similar areas.

Field determination of wetlands were based on the three-parameter approach using vegetative, hydric soils, and hydrological characteristics, as described in the USACE Wetlands Delineation Manual (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and Alaska Regional Supplement (USACE 2007). Unless a data point is located in an area considered to be atypical, a problem area, or a deep-water or stream habitat, all three field indicators (hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology) must be present to be defined as a wetland using current approved methodology.

3.3.1 Vegetation

Hydrophytic vegetation includes macrophytic plants adapted to habitats where frequency and duration of inundation or soil saturation exerts strong selective pressures on plant species presence/absence. At each data collection point, plant species were identified using the following reference materials:

- Alaska Trees and Shrubs (Viereck and Little 2007)
- Wetland Sedges of Alaska (Tande and Lipkin 2003)
- Field Guide to Alaskan Wildflowers (Pratt 1989)
- Toolik Field Station Herbarium (Institute of Arctic Biology 2015)

Percent cover of vegetation was estimated within a designated radius of the sample point. A plant indicator status, as designated by the USFWS, was assigned to each plant species from the following categories: Obligate Wetland (OBL), Facultative Wetland (FACW), Facultative (FAC), Facultative Upland (FACU), and Obligate Upland (UPL). The vegetation community was evaluated using the Dominance Test Indicator and the Prevalence Index Indicator method (USACE 2007). The Dominance Test Indicator is more appropriate for plant communities dominated by only a few individuals. The prevalence test is more comprehensive; it accounts for all species present in the plot. Vegetation was considered hydrophytic if either test is satisfied, unless a disturbed or problematic wetland situation exists.

3.3.2 Soils

Hydric soils are generally saturated, flooded, or ponded long enough during the growing season to become anaerobic in the upper soil horizon. Soils were sampled and evaluated for hydric soil indicators at all full points. Primary hydric soil indicators in Alaska include histosols, histic epipedons, hydrogen sulfide, thick dark surface, Alaska gleyed, Alaska Redox, and Alaska gleyed pores (USACE 2007). At wetland determination data points soil pits were excavated using a shovel or soil auger to a depth sufficient to document the presence or absence of hydric soil field indicators. Soil matrix color and redoximorphic features were identified according to Munsell Soil Color Charts (2009). Soil pits are generally excavated to a minimum of 20 inches below ground surface. However, soil pits may be analyzed to a shallower depth if a restrictive or confining layer is encountered, or deeper than 20 inches if it is required to confirm the presence of a field indicator. The soil profile was described on the USACE data sheet.

3.3.3 Hydrology

Wetland hydrology indicators show that water accumulates at or near the surface for extended periods during the growing season. Direct observations of wetland hydrology are often limited during some portions of the growing season, but typical primary indicators include: surface water, high water table or saturation, water marks, sediment deposits, or drift deposits. These are particularly difficult during 2015, which was a low precipitation year for the area. Typical secondary indicators can include: drainage patterns, oxidized or reduced root channels, stunted or stressed plant cover, water-stained leaves or sediment deposits, and presence of reduced iron. Field indicators of hydrology are satisfied if one primary or two secondary field indicators are observed. Certain indicators present throughout the year can be used to confirm the occurrence of saturation or inundation for periods of time, which satisfy USACE wetland delineation criteria (Environmental Laboratory 1987; USACE 2007).

3.4 Wetland Aquatic Site Assessment (a.k.a. Functions and Values)

Wetland ‘aquatic site assessments’ and ‘functions and values assessments’ are different terms for the same regulatory requirements. Our assessment methodology focuses on providing a rapid Level 1 quantitative assessment over the wetland functions and values described by the ANSRAM method (below). Conceptually the wetland is broken into parts, and evaluated on a series of questions about wetland functions and values. These responses determine the relative value of the wetland. Wetlands determined to be ‘exceptional habitat’ are automatically rated at the highest value. Finally, if necessary, a disturbance shadow is incorporated (similar to the Anchorage Credit and Debit method) to account for impact zones around non-pristine wetlands.

To use this methodology, each wetland parcel is mapped into general Cowardin units following the NWI system and assigned separate hydrogeomorphic (HGM) classifications (Magee 1998). These HGM classes (Riverine, Depressional, Lacustrine Fringe, Tidal Fringe, Slope, and Flat) break wetlands into their broad functional differences. This component of the assessment is important because not all HGM classes perform a particular function to the same level as another HGM class. Grouping wetlands by HGM allows for a consistent approach. It is important to understand that while each wetland was grouped by HGM, they still maintained their Cowardin class (e.g. Flat PSS1C or Depressional PUBH).

Each wetland provides a combination of the following 10 functions and values depending on its specific role in the ecosystem (as described in the ANSRAM):

- Flood flow alteration
- Sediment removal
- Nutrient and toxicant removal
- Erosion control and shoreline stabilization
- Production of organic matter and its export
- General habitat suitability
- General fish habitat
- Native plant richness

- Educational or scientific value
- Uniqueness and heritage

A rapid qualitative assessment is conducted over the 10 standard wetland functions and values to evaluate the level of service the wetland provides to the ecosystem. These yes/no/not-applicable questions evaluate the wetland on basic observable characteristics which are displayed by typical wetlands with high service levels for the particular function or value.

Depending on the individual wetland and/or the HGM classification, some evaluation questions may be determined to be 'Not Applicable' (on a case by case basis). For example, large rivers rarely have >50 percent aerial cover of herbaceous plant coverage. It is important while evaluating a wetland to remember the difference between a wetland poorly providing a function (rating of 'no') and a wetland not naturally providing a function (rating of 'N/A', not applicable). A 'no' rating is an indication of dysfunction.

Once the rapid qualitative assessment is complete, an individual score is calculated for each of the 10 functions. Each functions' evaluation questions are averaged to generate an individual function or value score (Yes = 1, No = 0, N/A = not included in the average). Then all of the wetland functions and value individual scores are averaged over the individual wetland to generate the preliminary Overall Functional Score (OFS). This preliminary OFS combines the 10 standard wetland functions and values. Again, functions and values evaluated as not applicable are not included in the average.

Exceptionally important habitat (Section 3.4.1) or local disturbance category (Section 3.4.2) is also incorporated into the rapid assessment by adjusting the preliminary OFS to generate a final OFS (Section 3.4.3). This ensures accurate representation for these difficult to quantify wetland impacts.

3.4.1 Exceptional Habitat Designation

The analysis can designate wetlands as 'exceptional habitat' (and an automatic full rating) for a variety of reasons. If any agency considers the wetland to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI), the rating is automatically fulfilled. The habitat can also be exceptional if the area is considered irreplaceable or has unique features not found anywhere else on the North Slope. This exceptional designation allows project managers to incorporate these rare habitat designations into the evaluation.

3.4.2 Disturbance Category

The evaluation of existing disturbance impacts near a wetland was based off of the methodology of the Anchorage Debit Credit Method (Dean 2011). First, disturbances are mapped on the project. Then disturbance categories are evaluated from Table 3.4-1, and translated into buffers around the disturbance and the Impact Factor (Table 3.4-2). The preliminary OFS is then adjusted for local disturbance/development (preliminary OFS * Impact Factor = final OFS). These methods incrementally decrease the value of a wetland due to different types of disturbances and their proximity to the wetland.

Table 3.4-1 Disturbance Categories

Type of Activity		Activity Detail	Disturbance Category
None	No activity	N/A	0
Commercial	Motel, office building, restaurant, storage facility, store	N/A	3
Industrial	Heavy equipment parking, repair, storage	N/A	3
	Manufacturing	N/A	
	Material extraction, processing, storage, treatment, disposal	N/A	
	Office building	N/A	
Transportation & Shipping	Automobile	Driveway, non-residential	3
		Parking lot	
		Road, including associated trails	
	Aviation facility	Airport	
	Culverted crossing	Diameter ≥ bankfull width	2
		Diameter < bankfull width	3
	Port facility	Dock	
	Railroad	Loading/unloading, office, storage	
		Track (away from rail facilities)	2
Utilities	Office building	N/A	3
	Substation	N/A	2
	Utility line	≤ 10 feet wide surface disturbance and winter construction (only if new)	1
		> 10 feet wide surface disturbance or non-winter construction (only if new)	2

Notes:
Extend a 300-feet buffer from edge of existing impact zone to see if there is contact with wetland area. Evaluate disturbance impacted polygon separately.
If there is more than one disturbance activity for a polygon (i.e., if there are multiple activities), use the activity with the highest disturbance category score present, the total is not cumulative.

Table 3.4-2 Disturbance Category and Impact Factor

Disturbance Category		Impact Factor
0	=	1
1	=	0.99
2	=	0.95
3	=	0.9

3.4.3 Final OFS

The final OFS provides a simple quartile category (I/II/III/IV) with a point estimate ranging from 0 – 1.00 to provide a repeatable quantitative evaluation for all of the functions and values the wetland provides to the ecosystem (Table 3.4-3).

Table 3.4-3 Final Overall Functional Score (OFS) Scale and Category

OFS	Category	
0.76 - 1.00	I	Highest Value
0.51 - 0.75	II	
0.26 - 0.50	III	
0 - 0.25	IV	Lowest Value

3.5 Post-Field Mapping

Field data was collected using GPS units and hard copy field maps. These locations and wetland data were electronically transferred to the existing geodatabase. The field data was used to update existing wetland mapping with new information (including functional assessment data). These updated data were incorporated into the geodatabase containing all project wetlands data. The wetlands mapping was then used to calculate approximate acreage of wetlands located in the project area.

3.6 Jurisdictional Determination

The USACE regulates wetlands and other WOUS that are under their jurisdiction. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) guidance outlines that the USACE has jurisdiction in eight specific cases (CFR 2015):

> “The first three types of jurisdictional waters, traditional navigable waters, interstate waters, and the territorial seas, are jurisdictional by rule in all cases.
>
> The fourth type of water, impoundments of jurisdictional waters, is also jurisdictional by rule in all cases.
>
> The next two types of waters, ‘‘tributaries’’ and ‘‘adjacent’’ waters, are jurisdictional by rule, as defined, because the science confirms that they have a significant nexus to traditional navigable waters, interstate waters, or territorial seas. For waters that are jurisdictional by rule, no additional analysis is required.
>
> The final two types of jurisdictional waters are those waters found after a case-specific analysis to have a significant nexus to traditional navigable waters, interstate waters, or the territorial seas, either alone or in combination with similarly situated waters in the region.”

While in the field, wetland scientists observed jurisdictional relationships, and provided jurisdiction opinions (see Section 4) under agency guidance, which defines (CFR 2015):

- “Adjacent” as: bordering, contiguous, or neighboring, including waters separated from other “waters of the United States” by constructed dikes or barriers, natural river berms, beach dunes and the like.
- “Neighboring” as: (1) Waters located in whole or in part within 100 feet of the ordinary high water mark of a traditional navigable water, tributary, etc. (2) Waters located in the 100-year floodplain and that are within 1,500 feet of the ordinary high water mark of a traditional navigable water, tributary, etc. (“floodplain waters”). (3) Waters located within 1,500 feet of the high tide line of a traditional navigable water or the territorial seas

AES created the Operations and Maintenance Business Information Line Regulatory Module (ORM) spreadsheet for the USACE. AES listed a new line for each polygon delineated in the study. The “Waters_Name” is a concatenation of (Cowardin Code) with (FoggyIslandBay) with (GIS FID Number). If a different ORM input strategy is desired, we can work with the USACE to deliver the needed information.

4.0 Results

Field investigations were conducted on July 22 – 23 and 29 – 30, 2015 at multiple field points. Data was only collected on the second field trip, as fog was too dense to fly on the first field trip. These dates align with the recommended field sampling conditions for the area to observe maximum hydrology (USACE 2007). Field conditions were drier than normal, as yearly precipitation was below usual averages (Table 4.0-1). This dry year was an important consideration while observing wetland soil and hydrology indicators.

Table 4.0-1 Average Total Precipitation (in) for Deadhorse, Alaska (WRCC 2015)

	January	February	March	April	May	June	July
1986-1999	0.2”	0.17”	0.14”	0.08”	0.09”	0.39”	0.68”
2015	0	0	0	0	0.07”	0.27”	0.05”

4.1 Wetlands

Foggy weather limited field efforts, but data was collected at 13 sample points. These points were spaced throughout the project area and are documented in Appendix A and field mapping in Appendix B. Table 4.1-1 is a summary of the wetland determinations made at each of these sites and acreages found over the project. Waters of the United States, including streams, lakes, and ponds were mapped using aerial photography and information gathered from the sites.

Table 4.1-1 Wetlands and Waters of the United States Sample Points

Type	Full Points	Observation Points	Onshore/Nearshore Section 10/404 Acres	Offshore Section 10 Acres
Wetlands				
Emergent:				
PEM1B/C	1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10	-	1,044.14	
PEM1C	3, 5	-	356.76	
PEM1H	9	-	172.25	
PUBH	Aerial/Satellite observations	-	82.25	
Other Waters of the United States				
Lower Perennial River:R2UB	-	4B	7.73	
Lake: L1UBH	-	5B	179.93	
Marine: M1UB, M2US	-	3B	1,080.81	225.19
Estuarine: E1UB	Aerial/Satellite observations	-	23.95	

PEM1B/C: Palustrine Emergent Persistent Saturated/Seasonally Flooded
PEM1C: Palustrine Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded
PEM1H: Palustrine Emergent Persistent Permanently Flooded
PUBH: Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded
R2UB: Riverine Lower Perennial Unconsolidated Bottom
L1UBH: Lacustrine Limnetic Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded
M1UB: Marine Subtidal Unconsolidated Bottom
M2US: Marine Intertidal Unconsolidated Shore
E1UB: Estuarine Subtidal Unconsolidated Bottom

4.1.1 Emergent Wetlands (PEM1B/C, PEM1C, PEM1H)

Emergent wetlands are dominated by herbaceous angiosperms, and are the primary vegetated ecosystem in the project area. Different types of emergent wetlands were observed due to the interaction of permafrost and variances in hydrologic regime on the landscape.

Wetlands with saturated hydrological regimes (PEM1B/C) are characterized by having soils periodically saturated with water during the growing season. These had the greatest variety in characteristics over the study area. Almost all of these had patterned ground formed from ice wedges being thrust to the surface, creating small rises and depressions throughout the area. We examined the rises and depressions for the possibility of wetland/upland mosaics, but found that the highest, driest rises still had wetland vegetation and soil characteristics. Saturation and/or high water tables were found in the depressions of the patterned ground. These PEM1B/C areas had a variety of vegetation, including very low shrubs such as *Salix* and *Arctous*, and herbs like *Eriophorum* and *Carex*. Soil profiles tended to have shallow permafrost, with organics observed. Hydrology is expected to perch on top of the shallow permafrost during spring snowmelt, flooding, and/or precipitation events to create anoxic conditions during the growing season.

Wetlands with seasonally flooded hydrological regimes (PEM1C) are characterized by having soils seasonally inundated with water during the growing season. These areas had greater high centered polygon topographic relief. We examined the high parts of these polygons for the possibility of upland/wetland mosaics; but found no evidence to support that type of problematic wetland. The depressions indicated evidence of seasonal flooding. PEM1C wetlands had a large number of very small shrubs present including small *Salix* and *Dryas*, along with large amounts of *Carex*. Soil profiles consisted of histic epipedons, with ~8 inches of saturated fibric organic and deeper layers of darker mineral soils. These are due to the colder arctic temperatures and the anaerobic conditions due to the seasonal flooding.

Wetlands with permanently flooded hydrological regimes (PEM1H) are characterized by having soils frequently inundated with water during the growing season. These were low centered polygonal tundra, with large polygons and shallow water tables. These areas have relatively deep permafrost (15 inches) and thick layers of fibric organic material developed from the longer anaerobic conditions caused by permanent flooding. Few shrubs were present and vegetation consisted of *Carex* and *Eriophorum*.

4.1.2 Ponds (PUBH)

Ponds are a special type of wetlands in depressional areas with unconsolidated bottoms and permanently flooded hydrological regimes. When compared to lakes; ponds are shallower, so that air (rather than water) is the principal medium where plants grow in (Cowardin 1979). On the North Slope, ponds are often less than 20 acres large. There are a great number of ponds in the project area. These have a variety of wetland dependent plants supporting waterfowl and other types of wildlife. Observation of ponds are considered evidence enough of wetland presence, and we do not dig soil pits in them. Typically, in winter free water can be present in ponds on the North Slope deeper than 5 ft.

4.1.3 Rivers (R2UB)

Riverine systems are present in the study area, with bed and bank features and ordinary high water lines. These river systems convey waters through the flat topography to the Beaufort Sea. These are low gradient systems, and water velocity is slow. Water may flow throughout the year; but given the harsh conditions of the Arctic, some flow may be seasonal. The substrate was observed to be sand and mud.

No signs of fish were observed, and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game does not list Anadromous Fish Streams in the study area.

4.1.4 Lakes (L1UBH)

Lakes are permanently flooded lands where water (rather than air [in the case of ponds]) is the primary medium plants grow in (Cowardin 1979). Lakes have complicated characteristics on the North Slope, often with very shallow banks, large littoral zones, and polygonal bathymetry due to the underlying permafrost. Some lakes freeze solid during the winter, while others are deep enough to have free water at depths greater than 5 feet. On the North Slope, lakes are often greater than 20 acres. The large littoral zones of lakes were found to often support dense habitats of aquatic vegetation. Aerial observation of lakes was considered evidence to support delineation, and we do not dig soil pits to support their documentation.

4.1.5 Marine (M1UB, M2US)

The northern area of the project is the Beaufort Sea. This saltwater TNW is the dominate habitat for the project. It is fairly shallow, cold, and abuts the shoreline with small (3-5 foot) bluffs where permafrost is eroding into the ocean. Cold arctic winds circulate, keeping vegetation small and stunted, and the majority of the year the ocean is covered in sea ice. The Beaufort Sea was observed to be bordering, contiguous, or neighboring the entire wetland complex that is the project area.

4.1.6 Estuary (E1UB)

On the far western edge of the project area is a small estuary system which appears to hold brackish water, and be the floodplain for some riverine systems. These areas are important transition zones between salt and freshwater environments, and provide a location for turbidity to fall out prior to entering the ocean. These locations can also provide some fish species overwintering habitat. As freshwater areas freeze shut, estuaries can be refuges for typically salt water species.

4.2 *Arctophila fulva*

Arctophila fulva is an herbaceous plant which is of particular interest to conservation agencies due to its importance to waterfowl habitat. This plant has been identified to be important for many species including Endangered Species Act Steller's eiders; which seasonally inhabit the North Slope. Studies near Barrow have found that most (80 percent) Steller's eider broods are in *Arctophila fulva* habitat (Quakenbush et al. 2004).

While conducting our wetland survey we observed and noted the presence/absence of *Arctophila fulva* in the study area (Appendix B). In the study area *Arctophila fulva* is found at the edges between L1UBH-PEM1B/C and R2UB-PEM1B/C wetland areas. It is also found in the non-polygonal M2US-PEM1B/C wetland areas near the northwest of the project area. These are where wetlands border bodies of water that have seasonal periods of surface water. In these locations, *Arctophila fulva* is dense and ubiquitous where it has not been heavily grazed. Many flocks of waterfowl and geese were observed in the *Arctophila fulva* areas.

Arctophila fulva was not found in central region of the study area, where proposed development is planned. These non-*fulva* areas are along the L1UBH-PEM1B/C or L1UBH-PEM1H border areas. These habitats have better banks; without the gently increasing gradient in water depth that *Arctophila fulva* appears to prefer.

The *Arctophila fulva* areas are present on the western half of the study area, with a small presence around the unnamed river on the far eastern edge (Appendix B, Figure 2-23). We hypothesize that this species occupies a specific ecological niche. Areas must not be too dry or too wet for growth. A gradient in water depth appears to be important. Waterfowl and geese were observed only in the *Arctophila fulva* areas, which align with Ducks Unlimited research (Ducks Unlimited Inc 1998).

4.3 Aquatic Site Assessment

The ASA (Table 4.3-1, Appendix C) found that most of the wetlands were pristine and high functioning; but not: rare, unique, being used for science, or under threat from upstream sediments or toxins. All other WOUS (marine, estuaries, lakes, and rivers) in Alaska are automatically rated as Category I.

One disturbance was delineated, the Badami Pipeline, which borders the study area on the southern boundary. No disturbance was observed to wetlands in the area. Wetlands were evaluated with the disturbance buffer; but it was found that they rated the same category as without the disturbance buffer. For simplicity, we propose not to include disturbance buffers on this project.

The wetlands rated highly due to erosion control, flood flow alteration, general habitat, and native plants. All of the categories reflect that the habitats had high densities of vegetation, which was well rooted, pristine, and native. These provide great wildlife habitat, especially for waterfowl and caribou.

Some wetlands were not found to have all the characteristics needed for North Slope Category I classifications. Primarily, these wetlands are not rare for the North Slope, and similar habitats are found over millions of acres in the same Alaskan North Slope wetland complex. The wetland functions provided by these wetlands are not unique, and do not comprise a significant portion of the wetland services provided by the entire North Slope. These wetlands also do not have toxin or sediment threats observed; which are key to being high valued for those two functions. Finally, while mostly pristine, these wetlands have little evidence of being used for science or education. Science or education efforts tend to take place closer to logistic centers; as travel to the study area is difficult and expensive.

Wetlands in the project area are evaluated as Category I or II (Table 4.3-1 and Table 4.3-2). We also mapped the areas of Marine Boulder Patches and *Arctophila fulva* as Category I+, to illustrate their location (Appendix B). According to previous USACE guidance, sample ratios for compensatory mitigation may be (USACE 2015):

- Category I or II:
    - 3:1 for Preservation and
    - 2:1 for Restoration/Enhancement
- Category II or III:
    - 2:1 for Preservation and
    - 1:1 for Restoration/Enhancement

Table 4.3-1 Aquatic Site Assessment: Sample Points

Sample Point	HGM	Cowardin	Flood Flow Alteration	Sediment Removal	Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	Production of Organic Matter and its Export	General Habitat Suitability	General Fish Habitat	Native Plant Richness	Educational or Scientific Value	Uniqueness and Heritage	Final Overall Functional Score	Category
1	Flats	PEM1B/C	0.67	0.60	0.67	1.00	0.75	0.60	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.43	0.746	II
2	Flats	PEM1B/C	0.67	0.60	0.67	1.00	0.75	0.80	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.71	0.800	I
3	Flats	PEM1C	0.80	0.40	0.67	1.00	0.80	1.00	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.71	0.820	I
4	Flats	PEM1B/C	0.43	0.60	0.67	0.33	0.80	0.80	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.71	0.705	II
5	Flats	PEM1C	0.71	0.60	0.67	1.00	0.60	1.00	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.43	0.779	I
6	Flats	PEM1B/C	0.80	0.40	0.67	1.00	0.60	1.00	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.57	0.782	I
7	Flats	PEM1B/C	0.67	0.40	0.33	1.00	0.60	1.00	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.71	0.746	II
8	Flats	PEM1B/C	0.67	0.40	0.67	1.00	0.80	1.00	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.57	0.789	I
9	Flats	PEM1H	0.71	0.60	0.67	1.00	1.00	1.00	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.57	0.839	I
10	Flats	PEM1B/C	0.50	0.20	0.33	1.00	0.40	1.00	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.29	0.635	II

Table 4.3-2 Aquatic Site Assessment: Total Study Area

Type		Acres	Functional Category	Sample Point
Wetlands				
	PEM1B/C	619.89	I	2, 6, 8
		424.25	II	1, 4, 7, 10
	PEM1C	356.76	I	3, 5
	PEM1H	172.25	I	9
	PUBH	82.25	I	-
Waters of the United States				
Lower Perennial River:	R2UB	7.73	I	-
Lake:	L1UBH	179.93	I	-
Marine:	M1UB, M2US	1,306.00	I	-
Estuarine:	E1UB	23.95	I	-

4.4 Jurisdictional Determination

The presence of wetlands and other WOUS were analyzed under the USACE/EPA CWA Guidance described in the methods.

The TNW relevant to this study is the Beaufort Sea, which is the northern border of the study area. All wetlands were observed to be adjacent to the Beaufort Sea. All other WOUS were observed to be tributaries to the Beaufort Sea. All other WOUS had bed and bank features and indicators of ordinary high water marks.

The entire project area is found to be one large wetland/WOUS complex which is adjacent and neighboring to the Beaufort Sea, a territorial sea considered to be a TNW.

Due to these findings, our study finds that all wetlands and other WOUS in the study area are jurisdictional and that the USACE will assert jurisdiction under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the CWA. The ORM input datasheet is included as Appendix D.

5.0 Discussion

This report is the result of fieldwork and analysis conducted to support Hilcorp's Liberty Development. The report describes the results of field data collected in the summer of 2015, aerial photography, and many years of experience delineating wetlands and associated habitats on the North Slope. We provide our analysis and results for the wetland delineation, ASA, and jurisdictional status following the latest USACE and EPA guidance. We conducted more detailed analysis for a species of particular conservation concern (*Arctophila fulva*) and describe where the species is located in the project area. At this time proposed development is expected to avoid areas of *Arctophila fulva.* We conclude that there is a mix of Category I and II wetlands and other WOUS in the project area; which are mostly natural with no human disturbance, but are not rare for the region. The USACE appears to have jurisdiction due to all of the wetlands and other WOUS being adjacent and neighboring to the WOUS complex flowing into the Beaufort Sea.

The study area is subject to the jurisdiction of the USACE under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the CWA. The offshore marine waters (>3 nautical miles) are subject to Section 10 of the CWA. The nearshore marine waters (<3 nautical miles) are subject to Section 10 and Section 404 of the CWA. The onshore wetlands and other WOUS are subject to the Section 404 of the CWA.

6.0 References

CFR (Code of Federal Regulations). 2015. 80FR037053. https://federalregister.gov/a/2015-13435

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report No. FWS/OBS/-79/31.Washington, D.C.

Dean, Heather. 2011. Anchorage Debit Credit Method. http://www.muni.org/Departments/OCPD/Planning/Physical/EnvPlanning/Pages/CreditDebitMethod.aspx

Ducks Unlimited Inc. 1998. Waterfowl earth cover selection analysis within the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska. Prepared by Ducks Unlimited Inc., Rancho Cordova, California for U.S. Department of the Interior, Anchorage Alaska.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual: Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Institute of Arctic Biology. 2015. Toolik Field Station Virtual Herbarium. http://toolik.alaska.edu/edc/biotic_monitoring/virtual_herbarium.php

Lichvar, R.W. 2015. The National Wetland Plant List. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, NH.

Magee, D. W. 1998. A rapid procedure for assessing wetland functional capacity based on hydrogeomorphic (HGM) classification. Bedford, NH.

Munsell. 2009. Munsell Soil Color Charts.

Pratt, V. E. 1989. Field guide to Alaskan Wildflowers commonly seen along the highways and byways. Alaskarafts Publishing, Anchorage, Alaska.

Quakenbush, L., R. Suydam, R. Obritschkewitsch, M. Deering. 2004. Breeding biology of Steller's Eiders (*Polysticta stelleri*) near Barrow, Alaska, 1991-99. Arctic 57(2)166-182

Reed, P. B., Jr. 1988. National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: National Summary. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Biological Report 88(24): 244 pp.

Reed, P. B., Jr. 1997. Revision of the National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of Interior, Washington, DC.

Rieger, S., D.B. Schoephorster, and Furbush, C.E. 1979. Exploratory soil survey of Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. Washington, D.C.

Tande, G. and Lipkin, R. 2003. Wetland Sedges of Alaska. Alaska Natural Heritage Program. Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015. National Wetland Inventory (NWI). http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/mapper.HTML

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2007. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Alaska Region (Version 2.0). eds. J. S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, and C.V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-07-24. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2015. Ratios for Compensatory Mitigation. http://www.poa.usace.army.mil/Portals/34/docs/regulatory/HOWWetlandCategoriesRatios.pdf

Viereck, L.A. and Little, E.L., Jr. 2007. Alaska Trees and Shrubs. 2nd ed. Snowy Owl-University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks, AK.

WRCC (Western Regional Climate Center). 2015. Prudhoe Bay Alaska. Period of Record Monthly Climate Summary. http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ak7780

Appendix A
Data Points

This page intentionally left blank

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Borough/City:	North Slope Borough	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp			Sampling Point:	1
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning	Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.)	Flat		
Local relief (concave, convex, none)	Beach	Slope (%)	0		
Subregion:	Arctic Coastal Plain	Lat	70.21357	Long	147.7293
Datum	N/A				
Soil Map Unit Name	N/A	NWI Classification	PEM1B/C		

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes x No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes x No ___

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

	Yes	No
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	x	
Hydric Soil Present?	x	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	x	
Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	x	

Remarks: 835-838 Near beach with primary vegetation

VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.

Tree Stratum			Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status?
1					
2					
3					
4					
		Total Cover	0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum		50% of total cover	0	20% of total cover	0
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
		Total Cover	0		
Herb Stratum		50% of total cover	0	20% of total cover	0
1	arcful	Arctophila fulva	80	YES	OBL
2	erivag	Eriophorum vaginatum	15	NO	FACW
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
		Total Cover	95		
		50% of total cover	47.5	20% of total cover	19

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius % Bare Ground 20

% Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

Remarks: Unknown carex with no seed heads (50%)

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	1	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	1	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	100%	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet

Total % Cover of:			Multiply by:	
OBL species	80	x 1 =	80	
FACW species	15	x 2 =	30	
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0	
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0	
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0	
Column Totals:	95	(A)	110	(B)
Prevalence Index = B/A =			1.16	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Y Dominance Test is >50%

Y Prevalence Index is ≤3.0

___ Morphological Adaptations [1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes x No ___

SOIL

Sampling Point: 1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-17								Fibric Organic

[1] Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2] Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- X Histosol or Histel (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Alaska Gleyed (A13)
- Alaska Redox (A14)
- Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: [3]

- Alaska Color Change (TA4) [4]
- Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)
- Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue
- Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

[4] Give details of color change in Remarks.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Types: Permafrost

Depth (inches): 17

Hydric Soil Present? Yes x **No**

Remarks: Saturation inferred from the location, permafrost and all the hydrology indicators. This is a dry summer.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)

- x Surface Water (A1)
- x High Water Table (A2)
- x Saturation (A3)
- x Water Marks (B1)
- x Sediment Deposits (B2)
- x Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- x Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Marl Deposits (B15)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Water-stained Leaves (B9)
- x Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Salt Deposits (C5)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- x Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- x Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- x FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

	Yes	No	Depth (inches)
Surface Water Present?	x		0
Water Table Present?	x		0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	x		0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes x **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Dry year. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat.

WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp	Sampling Point:	1
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning		
Remarks	835-838 Near beach with primary vegetation		

This page intentionally left blank

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Borough/City:	North Slope Borough	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp			Sampling Point:	2
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning	Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.)	Hummocks		
Local relief (concave, convex, none)	High and low microtopo	Slope (%)	0		
Subregion:	Arctic Coastal Plain	Lat	70.2064	Long	147.71385
Datum	N/A				
Soil Map Unit Name	N/A	NWI Classification	PEM1B/C		

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes x No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes x No ___

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes x	No ___
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes x	No ___
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes x	No ___

Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? **Yes x No ___**

Remarks: 839-842. Hummocks near beach. Not a upland/wetland matrix due to wetland plants and soils being everywhere (Alaska Supplement Definition)

VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.

Tree Stratum	Code	Species	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status?
1					
2					
3					
4					
		Total Cover	0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum		50% of total cover: 0		20% of total cover:	0
1	dryint	Dryas integrifolia	30	YES	FACU
2	arcrub	Arctous ruber	10	YES	FAC
3	salova	Salix ovalifolia	10	YES	FAC
4					
5					
6					
		Total Cover	50		
Herb Stratum		50% of total cover: 25		20% of total cover:	10
1	equsci	Equisetum scirpoides	10	YES	FACU
2	arcarc	Arctanthemum arcticum	5	YES	FACW
3	erivag	Eriophorum vaginatum	5	YES	FACW
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
		Total Cover	20		
		50% of total cover: 10		20% of total cover:	4

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet

Total % Cover of:			Multiply by:
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	10	x 2 =	20
FAC species	20	x 3 =	60
FACU species	40	x 4 =	160
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	70 (A)		240 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.43

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Y Dominance Test is >50%

No Prevalence Index is ≤3.0

___ Morphological Adaptations [1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** x **No** ___

Plot size (radius, or length x width): 100ft raadius | % Bare Ground: 20

% Cover of Wetland Bryophytes: 0 | Total Cover of Bryophytes: 0

Remarks: unknown carex with no seed heads (100%)

SOIL

Sampling Point: 2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8								Fibric Organic
8-17	10YR3/2							Loamy sand

[1] Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2] Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- [ ] Histosol or Histel (A1)
- [x] Histic Epipedon (A2)
- [ ] Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- [ ] Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed (A13)
- [ ] Alaska Redox (A14)
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: [3]

- [ ] Alaska Color Change (TA4) [4]
- [ ] Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)
- [ ] Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3] One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

[4] Give details of color change in Remarks.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Types: Permafrost

Depth (inches): 17

Hydric Soil Present? Yes x No

Remarks

Histic epipedon due to dark soil under fibric organic. Saturation inferred from shallow aquitard, dry summer, and microtopo relief. This hole was dug on the highest, dryest site that could be found in the area. Thin layers are expected in cold climates.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)

- [x] Surface Water (A1)
- [x] High Water Table (A2)
- [x] Saturation (A3)
- [ ] Water Marks (B1)
- [ ] Sediment Deposits (B2)
- [ ] Drift Deposits (B3)
- [ ] Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- [ ] Iron Deposits (B5)
- [ ] Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- [x] Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- [ ] Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- [ ] Marl Deposits (B15)
- [ ] Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- [ ] Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- [ ] Water-stained Leaves (B9)
- [ ] Drainage Patterns (B10)
- [ ] Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- [ ] Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- [ ] Salt Deposits (C5)
- [x] Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- [ ] Geomorphic Position (D2)
- [x] Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- [x] Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- [ ] FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

	Yes	No	Depth (inches)
Surface Water Present?	x		0
Water Table Present?	x		0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	x		0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes x No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks

Dry year. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat on the low sides of the polygons.

WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp	Sampling Point:	2
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning		
Remarks	839-842. Hummocks near beach. Not a upland/wetland matrix due to wetland plants and soils being everywhere (Alaska Supplement Definition)		

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Borough/City:	North Slope Borough	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp			Sampling Point:	3
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning	Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.)	Frost Heaves		
Local relief (concave, convex, none)	Highs and Lows	Slope (%)	0		
Subregion:	Arctic Coastal Plain	Lat	70.20286	Long	147.69737
Datum	N/A				
Soil Map Unit Name	N/A	NWI Classification	PEM1C		

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes x No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes x No ___

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes x	No ___
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes x	No ___
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes x	No ___

Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? **Yes** x **No** ___

Remarks: 843-846 Wetland frost heaves with low points between. Both highs and lows are wetlands. Point taken on highest, dryest point we could find.

VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.

Tree Stratum			Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status?
1					
2					
3					
4					
		Total Cover	0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum	50% of total cover	0	20% of total cover	0	
1	arcrub	Arctous ruber	40	YES	FAC
2	salova	Salix ovalifolia	25	YES	FAC
3	dryint	Dryas integrifolia	10	NO	FACU
4	drydru	Dryas drummondii	2	NO	FACU
5					
6					
		Total Cover	77		
Herb Stratum	50% of total cover	38.5	20% of total cover	15.4	
1	erivag	Eriophorum vaginatum	3	YES	FACW
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
		Total Cover	3		
	50% of total cover	1.5	20% of total cover	0.6	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	3	x 2 =	6
FAC species	65	x 3 =	195
FACU species	12	x 4 =	48
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	80 (A)		249 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.11

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Y Dominance Test is >50%

No Prevalence Index is ≤3.0

___ Morphological Adaptations [1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius % Bare Ground 10

% Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** x **No** ___

Remarks: Unknown Carex with no seed head (80%)

SOIL

Sampling Point: 3

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Color (moist)	Redox %	Type [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks
0-9								Fibric Organic
9-15	10YR3/2							Sandy Loam

[1] Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2] Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- [ ] Histosol or Histel (A1)
- [x] Histic Epipedon (A2)
- [ ] Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- [ ] Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed (A13)
- [ ] Alaska Redox (A14)
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: [3]

- [ ] Alaska Color Change (TA4) [4]
- [ ] Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)
- [ ] Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3] One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

[4] Give details of color change in Remarks.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Types: Permafrost

Depth (inches): 15

Hydric Soil Present? Yes: x No:

Remarks: Histic epipedon due to top layer of organics and dark sandy loam under. This is a dry year, and we would expect to see saturation at some point during the growing season, expecially during the spring. Permafrost would perch snowmelt. Point taken at highest point we could find. Thin layers are expected from cold climates.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)

- [x] Surface Water (A1)
- [x] High Water Table (A2)
- [x] Saturation (A3)
- [ ] Water Marks (B1)
- [ ] Sediment Deposits (B2)
- [ ] Drift Deposits (B3)
- [ ] Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- [ ] Iron Deposits (B5)
- [ ] Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- [x] Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- [ ] Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- [ ] Marl Deposits (B15)
- [ ] Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- [ ] Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- [ ] Water-stained Leaves (B9)
- [ ] Drainage Patterns (B10)
- [ ] Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- [ ] Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- [ ] Salt Deposits (C5)
- [ ] Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- [ ] Geomorphic Position (D2)
- [x] Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- [x] Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- [x] FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

	Yes	No	Depth (inches)
Surface Water Present?	x		0
Water Table Present?	x		0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	x		0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes: x No:

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Dry year and we surveyed during a hot and dry month. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat at the low points.

WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp	Sampling Point:	3
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning		

Remarks

843-846 Wetland frost heaves with low points between. Both highs and lows are wetlands. Point taken on highest, dryest point we could find.

This page intentionally left blank

WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp	Sampling Point:	3B
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning		
Remarks	70.20306 147.69678 Eroded Shoreline Photos:847-848 Wet due to permafrost and microtopographic relief		

This page intentionally left blank

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Borough/City:	North Slope Borough	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp			Sampling Point:	4
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning	Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.)			terrace
Local relief (concave, convex, none)	Flat area above river	Slope (%)	0		
Subregion:	Arctic Coastal Plain	Lat	70.20931	Long	147.73663
Datum	N/A				
Soil Map Unit Name	N/A			NWI Classification	PEM1B/C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes x No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes x No ___

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes x	No ___
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes x	No ___
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes x	No ___

Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? **Yes** x **No** ___

Remarks: 849-852 River terrace next to stream

VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.

Tree Stratum			Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status?
1					
2					
3					
4					
		Total Cover	0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum		50% of total cover: 0		20% of total cover: 0	
1	salova	Salix ovalifolia	5	YES	FAC
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
		Total Cover	5		
Herb Stratum		50% of total cover: 2.5		20% of total cover: 1	
1	arcful	Arctophila fulva	40	YES	OBL
2	erivag	Eriophorum vaginatum	10	YES	FACW
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
		Total Cover	50		
		50% of total cover: 25		20% of total cover: 10	

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius % Bare Ground 80

% Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

Remarks: Minuartia arctica (60%) is NI

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	3	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	3	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	100%	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet

Total % Cover of:			Multiply by:	
OBL species	40	x 1 =	40	
FACW species	10	x 2 =	20	
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15	
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0	
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0	
Column Totals:	55	(A)	75	(B)
Prevalence Index = B/A =			1.36	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Y Dominance Test is >50%
- Y Prevalence Index is ≤3.0
- ___ Morphological Adaptations [1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** x **No** ___

SOIL

Sampling Point: 4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Color (moist)	Redox %	Type [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8								Fibric Organic
8-20	10YR5/2							Sand

[1] Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2] Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

	Histosol or Histel (A1)
x	Histic Epipedon (A2)
	Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
	Thick Dark Surface (A12)
	Alaska Gleyed (A13)
	Alaska Redox (A14)
	Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: [3]

	Alaska Color Change (TA4) [4]
	Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)
	Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue
	Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer
	Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

[4] Give details of color change in Remarks.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Types: none

Depth (inches):

Hydric Soil Present? Yes x **No**

Remarks

Histic epipedon due to organics and dark soils under the top layer. Saturation is inferred from seasonal spring flooding and microtopo relief. Surface soil cracks are also apparent. Sand is possible due to historic streambed wandering.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)

x	Surface Water (A1)		Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
x	High Water Table (A2)		Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
x	Saturation (A3)		Marl Deposits (B15)
	Water Marks (B1)		Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
	Sediment Deposits (B2)		Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
	Drift Deposits (B3)		Other (Explain in Remarks)
	Algal Mat or Crust (B4)		
	Iron Deposits (B5)		
x	Surface Soil Cracks (B6)		

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

	Water-stained Leaves (B9)
	Drainage Patterns (B10)
	Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
	Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
	Salt Deposits (C5)
	Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
	Geomorphic Position (D2)
	Shallow Aquitard (D3)
x	Microtopographic Relief (D4)
x	FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

	Yes	No	Depth (inches)
Surface Water Present?	x		0
Water Table Present?	x	x	0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	x		0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes x **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks

Dry year. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat.

WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp	Sampling Point:	4
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning		
Remarks	849-852 River terrace next to stream		

WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp	Sampling Point:	4B
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning		

Remarks: Lat 70.20919 Long 147.73621 Stream Observation Point, Sand/ Organic bottom, seasonal, 2 feet deep, 10-30 ft wide. Lots of goose sign. Photos 853-854

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Borough/City:	North Slope Borough	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp			Sampling Point:	5
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning	Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.)	Flat		
Local relief (concave, convex, none)	Flat leading into pond	Slope (%)	0		
Subregion:	Arctic Coastal Plain	Lat	70.19759	Long	147.74272
Datum	N/A				
Soil Map Unit Name	N/A	NWI Classification	PEM1C		

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes x No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes x No ___

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes x	No ___
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes x	No ___
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes x	No ___

Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? **Yes** x **No** ___

Remarks: 855-858. Point taken next to pond. Lots of waterfowl in the area.

VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.

Tree Stratum			Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status?
1					
2					
3					
4					
		Total Cover	0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum		50% of total cover	0	20% of total cover	0
1	salova	Salix ovalifolia	10	YES	FAC
2	drydru	Dryas drummondii	3	YES	FACU
3					
4					
5					
6					
		Total Cover	13		
Herb Stratum		50% of total cover	6.5	20% of total cover	2.6
1	carful	Carex fuliginosa	100	YES	FAC
2	erivag	Eriophorum vaginatum	20	NO	FACW
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
		Total Cover	120		
		50% of total cover	60	20% of total cover	24

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	2	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	3	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	67%	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet

Total % Cover of:			Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0	
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40	
FAC species	110	x 3 =	330	
FACU species	3	x 4 =	12	
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0	
Column Totals:	133	(A)	382	(B)
Prevalence Index = B/A =			2.87	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Y Dominance Test is >50%
- Y Prevalence Index is ≤3.0
- ___ Morphological Adaptations [1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

Plot size (radius, or length x width)	100ft radius	% Bare Ground	0
% Cover of Wetland Bryophytes	0	Total Cover of Bryophytes	0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** x **No** ___

Remarks: Carex id difficult; so went with most conservative species.

SOIL

Sampling Point: 5

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Color (moist)	Redox %	Type [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks
0-7								Fibric Organic
7-20	10YR4/1							Sand

[1] Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2] Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- [ ] Histosol or Histel (A1)
- [x] Histic Epipedon (A2)
- [ ] Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- [ ] Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed (A13)
- [ ] Alaska Redox (A14)
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: [3]

- [ ] Alaska Color Change (TA4) [4]
- [ ] Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)
- [ ] Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3] One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

[4] Give details of color change in Remarks.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Types: None

Depth (inches):

Hydric Soil Present? Yes x **No**

Remarks

Histic epipedon due to saturated fibric organic and dark lower soil. Saturation was present even in this dry year and dry season. Slightly thinner soil layers are too be expected from cold region.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)

- [ ] Surface Water (A1)
- [x] High Water Table (A2)
- [x] Saturation (A3)
- [ ] Water Marks (B1)
- [ ] Sediment Deposits (B2)
- [x] Drift Deposits (B3)
- [ ] Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- [ ] Iron Deposits (B5)
- [ ] Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- [ ] Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- [ ] Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- [ ] Marl Deposits (B15)
- [ ] Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- [ ] Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- [ ] Water-stained Leaves (B9)
- [ ] Drainage Patterns (B10)
- [ ] Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- [ ] Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- [ ] Salt Deposits (C5)
- [ ] Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- [ ] Geomorphic Position (D2)
- [ ] Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- [ ] Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- [ ] FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

	Yes	No	Depth (inches)
Surface Water Present?		x	
Water Table Present?	x		4
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	x		8

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes x **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks

Dry Year

WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp	Sampling Point:	5
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning		
Remarks	855-858. Point taken next to pond. Lots of waterfowl in the area.		

WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp	Sampling Point:	5B
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning		
Remarks	Arctophila fulva in lake/pond. Lots of waterfowl. Photos 859-861		

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Borough/City:	North Slope Borough	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp			Sampling Point:	6
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning	Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.)			Hummocks
Local relief (concave, convex, none)	highs and low hummocks	Slope (%)	0		
Subregion:	Arctic Coastal Plain	Lat	70.194	Long	147.711
Datum	N/A				
Soil Map Unit Name	N/A			NWI Classification	PEM1B/C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes x No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes x No ___

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes x	No ___
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes x	No ___
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes x	No ___

Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? **Yes x No ___**

Remarks: No Arctophila fulva. Patterned tundra. 862-865

VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.

Tree Stratum			Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status?
1					
2					
3					
4					
		Total Cover	0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum		50% of total cover	0	20% of total cover	0
1	arcrub	Arctous ruber	40	YES	FAC
2	vacvit	Vaccinium vitis-idaea	20	YES	FAC
3	dryint	Dryas integrifolia	20	YES	FACU
4	salova	Salix ovalifolia	5	NO	FAC
5	castet	Cassiope tetragona	5	NO	FACU
6					
		Total Cover	90		
Herb Stratum		50% of total cover	45	20% of total cover	18
1	erivag	Eriophorum vaginatum	20	YES	FACW
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
		Total Cover	20		
		50% of total cover	10	20% of total cover	4

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius % Bare Ground 0

% Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet

Total % Cover of:			Multiply by:
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	65	x 3 =	195
FACU species	25	x 4 =	100
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	110 (A)		335 (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A =			3.05

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Y Dominance Test is >50%

No Prevalence Index is ≤3.0

___ Morphological Adaptations [1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** x **No** ___

Remarks: Unknown Carex with no seed head (90%)

SOIL

Sampling Point: 6

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12								Fibric Organic

[1] Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2] Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- [x] Histosol or Histel (A1)
- [ ] Histic Epipedon (A2)
- [ ] Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- [ ] Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed (A13)
- [ ] Alaska Redox (A14)
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: [3]

- [ ] Alaska Color Change (TA4) [4]
- [ ] Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)
- [ ] Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3] One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

[4] Give details of color change in Remarks.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Types: Permafrost

Depth (inches): 12

Hydric Soil Present? Yes x No

Remarks: Saturation assumed from shallow aquitard; especially in the spring from snow melt. This is the dry month and dry year; so it was not observed.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)

- [x] Surface Water (A1)
- [x] High Water Table (A2)
- [x] Saturation (A3)
- [ ] Water Marks (B1)
- [ ] Sediment Deposits (B2)
- [ ] Drift Deposits (B3)
- [ ] Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- [ ] Iron Deposits (B5)
- [ ] Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- [x] Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- [ ] Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- [ ] Marl Deposits (B15)
- [ ] Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- [ ] Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- [ ] Water-stained Leaves (B9)
- [ ] Drainage Patterns (B10)
- [ ] Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- [ ] Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- [ ] Salt Deposits (C5)
- [ ] Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- [ ] Geomorphic Position (D2)
- [x] Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- [x] Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- [ ] FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

	Yes	No		
Surface Water Present?	x		Depth (inches)	0
Water Table Present?	x		Depth (inches)	0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	x		Depth (inches)	0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes x No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Dry Year. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat.

WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp	Sampling Point:	6
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning		
Remarks	No Arctophila fulva. Patterned tundra. 862-865		

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Borough/City:	North Slope Borough	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp			Sampling Point:	7
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning	Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.)			Frost Heaves
Local relief (concave, convex, none)	None	Slope (%)	0		
Subregion:	Arctic Coastal Plain	Lat	70.19154	Long	147.69366
Datum	N/A				
Soil Map Unit Name	N/A			NWI Classification	PEM1B/C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes x No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes x No ___

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes x	No ___
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes x	No ___
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes x	No ___

Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? **Yes** x **No** ___

Remarks: 866-869 Large Frost heaves. No Arcful to be seen

VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.

Tree Stratum			Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status?
1					
2					
3					
4					
		Total Cover	0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum		50% of total cover: 0		20% of total cover: 0	
1	castet	Cassiope tetragona	70	YES	FACU
2	rubcha	Rubus chamaemorus	60	YES	FACW
3	salova	Salix ovalifolia	10	NO	FAC
4	vacvit	Vaccinium vitis-idaea	3	NO	FAC
5					
6					
		Total Cover	143		
Herb Stratum		50% of total cover: 71.5		20% of total cover: 28.6	
1	erivag	Eriophorum vaginatum	3	YES	FACW
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
		Total Cover	3		
		50% of total cover: 1.5		20% of total cover: 0.6	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet

Total % Cover of:			Multiply by:
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	63	x 2 =	126
FAC species	13	x 3 =	39
FACU species	70	x 4 =	280
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	146 (A)		445 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.05

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Y Dominance Test is >50%

No Prevalence Index is ≤3.0

___ Morphological Adaptations [1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** x **No** ___

Plot size (radius, or length x width): 100ft radius % Bare Ground: 0

% Cover of Wetland Bryophytes: 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes: 10

Remarks: Unidentified Carex (no seed heads) in low points (80%) shrubs growing on mounds. Polygonum bistorta (1%) is NI.

SOIL

Sampling Point: 7

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks
0-9								Fibric Organic

[1] Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2] Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- x Histosol or Histel (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Alaska Gleyed (A13)
- Alaska Redox (A14)
- Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: [3]

- Alaska Color Change (TA4) [4]
- Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)
- Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue
- Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3] One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

[4] Give details of color change in Remarks.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Types: Permafrost

Depth (inches): 9

Hydric Soil Present? Yes x **No**

Remarks: Thick orgs; with permafrost underlying. Assumed saturation, especially after snowmelt and with the shallow aquitard.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)

- x Surface Water (A1)
- x High Water Table (A2)
- x Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- x Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Marl Deposits (B15)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Water-stained Leaves (B9)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Salt Deposits (C5)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- x Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- x Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- x FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

	Yes	No	Depth (inches)
Surface Water Present?	x		0
Water Table Present?	x		0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	x		0

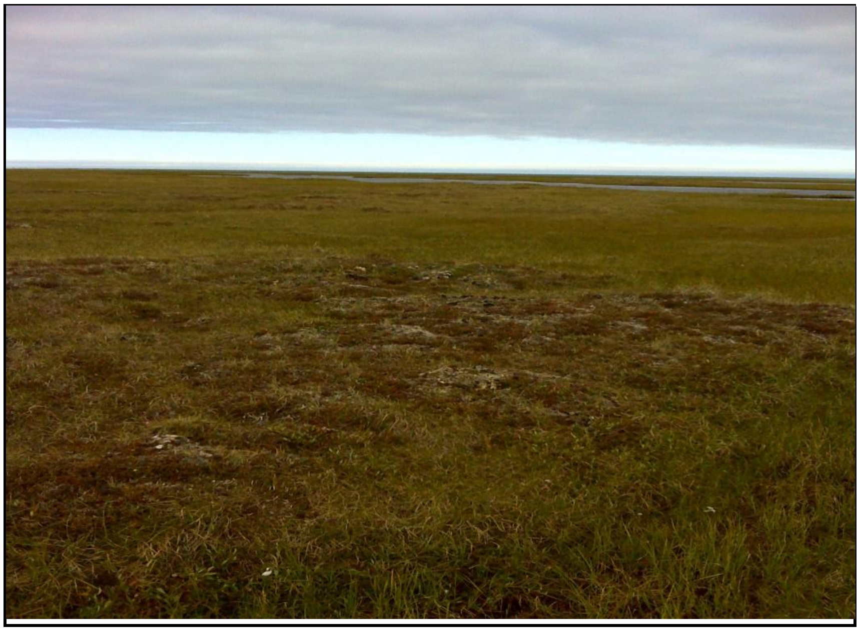
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes x **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Dry Year. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat.

WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp	Sampling Point:	7
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning		
Remarks	866-869 Large Frost heaves. No Arcful to be seen		



WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Borough/City:	North Slope Borough	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp			Sampling Point:	8
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning	Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.)	Hummocks		
Local relief (concave, convex, none)	polygonal	Slope (%)	0		
Subregion:	Arctic Coastal Plain	Lat	70.18968	Long	147.68599
Datum	N/A				
Soil Map Unit Name	N/A	NWI Classification	PEM1B/C		

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes x No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes x No ___

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes x	No ___
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes x	No ___
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes x	No ___

Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes x No ___

Remarks: Arctophila fulva in stream next to point (10 feet wide perenial) 870-873

VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.

Tree Stratum			Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status?
1					
2					
3					
4					
		Total Cover	0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum	50% of total cover	0	20% of total cover	0	
1	salova	Salix ovalifolia	30	YES	FAC
2	vacvit	Vaccinium vitis-idaea	10	YES	FAC
3	arcrub	Arctous ruber	5	NO	FAC
4	dryint	Dryas integrifolia	5	NO	FACU
5					
6					
		Total Cover	50		
Herb Stratum	50% of total cover	25	20% of total cover	10	
1	erivag	Eriophorum vaginatum	3	YES	FACW
2	arcarc	Arctanthemum arcticum	3	YES	FACW
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
		Total Cover	6		
	50% of total cover	3	20% of total cover	1.2	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet

Total % Cover of:			Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0	
FACW species	6	x 2 =	12	
FAC species	45	x 3 =	135	
FACU species	5	x 4 =	20	
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0	
Column Totals:	56	(A)	167	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.98

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Y Dominance Test is >50%

Y Prevalence Index is ≤3.0

___ Morphological Adaptations [1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius % Bare Ground 0

% Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes x No ___

Remarks: Unknown blue/black grass (10%). Unknown carex (no seed head) (70%). Polygonum bistorta (3%) is NI.

SOIL

Sampling Point: 8

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10								Fibric Organic

[1] Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2] Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- x Histosol or Histel (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Alaska Gleyed (A13)
- Alaska Redox (A14)
- Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: [3]

- Alaska Color Change (TA4) [4]
- Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)
- Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue
- Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

[4] Give details of color change in Remarks.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Types: Permafrost

Depth (inches): 10

Hydric Soil Present? Yes x **No**

Remarks

Thick organics with permafrost. Assume saturation, especially after snowmelt with the permafrost. This has been a dry year and dry season.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)

- x Surface Water (A1)
- x High Water Table (A2)
- x Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- x Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Marl Deposits (B15)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Water-stained Leaves (B9)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Salt Deposits (C5)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- x Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- x Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- x FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

	Yes	No	Depth (inches)
Surface Water Present?	x		0
Water Table Present?	x		0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	x		0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes x **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks

Dry Year. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat.

WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp	Sampling Point:	8
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning		
Remarks	Arctophila fulva in stream next to point (10 feet wide perenial) 870-873		

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Borough/City:	North Slope Borough	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp			Sampling Point:	9
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning	Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.)	Low centered tundra		
Local relief (concave, convex, none)	low centered tundra	Slope (%)	0		
Subregion:	Arctic Coastal Plain	Lat	70.18924	Long	147.71594
Datum	N/A				
Soil Map Unit Name	N/A	NWI Classification	PEM1H		

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes x No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes x No ___

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes x	No ___
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes x	No ___
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes x	No ___

Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes x No ___

Remarks: Low centered tundra, Very wet

VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.

Tree Stratum			Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status?
1					
2					
3					
4					
		Total Cover	0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum		50% of total cover	0	20% of total cover	0
1	salova	Salix ovalifolia	3	YES	FAC
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
		Total Cover	3		
Herb Stratum		50% of total cover	1.5	20% of total cover	0.6
1	carful	Carex fuliginosa	100	YES	FAC
2	erivag	Eriophorum vaginatum	5	NO	FACW
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
		Total Cover	105		
		50% of total cover	52.5	20% of total cover	21

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet

Total % Cover of:			Multiply by:
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10
FAC species	103	x 3 =	309
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	108 (A)		319 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.95

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Y Dominance Test is >50%

Y Prevalence Index is ≤3.0

___ Morphological Adaptations [1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius % Bare Ground 0

% Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes x No ___

Remarks: Carex id difficult; so went with most conservative species.

SOIL

Sampling Point: 9

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks
0-15								Fibric Organic

[1] Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2] Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- [x] Histosol or Histel (A1)
- [ ] Histic Epipedon (A2)
- [ ] Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- [ ] Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed (A13)
- [ ] Alaska Redox (A14)
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: [3]

- [ ] Alaska Color Change (TA4) [4]
- [ ] Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)
- [ ] Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3] One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

[4] Give details of color change in Remarks.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Types: permafrost

Depth (inches): 15

Hydric Soil Present? Yes x **No**

Remarks: Thick organics, with permafrost. Saturation comes up high, even during this dry month.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)

- [ ] Surface Water (A1)
- [x] High Water Table (A2)
- [x] Saturation (A3)
- [ ] Water Marks (B1)
- [ ] Sediment Deposits (B2)
- [ ] Drift Deposits (B3)
- [ ] Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- [ ] Iron Deposits (B5)
- [ ] Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- [ ] Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- [ ] Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- [ ] Marl Deposits (B15)
- [ ] Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- [ ] Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- [ ] Water-stained Leaves (B9)
- [ ] Drainage Patterns (B10)
- [ ] Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- [ ] Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- [ ] Salt Deposits (C5)
- [ ] Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- [ ] Geomorphic Position (D2)
- [x] Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- [x] Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- [ ] FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

	Yes	No	Depth (inches)
Surface Water Present?		x	
Water Table Present?	x		9
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	x		3

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes x **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Dry year

WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp	Sampling Point:	9
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning		
Remarks	Low centered tundra, Very wet		

This page intentionally left blank

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site: Hilcorp Liberty | Borough/City: North Slope Borough | Sampling Date: 7/29/2015

Applicant/Owner: Hilcorp | Sampling Point: 10

Investigator(s): Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning | Landform (hillside, terrace, hummocks, etc.) Terrace

Local relief (concave, convex, none) Convex | Slope (%) 0

Subregion: Arctic Coastal Plain | Lat 70.18433 | Long 147.72433 | Datum N/A

Soil Map Unit Name N/A | NWI Classification PEM1B/C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes x No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes x No ___

Are Vegetation ___ Soil ___ or Hydrology ___ significantly problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes x	No ___
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes x	No ___
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes x	No ___

Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes x No ___

Remarks: 874-877 Terrace, Frost heaves running NE/SE near Badami pipeline

VEGETATION – Use 3/3 abbreviations. List subregion (above) for indicator status. List plants Highest to Lowest % cover.

Tree Stratum			Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status?
1					
2					
3					
4					
		Total Cover	0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum		50% of total cover: 0		20% of total cover	0
1	arcrub	Arctous ruber	30	YES	FAC
2	dryint	Dryas integrifolia	20	YES	FACU
3	vacvit	Vaccinium vitis-idaea	15	YES	FAC
4	salova	Salix ovalifolia	10	NO	FAC
5					
6					
		Total Cover	75		
Herb Stratum		50% of total cover: 37.5		20% of total cover	15
1	erivag	Eriophorum vaginatum	5	YES	FACW
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
		Total Cover	5		
		50% of total cover: 2.5		20% of total cover	1

Plot size (radius, or length x width) 100ft radius | % Bare Ground 0

% Cover of Wetland Bryophytes 0 | Total Cover of Bryophytes 0

Remarks: Unknown grass with no seed heads (80%). erivag on tops of hummocks

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet

Total % Cover of:			Multiply by:
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10
FAC species	55	x 3 =	165
FACU species	20	x 4 =	80
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	80 (A)		255 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.19

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Y Dominance Test is >50%

No Prevalence Index is ≤3.0

___ Morphological Adaptations [1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

[1] Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes x No ___

SOIL

Sampling Point: 10

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12								Fibric Organic

[1] Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2] Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- [x] Histosol or Histel (A1)
- [ ] Histic Epipedon (A2)
- [ ] Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- [ ] Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed (A13)
- [ ] Alaska Redox (A14)
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed Pores (A15)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: [3]

- [ ] Alaska Color Change (TA4) [4]
- [ ] Alaska Alpine Swales (TA5)
- [ ] Alaska Redox With 2.5Y Hue
- [ ] Alaska Gleyed Without Hue 5Y or Redder Underlying Layer
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3] One indicator of hydrophytic vegetation, one primary indicator of wetland hydrology, and an appropriate landscape position must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

[4] Give details of color change in Remarks.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Types: Permafrost

Depth (inches): 12

Hydric Soil Present? Yes: x No:

Remarks: Thick layer of organics with permafrost. Expect to have saturation, especially during snowmelt with the permafrost. Point taken in a dry month during a dry year.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)

- [x] Surface Water (A1)
- [x] High Water Table (A2)
- [x] Saturation (A3)
- [ ] Water Marks (B1)
- [ ] Sediment Deposits (B2)
- [ ] Drift Deposits (B3)
- [ ] Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- [ ] Iron Deposits (B5)
- [ ] Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- [ ] Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- [ ] Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- [ ] Marl Deposits (B15)
- [ ] Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- [ ] Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- [ ] Water-stained Leaves (B9)
- [ ] Drainage Patterns (B10)
- [ ] Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- [ ] Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- [ ] Salt Deposits (C5)
- [ ] Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- [ ] Geomorphic Position (D2)
- [x] Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- [x] Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- [ ] FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

	Yes	No	Depth (inches)
Surface Water Present?	x		0
Water Table Present?	x		0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	x		0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes: x No:

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

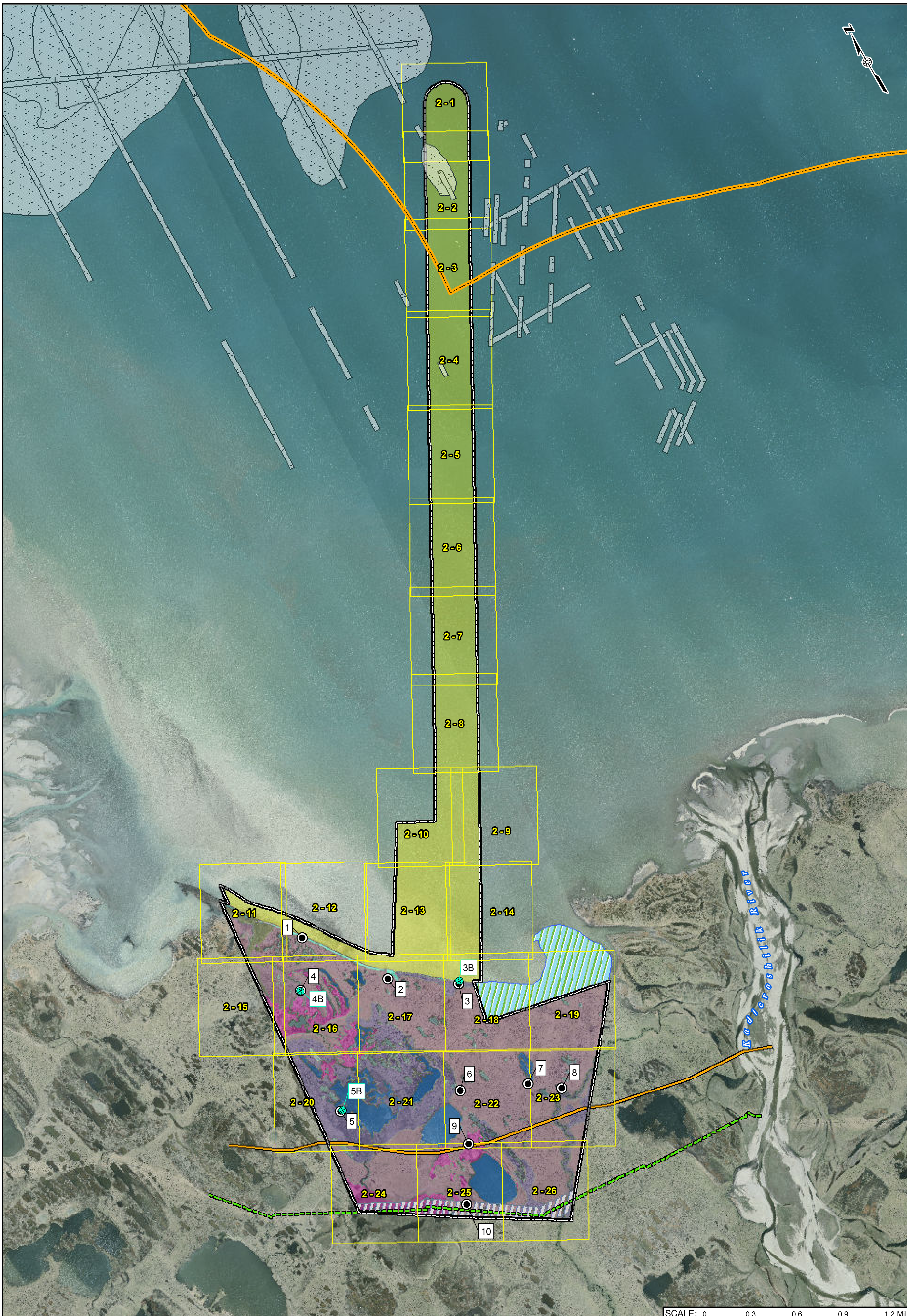
Remarks: Dry Year. Saturation was not observed in the pit; but surface water was observed near the pit in the same habitat.

WETLAND DETERMINATION PHOTO FORM – Alaska Region

Project/Site:	Hilcorp Liberty	Sampling Date:	7/29/2015
Applicant/Owner:	Hilcorp	Sampling Point:	10
Investigator(s):	Ryan Cooper, Kiel Kenning		
Remarks	874-877 Terrace, Frost heaves running NE/SE near Badami pipeline		

Appendix B
Maps

This page intentionally left blank



- 2015 Wetland Photo Point
- 2015 Wetland Sample Point
- Outer Continental Shelf (3 Nautical Mile buffer)
- Badami Pipeline
- Badami Seasonal Ice Road
- Study Area
- Boulder Patch
- Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer
- Private Land (Native Allotment)

Cowardin

- E1UB
- L1UBH
- M1UB
- M2US
- PEM1B/C
- PEM1C
- PEM1H
- PUBH
- R2UB

Hilcorp

2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT

Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16

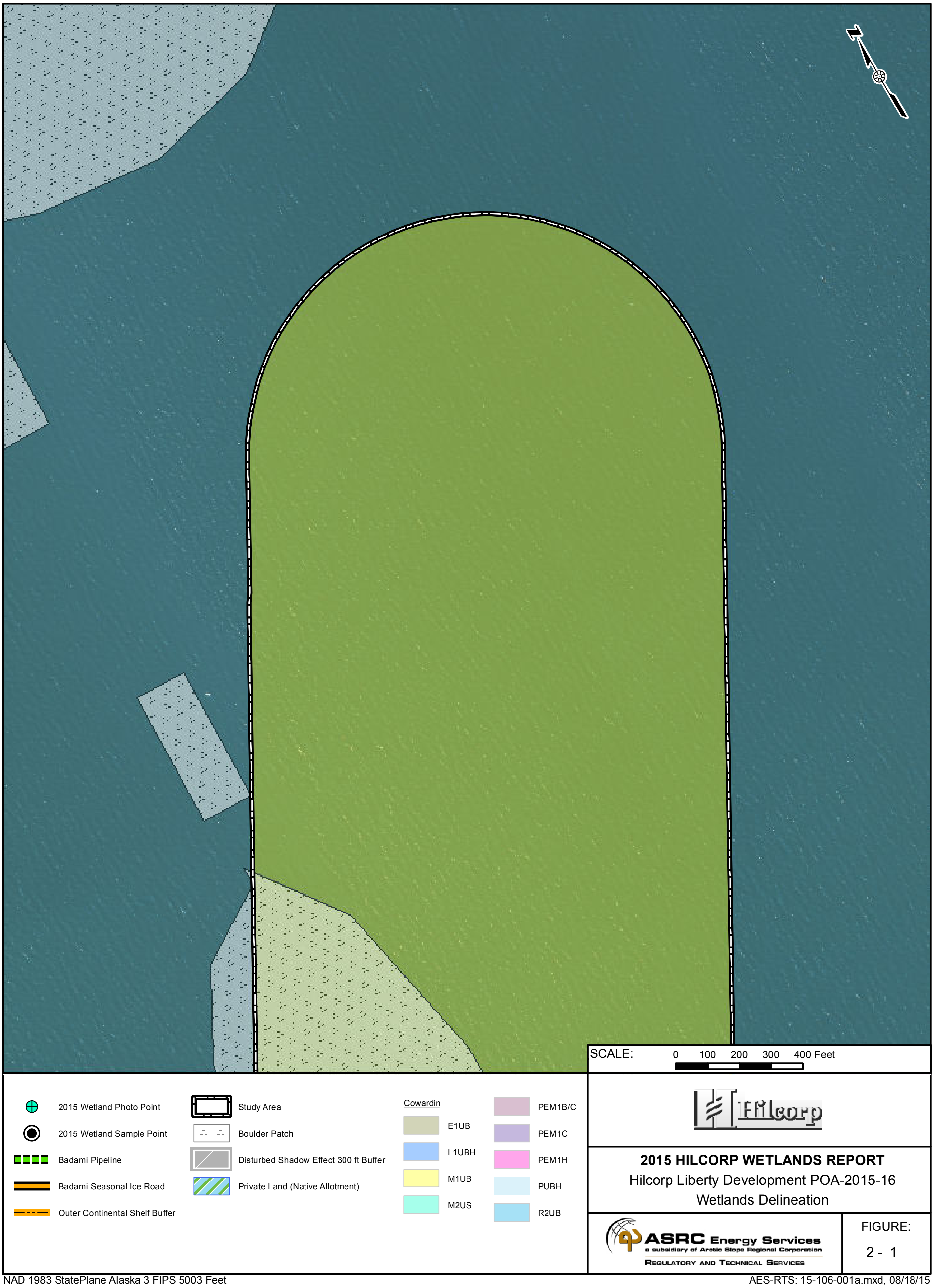
Wetland Delineation Overview

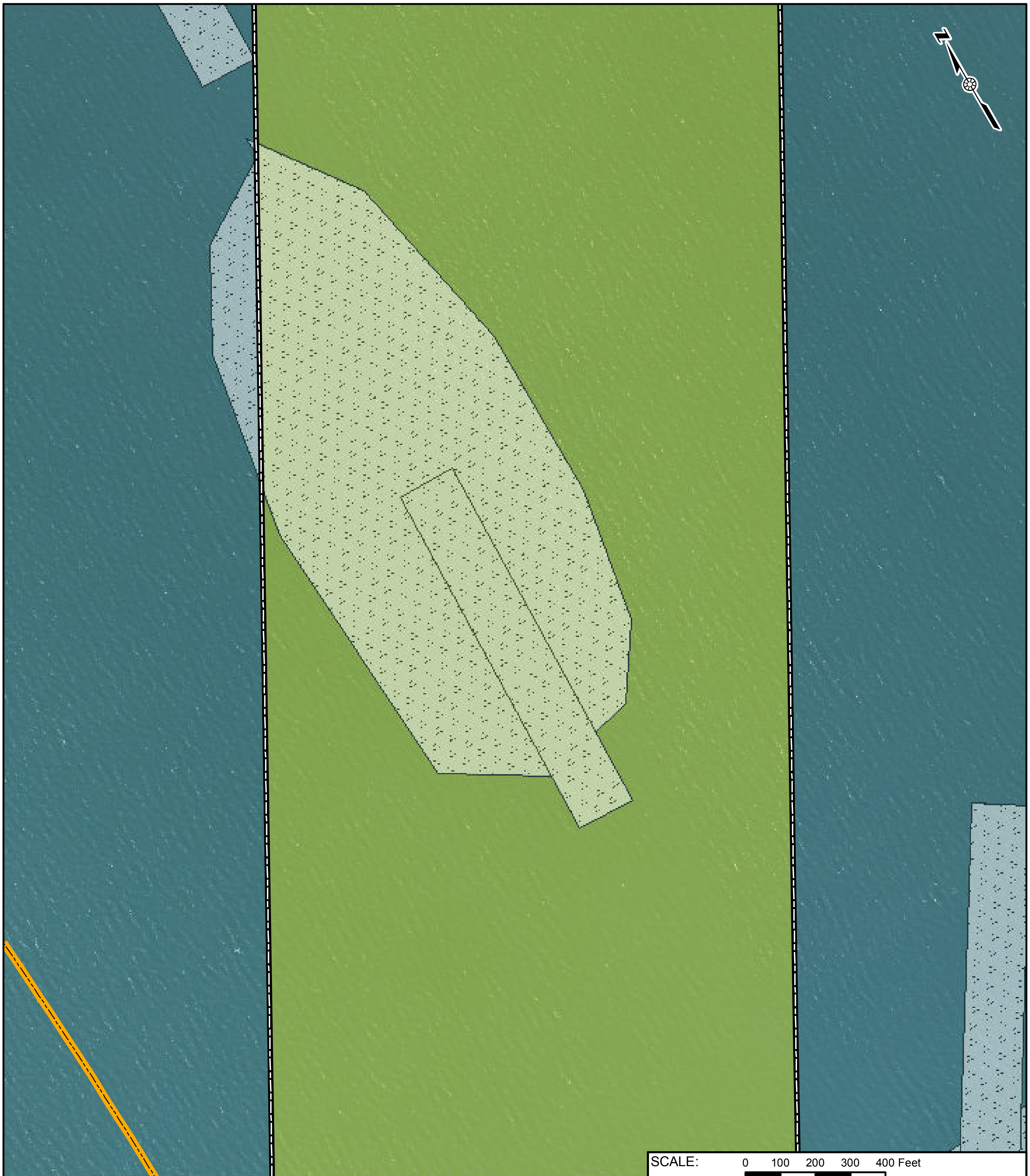
ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services

FIGURE: 1

NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-003a.mxd, 08/18/15


SCALE:
0 100 200 300 400 Feet
2015 Wetland Photo Point
2015 Wetland Sample Point
Badami Pipeline
Badami Seasonal Ice Road
Outer Continental Shelf Buffer
Study Area
Boulder Patch
Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer
Private Land (Native Allotment)
Cowardin
E1UB
L1UBH
M1UB
M2US
PEM1B/C
PEM1C
PEM1H
PUBH
R2UB
Hilcorp
2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation
ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services
FIGURE:
2 - 1
NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet
AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15



SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

	2015 Wetland Photo Point		Study Area	Cowardin			PEM1B/C
	2015 Wetland Sample Point		Boulder Patch		E1UB		PEM1C
	Badami Pipeline		Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer		L1UBH		PEM1H
	Badami Seasonal Ice Road		Private Land (Native Allotment)		M1UB		PUBH
	Outer Continental Shelf Buffer				M2US		R2UB

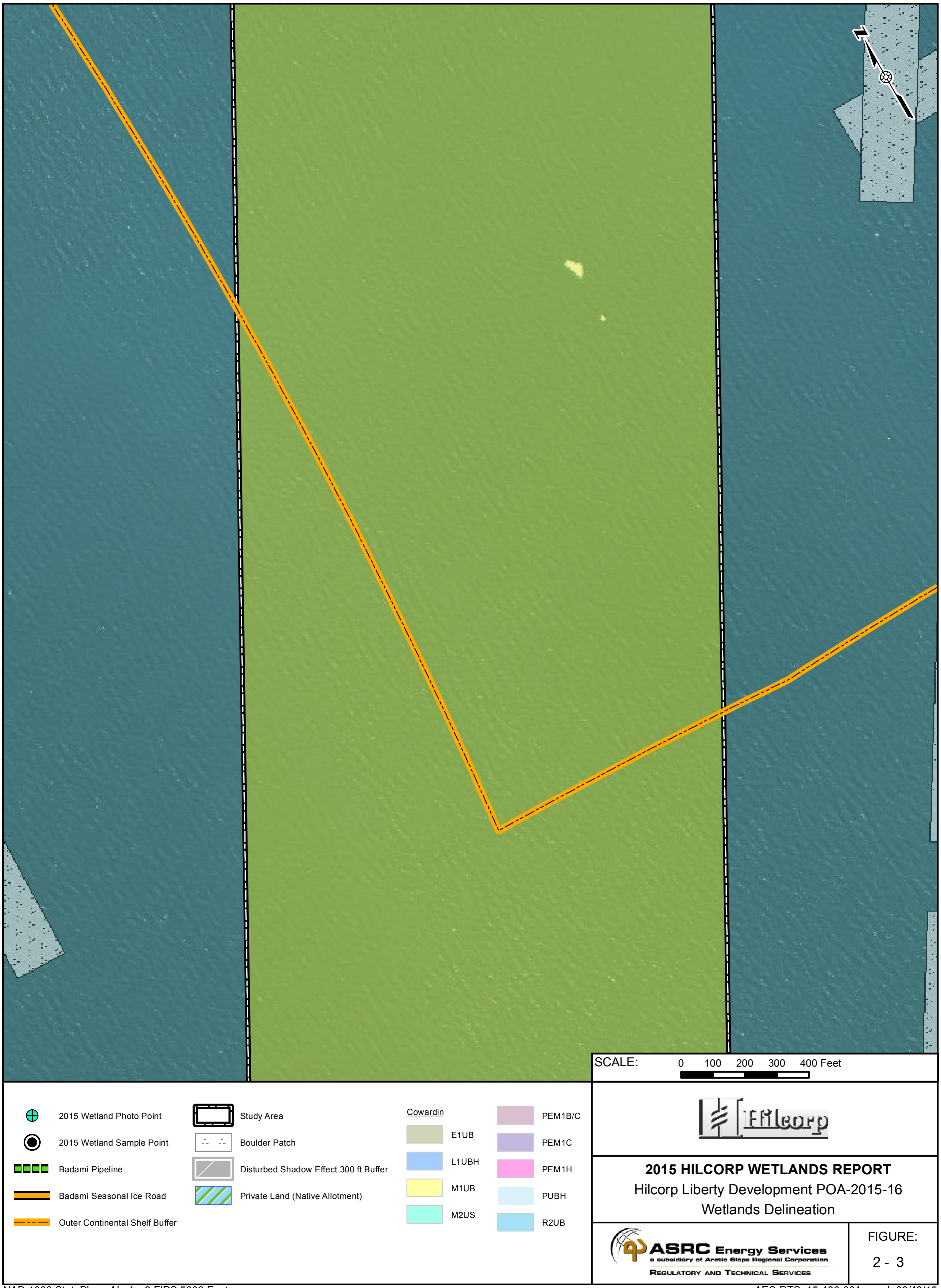
Hilcorp

2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation

ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services

FIGURE: 2 - 2

NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet
AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15



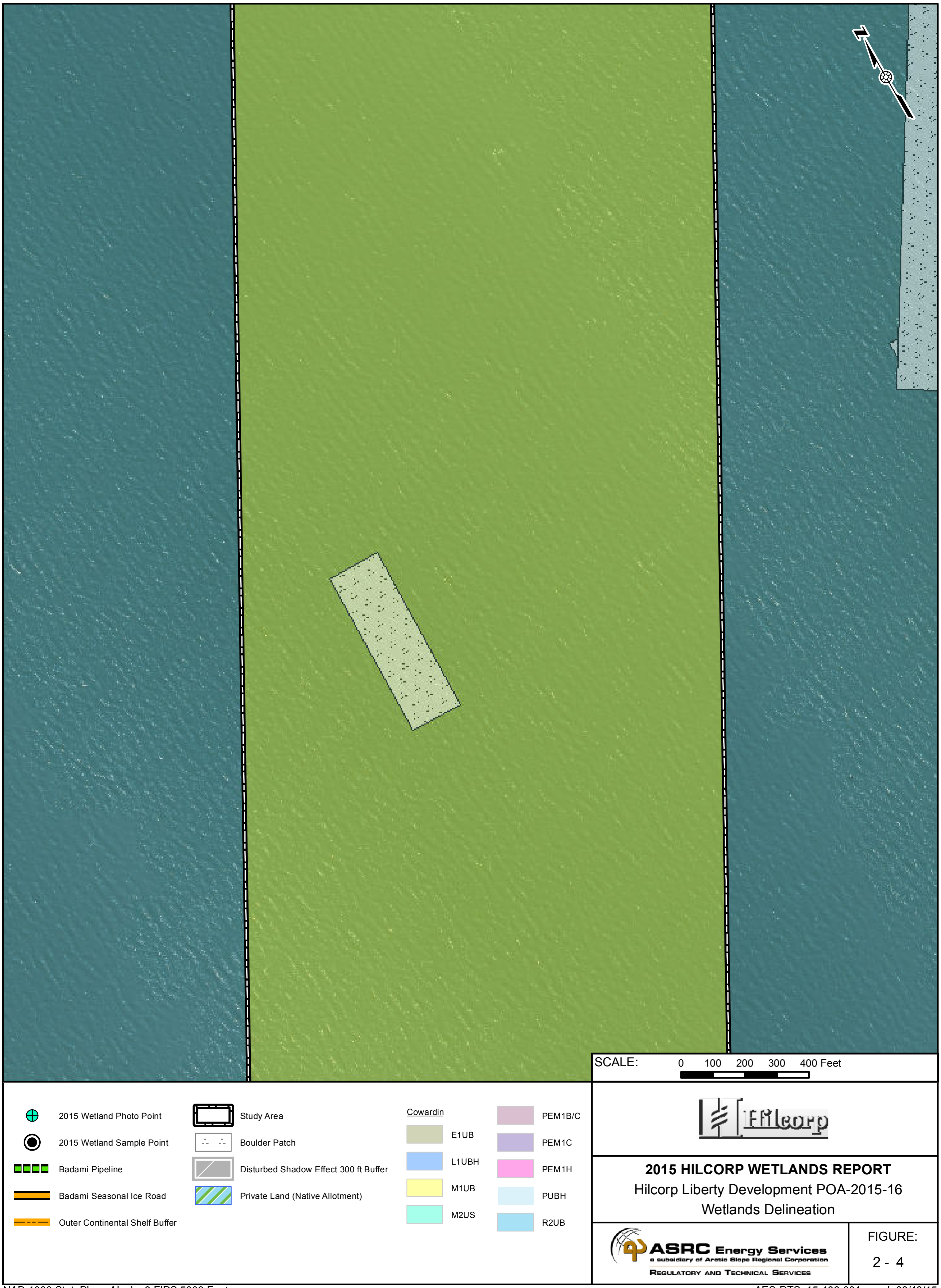
2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation

ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services

FIGURE: 2 - 3

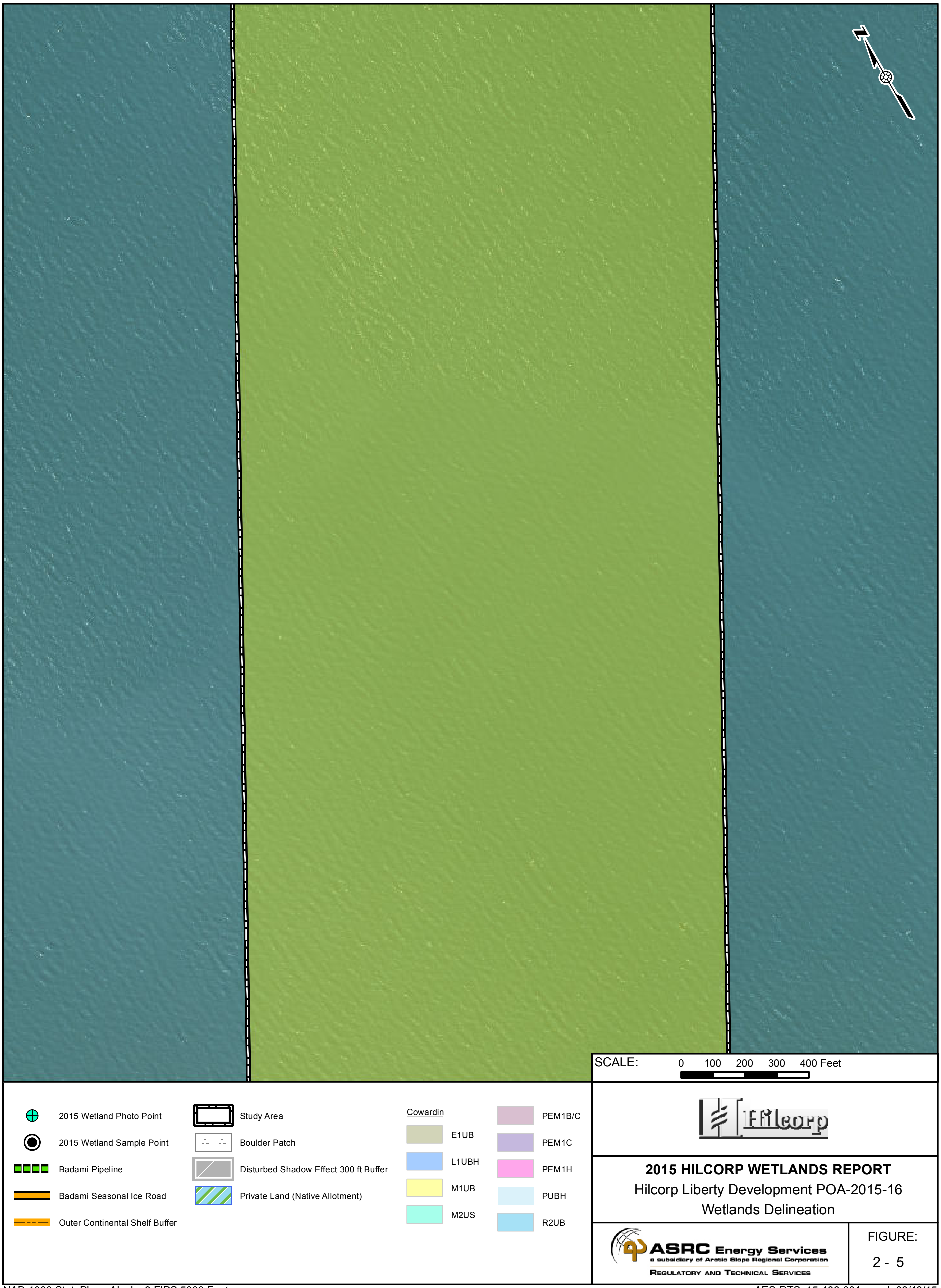
NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15

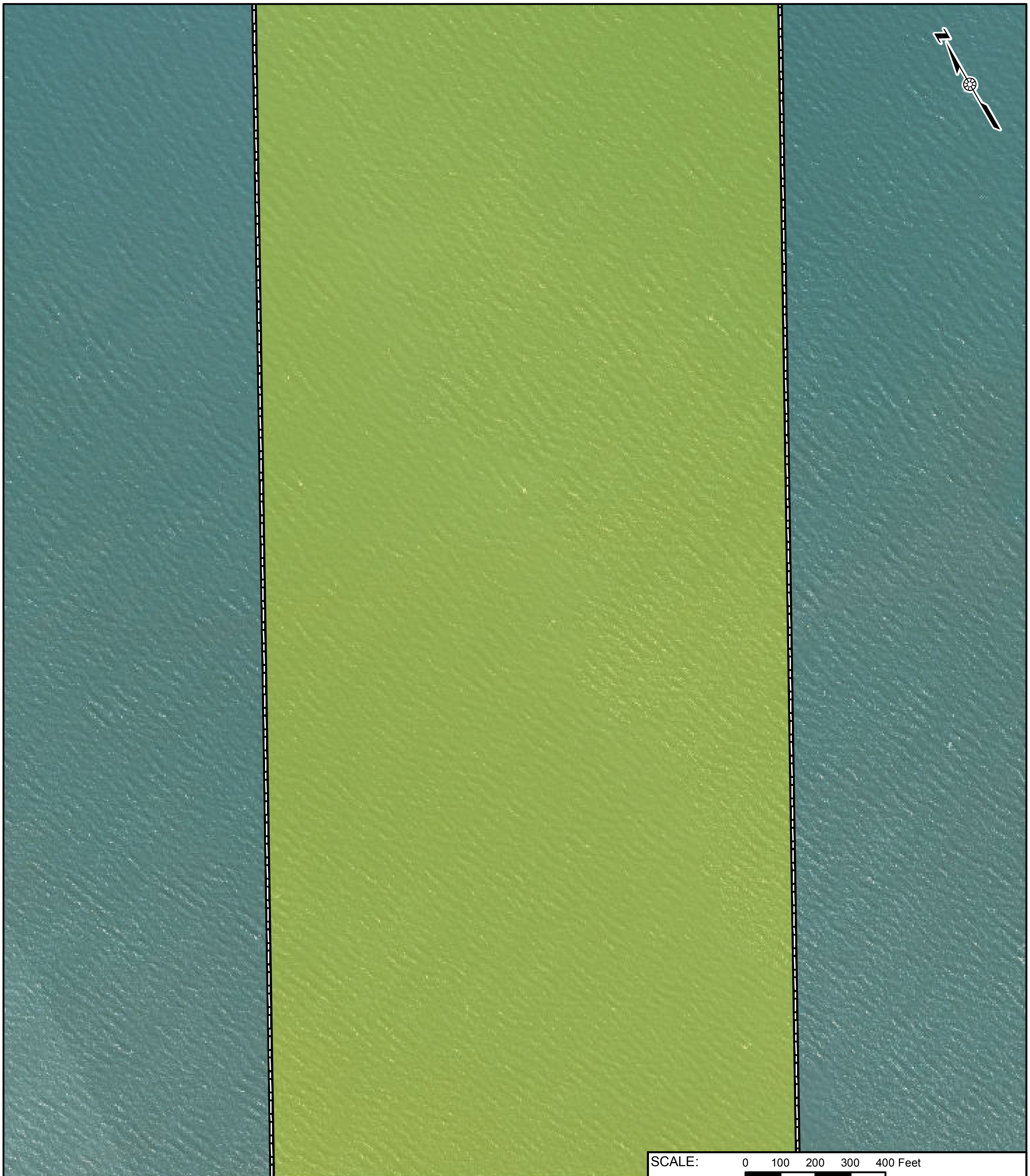


NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15



NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet
AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15



2015 Wetland Photo Point
2015 Wetland Sample Point
Badami Pipeline
Badami Seasonal Ice Road
Outer Continental Shelf Buffer
Study Area
Boulder Patch
Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer
Private Land (Native Allotment)

Cowardin

E1UB
L1UBH
M1UB
M2US
PEM1B/C
PEM1C
PEM1H
PUBH
R2UB

Hilcorp

2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation

ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services

FIGURE:
2 - 6

NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15

SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

2015 Wetland Photo Point

2015 Wetland Sample Point

Badami Pipeline

Badami Seasonal Ice Road

Outer Continental Shelf Buffer

Study Area

Boulder Patch

Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer

Private Land (Native Allotment)

Cowardin

E1UB

L1UBH

M1UB

M2US

PEM1B/C

PEM1C

PEM1H

PUBH

R2UB

Hilcorp

2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT

Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16

Wetlands Delineation

ASRC Energy Services

a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation

Regulatory and Technical Services

FIGURE:

2 - 7

NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15

2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation

ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services

FIGURE: 2 - 8

NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15

SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

2015 Wetland Photo Point	Study Area
2015 Wetland Sample Point	Boulder Patch
Badami Pipeline	Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer
Badami Seasonal Ice Road	Private Land (Native Allotment)
Outer Continental Shelf Buffer	

Cowardin

E1UB	PEM1B/C
L1UBH	PEM1C
M1UB	PEM1H
M2US	PUBH
	R2UB

Hilcorp

2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT

Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16

Wetlands Delineation

ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services

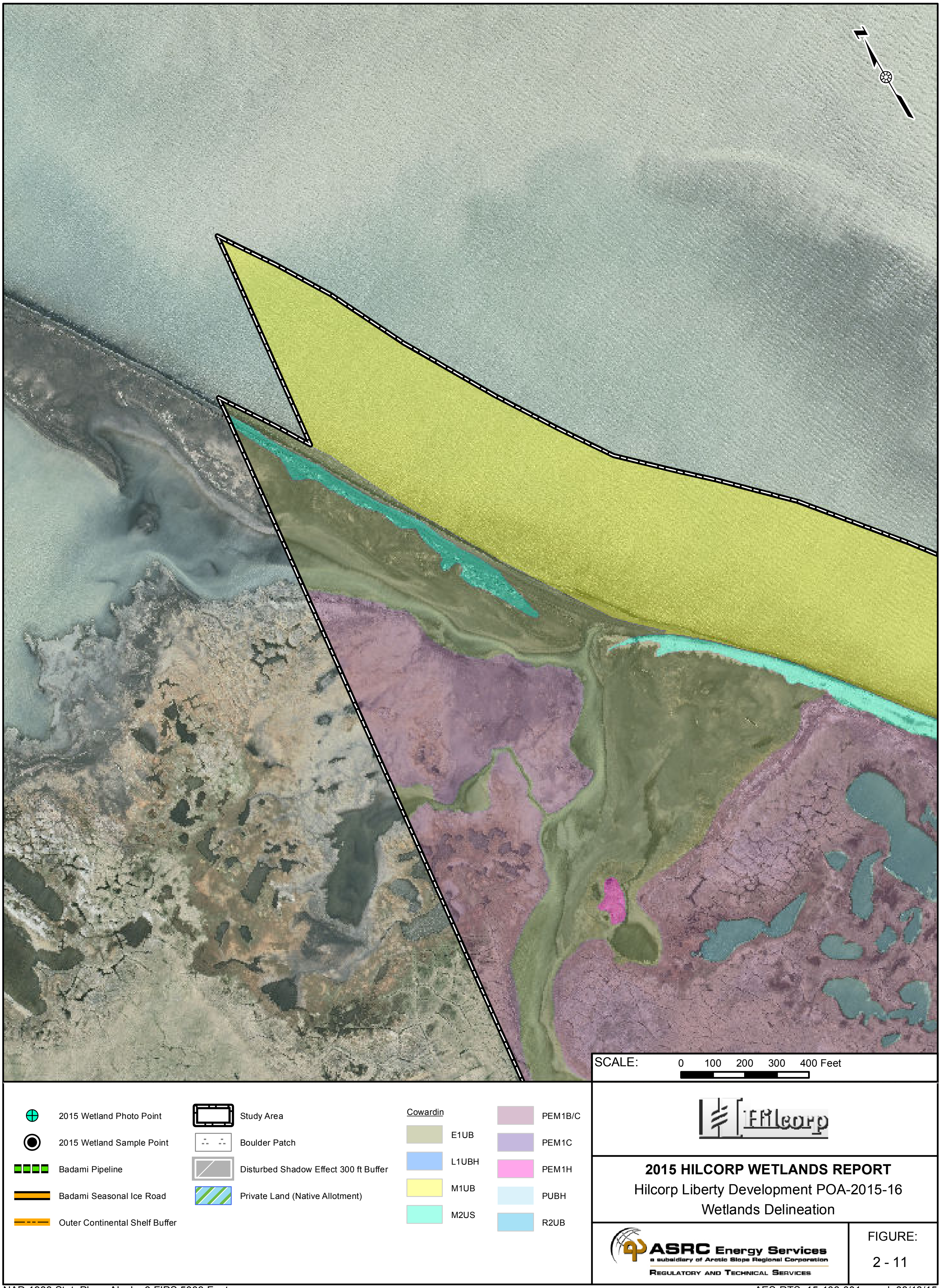
FIGURE: 2 - 9

NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15

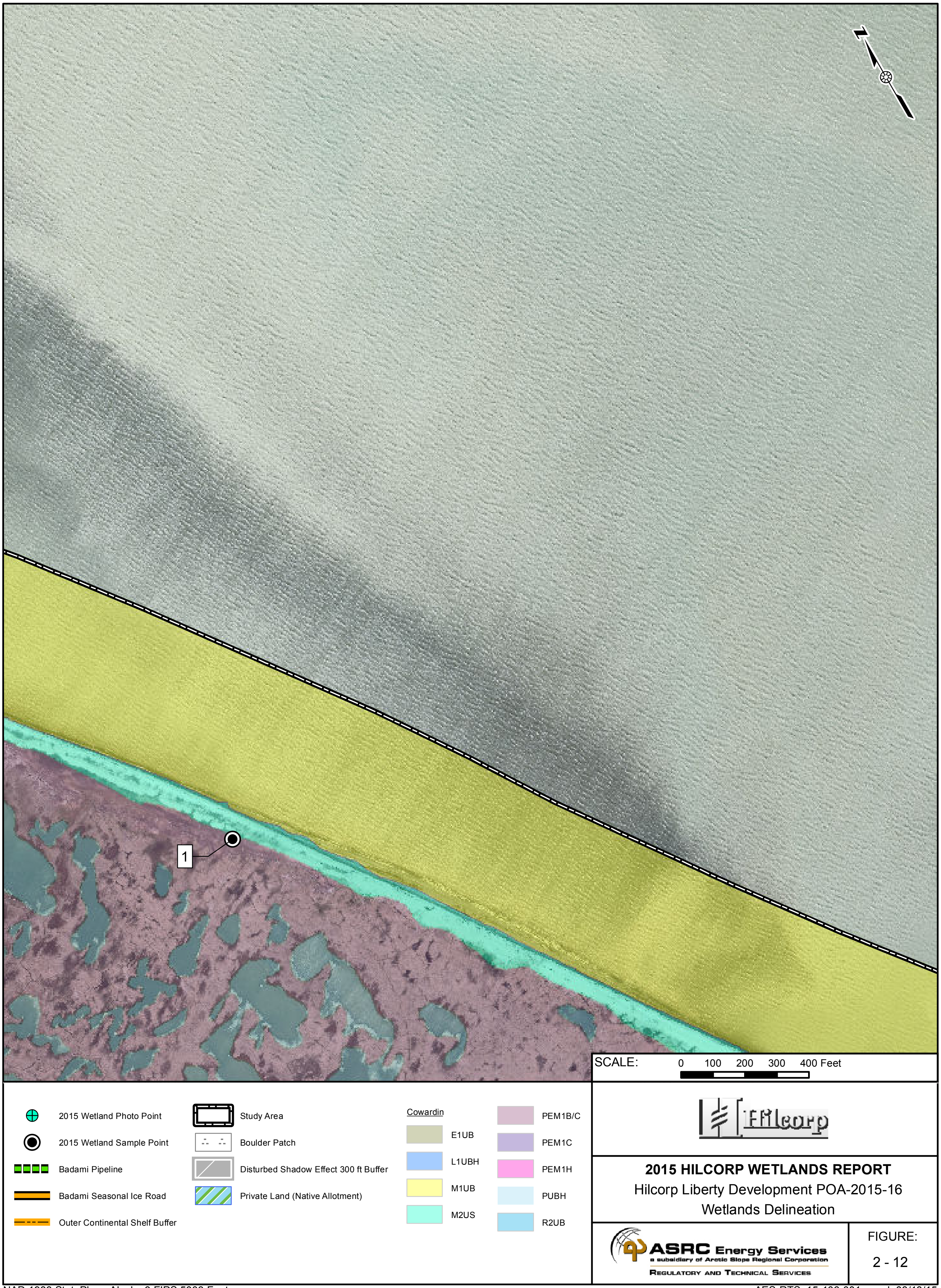
NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15



NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15



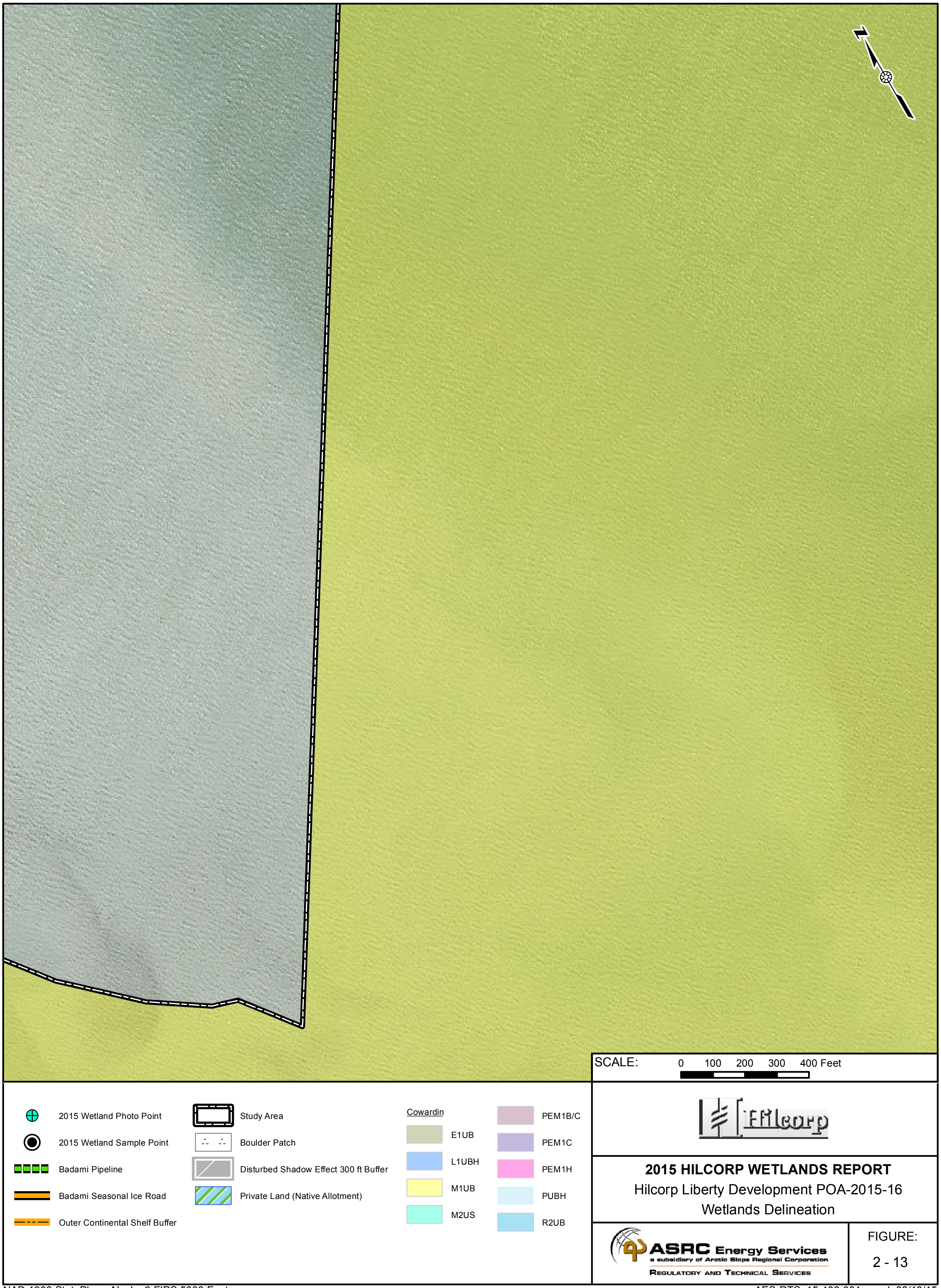
2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation

ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services

FIGURE:
2 - 12

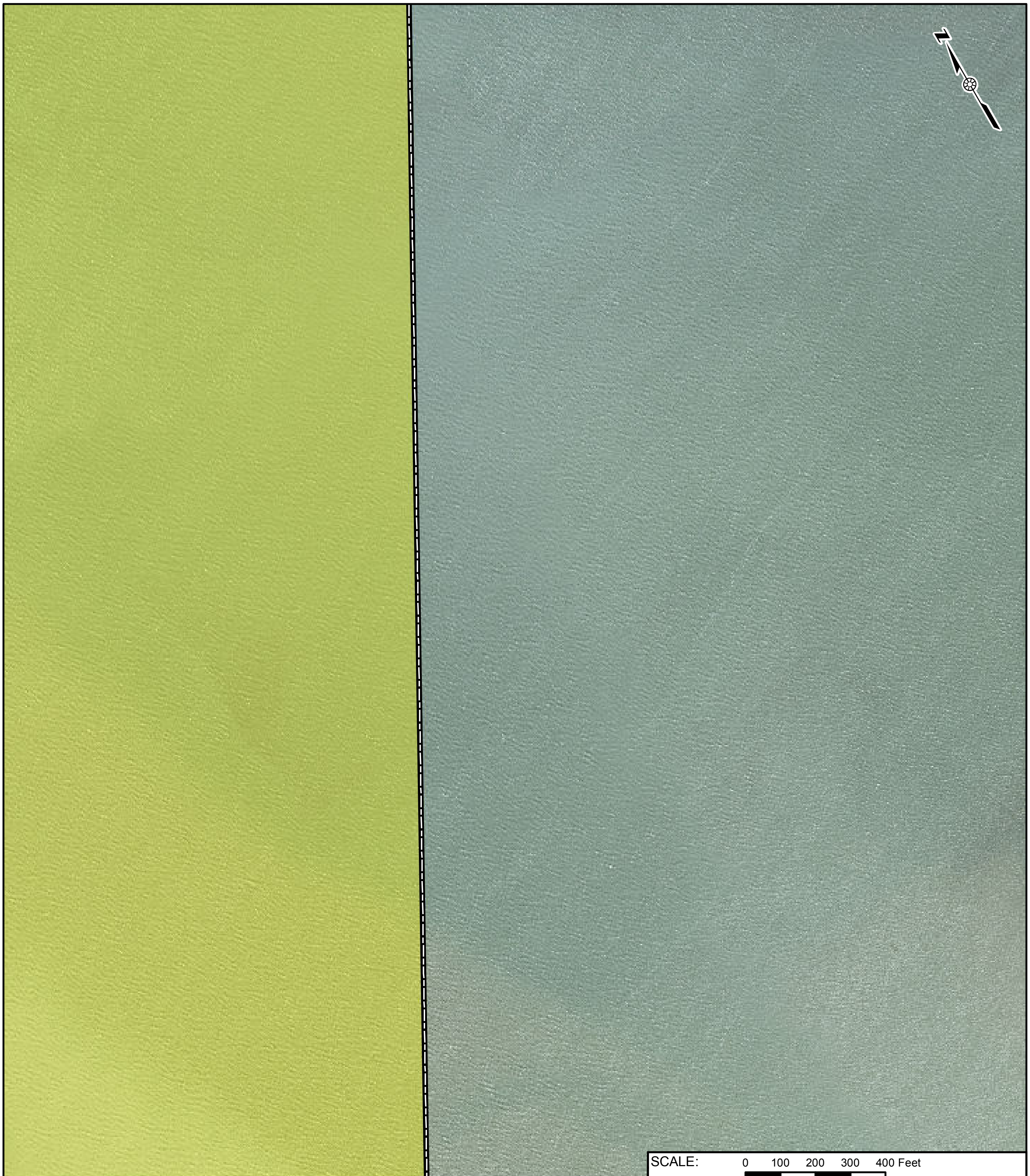
NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15



NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15



2015 Wetland Photo Point
2015 Wetland Sample Point
Badami Pipeline
Badami Seasonal Ice Road
Outer Continental Shelf Buffer
Study Area
Boulder Patch
Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer
Private Land (Native Allotment)

Cowardin

E1UB
L1UBH
M1UB
M2US
PEM1B/C
PEM1C
PEM1H
PUBH
R2UB

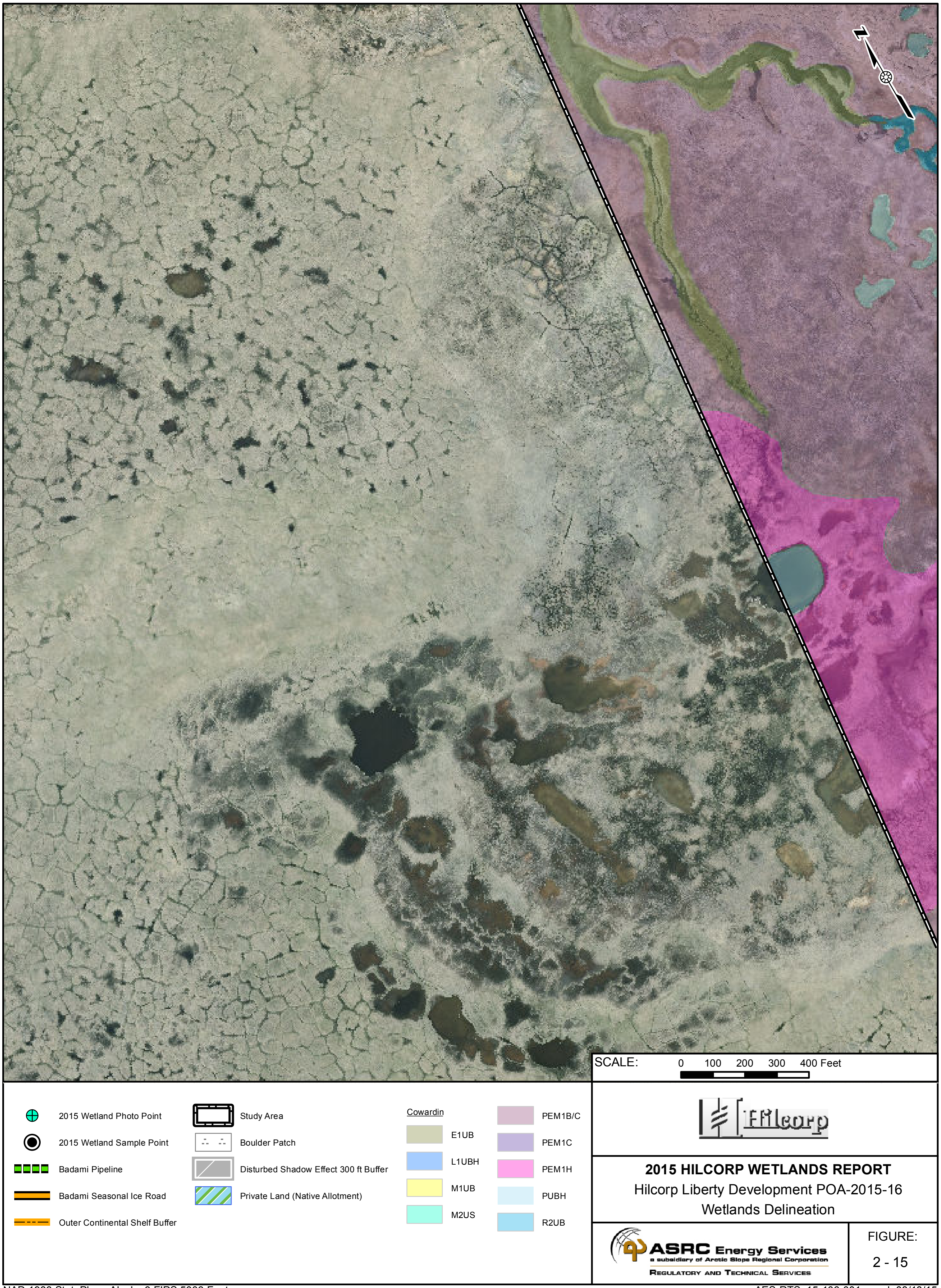
Hilcorp

2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation

ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services

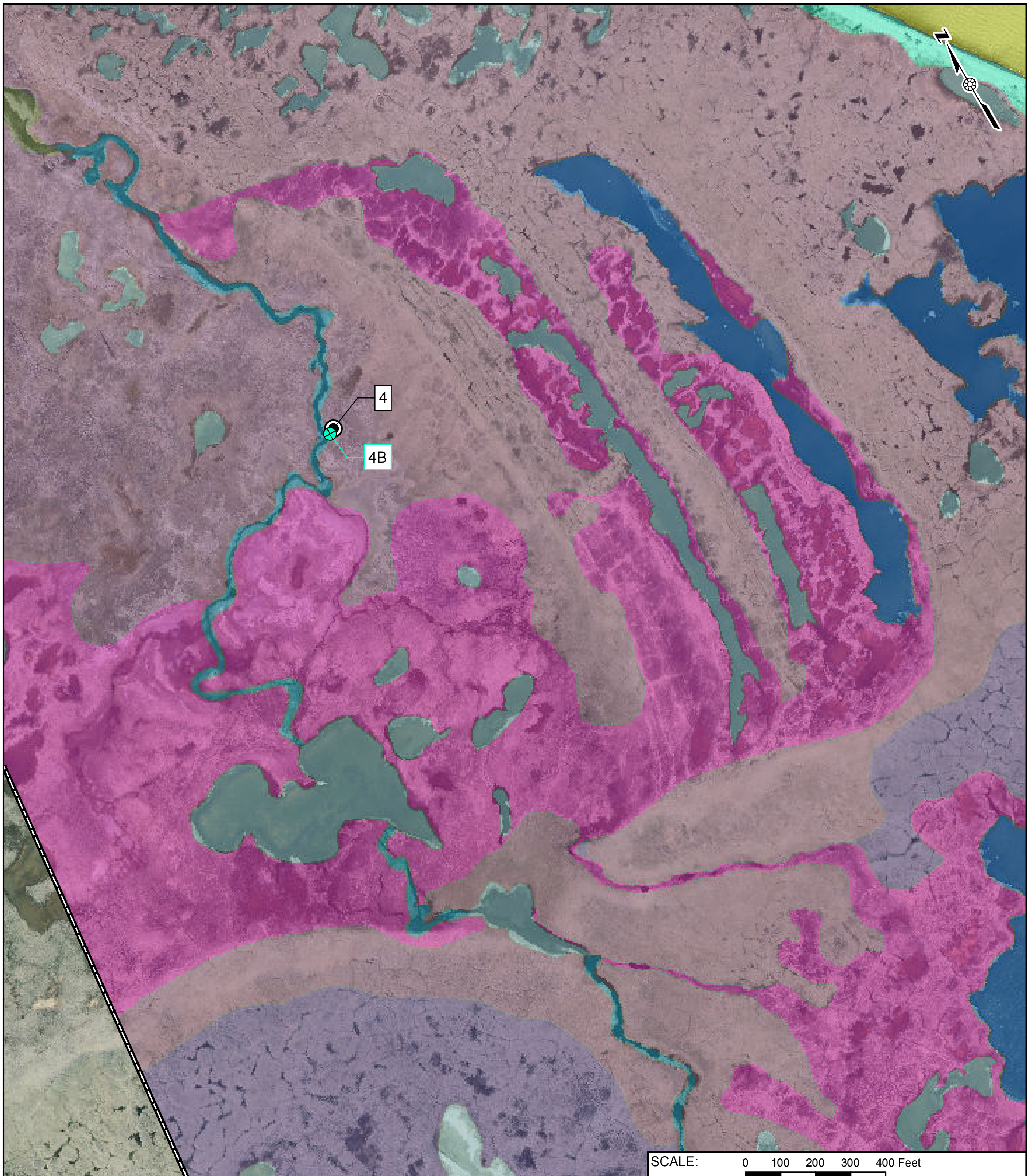
FIGURE:
2 - 14

NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet
AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15



NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15



SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

2015 Wetland Photo Point
2015 Wetland Sample Point
Badami Pipeline
Badami Seasonal Ice Road
Outer Continental Shelf Buffer

Study Area
Boulder Patch
Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer
Private Land (Native Allotment)

Cowardin
E1UB
L1UBH
M1UB
M2US
PEM1B/C
PEM1C
PEM1H
PUBH
R2UB

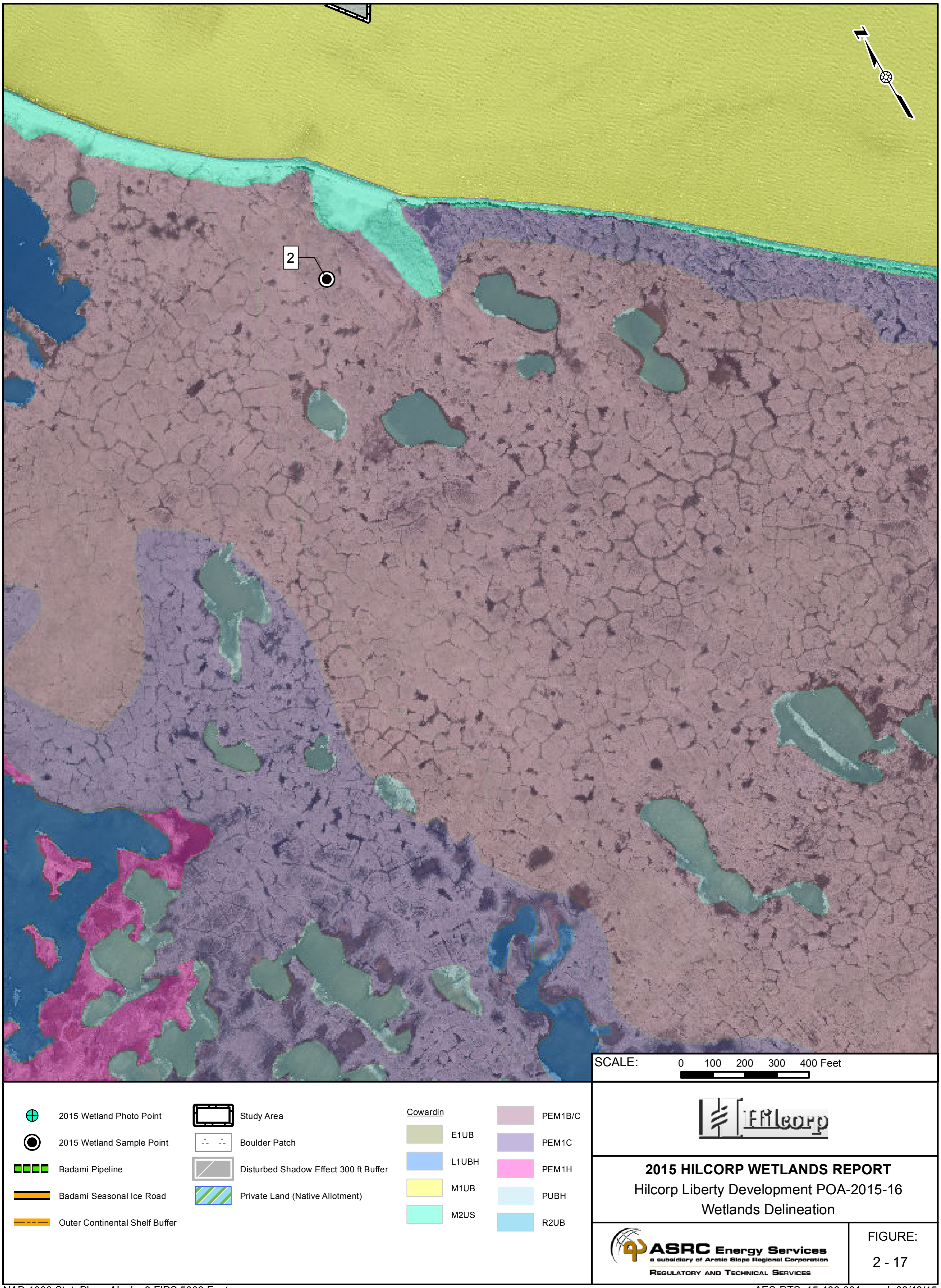
Hilcorp

2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation

ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services

FIGURE:
2 - 16

NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet
AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15

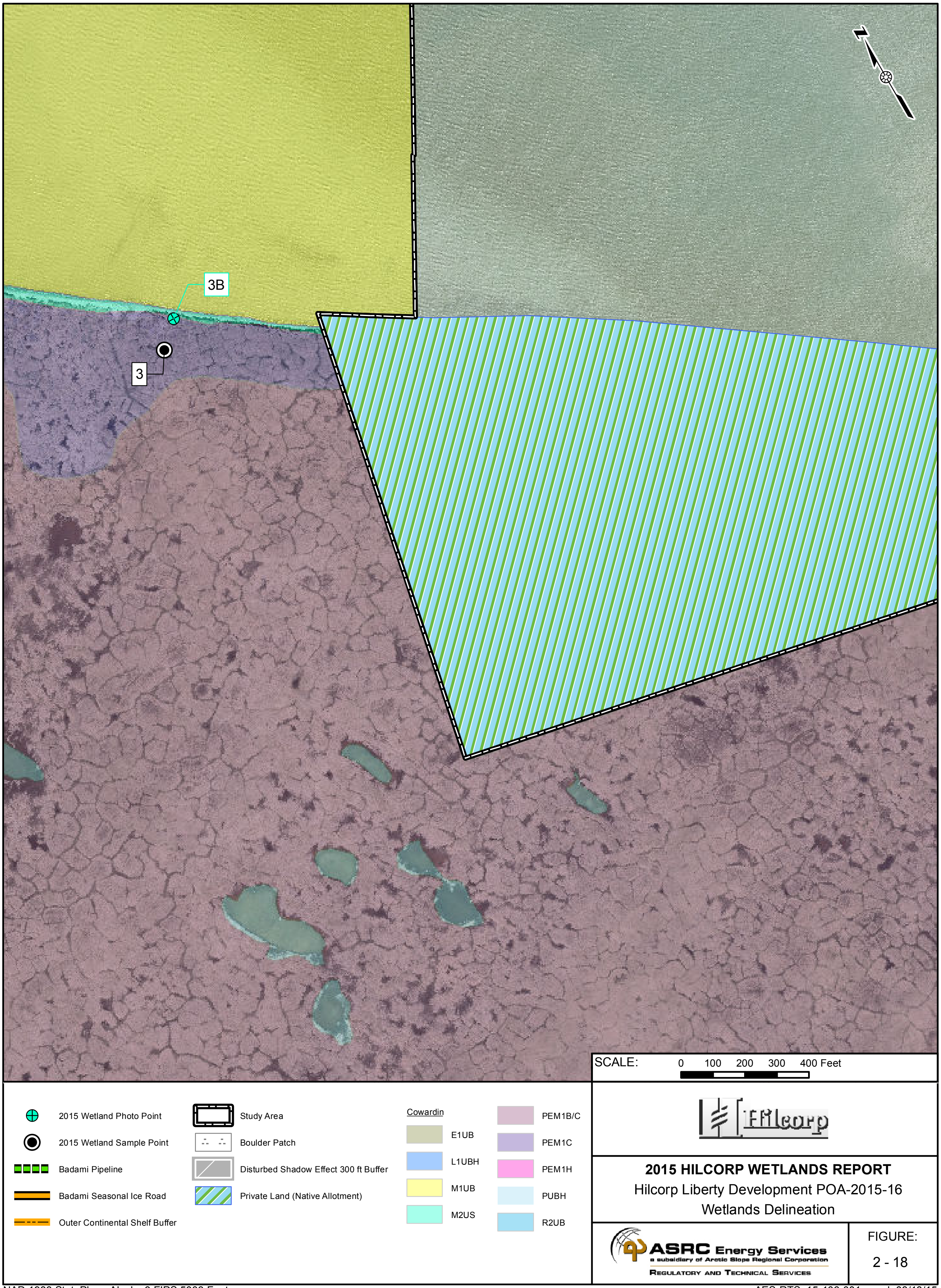


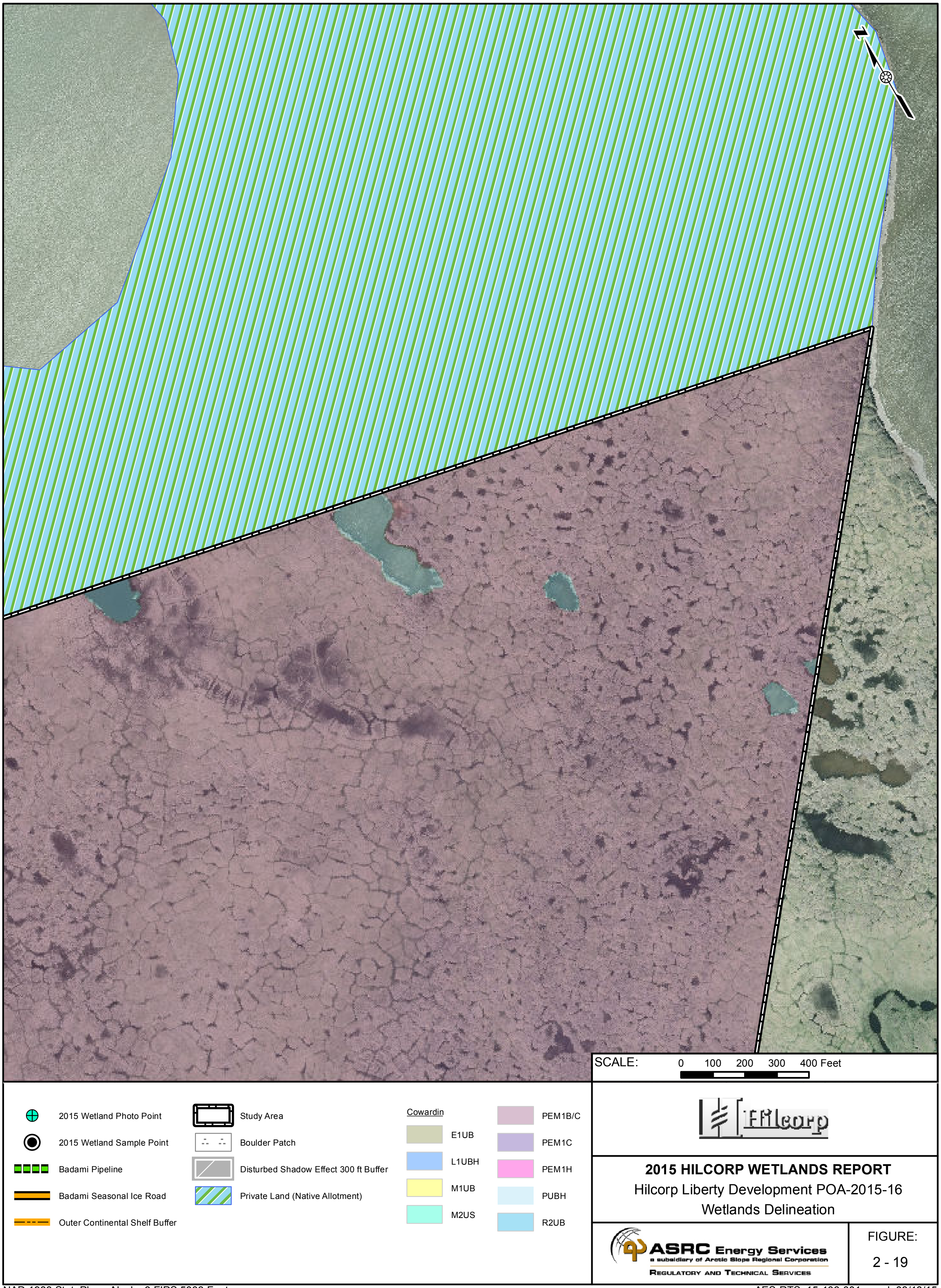
2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation

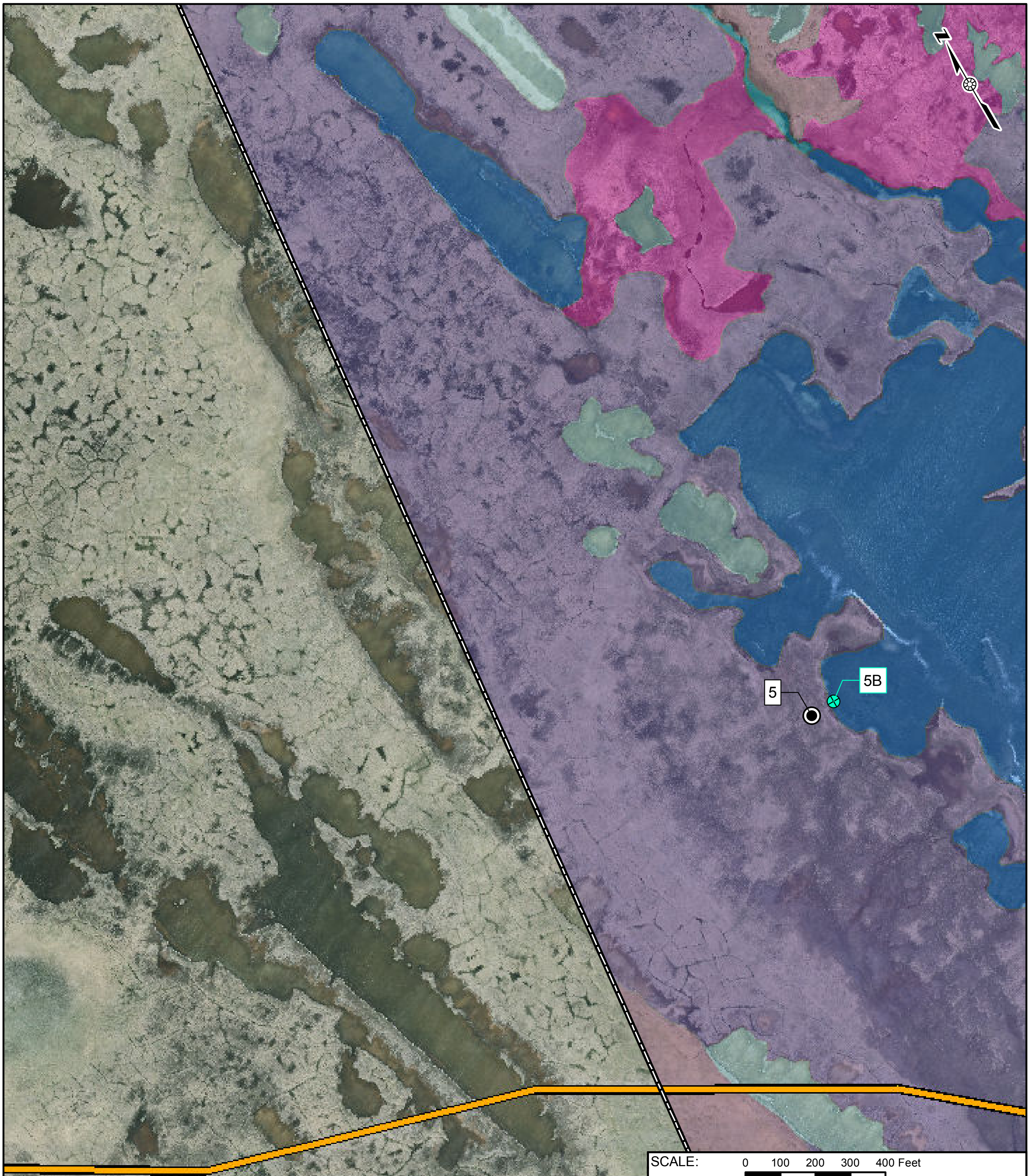
FIGURE: 2 - 17

NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15


3B
3
SCALE:
0 100 200 300 400 Feet
2015 Wetland Photo Point
2015 Wetland Sample Point
Badami Pipeline
Badami Seasonal Ice Road
Outer Continental Shelf Buffer
Study Area
Boulder Patch
Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer
Private Land (Native Allotment)
Cowardin
E1UB
L1UBH
M1UB
M2US
PEM1B/C
PEM1C
PEM1H
PUBH
R2UB
Hilcorp
2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation
ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services
FIGURE:
2 - 18
NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet
AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15


SCALE:
0 100 200 300 400 Feet
2015 Wetland Photo Point
2015 Wetland Sample Point
Badami Pipeline
Badami Seasonal Ice Road
Outer Continental Shelf Buffer
Study Area
Boulder Patch
Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer
Private Land (Native Allotment)
Cowardin
E1UB
L1UBH
M1UB
M2US
PEM1B/C
PEM1C
PEM1H
PUBH
R2UB
Hilcorp
2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation
ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services
FIGURE:
2 - 19
NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet
AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15



	2015 Wetland Photo Point		Study Area	Cowardin			
	2015 Wetland Sample Point		Boulder Patch		E1UB		PEM1B/C
	Badami Pipeline		Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer		L1UBH		PEM1C
	Badami Seasonal Ice Road		Private Land (Native Allotment)		M1UB		PEM1H
	Outer Continental Shelf Buffer				M2US		PUBH
							R2UB

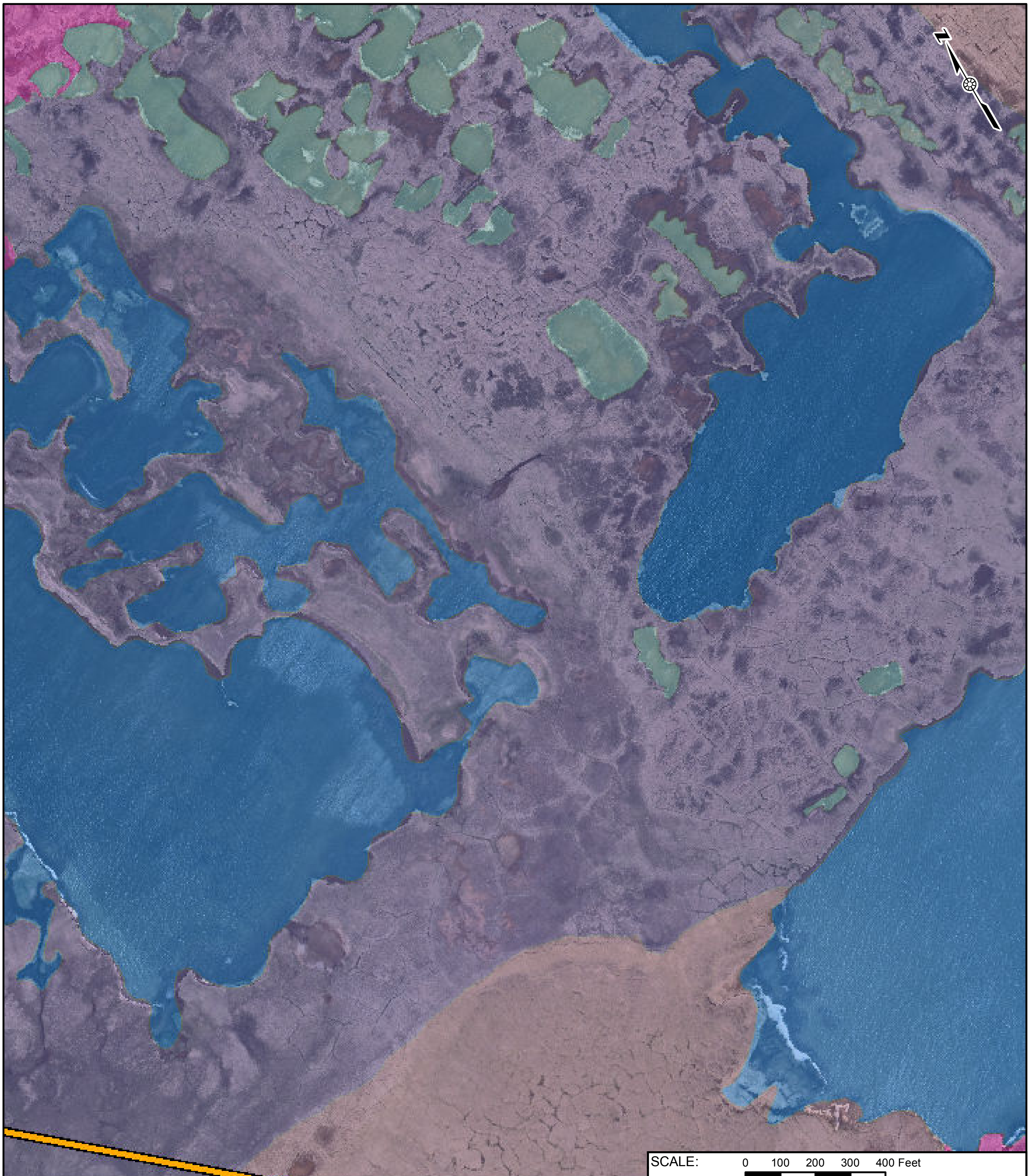
Hilcorp

2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation

ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services

FIGURE:
2 - 20

NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet
AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15



SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet

2015 Wetland Photo Point

2015 Wetland Sample Point

Badami Pipeline

Badami Seasonal Ice Road

Outer Continental Shelf Buffer

Study Area

Boulder Patch

Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer

Private Land (Native Allotment)

Cowardin

E1UB

L1UBH

M1UB

M2US

PEM1B/C

PEM1C

PEM1H

PUBH

R2UB

Hilcorp

2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT

Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16

Wetlands Delineation

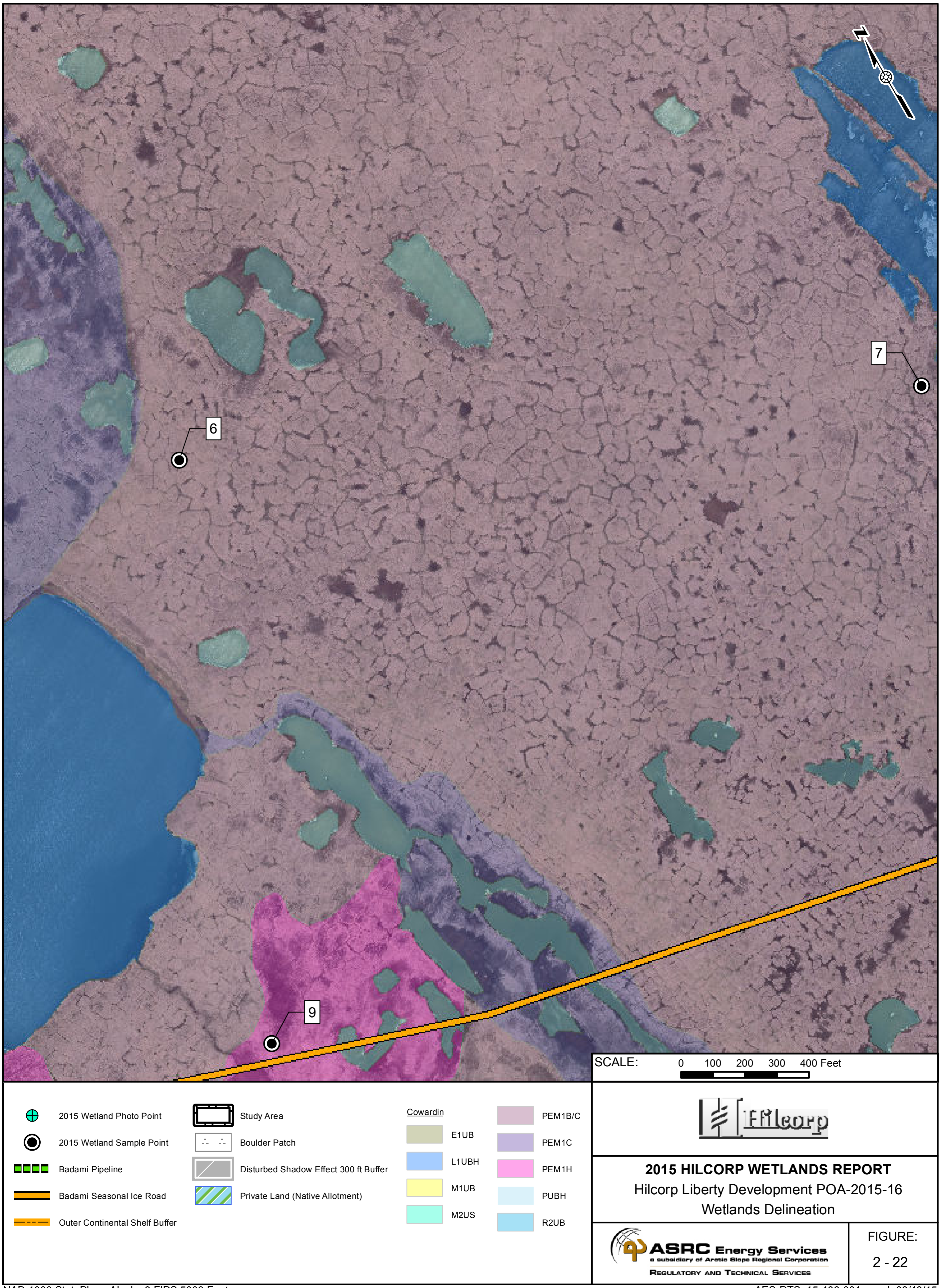
ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services

FIGURE:

2 - 21

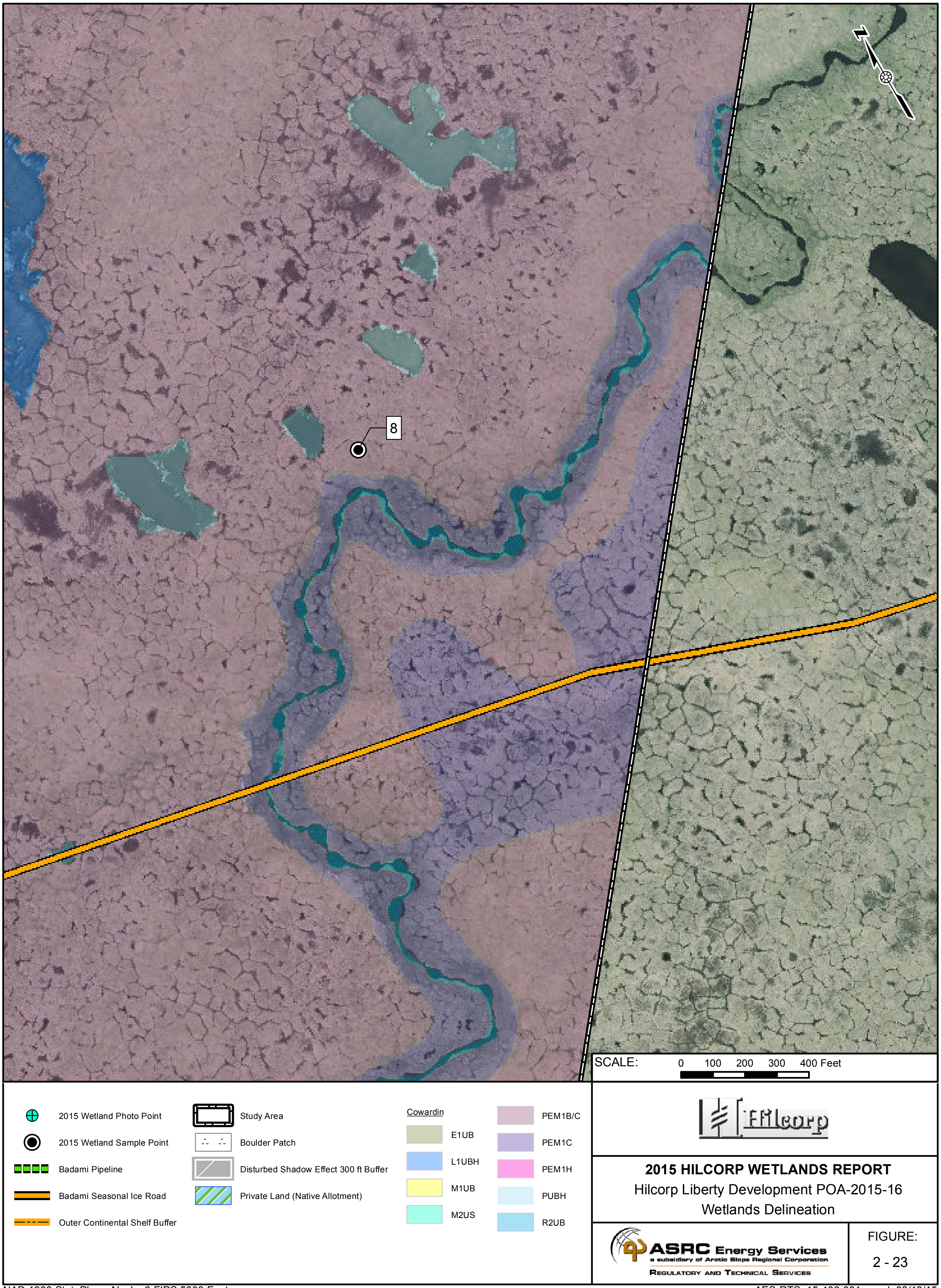
NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15



NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15



2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT

Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16

Wetlands Delineation

ASRC Energy Services

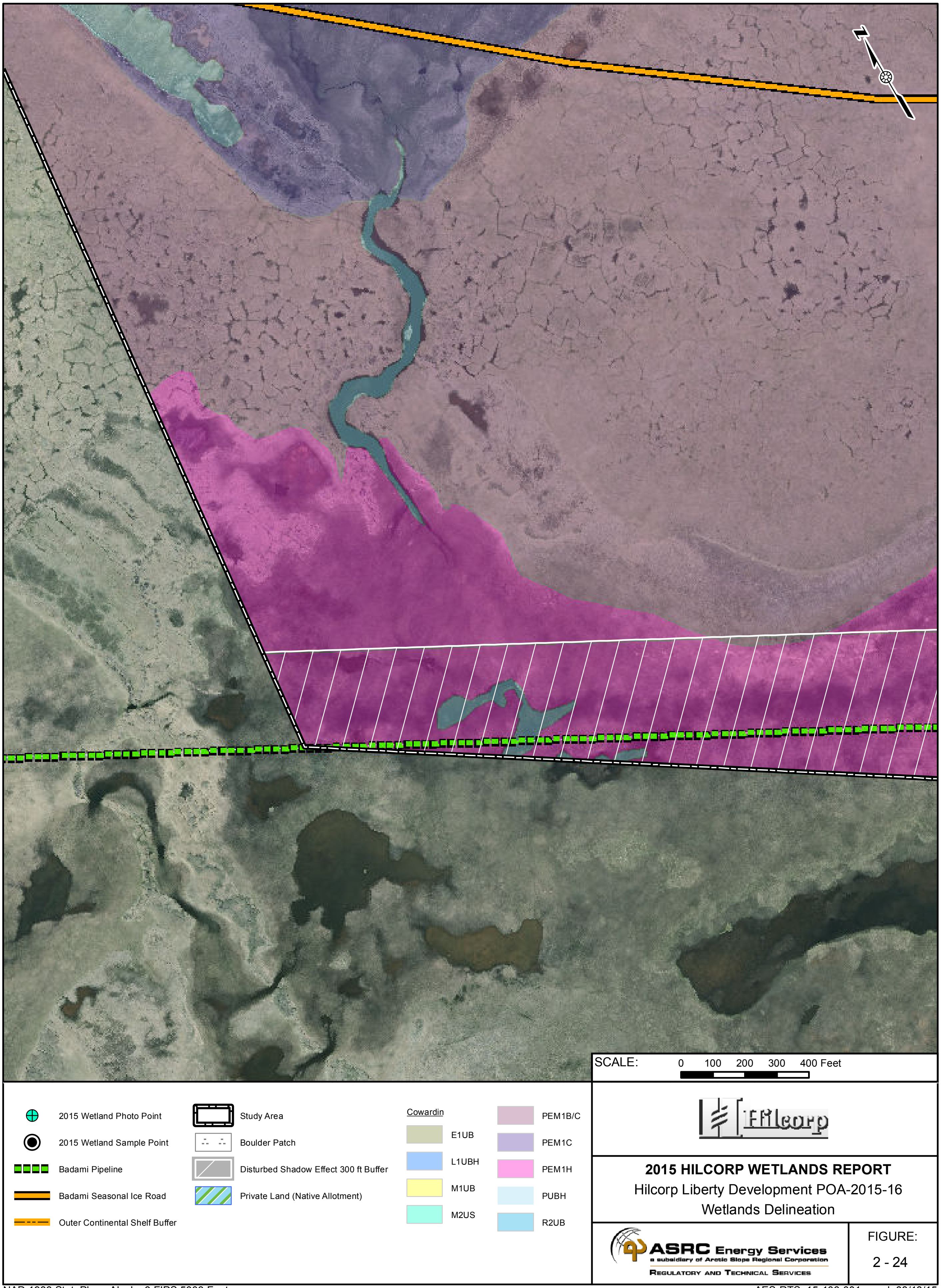
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation

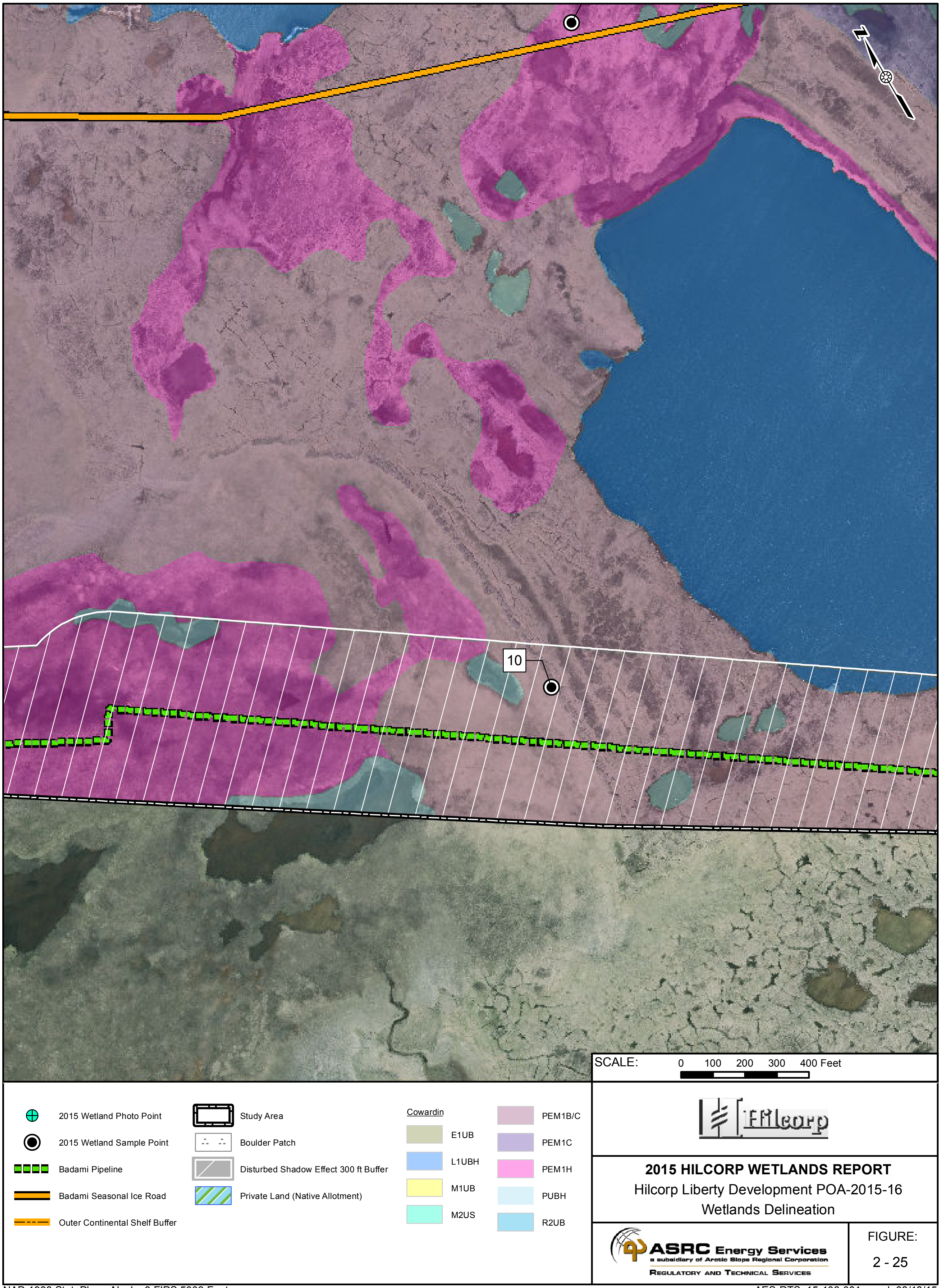
Regulatory and Technical Services

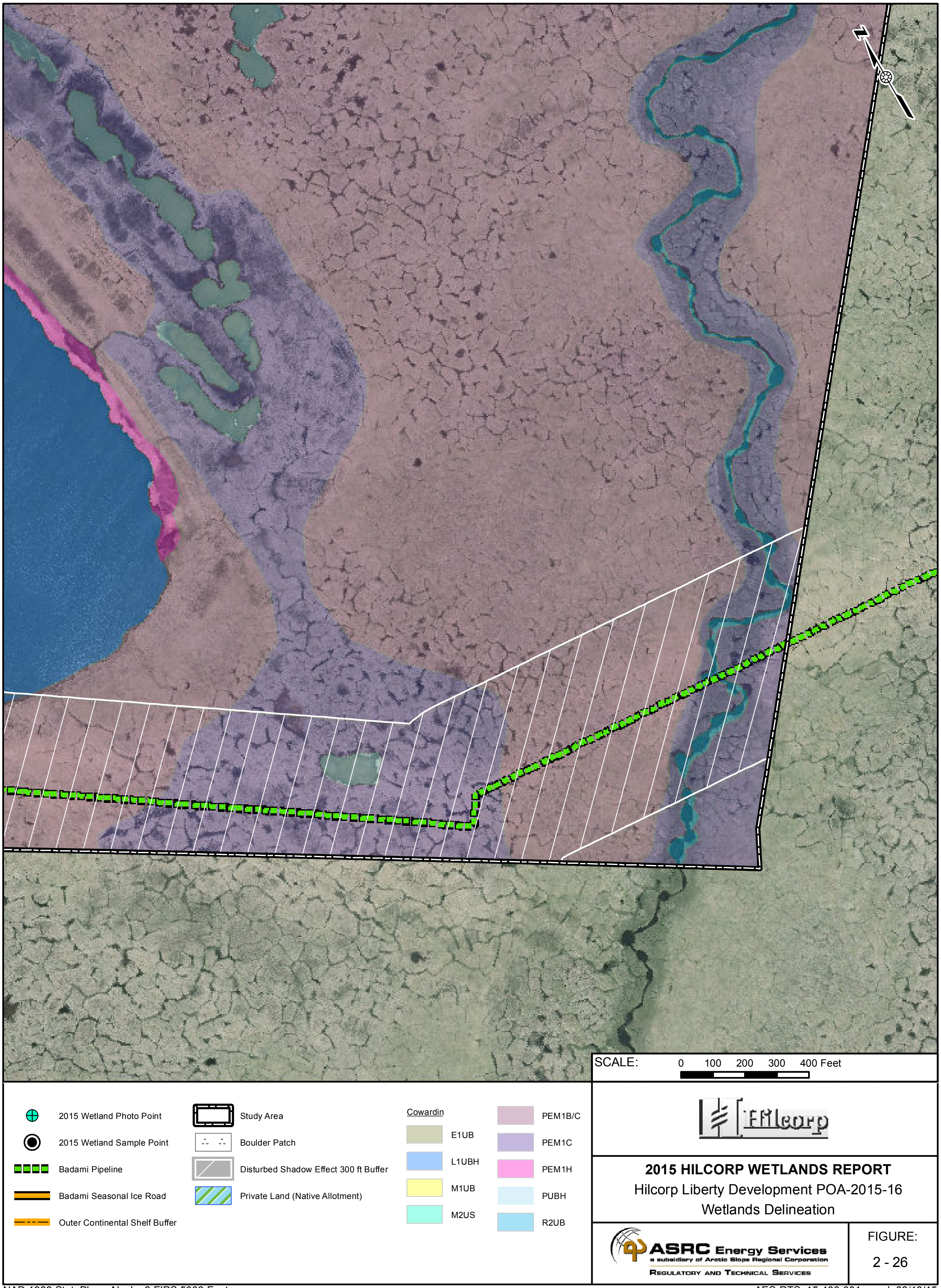
FIGURE: 2 - 23

NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet

AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15


SCALE:
0 100 200 300 400 Feet
2015 Wetland Photo Point
2015 Wetland Sample Point
Badami Pipeline
Badami Seasonal Ice Road
Outer Continental Shelf Buffer
Study Area
Boulder Patch
Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer
Private Land (Native Allotment)
Cowardin
E1UB
L1UBH
M1UB
M2US
PEM1B/C
PEM1C
PEM1H
PUBH
R2UB
Hilcorp
2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation
ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services
FIGURE:
2 - 24
NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet
AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15


10
SCALE:
0 100 200 300 400 Feet
2015 Wetland Photo Point
2015 Wetland Sample Point
Badami Pipeline
Badami Seasonal Ice Road
Outer Continental Shelf Buffer
Study Area
Boulder Patch
Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer
Private Land (Native Allotment)
Cowardin
E1UB
L1UBH
M1UB
M2US
PEM1B/C
PEM1C
PEM1H
PUBH
R2UB
Hilcorp
2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation
ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services
FIGURE:
2 - 25
NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet
AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15


SCALE: 0 100 200 300 400 Feet
2015 Wetland Photo Point
2015 Wetland Sample Point
Badami Pipeline
Badami Seasonal Ice Road
Outer Continental Shelf Buffer
Study Area
Boulder Patch
Disturbed Shadow Effect 300 ft Buffer
Private Land (Native Allotment)
Cowardin
E1UB
L1UBH
M1UB
M2US
PEM1B/C
PEM1C
PEM1H
PUBH
R2UB
Hilcorp
2015 HILCORP WETLANDS REPORT
Hilcorp Liberty Development POA-2015-16
Wetlands Delineation
ASRC Energy Services
a subsidiary of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
Regulatory and Technical Services
FIGURE:
2 - 26
NAD 1983 StatePlane Alaska 3 FIPS 5003 Feet
AES-RTS: 15-106-001a.mxd, 08/18/15

Appendix C
Aquatic Site Assessment

This page intentionally left blank

Aquatic Site Assessment Summary														
Unique ID	HGM	Cowardin	Flood Flow Alteration	Sediment Removal	Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	Production of Organic Matter and its Export	General Habitat Suitability	General Fish Habitat	Native Plant Richness	Educational or Scientific Value	Uniqueness and Heritage	Final Overall Functional Score	Category
1	Flats	PEM1B/C	0.67	0.60	0.67	1.00	0.75	0.60	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.43	0.746	II
2	Flats	PEM1B/C	0.67	0.60	0.67	1.00	0.75	0.80	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.71	0.800	I
3	Flats	PEM1C	0.80	0.40	0.67	1.00	0.80	1.00	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.71	0.820	I
4	Flats	PEM1B/C	0.43	0.60	0.67	0.33	0.80	0.80	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.71	0.705	II
5	Flats	PEM1C	0.71	0.60	0.67	1.00	0.60	1.00	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.43	0.779	I
6	Flats	PEM1B/C	0.80	0.40	0.67	1.00	0.60	1.00	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.57	0.782	I
7	Flats	PEM1B/C	0.67	0.40	0.33	1.00	0.60	1.00	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.71	0.746	II
8	Flats	PEM1B/C	0.67	0.40	0.67	1.00	0.80	1.00	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.57	0.789	I
9	Flats	PEM1H	0.71	0.60	0.67	1.00	1.00	1.00	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.57	0.839	I
10	Flats	PEM1B/C	0.50	0.20	0.33	1.00	0.40	1.00	N/A	1.00	1.00	0.29	0.635	II

Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions Unique ID:	1
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1B/C
Size (acres):	-
Disturbance Category:	0
A. Exceptional Habitat Designation	**Y or N**
1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh)	N
2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)	N
B. Flood Flow Alteration	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed	N
2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions	Y
3. Wetland is a closed system	N
4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris	N/A
5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation	Y
6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years	Y
7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow	Y
C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland	N
2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat	N
3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)	Y
4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years	Y
5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)	Y
D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland	N
2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source	Y
3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation	Y
E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion	Y
2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation	Y
3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events	N/A
F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation	Y
2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous	N/A
3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland	N
4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season	Y
5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed	Y
G. General Habitat Suitability	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development	Y
2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland	N/A
3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented	Y
4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)	N
5. Evidence of wildlife use	Y
6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion	N
H. General Fish Habitat	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body	N/A
2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish	N/A
3. Documented presence of fish	N/A
4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter	N/A
5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)	N/A
6. Juvenile rest areas	N/A
I. Native Plant Richness	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Dominant and codominant plants are native	Y
2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes	N/A
3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation	N/A
J. Educational or Scientific Value	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Site has scientific or educational use	N/A
2. Wetland is in public ownership	Y
3. Accessible trails available	N/A
4. Is the area a known recreation area	N/A
5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)	N/A
K. Uniqueness and Heritage	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species	Y
2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Y
3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare	N
4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area	N
5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area	N
6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area	N
7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats: a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp. b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva. c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons f) High center polygon complex g) Riverine coastal mudflats h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.	Y

Functional Sheet 2 of 31

Wetland Functions and Values Results	
Unique ID:	1
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1B/C
Size (acres):	-

	Raw Score	Weighted Score
Flood Flow Alteration		
1	0	
2	1	
3	0	
4	N/A	
5	1	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.667
Sediment Removal		
1	0	
2	0	
3	1	
4	1	
5	1	
	Total	0.600
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	0.667
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization		
1	1	
2	1	
3	N/A	
	Total	1.000
Production of Organic Matter and its Export		
1	1	
2	N/A	
3	0	
4	1	
5	1	
	Total	0.750
General Habitat Suitability		
1	1	
2	N/A	
3	1	
4	0	
5	1	
6	0	
	Total	0.600
General Fish Habitat		
1	N/A	
2	N/A	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
6	N/A	
	Total	N/A
Native Plant Richness		
1	1	
2	N/A	
3	N/A	
	Total	1.000
Educational or Scientific Value		
1	N/A	
2	1	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
	Total	1.000
Uniqueness and Heritage		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	0	
5	0	
6	0	
7	1	
	Total	0.429

Disturbance Activities		
Disturbance Category		0
Disturbance Category		Impact Factor
0	=	1
1	=	0.99
2	=	0.95
3	=	0.9
Disturbance Impact Factor		1

Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)				
Unique ID	1			
Exceptional Habitat Designation			0	
	Weighted Score			
Flood Flow Alteration	0.667			
Sediment Removal	0.600			
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	0.667			
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	1.000			
Production of Organic Matter and its Export	0.750			
General Habitat Suitability	0.600			
General Fish Habitat	N/A			
Native Plant Richness	1.000			
Educational or Scientific Value	1.000			
Uniqueness and Heritage	0.429			
	Total	6.712		
Standardization				
Total # of functions assessed		9		
Standardized Total		0.746		
Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)			0.746	
Overall Functional Score (Category)	0.76 - 1.00	I	Highest	II
	0.51 - 0.75	II		
	0.26 - 0.50	III		
	0 - 0.25	IV	Lowest	

Notes:

1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.
2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.
   For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.
   Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score.
   Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.
   For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.
3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.
4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.
   Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.

Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions	
Unique ID:	2
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1B/C
Size (acres):	-
Disturbance Category:	0
A. Exceptional Habitat Designation	**Y or N**
1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh)	N
2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)	N
B. Flood Flow Alteration	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed	N
2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions	Y
3. Wetland is a closed system	N
4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris	N/A
5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation	Y
6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years	Y
7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow	Y
C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland	N
2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat	N
3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)	Y
4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years	Y
5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)	Y
D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland	N
2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source	Y
3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation	Y
E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion	Y
2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation	Y
3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events	N/A
F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation	Y
2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous	Y
3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland	N
4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season	Y
5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed	N/A
G. General Habitat Suitability	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development	Y
2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland	N/A
3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented	Y
4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)	Y
5. Evidence of wildlife use	Y
6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion	N
H. General Fish Habitat	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body	N/A
2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish	N/A
3. Documented presence of fish	N/A
4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter	N/A
5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)	N/A
6. Juvenile rest areas	N/A
I. Native Plant Richness	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Dominant and codominant plants are native	Y
2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes	Y
3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation	Y
J. Educational or Scientific Value	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Site has scientific or educational use	N/A
2. Wetland is in public ownership	Y
3. Accessible trails available	N/A
4. Is the area a known recreation area	N/A
5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)	N/A
K. Uniqueness and Heritage	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species	Y
2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Y
3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare	N
4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area	N
5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area	Y
6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area	Y
7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats: a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp. b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva. c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons f) High center polygon complex g) Riverine coastal mudflats h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.	Y

Wetland Functions and Values Results	
Unique ID:	2
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1B/C
Size (acres):	-

	Raw Score	Weighted Score
Flood Flow Alteration		
1	0	
2	1	
3	0	
4	N/A	
5	1	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.667
Sediment Removal		
1	0	
2	0	
3	1	
4	1	
5	1	
	Total	0.600
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	0.667
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization		
1	1	
2	1	
3	N/A	
	Total	1.000
Production of Organic Matter and its Export		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	1	
5	N/A	
	Total	0.750
General Habitat Suitability		
1	1	
2	N/A	
3	1	
4	1	
5	1	
6	0	
	Total	0.800
General Fish Habitat		
1	N/A	
2	N/A	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
6	N/A	
	Total	N/A
Native Plant Richness		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Educational or Scientific Value		
1	N/A	
2	1	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
	Total	1.000
Uniqueness and Heritage		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	0	
5	1	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.714

Disturbance Activities		
Disturbance Category		0
Disturbance Category		Impact Factor
0	=	1
1	=	0.99
2	=	0.95
3	=	0.9
Disturbance Impact Factor		1

Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)			
Unique ID	**2**		
Exceptional Habitat Designation			0
	Weighted Score		
Flood Flow Alteration	0.667		
Sediment Removal	0.600		
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	0.667		
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	1.000		
Production of Organic Matter and its Export	0.750		
General Habitat Suitability	0.800		
General Fish Habitat	N/A		
Native Plant Richness	1.000		
Educational or Scientific Value	1.000		
Uniqueness and Heritage	0.714		
	Total	7.198	
Standardization			
Total # of functions assessed		9	
Standardized Total		0.800	
Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)			0.800

Overall Functional Score (Category)			
0.76 - 1.00	I	Highest	I
0.51 - 0.75	II		
0.26 - 0.50	III		
0 - 0.25	IV	Lowest	

Notes:
1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.
2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.
For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.
Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score.
Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.
For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.
3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.
4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.
Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.

Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions	
Unique ID:	3
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1C
Size (acres):	-
Disturbance Category:	0
A. Exceptional Habitat Designation	**Y or N**
1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh)	N
2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)	N
B. Flood Flow Alteration	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed	N
2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions	Y
3. Wetland is a closed system	N/A
4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris	N/A
5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation	Y
6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years	Y
7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow	Y
C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland	N
2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat	N
3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)	Y
4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years	Y
5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)	N
D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland	N
2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source	Y
3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation	Y
E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion	Y
2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation	Y
3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events	Y
F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation	Y
2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous	Y
3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland	N
4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season	Y
5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed	Y
G. General Habitat Suitability	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development	Y
2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland	N/A
3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented	Y
4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)	Y
5. Evidence of wildlife use	Y
6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion	Y
H. General Fish Habitat	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body	N/A
2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish	N/A
3. Documented presence of fish	N/A
4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter	N/A
5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)	N/A
6. Juvenile rest areas	N/A
I. Native Plant Richness	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Dominant and codominant plants are native	Y
2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes	Y
3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation	Y
J. Educational or Scientific Value	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Site has scientific or educational use	N/A
2. Wetland is in public ownership	Y
3. Accessible trails available	N/A
4. Is the area a known recreation area	N/A
5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)	N/A
K. Uniqueness and Heritage	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species	Y
2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Y
3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare	N
4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area	N
5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area	Y
6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area	Y
7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats: a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp. b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva. c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons f) High center polygon complex g) Riverine coastal mudflats h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.	Y

Functional Sheet 8 of 31

Wetland Functions and Values Results	
Unique ID:	3
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1C
Size (acres):	-

	Raw Score	Weighted Score
Flood Flow Alteration		
1	0	
2	1	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	1	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.800
Sediment Removal		
1	0	
2	0	
3	1	
4	1	
5	0	
	Total	0.400
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	0.667
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Production of Organic Matter and its Export		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	1	
5	1	
	Total	0.800
General Habitat Suitability		
1	1	
2	N/A	
3	1	
4	1	
5	1	
6	1	
	Total	1.000
General Fish Habitat		
1	N/A	
2	N/A	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
6	N/A	
	Total	N/A
Native Plant Richness		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Educational or Scientific Value		
1	N/A	
2	1	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
	Total	1.000
Uniqueness and Heritage		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	0	
5	1	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.714

Disturbance Activities		
Disturbance Category		0

Disturbance Category		Impact Factor
0	=	1
1	=	0.99
2	=	0.95
3	=	0.9

Disturbance Impact Factor	1

Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)			
Unique ID	**3**		
Exceptional Habitat Designation			0

	Weighted Score	
Flood Flow Alteration	0.800	
Sediment Removal	0.400	
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	0.667	
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	1.000	
Production of Organic Matter and its Export	0.800	
General Habitat Suitability	1.000	
General Fish Habitat	N/A	
Native Plant Richness	1.000	
Educational or Scientific Value	1.000	
Uniqueness and Heritage	0.714	
	Total	7.381
Standardization		
Total # of functions assessed		9
Standardized Total		0.820

Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)	0.820

Overall Functional Score (Category)

0.76 - 1.00	I	Highest	I
0.51 - 0.75	II		
0.26 - 0.50	III		
0 - 0.25	IV	Lowest	

Notes:
1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.
2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.
For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.
Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score.
Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.
For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.
3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.
4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.
Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.

Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions	
Unique ID:	4
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1B/C
Size (acres):	-
Disturbance Category:	0
A. Exceptional Habitat Designation	**Y or N**
1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh)	N
2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)	N
B. Flood Flow Alteration	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed	N
2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions	Y
3. Wetland is a closed system	N
4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris	N
5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation	N
6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years	Y
7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow	Y
C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland	N
2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat	Y
3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)	Y
4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years	Y
5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)	N
D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland	N
2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source	Y
3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation	Y
E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion	N
2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation	N
3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events	Y
F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation	Y
2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous	Y
3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland	N
4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season	Y
5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed	Y
G. General Habitat Suitability	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development	Y
2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland	N/A
3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented	Y
4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)	N
5. Evidence of wildlife use	Y
6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion	Y
H. General Fish Habitat	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body	N/A
2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish	N/A
3. Documented presence of fish	N/A
4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter	N/A
5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)	N/A
6. Juvenile rest areas	N/A
I. Native Plant Richness	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Dominant and codominant plants are native	Y
2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes	Y
3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation	Y
J. Educational or Scientific Value	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Site has scientific or educational use	N/A
2. Wetland is in public ownership	Y
3. Accessible trails available	N/A
4. Is the area a known recreation area	N/A
5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)	N/A
K. Uniqueness and Heritage	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species	Y
2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Y
3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare	N
4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area	N
5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area	Y
6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area	Y
7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats: a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp. b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva. c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons f) High center polygon complex g) Riverine coastal mudflats h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.	Y

Wetland Functions and Values Results		
Unique ID:	4	
HGM Class:	Flats	
Cowardin Class:	PEM1B/C	
Size (acres):	-	

	Raw Score	Weighted Score
Flood Flow Alteration		
1	0	
2	1	
3	0	
4	0	
5	0	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.429
Sediment Removal		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
4	1	
5	0	
	Total	0.600
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	0.667
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization		
1	0	
2	0	
3	1	
	Total	0.333
Production of Organic Matter and its Export		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	1	
5	1	
	Total	0.800
General Habitat Suitability		
1	1	
2	N/A	
3	1	
4	0	
5	1	
6	1	
	Total	0.800
General Fish Habitat		
1	N/A	
2	N/A	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
6	N/A	
	Total	N/A
Native Plant Richness		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Educational or Scientific Value		
1	N/A	
2	1	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
	Total	1.000
Uniqueness and Heritage		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	0	
5	1	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.714

Disturbance Activities		
Disturbance Category		0
Disturbance Category		Impact Factor
0	=	1
1	=	0.99
2	=	0.95
3	=	0.9
Disturbance Impact Factor		1

Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)			
Unique ID	**4**		
Exceptional Habitat Designation			0
	Weighted Score		
Flood Flow Alteration	0.429		
Sediment Removal	0.600		
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	0.667		
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	0.333		
Production of Organic Matter and its Export	0.800		
General Habitat Suitability	0.800		
General Fish Habitat	N/A		
Native Plant Richness	1.000		
Educational or Scientific Value	1.000		
Uniqueness and Heritage	0.714		
	Total	6.343	
Standardization			
Total # of functions assessed		9	
Standardized Total		0.705	
Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)			0.705

Overall Functional Score (Category)				
0.76 - 1.00	I	Highest	II
0.51 - 0.75	II		
0.26 - 0.50	III		
0 - 0.25	IV	Lowest	

Notes:

1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.
2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.
   For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.
   Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score.
   Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.
   For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.
3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.
4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.
   Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.

Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions	
Unique ID:	5
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1C
Size (acres):	-
Disturbance Category:	0
A. Exceptional Habitat Designation	**Y or N**
1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh)	N
2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)	N
B. Flood Flow Alteration	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed	N
2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions	Y
3. Wetland is a closed system	N
4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris	Y
5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation	Y
6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years	Y
7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow	Y
C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland	N
2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat	Y
3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)	Y
4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years	Y
5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)	N
D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland	N
2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source	Y
3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation	Y
E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion	Y
2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation	Y
3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events	Y
F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation	Y
2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous	Y
3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland	N
4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season	Y
5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed	N
G. General Habitat Suitability	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development	Y
2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland	N/A
3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented	Y
4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)	Y
5. Evidence of wildlife use	Y
6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion	Y
H. General Fish Habitat	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body	N/A
2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish	N/A
3. Documented presence of fish	N/A
4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter	N/A
5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)	N/A
6. Juvenile rest areas	N/A
I. Native Plant Richness	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Dominant and codominant plants are native	Y
2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes	Y
3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation	Y
J. Educational or Scientific Value	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Site has scientific or educational use	N/A
2. Wetland is in public ownership	Y
3. Accessible trails available	N/A
4. Is the area a known recreation area	N/A
5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)	N/A
K. Uniqueness and Heritage	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species	Y
2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Y
3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare	N
4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area	N
5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area	N
6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area	N
7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats: a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp. b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva. c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons f) High center polygon complex g) Riverine coastal mudflats h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.	Y

Wetland Functions and Values Results

Unique ID:	5
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1C
Size (acres):	-

	Raw Score	Weighted Score
Flood Flow Alteration		
1	0	
2	1	
3	0	
4	1	
5	1	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.714
Sediment Removal		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
4	1	
5	0	
	Total	0.600
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	0.667
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Production of Organic Matter and its Export		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	1	
5	0	
	Total	0.600
General Habitat Suitability		
1	1	
2	N/A	
3	1	
4	1	
5	1	
6	1	
	Total	1.000
General Fish Habitat		
1	N/A	
2	N/A	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
6	N/A	
	Total	N/A
Native Plant Richness		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Educational or Scientific Value		
1	N/A	
2	1	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
	Total	1.000
Uniqueness and Heritage		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	0	
5	0	
6	0	
7	1	
	Total	0.429

Disturbance Activities		
Disturbance Category		0
Disturbance Category		Impact Factor
0	=	1
1	=	0.99
2	=	0.95
3	=	0.9
Disturbance Impact Factor		1

Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)			
Unique ID	5		
Exceptional Habitat Designation			0
	Weighted Score		
Flood Flow Alteration	0.714		
Sediment Removal	0.600		
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	0.667		
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	1.000		
Production of Organic Matter and its Export	0.600		
General Habitat Suitability	1.000		
General Fish Habitat	N/A		
Native Plant Richness	1.000		
Educational or Scientific Value	1.000		
Uniqueness and Heritage	0.429		
	Total	7.010	
Standardization			
Total # of functions assessed		9	
Standardized Total		0.779	
Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)			0.779

Overall Functional Score (Category)				
	0.76 - 1.00	I	Highest	I
	0.51 - 0.75	II		
	0.26 - 0.50	III		
	0 - 0.25	IV	Lowest	

Notes:
1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.
2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.
For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.
Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score.
Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.
For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.
3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.
4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.
Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.

Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions	
Unique ID:	6
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1B/C
Size (acres):	-
Disturbance Category:	0
A. Exceptional Habitat Designation	**Y or N**
1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh)	N
2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)	N
B. Flood Flow Alteration	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed	N
2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions	Y
3. Wetland is a closed system	N/A
4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris	N/A
5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation	Y
6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years	Y
7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow	Y
C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland	N
2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat	Y
3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)	Y
4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years	N
5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)	N
D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland	N
2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source	Y
3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation	Y
E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion	Y
2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation	Y
3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events	Y
F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation	Y
2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous	Y
3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland	N
4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season	Y
5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed	N
G. General Habitat Suitability	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development	Y
2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland	N/A
3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented	Y
4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)	Y
5. Evidence of wildlife use	Y
6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion	Y
H. General Fish Habitat	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body	N/A
2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish	N/A
3. Documented presence of fish	N/A
4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter	N/A
5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)	N/A
6. Juvenile rest areas	N/A
I. Native Plant Richness	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Dominant and codominant plants are native	Y
2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes	Y
3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation	Y
J. Educational or Scientific Value	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Site has scientific or educational use	N/A
2. Wetland is in public ownership	Y
3. Accessible trails available	N/A
4. Is the area a known recreation area	N/A
5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)	N/A
K. Uniqueness and Heritage	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species	Y
2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Y
3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare	N
4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area	N
5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area	N
6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area	Y
7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats: a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp. b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva. c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons f) High center polygon complex g) Riverine coastal mudflats h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.	Y

Functional Sheet 17 of 31

Wetland Functions and Values Results	
Unique ID:	6
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1B/C
Size (acres):	-

	Raw Score	Weighted Score
Flood Flow Alteration		
1	0	
2	1	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	1	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.800
Sediment Removal		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
4	0	
5	0	
	Total	0.400
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	0.667
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Production of Organic Matter and its Export		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	1	
5	0	
	Total	0.600
General Habitat Suitability		
1	1	
2	N/A	
3	1	
4	1	
5	1	
6	1	
	Total	1.000
General Fish Habitat		
1	N/A	
2	N/A	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
6	N/A	
	Total	N/A
Native Plant Richness		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Educational or Scientific Value		
1	N/A	
2	1	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
	Total	1.000
Uniqueness and Heritage		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	0	
5	0	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.571

Disturbance Activities		
Disturbance Category		0
Disturbance Category		Impact Factor
0	=	1
1	=	0.99
2	=	0.95
3	=	0.9
Disturbance Impact Factor		1

Functional Sheet 18 of 31

Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)			
Unique ID	**6**		
Exceptional Habitat Designation			0
	Weighted Score		
Flood Flow Alteration	0.800		
Sediment Removal	0.400		
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	0.667		
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	1.000		
Production of Organic Matter and its Export	0.600		
General Habitat Suitability	1.000		
General Fish Habitat	N/A		
Native Plant Richness	1.000		
Educational or Scientific Value	1.000		
Uniqueness and Heritage	0.571		
	Total	7.038	
Standardization			
Total # of functions assessed		9	
Standardized Total		0.782	
Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)			0.782

Overall Functional Score (Category)				
	0.76 - 1.00	I	Highest	I
	0.51 - 0.75	II		
	0.26 - 0.50	III		
	0 - 0.25	IV	Lowest	

Notes:
1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.
2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.
For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.
Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score.
Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.
For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.
3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.
4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.
Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.

Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions	
Unique ID:	7
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1B/C
Size (acres):	-
Disturbance Category:	0
A. Exceptional Habitat Designation	**Y or N**
1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh)	N
2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)	N
B. Flood Flow Alteration	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed	N
2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions	Y
3. Wetland is a closed system	N
4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris	N/A
5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation	Y
6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years	Y
7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow	Y
C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland	N
2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat	Y
3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)	Y
4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years	N
5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)	N
D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland	N
2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source	N
3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation	Y
E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion	Y
2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation	Y
3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events	Y
F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation	Y
2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous	Y
3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland	N
4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season	Y
5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed	N
G. General Habitat Suitability	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development	Y
2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland	N/A
3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented	Y
4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)	Y
5. Evidence of wildlife use	Y
6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion	Y
H. General Fish Habitat	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body	N/A
2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish	N/A
3. Documented presence of fish	N/A
4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter	N/A
5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)	N/A
6. Juvenile rest areas	N/A
I. Native Plant Richness	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Dominant and codominant plants are native	Y
2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes	Y
3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation	Y
J. Educational or Scientific Value	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Site has scientific or educational use	N/A
2. Wetland is in public ownership	Y
3. Accessible trails available	N/A
4. Is the area a known recreation area	N/A
5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)	N/A
K. Uniqueness and Heritage	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species	Y
2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Y
3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare	N
4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area	N
5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area	Y
6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area	Y
7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats: a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp. b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva. c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons f) High center polygon complex g) Riverine coastal mudflats h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.	Y

Functional Sheet 20 of 31

Wetland Functions and Values Results	
Unique ID:	7
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1B/C
Size (acres):	-

	Raw Score	Weighted Score
Flood Flow Alteration		
1	0	
2	1	
3	0	
4	N/A	
5	1	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.667
Sediment Removal		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
4	0	
5	0	
	Total	0.400
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal		
1	0	
2	0	
3	1	
	Total	0.333
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Production of Organic Matter and its Export		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	1	
5	0	
	Total	0.600
General Habitat Suitability		
1	1	
2	N/A	
3	1	
4	1	
5	1	
6	1	
	Total	1.000
General Fish Habitat		
1	N/A	
2	N/A	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
6	N/A	
	Total	N/A
Native Plant Richness		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Educational or Scientific Value		
1	N/A	
2	1	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
	Total	1.000
Uniqueness and Heritage		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	0	
5	1	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.714

Disturbance Activities		
Disturbance Category		0
Disturbance Category		Impact Factor
0	=	1
1	=	0.99
2	=	0.95
3	=	0.9
Disturbance Impact Factor		1

Functional Sheet 21 of 31

Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)			
Unique ID	7		
Exceptional Habitat Designation			0
	Weighted Score		
Flood Flow Alteration	0.667		
Sediment Removal	0.400		
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	0.333		
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	1.000		
Production of Organic Matter and its Export	0.600		
General Habitat Suitability	1.000		
General Fish Habitat	N/A		
Native Plant Richness	1.000		
Educational or Scientific Value	1.000		
Uniqueness and Heritage	0.714		
	Total	6.714	
Standardization			
Total # of functions assessed		9	
Standardized Total		0.746	
Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)			0.746

Overall Functional Score (Category)				
	0.76 - 1.00	I	Highest	II
	0.51 - 0.75	II		
	0.26 - 0.50	III		
	0 - 0.25	IV	Lowest	

Notes:
1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.
2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.
For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.
Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score.
Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.
For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.
3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.
4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.
Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.

Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions	
Unique ID:	8
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1B/C
Size (acres):	-
Disturbance Category:	0
A. Exceptional Habitat Designation	**Y or N**
1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh)	N
2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)	N
B. Flood Flow Alteration	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed	N
2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions	Y
3. Wetland is a closed system	N
4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris	N/A
5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation	Y
6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years	Y
7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow	Y
C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland	N
2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat	Y
3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)	Y
4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years	N
5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)	N
D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland	N
2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source	Y
3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation	Y
E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion	Y
2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation	Y
3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events	Y
F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation	Y
2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous	Y
3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland	N
4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season	Y
5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed	Y
G. General Habitat Suitability	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development	Y
2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland	N/A
3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented	Y
4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)	Y
5. Evidence of wildlife use	Y
6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion	Y
H. General Fish Habitat	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body	N/A
2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish	N/A
3. Documented presence of fish	N/A
4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter	N/A
5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)	N/A
6. Juvenile rest areas	N/A
I. Native Plant Richness	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Dominant and codominant plants are native	Y
2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes	Y
3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation	Y
J. Educational or Scientific Value	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Site has scientific or educational use	N/A
2. Wetland is in public ownership	Y
3. Accessible trails available	N/A
4. Is the area a known recreation area	N/A
5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)	N/A
K. Uniqueness and Heritage	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species	Y
2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Y
3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare	N
4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area	N
5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area	N
6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area	Y
7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats: a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp. b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva. c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons f) High center polygon complex g) Riverine coastal mudflats h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.	Y

Functional Sheet 23 of 31

Wetland Functions and Values Results

Unique ID:	8
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1B/C
Size (acres):	-

	Raw Score	Weighted Score
Flood Flow Alteration		
1	0	
2	1	
3	0	
4	N/A	
5	1	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.667
Sediment Removal		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
4	0	
5	0	
	Total	0.400
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	0.667
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Production of Organic Matter and its Export		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	1	
5	1	
	Total	0.800
General Habitat Suitability		
1	1	
2	N/A	
3	1	
4	1	
5	1	
6	1	
	Total	1.000
General Fish Habitat		
1	N/A	
2	N/A	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
6	N/A	
	Total	N/A
Native Plant Richness		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Educational or Scientific Value		
1	N/A	
2	1	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
	Total	1.000
Uniqueness and Heritage		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	0	
5	0	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.571

Disturbance Activities		
Disturbance Category		0
Disturbance Category		Impact Factor
0	=	1
1	=	0.99
2	=	0.95
3	=	0.9
Disturbance Impact Factor		1

Functional Sheet 24 of 31

Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)				
Unique ID	**8**			
Exceptional Habitat Designation			0	
	Weighted Score			
Flood Flow Alteration	0.667			
Sediment Removal	0.400			
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	0.667			
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	1.000			
Production of Organic Matter and its Export	0.800			
General Habitat Suitability	1.000			
General Fish Habitat	N/A			
Native Plant Richness	1.000			
Educational or Scientific Value	1.000			
Uniqueness and Heritage	0.571			
	Total	7.105		
Standardization				
Total # of functions assessed		9		
Standardized Total		0.789		
Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)			0.789	
Overall Functional Score (Category)	0.76 - 1.00	I	Highest	I
	0.51 - 0.75	II		
	0.26 - 0.50	III		
	0 - 0.25	IV	Lowest	

Notes:

1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.
2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.
   For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.
   Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score.
   Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.
   For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.
3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.
4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.
   Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.

Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions Unique ID:	9
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1H
Size (acres):	-
Disturbance Category:	0
A. Exceptional Habitat Designation	**Y or N**
1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh)	N
2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)	N
B. Flood Flow Alteration	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed	N
2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions	Y
3. Wetland is a closed system	N
4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris	Y
5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation	Y
6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years	Y
7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow	Y
C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland	N
2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat	Y
3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)	Y
4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years	Y
5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)	N
D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland	N
2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source	Y
3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation	Y
E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion	Y
2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation	Y
3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events	Y
F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation	Y
2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous	Y
3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland	Y
4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season	Y
5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed	Y
G. General Habitat Suitability	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development	Y
2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland	N/A
3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented	Y
4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)	N/A
5. Evidence of wildlife use	Y
6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion	N/A
H. General Fish Habitat	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body	N/A
2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish	N/A
3. Documented presence of fish	N/A
4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter	N/A
5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)	N/A
6. Juvenile rest areas	N/A
I. Native Plant Richness	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Dominant and codominant plants are native	Y
2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes	N/A
3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation	N/A
J. Educational or Scientific Value	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Site has scientific or educational use	N/A
2. Wetland is in public ownership	Y
3. Accessible trails available	N/A
4. Is the area a known recreation area	N/A
5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)	N/A
K. Uniqueness and Heritage	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species	Y
2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Y
3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare	N
4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area	N
5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area	N
6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area	Y
7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats: a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp. b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva. c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons f) High center polygon complex g) Riverine coastal mudflats h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.	Y

Wetland Functions and Values Results	
Unique ID:	9
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1H
Size (acres):	-

	Raw Score	Weighted Score
Flood Flow Alteration		
1	0	
2	1	
3	0	
4	1	
5	1	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.714
Sediment Removal		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
4	1	
5	0	
	Total	0.600
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	0.667
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Production of Organic Matter and its Export		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
4	1	
5	1	
	Total	1.000
General Habitat Suitability		
1	1	
2	N/A	
3	1	
4	N/A	
5	1	
6	N/A	
	Total	1.000
General Fish Habitat		
1	N/A	
2	N/A	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
6	N/A	
	Total	N/A
Native Plant Richness		
1	1	
2	N/A	
3	N/A	
	Total	1.000
Educational or Scientific Value		
1	N/A	
2	1	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
	Total	1.000
Uniqueness and Heritage		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	0	
5	0	
6	1	
7	1	
	Total	0.571

Disturbance Activities		
Disturbance Category		0
Disturbance Category		Impact Factor
0	=	1
1	=	0.99
2	=	0.95
3	=	0.9
Disturbance Impact Factor		1

Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)			
Unique ID	9		
Exceptional Habitat Designation			0
	Weighted Score		
Flood Flow Alteration	0.714		
Sediment Removal	0.600		
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	0.667		
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	1.000		
Production of Organic Matter and its Export	1.000		
General Habitat Suitability	1.000		
General Fish Habitat	N/A		
Native Plant Richness	1.000		
Educational or Scientific Value	1.000		
Uniqueness and Heritage	0.571		
	Total	7.552	
Standardization			
Total # of functions assessed		9	
Standardized Total		0.839	
Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)			0.839

Overall Functional Score (Category)	Range	Category		Result
	0.76 - 1.00	I	Highest	I
	0.51 - 0.75	II		
	0.26 - 0.50	III		
	0 - 0.25	IV	Lowest	

Notes:

1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.
2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.
   For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.
   Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score.
   Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.
   For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.
3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.
4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.
   Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.

Wetland Functions and Values Evaluation Questions	
Unique ID:	10
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1B/C
Size (acres):	-
Disturbance Category:	0
A. Exceptional Habitat Designation	**Y or N**
1. Is wetland located within an area considered to be irreplaceable, or does it have unique habitat not found anywhere else on the North Slope (i.e., Teshukpuk Lake Surface Protection Area, Colville River Delta, Beaufort Sea Coastal Marsh)	N
2. Is wetland located within an area considered by any regulatory agency to be an Aquatic Resource of National Importance (ARNI)	N
B. Flood Flow Alteration	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland occurs in the upper portion of its watershed	N
2. Wetland is relatively flat area and is capable of retaining higher volumes of water during storm events than under normal rainfall conditions	Y
3. Wetland is a closed system	Y
4. If flow through, wetland has constricted outlet with signs of fluctuating water levels, algal mats, and/or lodged debris	N
5. Wetland contains a dense herbaceous layer (>70% cover) or woody vegetation	Y
6. Wetland receives floodwater from an adjacent water course at least once every 10 years	N
7. Floodwaters come as sheet flow rather than channel flow	N/A
C. Sediment Removal: If moving waters consider only statements 1 and 2	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess sediment are present up gradient of the wetland	N
2. Is wetland influenced by slow-moving water and/or a deepwater habitat	N
3. Is herbaceous vegetation present (>50% cover)	Y
4. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is moderate in wetland presently or during flooding at least once ever 10 years	N
5. Sediment deposits are present in wetland (observation or noted in application materials)	N
D. Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Sources of excess nutrients (fertilizers) and toxicants (pesticides and heavy metals) are present up gradient and able to influence the wetland	N
2. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season by visual observation, or indicated by other hydrological data source	N
3. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of live vegetation	Y
E. Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has dense, energy absorbing vegetation (>70%) bordering the water course and no evidence of erosion	Y
2. An herbaceous layer is part of this dense vegetation	Y
3. Shrubs able to withstand erosive flood events	Y
F. Production of Organic Matter and its Export	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has at least 30% aerial cover of herbaceous vegetation	Y
2. Woody plants in wetland are mostly deciduous	Y
3. Interspersion of vegetation and surface water is high in wetland	N
4. Wetland is inundated or has indicators that flooding is a seasonal event during the growing season	N
5. Wetland has outlet from which organic matter is flushed	N
G. General Habitat Suitability	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Is wetland located greater than 300-feet from existing development	Y
2. Undeveloped upland buffers abutting wetland	N/A
3. Wetland part of a larger wetland complex, not fragmented	Y
4. Diversity of plant species is apparent (> or = 5 species with at least 10% cover each)	Y
5. Evidence of wildlife use	Y
6. Wetland has a moderate degree of cowardin class interspersion	Y
H. General Fish Habitat	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland has perennial or intermittent surface-water connection to a fish-bearing water body	N/A
2. Does wetland provide overwintering habitat for fish	N/A
3. Documented presence of fish	N/A
4. Herbaceous and/or woody vegetation is present in wetland and/or buffer to provide cover, shade, and/or detrital matter	N/A
5. Spawning areas are present (aquatic vegetation and/or gravel beds)	N/A
6. Juvenile rest areas	N/A
I. Native Plant Richness	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Dominant and codominant plants are native	Y
2. Wetland contains two or more Cowardin Classes	Y
3. Wetland has two or more strata of vegetation	Y
J. Educational or Scientific Value	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Site has scientific or educational use	N/A
2. Wetland is in public ownership	Y
3. Accessible trails available	N/A
4. Is the area a known recreation area	N/A
5. Subsistence (berry picking, fishing, hunting)	N/A
K. Uniqueness and Heritage	**Y or N or N/A**
1. Wetland contains documented occurrence of a state or federally listed threatened or endangered species	Y
2. Wetland contains documented critical habitat, high quality ecosystems, or priority species respectively designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Y
3. Wetland has biological, geological, or other features that are determined rare	N
4. Wetland has been determined significant because it provides functions scarce for the area	N
5. Are there known or reported cultural resources in the area	N
6. Is the area a known subsistence/recreation/living area	N
7. Wetland complex contains one or more of the following habitats: a) Tall shrub habitat (>.5ft in height) dominated by Salix spp. b) Aquatic herb habitat dominated by Arctophila fulva. c) Semi-permanently flooded to permanently flooded vegetated portions of drained lake basins d) Anadromous fish overwintering habitat e) Patterned wet sedge meadow and low center polygons f) High center polygon complex g) Riverine coastal mudflats h) Non-patterned wet meadow adjacent to streams and river bluffs.	N

Wetland Functions and Values Results	
Unique ID:	10
HGM Class:	Flats
Cowardin Class:	PEM1B/C
Size (acres):	-

	Raw Score	Weighted Score
Flood Flow Alteration		
1	0	
2	1	
3	1	
4	0	
5	1	
6	0	
7	N/A	
	Total	0.500
Sediment Removal		
1	0	
2	0	
3	1	
4	0	
5	0	
	Total	0.200
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal		
1	0	
2	0	
3	1	
	Total	0.333
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Production of Organic Matter and its Export		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	0	
5	0	
	Total	0.400
General Habitat Suitability		
1	1	
2	N/A	
3	1	
4	1	
5	1	
6	1	
	Total	1.000
General Fish Habitat		
1	N/A	
2	N/A	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
6	N/A	
	Total	N/A
Native Plant Richness		
1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
	Total	1.000
Educational or Scientific Value		
1	N/A	
2	1	
3	N/A	
4	N/A	
5	N/A	
	Total	1.000
Uniqueness and Heritage		
1	1	
2	1	
3	0	
4	0	
5	0	
6	0	
7	0	
	Total	0.286

Disturbance Activities		
Disturbance Category		0
Disturbance Category		Impact Factor
0	=	1
1	=	0.99
2	=	0.95
3	=	0.9
Disturbance Impact Factor		1

Functional Sheet 30 of 31

Wetland Functions and Values Results (cont.)			
Unique ID	**10**		
Exceptional Habitat Designation			0
	Weighted Score		
Flood Flow Alteration	0.500		
Sediment Removal	0.200		
Nutrient and Toxicant Removal	0.333		
Erosion Control and Shoreline Stabilization	1.000		
Production of Organic Matter and its Export	0.400		
General Habitat Suitability	1.000		
General Fish Habitat	N/A		
Native Plant Richness	1.000		
Educational or Scientific Value	1.000		
Uniqueness and Heritage	0.286		
	Total	5.719	
Standardization			
Total # of functions assessed		9	
Standardized Total		0.635	
Total (Including Disturbance and Exceptional Habitat)			0.635

Overall Functional Score (Category)				
	0.76 - 1.00	I	Highest	II
	0.51 - 0.75	II		
	0.26 - 0.50	III		
	0 - 0.25	IV	Lowest	

Notes:
1) Scores for each category component, 0 = no and 1 = yes.
2) Not all functional categories will be applicable to each wetland functional assessment.
For example, General Fish Habitat is only applicable to wetlands that are fish-bearing waters.
Functional categories that are not applicable will be treated as NA (not applicable), which means there is no score for that component. No score is not the same as 0, which would erroneously reduce the total score.
Accordingly, the maximum total score will be reduced by 1 point for each functional category that is not applicable.
For example, if General Fish Habitat does not apply, then the Total # of functions assessed is 9.
3) NA = an item that is currently not applicable, but could be applicable at a future time if more data are available.
4) See impacted area assessment worksheet for determination of disturbance activities.
Apply the correct impact factor to the disturbance category.

This page intentionally left blank

Appendix D
ORM Spreadsheet

Waters_Name	Cowadin	HGM_Code	Measur	Amount	Units	Waters_Types	Latitude	Longitude	Local_Waterway	NIF Justification	Route to Section 10 Navigable Water or to TNW
E1UBFoggyIslandBay79	E1UB	ESTUARINEF	Area	23.955468	Acre	TNW	70.216044	-147.741138	FoggyIslandBay	Subsistance use area for motored boats	Flows into the Arctic Ocean
L1UBHFoggyIslandBay1	L1UBH	DEPRESS	Area	43.778496	Acre	RPW	70.18517	-147.715024	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
L1UBHFoggyIslandBay26	L1UBH	DEPRESS	Area	31.862461	Acre	RPW	70.191907	-147.720023	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
L1UBHFoggyIslandBay27	L1UBH	DEPRESS	Area	17.672715	Acre	RPW	70.196863	-147.717888	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
L1UBHFoggyIslandBay28	L1UBH	DEPRESS	Area	52.560254	Acre	RPW	70.197336	-147.736193	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
L1UBHFoggyIslandBay29	L1UBH	DEPRESS	Area	7.031947	Acre	RPW	70.197139	-147.730328	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
L1UBHFoggyIslandBay60	L1UBH	DEPRESS	Area	3.802657	Acre	RPW	70.202592	-147.743853	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
L1UBHFoggyIslandBay66	L1UBH	DEPRESS	Area	6.185933	Acre	RPW	70.20295	-147.727692	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
L1UBHFoggyIslandBay73	L1UBH	DEPRESS	Area	5.655029	Acre	RPW	70.207759	-147.72155	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
L1UBHFoggyIslandBay74	L1UBH	DEPRESS	Area	4.039176	Acre	RPW	70.208244	-147.727531	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
L1UBHFoggyIslandBay95	L1UBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.654375	Acre	RPW	70.183114	-147.717271	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
L1UBHFoggyIslandBay225	L1UBH	DEPRESS	Area	6.687412	Acre	RPW	70.193103	-147.691672	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
M1UBFoggyIslandBay104	M1UB	DEPRESS	Area	197.215405	Acre	TNW	70.269069	-147.594238	FoggyIslandBay	Subsistance use area for motored boats	N/A
M1UBFoggyIslandBay105	M1UB	DEPRESS	Area	27.97707	Acre	TNW	70.270502	-147.595075	FoggyIslandBay	Subsistance use area for motored boats	N/A
M1UBFoggyIslandBay106	M1UB	DEPRESS	Area	2.111235	Acre	TNW	70.25423	-147.620314	FoggyIslandBay	Subsistance use area for motored boats	N/A
M1UBFoggyIslandBay174	M1UB	DEPRESS	Area	1066.03868	Acre	TNW	70.22777	-147.663798	FoggyIslandBay	Subsistance use area for motored boats	N/A
M2USFoggyIslandBay158	M2US	DEPRESS	Area	1.288656	Acre	TNW	70.218804	-147.741788	FoggyIslandBay	Subsistance use area for motored boats	N/A
M2USFoggyIslandBay159	M2US	DEPRESS	Area	9.611465	Acre	TNW	70.210876	-147.722625	FoggyIslandBay	Subsistance use area for motored boats	N/A
M2USFoggyIslandBay229	M2US	DEPRESS	Area	1.759145	Acre	TNW	70.204531	-147.702326	FoggyIslandBay	Subsistance use area for motored boats	N/A
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay85	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	36.629929	Acre	TNWW	70.211513	-147.741986	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay96	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	0.780595	Acre	TNWW	70.185356	-147.728247	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay100	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	8.921422	Acre	TNWW	70.180198	-147.702786	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay102	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	0.138414	Acre	TNWW	70.187494	-147.739948	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay103	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	0.032569	Acre	TNWW	70.180787	-147.696105	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay107	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	15.185062	Acre	TNWW	70.18404	-147.690347	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay108	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	10.210037	Acre	TNWW	70.187919	-147.685821	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay114	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	24.130613	Acre	TNWW	70.183132	-147.720838	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay124	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	6.811746	Acre	TNWW	70.205129	-147.741311	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay126	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	5.183197	Acre	TNWW	70.203216	-147.735861	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay127	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	6.415071	Acre	TNWW	70.204747	-147.735036	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay160	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	14.42963	Acre	TNWW	70.20898	-147.734514	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay162	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	20.296625	Acre	TNWW	70.192955	-147.747831	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay165	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	14.958727	Acre	TNWW	70.185141	-147.71018	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay166	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	147.709233	Acre	TNWW	70.189537	-147.730798	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay168	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	610.25867	Acre	TNWW	70.194213	-147.695584	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay171	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	0.551272	Acre	TNWW	70.179195	-147.703834	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay176	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	7.454627	Acre	TNWW	70.217214	-147.742739	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay226	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	0.159099	Acre	TNWW	70.193158	-147.69123	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1B/CFoggyIslandBay228	PEM1B/(	ORGSOILFLT	Area	113.887905	Acre	TNWW	70.20963	-147.728097	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1CFoggyIslandBay52	PEM1C	ORGSOILFLT	Area	25.543421	Acre	TNWW	70.186505	-147.68708	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1CFoggyIslandBay59	PEM1C	ORGSOILFLT	Area	27.060657	Acre	TNWW	70.185774	-147.707683	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1CFoggyIslandBay81	PEM1C	ORGSOILFLT	Area	9.697482	Acre	TNWW	70.186537	-147.689379	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1CFoggyIslandBay82	PEM1C	ORGSOILFLT	Area	0.153766	Acre	TNWW	70.190508	-147.67416	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1CFoggyIslandBay83	PEM1C	ORGSOILFLT	Area	0.409467	Acre	TNWW	70.190598	-147.674473	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1CFoggyIslandBay97	PEM1C	ORGSOILFLT	Area	2.410952	Acre	TNWW	70.179891	-147.69895	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1CFoggyIslandBay101	PEM1C	ORGSOILFLT	Area	1.43035	Acre	TNWW	70.180144	-147.699517	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1CFoggyIslandBay125	PEM1C	ORGSOILFLT	Area	0.03076	Acre	TNWW	70.20551	-147.736165	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1CFoggyIslandBay164	PEM1C	ORGSOILFLT	Area	12.631205	Acre	TNWW	70.203774	-147.70143	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1CFoggyIslandBay167	PEM1C	ORGSOILFLT	Area	264.650817	Acre	TNWW	70.198325	-147.731677	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1CFoggyIslandBay170	PEM1C	ORGSOILFLT	Area	1.407881	Acre	TNWW	70.17893	-147.70109	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1CFoggyIslandBay172	PEM1C	ORGSOILFLT	Area	0.344166	Acre	TNWW	70.179083	-147.702693	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1CFoggyIslandBay204	PEM1C	ORGSOILFLT	Area	10.990258	Acre	TNWW	70.180791	-147.70949	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1HFoggyIslandBay40	PEM1H	ORGSOILFLT	Area	17.344912	Acre	TNWW	70.188381	-147.714652	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1HFoggyIslandBay64	PEM1H	ORGSOILFLT	Area	0.34714	Acre	TNWW	70.203108	-147.726799	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1HFoggyIslandBay65	PEM1H	ORGSOILFLT	Area	0.155264	Acre	TNWW	70.202539	-147.728152	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1HFoggyIslandBay91	PEM1H	ORGSOILFLT	Area	5.075193	Acre	TNWW	70.186713	-147.732627	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1HFoggyIslandBay92	PEM1H	ORGSOILFLT	Area	14.763388	Acre	TNWW	70.189816	-147.74775	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1HFoggyIslandBay98	PEM1H	ORGSOILFLT	Area	0.016626	Acre	TNWW	70.186339	-147.731675	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1HFoggyIslandBay99	PEM1H	ORGSOILFLT	Area	30.812866	Acre	TNWW	70.186664	-147.738577	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1HFoggyIslandBay109	PEM1H	ORGSOILFLT	Area	2.102199	Acre	TNWW	70.185746	-147.726102	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1HFoggyIslandBay110	PEM1H	ORGSOILFLT	Area	14.048162	Acre	TNWW	70.188507	-147.724239	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1HFoggyIslandBay115	PEM1H	ORGSOILFLT	Area	6.428164	Acre	TNWW	70.201621	-147.740117	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1HFoggyIslandBay152	PEM1H	ORGSOILFLT	Area	0.367619	Acre	TNWW	70.208831	-147.727128	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1HFoggyIslandBay153	PEM1H	ORGSOILFLT	Area	0.195977	Acre	TNWW	70.215075	-147.741514	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1HFoggyIslandBay161	PEM1H	ORGSOILFLT	Area	19.946857	Acre	TNWW	70.207705	-147.744292	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PEM1HFoggyIslandBay163	PEM1H	ORGSOILFLT	Area	60.642878	Acre	TNWW	70.205627	-147.732754	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay2	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	3.416352	Acre	TNWW	70.18979	-147.709781	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay3	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.234738	Acre	TNWW	70.190668	-147.712302	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay4	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.332242	Acre	TNWW	70.192407	-147.712269	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay5	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.072029	Acre	TNWW	70.194845	-147.708313	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay6	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.844686	Acre	TNWW	70.194742	-147.706702	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay7	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.316255	Acre	TNWW	70.188775	-147.711794	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay8	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.09234	Acre	TNWW	70.189262	-147.71265	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay9	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.079845	Acre	TNWW	70.186194	-147.706431	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay10	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.380767	Acre	TNWW	70.185008	-147.705939	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay11	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.617417	Acre	TNWW	70.18417	-147.707569	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay12	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.254265	Acre	TNWW	70.184552	-147.706062	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay13	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.383009	Acre	TNWW	70.188867	-147.713761	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay14	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.508551	Acre	TNWW	70.189275	-147.711099	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean

PUBHFoggyIslandBay15	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.242348	Acre	TNWW	70.188313	-147.709314	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay16	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.623918	Acre	TNWW	70.186769	-147.702216	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay17	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.24145	Acre	TNWW	70.189775	-147.702409	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay18	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.403543	Acre	TNWW	70.188973	-147.699777	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay19	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.47243	Acre	TNWW	70.186367	-147.732198	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay20	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.699951	Acre	TNWW	70.187983	-147.746634	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay21	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.134987	Acre	TNWW	70.188264	-147.719241	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay22	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.142177	Acre	TNWW	70.187256	-147.744856	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay23	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.329177	Acre	TNWW	70.191263	-147.744897	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay24	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.375018	Acre	TNWW	70.187525	-147.720526	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay25	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.222146	Acre	TNWW	70.188172	-147.720798	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay30	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.163719	Acre	TNWW	70.204929	-147.710284	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay31	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.414283	Acre	TNWW	70.20045	-147.712172	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay32	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.588116	Acre	TNWW	70.200964	-147.708119	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay33	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.521439	Acre	TNWW	70.200499	-147.705814	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay34	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.155571	Acre	TNWW	70.197249	-147.722093	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay35	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.103831	Acre	TNWW	70.19922	-147.719995	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay36	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.913752	Acre	TNWW	70.199707	-147.725576	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay37	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.662552	Acre	TNWW	70.201081	-147.722106	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay38	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.277252	Acre	TNWW	70.19422	-147.703201	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay39	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.317851	Acre	TNWW	70.197356	-147.708424	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay41	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.969526	Acre	TNWW	70.19811	-147.701855	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay42	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.260326	Acre	TNWW	70.198303	-147.699691	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay43	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.401345	Acre	TNWW	70.197207	-147.701568	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay44	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.582535	Acre	TNWW	70.197706	-147.697672	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay45	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.390727	Acre	TNWW	70.184331	-147.729975	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay46	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.333304	Acre	TNWW	70.184636	-147.725455	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay47	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.451177	Acre	TNWW	70.184615	-147.707301	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay48	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.30793	Acre	TNWW	70.190043	-147.686938	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay49	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.383144	Acre	TNWW	70.190184	-147.690862	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay50	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.250664	Acre	TNWW	70.194568	-147.695888	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay51	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.085056	Acre	TNWW	70.187858	-147.697328	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay54	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.347116	Acre	TNWW	70.197517	-147.680502	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay55	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.628139	Acre	TNWW	70.205468	-147.709982	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay56	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.65687	Acre	TNWW	70.204953	-147.713495	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay57	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.637389	Acre	TNWW	70.20457	-147.707548	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay58	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.971785	Acre	TNWW	70.200113	-147.722855	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay61	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.425047	Acre	TNWW	70.202183	-147.726192	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay62	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.605711	Acre	TNWW	70.200637	-147.728014	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay63	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.775808	Acre	TNWW	70.201343	-147.725912	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay68	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	3.470674	Acre	TNWW	70.206857	-147.741167	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay69	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.852073	Acre	TNWW	70.19175	-147.680688	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay70	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.01225	Acre	TNWW	70.196842	-147.673875	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay72	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.688484	Acre	TNWW	70.205255	-147.738217	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay75	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.320217	Acre	TNWW	70.211293	-147.726848	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay76	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.519736	Acre	TNWW	70.211769	-147.728888	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay77	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.431562	Acre	TNWW	70.212108	-147.731014	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay78	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.284307	Acre	TNWW	70.214412	-147.734375	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay80	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.591765	Acre	TNWW	70.209138	-147.746253	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay87	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.169956	Acre	TNWW	70.209773	-147.739194	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay88	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.547279	Acre	TNWW	70.203466	-147.741622	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay89	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.467856	Acre	TNWW	70.202585	-147.735662	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay90	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.524207	Acre	TNWW	70.197458	-147.71268	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay93	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.007281	Acre	TNWW	70.186256	-147.731144	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay94	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.130747	Acre	TNWW	70.186672	-147.732972	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay111	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.295542	Acre	TNWW	70.183086	-147.722918	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay112	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.141839	Acre	TNWW	70.183291	-147.720767	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay113	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.13402	Acre	TNWW	70.183205	-147.719864	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay116	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.218956	Acre	TNWW	70.197362	-147.720076	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay117	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.433141	Acre	TNWW	70.197528	-147.719058	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay118	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.314075	Acre	TNWW	70.199092	-147.722405	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay119	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.331423	Acre	TNWW	70.200563	-147.719437	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay120	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.22566	Acre	TNWW	70.202275	-147.71849	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay121	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.172325	Acre	TNWW	70.202864	-147.719682	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay122	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.305978	Acre	TNWW	70.203248	-147.721618	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay123	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.017211	Acre	TNWW	70.20437	-147.719822	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay128	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.535808	Acre	TNWW	70.206809	-147.728977	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay129	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.15367	Acre	TNWW	70.208123	-147.728867	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay130	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.093494	Acre	TNWW	70.208367	-147.729087	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay131	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.149166	Acre	TNWW	70.209732	-147.731541	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay132	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.442565	Acre	TNWW	70.210728	-147.732199	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay133	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.084102	Acre	TNWW	70.206519	-147.724986	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay134	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.219478	Acre	TNWW	70.20666	-147.723829	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay135	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.211296	Acre	TNWW	70.208697	-147.723691	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay136	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.328983	Acre	TNWW	70.209219	-147.719913	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay137	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.258191	Acre	TNWW	70.2118	-147.733271	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay138	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.133295	Acre	TNWW	70.212301	-147.734033	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay139	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.116038	Acre	TNWW	70.212911	-147.730434	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay140	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.263443	Acre	TNWW	70.212918	-147.731593	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay141	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.248052	Acre	TNWW	70.212803	-147.732954	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean

PUBHFoggyIslandBay142	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.724207	Acre	TNWW	70.213189	-147.736672	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay143	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.095706	Acre	TNWW	70.213559	-147.731335	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay144	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.168606	Acre	TNWW	70.213797	-147.737059	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay145	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.273561	Acre	TNWW	70.214165	-147.735787	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay146	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.58524	Acre	TNWW	70.214301	-147.738882	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay147	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.094687	Acre	TNWW	70.206068	-147.73737	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay148	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.348259	Acre	TNWW	70.20675	-147.736286	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay149	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.315649	Acre	TNWW	70.206922	-147.738397	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay150	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.071502	Acre	TNWW	70.207804	-147.735501	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay151	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	1.731356	Acre	TNWW	70.207679	-147.731023	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay154	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.517429	Acre	TNWW	70.189419	-147.704115	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay155	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.147786	Acre	TNWW	70.197795	-147.693369	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay156	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.194634	Acre	TNWW	70.198952	-147.697786	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay157	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.32256	Acre	TNWW	70.205393	-147.715458	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay175	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.60562	Acre	TNWW	70.213694	-147.733206	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay177	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.072872	Acre	TNWW	70.214486	-147.736067	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay178	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.126545	Acre	TNWW	70.212744	-147.729337	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay179	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.209943	Acre	TNWW	70.195766	-147.670515	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay180	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.042825	Acre	TNWW	70.194187	-147.665841	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay181	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.166149	Acre	TNWW	70.194071	-147.666976	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay182	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.204339	Acre	TNWW	70.190831	-147.682333	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay183	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.422331	Acre	TNWW	70.190298	-147.683938	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay184	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.18601	Acre	TNWW	70.211469	-147.740095	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay185	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.040119	Acre	TNWW	70.210681	-147.73965	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay186	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.151977	Acre	TNWW	70.211034	-147.739335	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay187	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.143112	Acre	TNWW	70.210974	-147.741159	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay188	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.129643	Acre	TNWW	70.207459	-147.738031	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay189	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.881982	Acre	TNWW	70.202281	-147.732012	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay190	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.498097	Acre	TNWW	70.20115	-147.729123	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay191	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.467496	Acre	TNWW	70.201323	-147.731829	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay192	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.158329	Acre	TNWW	70.20113	-147.730233	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay193	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.115203	Acre	TNWW	70.200754	-147.73171	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay194	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.299845	Acre	TNWW	70.204377	-147.746377	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay195	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.344213	Acre	TNWW	70.201605	-147.740734	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay196	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.929333	Acre	TNWW	70.199246	-147.742676	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay197	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.843655	Acre	TNWW	70.200256	-147.743733	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay198	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.163321	Acre	TNWW	70.199579	-147.74507	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay199	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.284824	Acre	TNWW	70.194897	-147.724322	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay200	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.183998	Acre	TNWW	70.193926	-147.719966	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay201	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.103972	Acre	TNWW	70.193499	-147.721582	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay202	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.069341	Acre	TNWW	70.193292	-147.722365	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay203	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.373447	Acre	TNWW	70.180872	-147.708785	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay205	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.126969	Acre	TNWW	70.21438	-147.73327	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay206	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.124467	Acre	TNWW	70.213691	-147.735171	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay207	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.078029	Acre	TNWW	70.213676	-147.735933	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay208	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.039428	Acre	TNWW	70.212913	-147.737025	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay209	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.103551	Acre	TNWW	70.212638	-147.737189	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay210	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.10897	Acre	TNWW	70.212483	-147.735456	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay211	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.169394	Acre	TNWW	70.212652	-147.734175	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay212	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.094813	Acre	TNWW	70.212432	-147.732875	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay213	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.061746	Acre	TNWW	70.211849	-147.733845	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay214	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.086072	Acre	TNWW	70.212892	-147.735015	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay215	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.051585	Acre	TNWW	70.213303	-147.73117	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay216	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.152231	Acre	TNWW	70.210811	-147.723747	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay217	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.170808	Acre	TNWW	70.208025	-147.718265	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay218	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.268659	Acre	TNWW	70.195423	-147.71316	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay219	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.551446	Acre	TNWW	70.194679	-147.711873	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay220	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.193771	Acre	TNWW	70.198457	-147.722886	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay221	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.168017	Acre	TNWW	70.198721	-147.723191	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay222	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.193285	Acre	TNWW	70.19897	-147.72406	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay223	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.123459	Acre	TNWW	70.198635	-147.719506	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay224	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	2.694604	Acre	TNWW	70.19465	-147.746817	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
PUBHFoggyIslandBay227	PUBH	DEPRESS	Area	0.029232	Acre	TNWW	70.208615	-147.723331	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
R2UBFoggyIslandBay53	R2UB	RIVERINE	Area	3.539842	Acre	RPW	70.186439	-147.688828	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
R2UBFoggyIslandBay67	R2UB	RIVERINE	Area	0.764069	Acre	RPW	70.20312	-147.737061	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
R2UBFoggyIslandBay71	R2UB	RIVERINE	Area	0.329566	Acre	RPW	70.205819	-147.740065	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
R2UBFoggyIslandBay84	R2UB	RIVERINE	Area	0.150683	Acre	RPW	70.190553	-147.674286	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
R2UBFoggyIslandBay86	R2UB	RIVERINE	Area	1.973114	Acre	RPW	70.209803	-147.738503	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
R2UBFoggyIslandBay169	R2UB	RIVERINE	Area	0.225393	Acre	RPW	70.179039	-147.702192	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean
R2UBFoggyIslandBay173	R2UB	RIVERINE	Area	0.747623	Acre	RPW	70.180071	-147.699266	FoggyIslandBay	N/A	Adjacent and Neighboring to the wetland complex flowing into the Arctic Ocean

This page intentionally left blank

Lease Stipulations

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Appendix F. Guide to Lease Stipulations

Table of Contents

Page left intentionally blank

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE

Stipulations for Oil and Gas Lease Sale 124
Outer Continental Shelf
Beaufort Sea
Alaska

Stipulation No. 1--Protection of Archaeological Resources

(a) "Archaeological resource" means any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object (including shipwrecks); such term includes artifacts, records, and remains which are related to such a district, site, building, structure, or object, National Historic Preservation Act, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 470w(5)). "Operations" means any drilling, mining, or construction, or placement of any structure for exploration, development, or production of the lease.

(b) If the Regional Supervisor, Field Operations (RSFO), believes an archaeological resource may exist in the lease area, the RSFO will notify the lessee in writing. The lessee shall then comply with subparagraphs (1) through (3).

(1) Prior to commencing any operations, the lessee shall prepare a report, as specified by the RSFO, to determine the potential existence of any archaeological resource that may be affected by operations. The report, prepared by an archaeologist and a geophysicist, shall be based on an assessment of data from remote-sensing surveys and of other pertinent archaeological and environmental information. The lessee shall submit this report to the RSFO for review.

(2) If the evidence suggests that an archaeological resource may be present, the lessee shall either:

(i) Locate the site of any operation so as not to adversely affect the area where the archaeological resource may be; or

(ii) Establish to the satisfaction of the RSFO that an archaeological resource does not exist or will not be adversely affected by operations. This shall be done by further archaeological investigation, conducted by an archaeologist and a geophysicist, using survey equipment and techniques deemed necessary by the RSFO. A report on the investigation shall be submitted to the RSFO for review.

(3) If the RSFO determines that an archaeological resource is likely to be present in the lease area and may be adversely affected by operations, the RSFO will notify the lessee immediately. The lessee shall take no action that may adversely affect the archaeological resource until the RSFO has told the lessee how to protect it.

(c) If the lessee discovers any archaeological resource while conducting operations in the lease area, the lessee shall report the discovery immediately to the RSFO. The lessee shall make every reasonable effort to preserve the archaeological resource until the RSFO has told the lessee how to protect it.

Stipulation No. 2--Protection of Biological Resources

If biological populations or habitats that may require additional protection are identified by the Regional Supervisor, Field Operations (RSFO), in the lease area, the RSFO may require the lessee to conduct biological surveys to determine the extent and composition of such biological populations or habitats. The RSFO shall give written notification to the lessee of the RSFO's decision to require such surveys. Based on any surveys which the RSFO may require of the lessee or on other information available to the RSFO on special biological resources, the RSFO may require the lessee to:

(1) relocate the site of operations;

(2) establish to the satisfaction of the RSFO, on the basis of a site-specific survey, either that such operations will not have a significant adverse effect upon the resource identified or that a special biological resource does not exist;

(3) operate during those periods of time, as established by the RSFO, that do not adversely affect the biological resources; and/or

(4) modify operations to ensure that significant biological populations or habitats deserving protection are not adversely affected.

If any area of biological significance should be discovered during the conduct of any operations on the lease, the lessee shall immediately report such findings to the RSFO and make every reasonable effort to preserve and protect the biological resource from damage until the RSFO has given the lessee direction with respect to its protection.

The lessee shall submit all data obtained in the course of biological surveys to the RSFO with the locational information for drilling or other activity. The lessee may take no action that might affect the biological populations or habitats surveyed until the RSFO provides written directions to the lessee with regard to permissible actions.

Stipulation No. 3--Orientation Program

The lessee shall include in any exploration or development and production plans submitted under 30 CFR 250.33 and 250.34 a proposed orientation program for all personnel involved in exploration or development and production activities (including personnel of the lessee's agents, contractors, and subcontractors) for review and approval by the Regional Supervisor, Field Operations. The program shall be designed in sufficient detail to inform individuals working on the project of specific types of environmental, social, and cultural concerns which relate to the sale and adjacent areas. The program shall be formulated by qualified instructors experienced in each pertinent field of study and shall employ effective methods to ensure that personnel are informed of archaeological and biological resources and habitats, including endangered species, fisheries, bird colonies, and marine mammals, and to ensure that personnel understand the importance of not disturbing archaeological resources and of avoidance and nonharassment of wildlife resources. The program shall also be designed to increase the sensitivity and understanding of personnel to community values, customs, and lifestyles in areas in which such personnel will be operating. The orientation program also shall include information concerning avoidance of conflicts with subsistence activities. The program also shall include presentations and information about all pertinent lease sale stipulations and information to lessees provisions.

The program shall be attended at least once a year by all personnel involved in onsite exploration or development and production activities (including personnel of the lessee's agents, contractors, and subcontractors) and all supervisory and managerial personnel involved in lease activities of the lessee and its agents, contractors, and subcontractors.

The lessee shall maintain a record of all personnel who attend the program. This record shall include the name and date(s) of attendance of each attendee and shall be kept onsite for so long as the site is active, not to exceed 5 years.

Stipulation No. 4--Transportation of Hydrocarbons

Pipelines will be required: (a) if pipeline rights-of-way can be determined and obtained; (b) if laying such pipelines is technologically feasible and environmentally preferable; and (c) if, in the opinion of the lessor, pipelines can be laid without net social loss, taking into account any incremental costs of pipelines over alternative methods of transportation and any incremental benefits in the form of increased environmental protection or reduced multiple-use conflicts. The lessor specifically reserves the right to require that any pipeline used for transporting production to shore be placed in certain designated management areas. In selecting the means of transportation, consideration will be given to any recommendation of the Regional Technical Working Group, or other similar advisory groups with participation of Federal, State, and local governments and industry.

Following the development of sufficient pipeline capacity, no crude oil production will be transported by surface vessel from offshore production sites, except in the case of emergency. Determinations as to emergency conditions and appropriate responses to these conditions will be made by the Regional Supervisor, Field Operations.

Stipulation No. 5--Industry Site-Specific Bowhead Whale-Monitoring Program

Lessees shall conduct a site-specific monitoring program during exploratory drilling activities to determine when bowhead whales are present in the vicinity of lease operations and the extent of behavioral effects on bowhead whales due to these activities. The lessee shall provide its proposed monitoring plan to the Regional Supervisor, Field Operations (RSFO), for review and approval no later than 60 days prior to commencement of drilling activities. Information obtained from this site-specific monitoring program shall be provided to the RSFO in accordance with the approved monitoring plan. This stipulation will remain in effect until termination or modification by the Department of the Interior after consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service.

This stipulation applies to the following blocks for the following time periods: (Official Protraction Diagram [OPD])

SPRING MIGRATION AREA

April 15 to June 15

OPD	Blocks Included
NR 4-1	770-771, 813-815, 856-858, 899-901, 942, 985-986.
NR 4-2	241-242, 283-286, 496, 538-539, 579-583, 621-625, 663-667, 705-710, 749-752, 793-794.
NR 5-1	243-254, 261-264, 287-300, 305-308, 333-338, 341-346, 348-352, 377-383, 386-390, 394-396, 421-426, 428-434, 438-440, 465-466, 468-470, 473-484, 509-510, 512-515, 519-528, 553-554, 557-561, 565-572, 597, 602-607, 611-616, 655-660, 699-704.
NR 5-2	221-224, 265-269, 309-315, 353-360, 397-405, 441-451, 485-499, 529-545, 573-591, 617-637, 661-683.
NR 6-1	682-684.

FALL MIGRATION AREAS

Western Blocks - September 15 through October 31

OPD	Blocks Included
NR 4-1	416-419, 460-463, 500-507, 542-551, 584-595, 626-639, 669-683, 714-727, 759-771, 804-815, 841-858, 884-901, 925-942, 969-986.

NR 4-2	231-242, 275-286, 314-325, 358-368, 397-410, 441-453, 485-496, 529-539, 573-583, 617-625, 661-667, 705-710, 749-752, 793-794.

Central Blocks - September 1 through October 31

OPD	Blocks Included
NR 5-1	243-254, 261-264, 287-300, 305-308, 333-338, 341-346, 348-352, 377-383, 386-390, 394-396, 421-426, 428-434, 438-440, 465-466, 468-470, 473-484, 509-510, 512-515, 519-528, 553-554, 557-561, 565-572, 597, 602-607, 611-616, 641, 647-653, 655-660, 685, 691-704, 729-731, 737-748, 775-777, 779-780, 785-792, 821-826, 831-836, 867-868, 871, 875-879, 912-913, 915-921, 957-960, 962-965, 1001-1003, 1008.
NR 5-2	221, 265-267, 309-312, 353-356, 397-401, 441-447, 485-492, 529-537, 573-587, 617-637, 661-683, 705-727, 749-771, 794-815, 841-859, 886-889, 891-903, 929-930, 932-934, 938-947, 970-972, 974-978, 982-991.
NR 5-3	35, 37, 41-44, 85-86.
NR 5-4	1-2, 6-11, 16-23, 46-53, 56-57, 60-67, 93-97, 100-111, 139-144, 147-152, 154-155, 184-188, 191-194, 228-231, 233-237, 273-277, 279-283, 288, 318-321, 324, 326-328, 331-332, 362-369, 373, 375-376, 407-412, 414-417, 452-459, 496-500, 541-542.
NR 6-1	682-684, 726-738, 770-784, 814-829, 858-874, 902-913, 916-921, 946-957, 960-967, 990-1001, 1005-1012.
NR 6-2	969.
NR 6-3	22-44, 66-88, 110-132, 154-176, 198-220, 241-246, 249-264, 285-289, 291, 296-308, 329-333, 339, 341-352, 373-376, 384, 386-396, 426-429, 431-440, 469-484, 517, 519-520, 522-528, 566-572, 611-616, 659, 660.
NR 6-4	1-8, 45-52, 89-96, 133-140, 177-182, 221-225, 265-270, 272, 309-316, 353-357, 360, 397-402, 441-447, 485-492, 529-536, 573-578, 617-622, 661-666, 706-712, 755-756.

Eastern Blocks - August 1 through October 31

OPD	Blocks Included
NR 6-4	9-23, 53-67, 97-111, 141-155, 185-199, 229-244, 273-275, 278-288, 317-319, 323-332, 361, 363-364, 369-376, 406-410, 415-420, 450-455, 459-464, 493-500, 503-508, 537-549, 552, 582-592, 626-627, 669-671, 682, 713-716, 723, 725, 757-761, 763-764, 767-768, 806-812, 849-860, 894-902, 940-944, 986-987.

5

NR 7-3	134, 178-181, 221-227, 265-274, 309-321, 353-368, 397-415, 441-446, 448-462, 485-490, 492-508, 529-552, 575-596, 618-640, 663-684, 708-725, 727, 751-766, 768-770, 794-802, 804-810, 813-814, 816, 846, 851-856, 860, 894-901, 937-940, 942-944, 948, 982-984, 987-989.
NR 7-4	485, 529-532, 573-579, 617-623, 661-667, 706-710, 749, 751-754, 793-796, 798, 842, 882, 886, 925, 969-971.
NR 7-5	15, 20-22, 60-69, 105-113, 150-157, 196-201, 242-245, 286-289.
NR 7-6	3-4, 46-48, 89-91, 133-135, 177-179, 221-222, 265-266, 309.

Stipulation No. 6--Subsistence Whaling and Other Subsistence Activities

All exploration and development and production operations shall be conducted in a manner that minimizes any potential for conflict between the oil and gas industry and subsistence activities, particularly the subsistence bowhead whale hunt.

Prior to submitting an exploration plan or development and production plan to the lessor for activities proposed during the bowhead whale migration period, the lessee shall contact the potentially affected communities, Wainwright, Barrow, Kaktovik, or Nuiqsut, and the Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission to discuss potential conflicts with the siting, timing, and methods of proposed operations and safeguards or measures which could be implemented by the operator to reduce or eliminate any conflict. Through this consultation, the lessee shall make reasonable efforts to assure that exploration, development, and production activities are compatible with whaling and other subsistence hunting activities and will not result in undue interference with subsistence harvests.

A discussion of resolutions reached during this consultation process and any unresolved conflicts shall be included in the exploration plan or the development and production plan. In particular, the lessee shall show in the plan how mobilization of the drilling unit and crew and supply boat routes will be scheduled and located to minimize conflicts with subsistence activities. Communities, individuals, and other entities who were involved in the consultation shall be identified in the plan. The lessee shall notify the Regional Supervisor, Field Operations, of all complaints received from subsistence hunters during operations and of steps taken to resolve such complaints.

The lessee shall send a copy of the exploration plan or development and production plan to the potentially affected communities and the Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission at the same time they are submitted to the lessor to allow concurrent review and comment as part of the lessor's plan approval process.

Subsistence whaling activities occur generally during the following periods:

April to June: Barrow whalers use lead systems off Point Barrow and west of Barrow in the Chukchi Sea. Wainwright whalers use lead systems between Wainwright and Peard Bay.

August to October: Kaktovik/Nuiqsut hunters use the area circumscribed from Anderson Point in Camden Bay to a point 30 kilometers north of Barter Island to Humphrey Point east of Barter Island. The area of use may extend from Thetis Island to Flaxman Island seaward of the barrier islands.

September to October: Barrow hunters use the area circumscribed by a western boundary extending approximately 15 kilometers west of Barrow, a northern boundary 50 kilometers north of Barrow, then southeastward to a point about 50 kilometers off Cooper Island, with an eastern boundary on the east side of Dease Inlet. Occasional use may extend eastward as far as Cape Halkett.

Stipulation No. 7--Oil-Spill-Response Preparedness

Lessees must be prepared to respond to oil spills, which includes training of personnel for familiarization with response equipment and strategies, and conducting drills to demonstrate readiness. Prior to approval of exploration or development and production plans, lessees shall submit for review and approval oil-spill-contingency plans (OSCP's) in accordance with 30 CFR 250.42. The OSCP must address all aspects of oil-spill-response readiness including an analysis of potential spills and spill-response strategies; type, location, and availability of appropriate oil-spill equipment; and response times and equipment capability for the proposed activities. The plan must also address response drills and training requirements. The lessee shall conduct drills under realistic conditions to the extent necessary to demonstrate continued readiness and response capability for appropriate environmental conditions: e.g., solid-ice, open-water, and broken-ice conditions. For production operations, drills shall be conducted at least semiannually. Drills shall include deployment of onsite response equipment and additional equipment, available from a cooperative or other sources identified in the OSCP, to the extent necessary to demonstrate adequate response preparedness for the type, location, and scope of proposed activities and anticipated environmental conditions.

Stipulation No. 8--Agreement Between the United States of America and the State of Alaska

This stipulation applies to the following blocks or portions of blocks referred to in this Notice as disputed: NR 5-3, Teshekpuk, block 44; NR 5-4, Harrison Bay, blocks 1, 373, 375-376, 407-409, 416-417, 452-455, 496-500, 541-542; NR 6-3, Beechey Point, blocks 373, 375, 472-476, 517, 519-520, 522-524, 561-562, 564, 566-569, 605-610, 652-656, 659-660, 698-701, 743-746, 788-789, 792, 836; and NR 6-4, Flaxman Island, blocks 706-707, 755, 793, 894-896, 940-942.

This lease is subject to the "Agreement between the United States of America and the State of Alaska Pursuant to Section 7 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act and Alaska Statutes 38.05.137 for the Leasing of Disputed Blocks in Federal Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Lease Sale 124 and State Oil and Gas Lease Sale 65" (commonly referred to as the "Agreement"), and the lessee hereby consents to every term of that Agreement. Nothing in that Agreement or this Notice shall affect or prejudice the legal position of the United States in United States of America v. State of Alaska, No. 84, Original.

Any loss incurred or sustained by the lessee as a result of obtaining validation and recognition of this lease pursuant to the "Agreement," and in particular any loss incurred or sustained by the lessee as a result of conforming this lease with any and all provisions of all applicable laws of the party prevailing in United States of America v. State of Alaska, United States Supreme Court No. 84, Original, shall be borne exclusively by the lessee.

No taxes payable to the State of Alaska will be required to be paid with respect to this lease until such time as ownership of or jurisdiction over the lands subject to this lease is resolved. In the event that the lands subject to this lease or any portion of them are judicially determined to be State lands, the lessee shall pay to the State a sum equivalent to the State taxes which would have been imposed under Alaska law if the lands, or portion thereof determined to be State lands, had been undisputed State lands from the date the lease was executed, plus interest at the annual legal rate of interest provided under Alaska law accruing from the date the taxes would have become due under Alaska law. Such payment shall be in lieu of, and in satisfaction of, the actual State taxes.

Stipulation No. 9--Agreement Regarding Unitization

This stipulation applies to the following blocks or portions of blocks referred to in this Notice as disputed: NR 5-3, Teshekpuk, block 44; NR 5-4, Harrison Bay, blocks 1, 373, 375-376, 407-409, 416-417, 452-455, 496-500, 541-542; NR 6-3, Beechey Point, blocks 373, 375, 472-476, 517, 519-520, 522-524, 561-562, 564, 566-569, 605-610, 652-656, 659-660, 698-701, 743-746, 788-789, 792, 836; and NR 6-4, Flaxman Island, blocks 706-707, 755, 793, 894-896, 940-942.

This lease is subject to the "Agreement Regarding Unitization for the Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Lease Sale 124 and State Oil and Gas Lease Sale 65 Between the United States of America and the State of Alaska" and the lessee is bound by the terms of that Agreement.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE

Stipulations for Oil and Gas Lease Sale 144
Outer Continental Shelf
Beaufort Sea
Alaska

Stipulation No. 1. Protection of Biological Resources

If biological populations or habitats that may require additional protection are identified in the lease area by the Regional Supervisor, Field Operations (RS/FO), the RS/FO may require the lessee to conduct biological surveys to determine the extent and composition of such biological populations or habitats. The RS/FO shall give written notification to the lessee of the RS/FO's decision to require such surveys.

Based on any surveys that the RS/FO may require of the lessee or on other information available to the RS/FO on special biological resources, the RS/FO may require the lessee to:

(1) Relocate the site of operations;

(2) Establish to the satisfaction of the RS/FO, on the basis of a site-specific survey, either that such operations will not have a significant adverse effect upon the resource identified or that a special biological resource does not exist;

(3) Operate during those periods of time, as established by the RS/FO, that do not adversely affect the biological resources; and/or

(4) Modify operations to ensure that significant biological populations or habitats deserving protection are not adversely affected.

If any area of biological significance should be discovered during the conduct of any operations on the lease, the lessee shall immediately report such findings to the RS/FO and make every reasonable effort to preserve and protect the biological resource from damage until the RS/FO has given the lessee direction with respect to its protection.

The lessee shall submit all data obtained in the course of biological surveys to the RS/FO with the locational information for drilling or other activity. The lessee may take no action that might affect the biological populations or habitats surveyed until the RS/FO provides written directions to the lessee with regard to permissible actions. The RS/FO will utilize the best available information as determined in consultation with the Arctic Biological Task Force.

Stipulation No. 2. Orientation Program

The lessee shall include in any exploration or development and production plans submitted under 30 CFR 250.33 and 250.34 a proposed orientation program for all personnel involved in exploration or development and production activities (including personnel of the lessee's agents, contractors, and subcontractors) for review and approval by the Regional Supervisor, Field Operations. The program shall be designed in sufficient detail to inform individuals working on the project of specific types of environmental, social, and cultural concerns that relate to the sale and adjacent areas. The program shall address the importance of not disturbing archaeological and biological resources and habitats, including endangered species, fisheries, bird colonies, and marine mammals and provide guidance on how to avoid disturbance. This guidance will include the production and distribution of information cards on endangered and/or threatened species in the sale area. The program shall be designed to increase the sensitivity and understanding of personnel to community values, customs, and lifestyles in areas in which such personnel will be operating. The orientation program shall also include information concerning avoidance of conflicts with subsistence, commercial fishing activities, and pertinent mitigation.

The program shall be attended at least once a year by all personnel involved in onsite exploration or development and production activities (including personnel of the lessee's agents, contractors, and subcontractors) and all supervisory and managerial personnel involved in lease activities of the lessee and its agents, contractors, and subcontractors.

The lessee shall maintain a record of all personnel who attend the program onsite for so long as the site is active, not to exceed 5 years. This record shall include the name and date(s) of attendance of each attendee.

Stipulation No. 3, Transportation of Hydrocarbons

Pipelines will be required: (a) if pipeline rights-of-way can be determined and obtained; (b) if laying such pipelines is technologically feasible and environmentally preferable; and (c) if, in the opinion of the lessor, pipelines can be laid without net social loss, taking into account any incremental costs of pipelines over alternative methods of transportation and any incremental benefits in the form of increased environmental protection or reduced multiple-use conflicts. The lessor specifically reserves the right to require that any pipeline used for transporting production to shore be placed in certain designated management areas. In selecting the means of transportation, consideration will be given to recommendations of any advisory groups and Federal, State, and local governments and industry.

Following the development of sufficient pipeline capacity, no crude oil production will be transported by surface vessel from offshore production sites, except in the case of an emergency. Determinations as to emergency conditions and appropriate responses to these conditions will be made by the Regional Supervisor, Field Operations.

Stipulation No. 4, Industry Site-Specific Bowhead Whale-Monitoring Program

Lessees proposing to conduct exploratory drilling operations, including seismic surveys, during the bowhead whale migration will be required to conduct a site-specific monitoring program approved by the Regional Supervisor, Field Operations (RS/FO); unless, based on the size, timing, duration, and scope of the proposed operations, the RS/FO, in consultation with the North Slope Borough (NSB) and the Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission (AEWC), determine that a monitoring program is not necessary. The RS/FO will provide the NSB, AEWC, and the State of Alaska a minimum of 30 but no longer than 60 calendar days to review and comment on a proposed monitoring program prior to approval. The monitoring program must be approved each year before exploratory drilling operations can be commenced.

The monitoring program will be designed to assess when bowhead whales are present in the vicinity of lease operations and the extent of behavioral effects on bowhead whales due to these operations. In designing the program, lessees must consider the potential scope and extent of effects that the type of operation could have on bowhead whales. Scientific studies and individual experiences relayed by subsistence hunters indicate that, depending on the type of operations, individual whales may demonstrate avoidance behavior at distances of up to 24 km. The program must also provide for the following:

(1) Recording and reporting information on sighting of other marine mammals and the extent of behavioral effects due to operations,

(2) Inviting an AEWC or NSB representative to participate in the monitoring program as an observer,

(3) Coordinating the monitoring logistics beforehand with the MMS Bowhead Whale Aerial Survey Project (BWASP),

(4) Submitting daily monitoring results to the MMS BWASP,

(5) Submitting a draft report on the results of the monitoring program to the RS/FO within 60 days following the completion of the operation. The RS/FO will distribute this draft report to the AEWC, the NSB, the State of Alaska, and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS).

(6) Submitting a final report on the results of the monitoring program to the RS/FO. The final report will include a discussion of the results of the peer review of the draft report. The RS/FO will distribute this report to the AEWC, the NSB, the State of Alaska, and the NMFS.

Lessees will be required to fund an independent peer review of a proposed monitoring plan and the draft report on the results of the monitoring program. This peer review will consist of independent reviewers who have knowledge and experience in statistics, monitoring marine mammal behavior, the type and extent of the proposed operations, and an awareness of traditional knowledge. The peer reviewers will be selected by the RS/FO from experts recommended by the NSB, the AEWC, industry, NMFS, and MMS. The results of these peer reviews will be provided to the RS/FO for consideration in final approval of the monitoring program and the final report, with copies to the NSB, AEWC, and the State of Alaska.

In the event the lessee is seeking a Letter of Authorization (LOA) or Incidental Harassment Authorization (IHA) for incidental take from the NMFS, the monitoring program and review process required under the LOA or IHA may satisfy the requirements of this stipulation. Lessees must advise the RS/FO when it is seeking an LOA or IHA in lieu of meeting the requirements of this stipulation and provide the RS/FO with copies of all pertinent submittals and resulting correspondence. The RS/FO will coordinate with the NMFS and advise the lessee if the LOA or IHA will meet these requirements.

This stipulation applies to the following blocks for the time periods listed and will remain in effect until termination or modification by the Department of the Interior, after consultation with the NMFS and the NSB.

SPRING MIGRATION AREA
April 1 through June 15

OPD	Blocks Included
NR 05-01, Dease Inlet	6004 - 6011, 6054 - 6061, 6104 - 6111, 6154 - 6167, 6204 - 6220, 6254 - 6270, 6304 - 6321, 6354 - 6371, 6404 - 6423, 6454 - 6473, 6504 - 6523, 6554 - 6573, 6604 - 6623, 6654 - 6673, 6717 - 6723
NR 05-02, Harrison Bay North	6401 - 6404, 6451 - 6454, 6501 - 6506, 6551 - 6556, 6601 - 6612, 6651 - 6662, 6701 - 6716

CENTRAL FALL MIGRATION AREA
September 1 through October 31

OPD	Blocks Included
NR 05-01, Dease Inlet	6704 - 6716, 6754 - 6773, 6804 - 6823, 6856 - 6873, 6908 - 6923, 6960 - 6973, 7011 - 7023, 7062 - 7073, 7112 - 7123
NR 05-03, Teshekpuk	6015 - 6024, 6067 - 6072
NR 05-02, Harrison Bay North	6751 - 6766, 6801 - 6818, 6851 - 6868, 6901 - 6923, 6951 - 6973, 7001 - 7023, 7051 - 7073, 7101 - 7123

CENTRAL FALL MIGRATION AREA
September 1 through October 31
(continued)

OPD	Blocks Included
NR 05-04, Harrison Bay	6001 - 6023, 6052 - 6073, 6105 - 6123, 6157 - 6173, 6208 - 6223, 6258 - 6274, 6309 - 6324, 6360 - 6374, 6410 - 6424, 6461 - 6471, 6512 - 6519, 6562 - 6566, 6613 - 6614
NR 06-01, Beechey Point North	6901, 6951, 7001, 7051 - 7062, 7101 - 7113
NR 06-03, Beechey Point	6002 - 6014, 6052 - 6064, 6102 - 6114, 6152 - 6169, 6202 - 6220, 6251 - 6274, 6301 - 6324, 6351 - 6374, 6401 - 6424, 6456 - 6474, 6509 - 6524, 6568 - 6574, 6618 - 6624, 6671 - 6674, 6723 - 6724, 6773
NR 06-04, Flaxman Island	6301 - 6303, 6351 - 6359, 6401 - 6409, 6451 - 6459, 6501 - 6509, 6551 - 6559, 6601 - 6609, 6651 - 6659, 6701 - 6709, 6751 - 6759, 6802 - 6809, 6856 - 6859

EASTERN FALL MIGRATION
August 1 through October 31

OPD	Blocks Included
NR 06-04, Flaxman Island	6360 - 6364, 6410 - 6424, 6460 - 6474, 6510 - 6524, 6560 - 6574, 6610 - 6624, 6660 - 6674, 6710 - 6724, 6760 - 6774, 6810 - 6824, 6860 - 6874, 6910 - 6924, 6961 - 6974, 7013 - 7022, 7066 - 7070, 7118 - 7119
NR 07-03, Barter Island	6401 - 6405, 6451 - 6455, 6501 - 6505, 6551 - 6555, 6601 - 6605, 6651 - 6655, 6701 - 6705, 6751 - 6755, 6801 - 6805, 6851 - 6855, 6901 - 6905

Stipulation No. 5. Subsistence Whaling and Other Subsistence Activities

Exploration and development and production operations shall be conducted in a manner that prevents unreasonable conflicts between the oil and gas industry and subsistence activities (including, but not limited to, bowhead whale subsistence hunting).

Prior to submitting an exploration plan or development and production plan (including associated oil-spill contingency plans) to the MMS for activities proposed during the bowhead whale migration period, the lessee shall consult with the potentially affected subsistence communities, Barrow, Kaktovik, or Nuiqsut, the North Slope Borough (NSB), and the Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission (AEWC) to discuss potential conflicts with the siting, timing, and methods of proposed operations and safeguards or mitigating measures which could be implemented by the operator to prevent unreasonable conflicts. Through this consultation, the lessee shall make every reasonable effort to assure that exploration, development, and production activities are compatible with whaling and other subsistence hunting activities and will not result in unreasonable interference with subsistence harvests.

A discussion of resolutions reached during this consultation process and plans for continued consultation shall be included in the exploration plan or the development and production plan. In particular, the lessee shall show in the plan how activities will be scheduled and located to prevent unreasonable conflicts with subsistence activities. Lessees shall also include a discussion of multiple or simultaneous operations, such as ice management and seismic activities, that can be expected to occur during operations in order to more accurately assess the potential for any cumulative affects. Communities, individuals, and other entities who were involved in the consultation shall be identified in the plan. The RS/FO shall send a copy of the exploration plan or development and production plan (including associated oil-spill contingency plans) to the potentially affected communities, and the AEWC at the time they are submitted to the MMS to allow concurrent review and comment as part of the plan approval process.

In the event no agreement is reached between the parties, the lessee, the AEWC, the NSB, the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), or any of the subsistence communities that could potentially be affected by the proposed activity may request that the RS/FO assemble a group consisting of representatives from the subsistence communities, AEWC, NSB, NMFS, and the lessee(s) to specifically address the conflict and attempt to resolve the issues before making a final determination on the adequacy of the measures taken to prevent unreasonable conflicts with subsistence harvests. Upon request, the RS/FO will assemble this group before making a final determination on the adequacy of the measures taken to prevent unreasonable conflicts with subsistence harvests.

The lessee shall notify the RS/FO, of all concerns expressed by subsistence hunters during operations and of steps taken to address such concerns. Lease-related use will be restricted when the RS/FO determines it is necessary to prevent unreasonable conflicts with local subsistence hunting activities.

In enforcing this stipulation, the RS/FO will work with other agencies and the public to assure that potential conflicts are identified and efforts are taken to avoid these conflicts, (for example, timing operations to avoid the bowhead whale subsistence hunt). These efforts might include seasonal drilling restrictions, seismic and threshold depth restrictions, and requirements for directional drilling and the use of other technologies deemed appropriate by the RS/FO.

Subsistence whaling activities occur generally during the following periods:

<u>August to October</u>: Kaktovik whalers use the area circumscribed from Anderson Point in Camden Bay to a point 30 kilometers north of Barter Island to Humphrey Point east of Barter Island. Nuiqsut whalers use an area extending from a line northward of the Nechelik Channel of the Colville River to Flaxman Island, seaward of the Barrier Islands.

<u>September to October</u>: Barrow hunters use the area circumscribed by a western boundary extending approximately 15 kilometers west of Barrow, a northern boundary 50 kilometers north of Barrow, then southeastward to a point about 50 kilometers off Cooper Island, with an eastern boundary on the east side of Dease Inlet. Occasional use may extend eastward as far as Cape Halkett.

Stipulation No. 6. Agreement Between the United States of America and the State of Alaska

This stipulation applies to the following blocks or portions of blocks referred to in this Notice as disputed: NR 05-03, Teshekpuk, block 6024; NR 05-04, Harrison Bay, blocks 6001, 6421, 6423-6424, 6461-6463, 6470-6471, 6512-6515, 6562-6566, 6613-6614; NR 06-03, Beechey Point, blocks 6401, 6403, 6511-6514, 6562-6563, 6568-6570, 6612-6614, 6616, 6618-6621, 6663-6666, 6668-6669, 6718-6720, 6723-6724, 6768-6771, 6819-6820, 6870-6871, 6874, 6924; NR 06-04, Flaxman Island, blocks 6802-6803, 6857, 6901, 7014-7016, 7066-7067.

This lease is subject to the "Agreement Between the United States of America and the State of Alaska Pursuant to Section 7 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act and Alaska Statutes 38.05.137 for the Leasing of Disputed Blocks in Federal Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Lease Sale 144 and State Oil and Gas lease Sale 86" (referred to as the "Agreement"), and the lessee hereby consents to every term of that Agreement. Nothing in that Agreement or this Notice shall affect or prejudice the legal position of the United States in *United States of America v. State of Alaska*, United States Supreme Court No. 84, Original.

Any loss incurred or sustained by the lessee as a result of obtaining validation and recognition of this lease pursuant to the Agreement, and in particular any loss incurred or sustained by the lessee as a result of conforming this lease with any and all provisions of all applicable laws of the party prevailing in *United States of America v. State of Alaska*, No. 84 Original, shall be borne exclusively by the lessee.

No taxes payable to the State of Alaska will be required to be paid with respect to this lease until such time as ownership of or jurisdiction over the lands subject to this lease is resolved. In the event that the lands subject to this lease or any portion of them are judicially determined to be State lands, the lessee shall pay to the State of Alaska a sum equivalent to the State taxes which would have been imposed under Alaska law if the lands, or portion thereof determined to be State lands, had been undisputed State lands from the date the lease was executed, plus interest at the annual legal rate of interest provided under Alaska law accruing from the date the taxes would have become due under Alaska law. Such payment shall be in lieu of, and in satisfaction of, the actual State taxes.

Stipulation No. 7. Agreement Regarding Unitization

This stipulation applies to the following blocks or portions of blocks referred to in this Notice as disputed: NR 05-03, Teshekpuk, block 6024; NR 05-04, Harrison Bay, blocks 6001, 6421, 6423-6424, 6461-6463, 6470-6471, 6512-6515, 6562-6566, 6613-6614; NR 06-03, Beechey Point, blocks 6401, 6403, 6511-6514, 6562-6563, 6568-6570, 6612-6614, 6616, 6618-6621, 6663-6666, 6668-6669, 6718-6720, 6723-6724, 6768-6771, 6819-6820, 6870-6871, 6874, 6924; NR 06-04, Flaxman Island, blocks 6802-6803, 6857, 6901, 7014-7016, 7066-7067.

This lease is subject to the "Agreement Regarding Unitization for the Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Lease Sale 144 and State Oil and Gas Lease Sale 86 Between the United States of America and the State of Alaska" and the lessee is bound by the terms of that Agreement.

Leasing Activities Information

MMS U.S. Department of the Interior
Minerals Management Service
Alaska OCS Region

Lease Stipulations

Oil and Gas Lease Sale 202
Beaufort Sea
April 18, 2007

Stipulation No. 1. Protection of Biological Resources
Stipulation No. 2. Orientation Program
Stipulation No. 3. Transportation of Hydrocarbons
Stipulation No. 4. Industry Site-Specific Bowhead Whale-Monitoring Program
Stipulation No. 5. Conflict Avoidance Mechanisms to Protect Subsistence Whaling and Other Subsistence-Harvesting Activities
Stipulation No. 6. Pre-Booming Requirements for Fuel Transfers
Stipulation No. 7. Lighting of Lease Structures to Minimize Effects to Spectacled and Steller's Eider

Stipulation No. 1. Protection of Biological Resources. If biological populations or habitats that may require additional protection are identified in the lease area by the Regional Supervisor, Field Operations (RS/FO), the RS/FO may require the lessee to conduct biological surveys to determine the extent and composition of such biological populations or habitats. The RS/FO shall give written notification to the lessee of the RS/FO's decision to require such surveys.

Based on any surveys that the RS/FO may require of the lessee or on other information available to the RS/FO on special biological resources, the RS/FO may require the lessee to:

(1) Relocate the site of operations;
(2) Establish to the satisfaction of the RS/FO, on the basis of a site-specific survey, either that such operations will not have a significant adverse effect upon the resource identified or that a special biological resource does not exist;
(3) Operate during those periods of time, as established by the RS/FO, that do not adversely affect the biological resources; and/or
(4) Modify operations to ensure that significant biological populations or habitats deserving protection are not adversely affected.

If any area of biological significance should be discovered during the conduct of any operations on the lease, the lessee shall immediately report such findings to the RS/FO and make every reasonable effort to preserve and protect the biological resource from damage until the RS/FO has given the lessee direction with respect to its protection.

The lessee shall submit all data obtained in the course of biological surveys to the RS/FO with the locational information for drilling or other activity. The lessee may take no action that might affect the biological populations or habitats surveyed until the RS/FO provides written directions to the lessee with regard to permissible actions.

Stipulation No. 2. Orientation Program. The lessee shall include in any exploration or development and production plans submitted under 30 CFR 250.201 a proposed orientation program for all personnel involved in exploration or development and production activities (including personnel of the lessee's agents, contractors, and subcontractors) for review and approval by the RS/FO. The program shall be designed in sufficient detail to inform individuals working on the project of specific types of environmental, social, and cultural concerns that relate to the sale and adjacent areas. The program shall address the importance of not disturbing archaeological and biological resources and habitats, including endangered species, fisheries, bird colonies, and marine mammals and provide guidance on how to avoid disturbance. This guidance will include the production and distribution of information cards on endangered and/or threatened species in the sale area. The program shall be designed to increase the sensitivity and understanding of personnel to community values, customs, and lifestyles in areas in which such personnel will be operating. The orientation program shall also include information concerning avoidance of conflicts with subsistence, commercial fishing activities, and pertinent mitigation.

The program shall be attended at least once a year by all personnel involved in onsite exploration or development and production activities (including personnel of the lessee's agents, contractors, and subcontractors) and all supervisory and managerial personnel involved in lease activities of the lessee and its agents, contractors, and subcontractors.

The lessee shall maintain a record of all personnel who attend the program onsite for so long as the site is active, not to exceed 5 years. This record shall include the name and date(s) of attendance of each attendee.

Stipulation No. 3. Transportation of Hydrocarbons. Pipelines will be required: (a) if pipeline rights-of-way can be determined and obtained; (b) if laying such pipelines is technologically feasible and environmentally preferable; and (c) if, in the opinion of the lessor, pipelines can be laid without net social loss, taking into account any incremental costs of pipelines over alternative methods of transportation and any incremental benefits in the form of increased environmental protection or reduced multiple-use conflicts. The lessor specifically reserves the right to require that any pipeline used for transporting production to shore be placed in certain designated management areas. In selecting the means of transportation, consideration will be given to recommendations of any advisory groups and Federal, state, and local governments and industry.

Following the development of sufficient pipeline capacity, no crude oil production will be transported by surface vessel from offshore production sites, except in the case of an emergency. Determinations as to emergency conditions and appropriate responses to these conditions will be made by the RS/FO.

Stipulation No. 4. Industry Site-Specific Bowhead Whale-Monitoring Program. Lessees proposing to conduct exploratory drilling operations, including seismic surveys, during the bowhead whale migration will be required to conduct a site-specific monitoring program approved by the RS/FO; unless, based on the size, timing, duration, and scope of the proposed operations, the RS/FO, in consultation with the North Slope Borough (NSB) and the Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission (AEWC), determine that a monitoring program is not necessary. The RS/FO will provide the NSB, AEWC, and the State of Alaska a minimum of 30 but no longer than 60 calendar days to review and comment on a proposed monitoring program prior to approval. The monitoring program must be approved each year before exploratory drilling operations can be commenced.

The monitoring program will be designed to assess when bowhead whales are present in the vicinity of lease operations and the extent of behavioral effects on bowhead whales due to these operations. In designing the program, lessees must consider the potential scope and extent of effects that the type of operation could have on bowhead whales. Experiences relayed by subsistence hunters indicate that, depending on the type of operations, some whales demonstrate avoidance behavior at distances of up to 35 miles. The program must also provide for the following:

(1) Recording and reporting information on sighting of other marine mammals and the extent of behavioral effects due to operations;
(2) Inviting an AEWC or NSB representative to participate in the monitoring program as an observer;
(3) Coordinating the monitoring logistics beforehand with the MMS Bowhead Whale Aerial Survey Project (BWASP);
(4) Submitting daily monitoring results to the MMS BWASP;
(5) Submitting a draft report on the results of the monitoring program to the RS/FO within 60 days following the completion of the operation (the RS/FO will distribute this draft report to the AEWC, the NSB, the State of Alaska, and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration-Fisheries [NOAA]); and
(6) Submitting a final report on the results of the monitoring program to the RS/FO (the final report will include a discussion of the results of the peer review of the draft report and the RS/FO will distribute this report to the AEWC, the NSB, the State of Alaska, and the NOAA Fisheries).

Lessees will be required to fund an independent peer review of a proposed monitoring plan and the draft report on the results of the monitoring program. This peer review will consist of independent reviewers who have knowledge and experience in statistics, monitoring marine mammal behavior, the type and extent of the proposed operations, and an awareness of traditional knowledge. The peer reviewers will be selected by the RS/FO from experts recommended by the NSB, the AEWC, industry, NOAA Fisheries, and MMS. The results of these peer reviews will be provided to the RS/FO for consideration in final approval of the monitoring program and the final report, with copies to the NSB, AEWC, and the State of Alaska.

In the event the lessee is seeking a Letter of Authorization (LOA) or Incidental Harassment Authorization (IHA) for incidental take from the NOAA Fisheries, the monitoring program and review process required under the LOA or IHA may satisfy the requirements of this stipulation. Lessees must advise the RS/FO when it is seeking an LOA or IHA in lieu of meeting the requirements of this stipulation and provide the RS/FO with copies of all pertinent submittals and resulting correspondence. The RS/FO will coordinate with the NOAA Fisheries and advise the lessee if the LOA or IHA will meet these requirements.

This stipulation applies to the following blocks for the time periods listed and will remain in effect until termination or modification by the Department of the Interior, after consultation with the NOAA Fisheries and the NSB.

Spring Migration Area: April 1 through June 15

OPD: NR 05-01, Dease Inlet. Blocks included:

6102-6111	6302-6321	6508-6523	6717-6723
6152-6167	6354-6371	6560-6573	
6202-6220	6404-6423	6610-6623	
6252-6270	6455-6473	6659-6673	

OPD: NR 05-02, Harrison Bay North: Blocks included:

6401-6404	6501-6506	6601-6609	6701-6716
6451-6454	6551-6556	6651-6659	

Central Fall Migration Area: September 1 through October 31

OPD: NR 05-01, Dease Inlet. Blocks included:

6102-6111	6354-6371	6610-6623	6856-6873
6152-6167	6404-6423	6659-6673	6908-6923
6202-6220	6455-6473	6706-6723	6960-6973
6252-6270	6508-6523	6756-6773	7011-7023
6302-6321	6560-6573	6806-6823	7062-7073
			7112-7123

OPD: NR 05-02, Harrison Bay North. Blocks included:

6401-6404	6601-6609	6801-6818	7001-7023
6451-6454	6651-6659	6851-6868	7051-7073
6501-6506	6701-6716	6901-6923	7101-7123
6551-6556	6751-6766	6951-6973	

OPD: NR 05-03, Teshekpuk. Blocks included:

6015-6024	6067-6072

OPD: NR 05-04, Harrison Bay. Blocks included:

6001-6023	6157-6173	6309-6324	6461-6471
6052-6073	6208-6223	6360-6374	6513-6519
6106-6123	6258-6274	6410-6424	6565-6566

OPD: NR 06-01, Beechey Point North. Blocks included:

6901-6911	6951-6962	7001-7012	7051-7062
			7101-7113

OPD: NR 06-03, Beechey Point. Blocks included:

6002-6014	6202-6220	6401-6424	6618-6624
6052-6064	6251-6274	6456-6474	6671-6674
6102-6114	6301-6324	6509-6524	6722-6724
6152-6169	6351-6374	6568-6574	6773

OPD: NR 06-04, Flaxman Island. Blocks included:

6301-6303	6451-6459	6601-6609	6751-6759
6351-6359	6501-6509	6651-6659	6802-6809
6401-6409	6551-6559	6701-6709	6856-6859

Eastern Fall Migration: August 1 through October 31

OPD: NR 06-04, Flaxman Island. Blocks included:

6360-6364	6560-6574	6760-6774	6961-6974
6410-6424	6610-6624	6810-6824	7013-7022
6460-6474	6660-6674	6860-6874	7066-7070
6510-6524	6710-6724	6910-6924	7118-7119

OPD: NR 07-03, Barter Island. Blocks included:

6401-6405	6601-6605	6801-6803	7012-7013
6451-6455	6651-6655	6851-6853	7062-7067
6501-6505	6701-6705	6901-6903	7113-7117
6551-6555	6751-6753	6962-6963	

OPD: NR 07-05, Demarcation Point. Blocks included:

6016-6022	6118-6125	6221-6226	6324-6326
6067-6072	6169-6175	6273-6276	

OPD: NR 07-06, Mackenzie Canyon. Blocks included:

6201	6251	6301	6351

Stipulation No. 5. Conflict Avoidance Mechanisms to Protect Subsistence Whaling and Other Subsistence-Harvesting Activities. Exploration and development and production operations shall be conducted in a manner that prevents unreasonable conflicts between the oil and gas industry and subsistence activities (including, but not limited to, bowhead whale subsistence hunting).

Prior to submitting an exploration plan or development and production plan (including associated oil-spill contingency plans) to MMS for activities proposed during the bowhead whale migration period, the lessee shall consult with the directly affected subsistence communities, Barrow, Kaktovik, or Nuiqsut, the North Slope Borough (NSB), and the Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission (AEWC) to discuss potential conflicts with the siting, timing, and methods of proposed operations and safeguards or mitigating measures which could be implemented by the operator to prevent unreasonable conflicts. Through this consultation, the lessee shall make every reasonable effort, including such mechanisms as a conflict avoidance agreement, to assure that exploration, development, and production activities are compatible with whaling and other subsistence hunting activities and will not result in unreasonable interference with subsistence harvests.

A discussion of resolutions reached during this consultation process and plans for continued consultation shall be included in the exploration plan or the development and production plan. In particular, the lessee shall show in the plan how its activities, in combination with other activities in the area, will be scheduled and located to prevent unreasonable conflicts with subsistence activities. Lessees shall also include a discussion of multiple or simultaneous operations, such as ice management and seismic activities, that can be expected to occur during operations in order to more accurately assess the potential for any cumulative affects. Communities, individuals, and other entities who were involved in the consultation shall be identified in the plan. The RS/FO shall send a copy of the exploration plan or development and production plan (including associated oil-spill contingency plans) to the directly affected communities and the AEWC at the time they are submitted to the MMS to allow concurrent review and comment as part of the plan approval process.

In the event no agreement is reached between the parties, the lessee, the AEWC, the NSB, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration - Fisheries (NOAA), or any of the subsistence communities that could be affected directly by the proposed activity may request that the RS/FO assemble a group consisting of representatives from the subsistence communities, AEWC, NSB, NOAA Fisheries, and the lessee(s) to specifically address the conflict and attempt to resolve the issues before making a final determination on the adequacy of the measures taken to prevent unreasonable conflicts with subsistence harvests. Upon request, the RS/FO will assemble this group if the RS/FO determines such a meeting is warranted and relevant before making a final determination on the adequacy of the measures taken to prevent unreasonable conflicts with subsistence harvests.

The lessee shall notify the RS/FO of all concerns expressed by subsistence hunters during operations and of steps taken to address such concerns. Lease-related use will be restricted when the RS/FO determines it is necessary to prevent unreasonable conflicts with local subsistence hunting activities.

In enforcing this stipulation, the RS/FO will work with other agencies and the public to assure that potential conflicts are identified and efforts are taken to avoid these conflicts.

Subsistence whaling activities occur generally during the following periods:

August to October: Kaktovik whalers use the area circumscribed from Anderson Point in Camden Bay to a point 30 kilometers north of Barter Island to Humphrey Point east of Barter Island. Nuiqsut whalers use an area extending from a line northward of the Nechelik Channel of the Colville River to Flaxman Island, seaward of the Barrier Islands.

September to October: Barrow hunters use the area circumscribed by a western boundary extending approximately 15 kilometers west of Barrow, a northern boundary 50 kilometers north of Barrow, then southeastward to a point about 50 kilometers off Cooper Island, with an eastern boundary on the east side of Dease Inlet. Occasional use may extend eastward as far as Cape Halkett.

Stipulation No. 6 - Pre-Booming Requirements for Fuel Transfers. Fuel transfers (excluding gasoline transfers) of 100 barrels or more occurring 3 weeks prior to or during the bowhead whale migration will require pre-booming of the fuel barge(s). The fuel barge must be surrounded by an oil-spill-containment boom during the entire transfer operation to help reduce any adverse effects from a fuel spill. This stipulation is applicable to the blocks and migration times listed in the stipulation on Industry Site-Specific Bowhead Whale-Monitoring. The lessee's oil-spill-contingency plans must include procedures for the pre-transfer booming of the fuel barge(s).

Stipulation No. 7. Lighting of Lease Structures to Minimize Effects to Spectacled and Steller's Eider. In accordance with the Biological Opinion for the Beaufort Sea Lease Sale 186 issued by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) on October 22, 2002, and FWS's subsequent amendment of the Incidental Take Statement on September 21, 2004, lessees must adhere to lighting requirements for all exploration or delineation structures so as to minimize the likelihood that migrating spectacled or Steller's eiders will strike these structures.

Lessees are required to implement lighting requirements aimed at minimizing the radiation of light outward from exploration/delineation structures to minimize the likelihood that spectacled or Steller's eiders will strike those structures. These requirements establish a coordinated process for a performance based objective rather than pre-determined prescriptive requirements. The performance based objective is to minimize the radiation of light outward from exploration/delineation structures. Measures to be considered include but need not be limited to the following:

- Shading and/or light fixture placement to direct light inward and downward to living and work structures while minimizing light radiating upward and outward;
- Types of lights;
- Adjustment of the number and intensity of lights as needed during specific activities.
- Dark paint colors for selected surfaces;

- Low reflecting finishes or coverings for selected surfaces; and
- Facility or equipment configuration.

Lessees are encouraged to consider other technical, operational and management approaches to reduce outward light radiation that could be applied to their specific facility and operation.

If further information on bird avoidance measures becomes available that suggests modification to this lighting protocol is warranted under the Endangered Species Act to implement the reasonable and prudent measures of the Biological Opinion, MMS will issue further requirements, based on guidance from the FWS. Lessees will be required to adhere to such modifications of this protocol. The MMS will promptly notify lessees of any changes to lighting required under this stipulation.

These requirements apply to all new and existing Outer Continental Shelf oil and gas leases issued between the 156^0 W longitude and 146^0 W longitude for activities conducted between May 1 and October 31. The MMS encourages operators to consider such measures in areas to the east of 146 ^{0} W longitude because occasional sightings of eiders that are now listed have been made there and because such measures could reduce the potential for collisions of other, non-ESA listed migratory birds that are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

Nothing in this protocol is intended to reduce personnel safety or prevent compliance with other regulatory requirements (e.g. U.S. Coast Guard or Occupational Safety and Health Administration) for marking or lighting of equipment and work areas.

Lessees are required to report spectacled and/or Steller's eiders injured or killed through collisions with lease structures to the Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office, Endangered Species Branch, Fairbanks, Alaska at (907) 456-0499. We recommend that you call that office for instruction on the handling and disposal of the injured or dead bird.

Lessees must provide MMS with a written statement of measures that will be or that have been taken to meet the objective of this stipulation. Lessees must also include a plan for recording and reporting bird strikes that occur during approved activities to the MMS. This information must be included with an Exploration Plan when the EP is submitted for regulatory review and approval pursuant to 30 CFR 250.201. Lessees are encouraged to discuss their proposed measures in a pre-submittal meeting with the MMS and FWS.

Appendix G

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Alaska Region Statewide Marine Mammal Spill Preparedness and Response Structure; Expectations for Responsible Parties

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Appendix G. 2017 NMFS Marine Mammal Emergency Response Standards

Table of Contents

Page left intentionally blank

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
National Marine Fisheries Service
P.O. Box 21668
Juneau, Alaska 99802-1668

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Alaska Region
Statewide Marine Mammal Spill Preparedness and Response Structure;
Expectations for Responsible Parties

Prepared June 2017

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA-90) expanded the federal government's ability to prevent and respond to oil spills. OPA-90 established new requirements for contingency planning by government and industry by expanding the National Contingency Plan to a three-tiered system: 1) the federal government, through the National and Regional Response Team(s) were empowered to direct all public and private response efforts for certain types of spill events through their corresponding Response Plans; 2) Area Committees (composed of federal, state, and local government officials) were required to develop detailed, location-specific Area Contingency Plans; and 3) owners or operators of vessels and certain facilities that pose a serious threat to the environment must prepare their own Facility Response Plans.

In an effort to assist with emergency response preparedness for marine mammals under NMFS jurisdiction in Alaska, the NMFS Alaska Region Protected Resources Division (AKR PRD) has developed the following general guidelines and standards for response capacity by responsible parties.

- **Preparedness and Response Standards and Thresholds (Initial Immediate Response)**
    - Samples: Prepare to sample 50 live or dead pinnipeds (i.e., bearded seal, harbor seal, ribbon seal, ringed seal, spotted seal, northern fur seal, and/or Steller sea lion) the first week. Prepare to sample 5 live or dead cetaceans (i.e., whales and porpoise) the first week. After the first week, the Responsible Party (RP) has the responsibility to fund the storage of carcasses, fund transport to approved facilities for analysis, and fund additional sampling or any live or dead pinnipeds or cetaceans. Sampling shall be performed by an individual or entity approved under NMFS Marine Mammal Health and Stranding Permit #18786.
    - Necropsy: Prepare to necropsy 50 dead pinnipeds and/or cetaceans. Necropsies shall be performed and samples stored by an individual or entity approved under NMFS Marine Mammal Health and Stranding Permit #18786. If mortalities exceed 50 animals, the RP has the responsibility to fund the storage of carcasses and fund transport to approved facilities for analysis.
    - Sample storage: Maintain level of readiness to store 1,000 marine mammal samples, which likely includes multiple samples from individual animals, and therefore, does not

represent 1,000 animals. Samples shall be stored by an individual or entity approved under NMFS Marine Mammal Health and Stranding Permit #18786.

- Cleaning/rehabilitation threshold: The following thresholds apply for live moribund animals whose condition can withstand transport.
    - *Pinnipeds:* The RP should maintain a level of readiness for 25 live pinnipeds to be cleaned and rehabilitated.
        - ✓ This applies to bearded, ringed, ribbon, spotted, harbor, and northern fur seals and Steller sea lions. However, capturing and cleaning oiled adult Steller sea lions is generally not feasible given their size and the difficulties in their collection and transport, as well as danger to response personnel.
        - ✓ It may not be feasible to capture oiled northern fur seals. Human safety must be a primary consideration as it may be dangerous to response personnel to capture oiled fur seal pups because of territorial bulls, and oiled adult fur seals would be extremely dangerous to handle, even if partially debilitated. Also, separating a pup from its mother temporarily may lead to abandonment.
        - ✓ Approved cleaning protocols and practices by species can be found in the Wildlife Protection Guidelines in the Alaska Unified Response Plan and NMFS National Marine Mammal Oil Spill Guidelines.
        - ✓ All cleaned pinnipeds must be tagged prior to release to monitor survivorship. Per a request from the Ice Seal Committee, we recommend that ice seals which are transported outside their region of capture not be released back to the wild after rehabilitation. This request does not apply to ice seals captured and cleaned on-site.

    - *Cetaceans:* The RP should maintain a level of readiness for two live small cetaceans (e.g., young beluga whale, young killer whale, or porpoise) to be cleaned and rehabilitated.

- **Readiness Time Horizon**

    - Maintain readiness for additional sampling, necropsies, sample storage, and cleaning/rehabilitation for up to one year post-spill.
    - After the official closure of a spill response, RPs should remain prepared to support NMFS and wildlife response organizations to respond to oil-affected marine mammals under NMFS jurisdiction.

- **Authority**
  - Response authority for oiled marine mammals under NMFS jurisdiction is always retained by NMFS, and interventions can be authorized only by NMFS on a case by case basis. During a spill, authority to respond to oiled marine mammals may be granted under the NMFS Marine Mammal Health and Stranding Response Permit #18786 issued to Dr. Teri Rowles and her authorized NMFS Co-Investigators. Pre-authorization is not a component of this response structure.
  - In the future, NMFS plans to add a spill response component to language in Regional Stranding Agreements, which would allow agreement holders to respond to non-ESA listed MMPA species in the event of an oil spill. Response to ESA-listed marine mammals would still require authorization under NMFS permit #18786 as specified above.

- **Spill Response Network Model**
  - Preparedness and response shall be led through a NMFS approved contractor (e.g., Alaska SeaLife Center [ASLC]) under U.S. Coast Guard's Oil Spill Removal Organization (OSRO) program, after obtaining authorization through NMFS permit #18786. NMFS will provide guidance regarding: 1) marine mammal response standards, 2) training requirements, and 3) regulatory pathways for response authorizations (e.g., authorizing marine mammal responses pursuant to NMFS permit #18786). NMFS will maintain contact information on trained stranding network members and Incident Command System staff. NMFS-approved wildlife responders will facilitate preparedness for the stranding network as a primary field response participant, along with trained stranding network members. OSROs will need to work with NMFS-approved wildlife response organizations to ensure preparedness levels are sufficient for a rapid response to oiled marine mammal under NMFS jurisdiction. Currently, NMFS does not have the in-house capacity to lead field efforts, so will act in a guidance and oversight capacity through the Wildlife Protection Branch.

- **Adding Stranding Agreement Holders**
  - NMFS will continue to approach qualified entities and individuals throughout Alaska to encourage participation and engagement in the Alaska Marine Mammal Stranding Network. A focused effort is underway to further develop response capacity in the Kodiak and Cook Inlet regions. Training will need to be provided to new stranding network members at annual stranding network meeting or by other mechanisms.

This page intentionally left blank

The Department of the Interior Mission

As the Nation's principal conservation agency, the Department of the Interior has responsibility for most of our nationally owned public lands and natural resources. This includes fostering the sound use of our land and water resources; protecting our fish, wildlife, and biological diversity; preserving the environmental and cultural values of our national parks and historical places; and providing for the enjoyment of life through outdoor recreation. The Department assesses our energy and mineral resources and works to ensure that their development is in the best interests of all our people by encouraging stewardship and citizen participation in their care. The Department also has a major responsibility for American Indian reservation communities and for people who live in island communities.

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management Mission

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) manages development of U.S. Outer Continental Shelf energy and mineral resources in an environmentally and economically responsible way.